

# COMPUTE!

\$2.50  
April,  
1982  
Issue 23  
Vol. 4, No. 4  
63379

## The Journal For Progressive Computing™

**The World Inside  
The Computer**  
A New Learning Column  
For Parents And Children

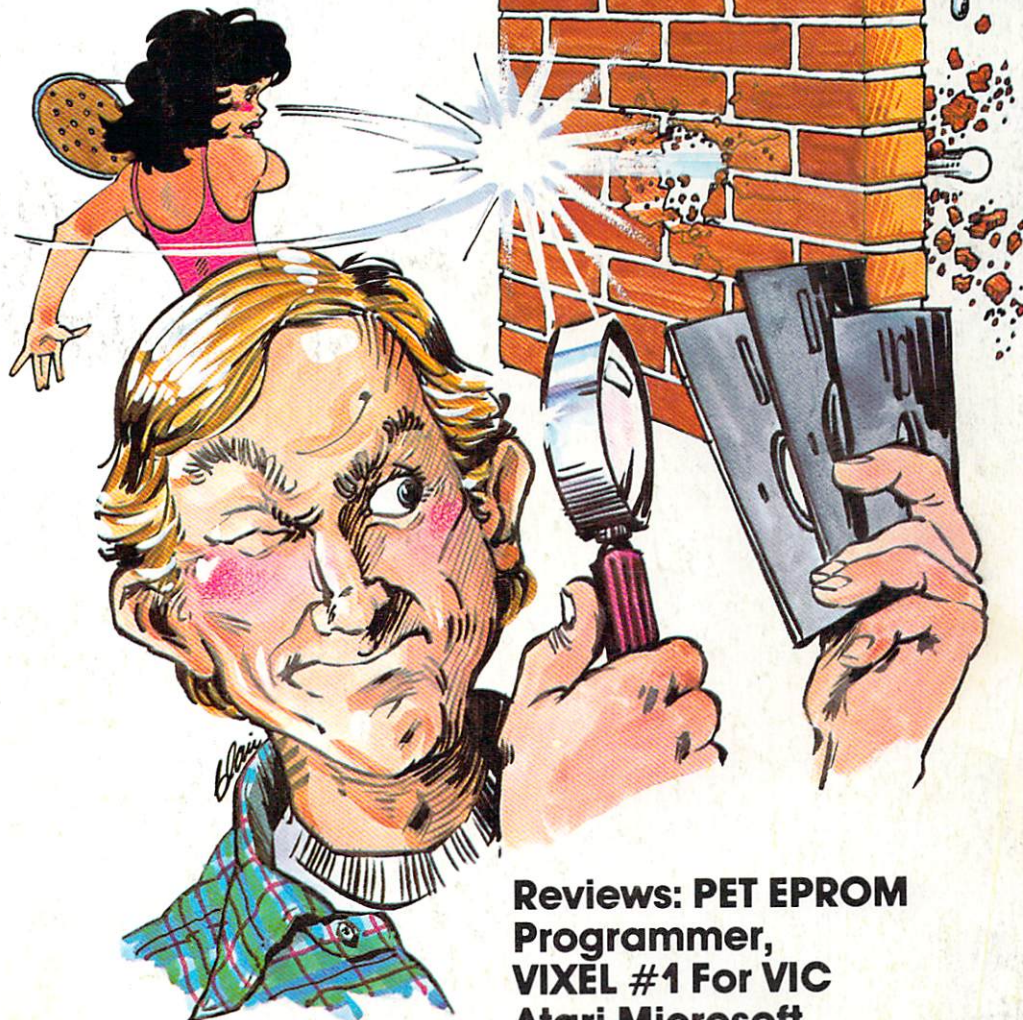
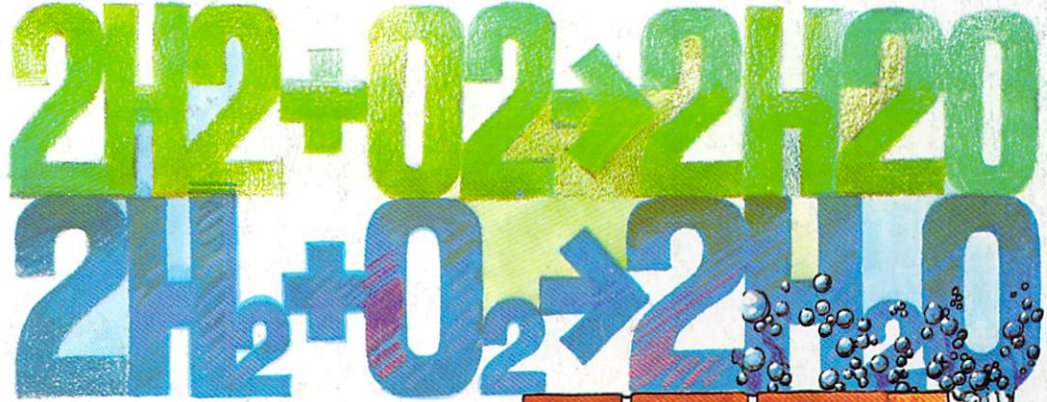
**Intelligent Input  
Subroutines For  
Atari, PET And Apple**

**Shooting Stars**  
A Game For Apple,  
PET/CBM, Atari or OSI  
Computers

**Using the VIC-20  
Paddles: Two Games**

**Disk Checkout  
Programs For  
PET/CBM Disk Drives**

**Atari Mailing List  
Programs**



**Reviews: PET EPROM  
Programmer,  
VIXEL #1 For VIC  
Atari Microsoft  
BASIC Part II.**





# This is all you really need!

An Apple II®, a printer, a video screen, a modem, a disk drive,  
**CPS Multifunction, and RAMPLUS+.**

The CPS Multifunction card and cables are all you need to connect almost any printer, modem, or terminal to your Apple II®. It's really three cards in one. It provides the capabilities of a serial interface, parallel output interface, and real-time clock/calendar. It saves you money, power, and slots. The CPS Multifunction is compatible with DOS, CPM, PASCAL, and BASIC. Suggested retail price \$239, including software. Cables \$24.95 each.

The RAMPLUS+ card allows you to expand the available memory of your Apple II® to 80K. RAMPLUS+ has two 16K banks of RAM. The card is supplied with 16K of installed RAM, with an additional 16K of plug-in RAM available. It is compatible with DOS, CPM, PASCAL, and BASIC, also. Suggested retail price \$189. Additional 16K RAM \$24.95.



**Mountain Computer**  
INCORPORATED

300 El Pueblo, Scotts Valley, CA 95066  
TWX: 910 598-4504 (408) 438-6550



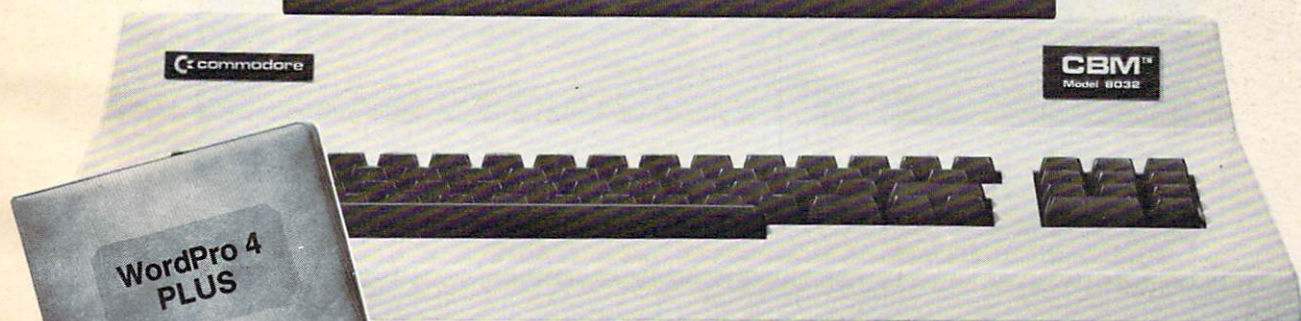
The modem is a product of  
Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.  
The video screen is a product of NEC.  
The printer is a product of Epson America.  
The Apple II® is a product of Apple Computer, Inc.  
The disk drive is a product of Apple Computer, Inc.



# IF YOU'RE WAITING FOR THE PRICE OF WORD PROCESSORS TO FALL WITHIN REASON,



## IT JUST DID.



Everyone expected it would happen sooner or later... with **WordPro PLUS™** it already has! Now all the marvelous benefits of expensive and advanced word processing systems are available on Commodore computers, America's largest selling computer line. WordPro PLUS, when combined with the new 80 column CBM 8032, creates a word processing system comparable to virtually any other top quality word processor available—but at savings of thousands of dollars!

New, low cost computer technology is now available at a fraction of what you would expect to pay. This technology allowed Commodore to introduce the new and revolutionary CBM 8032 Computer.

WordPro PLUS turns this new CBM 8032 Computer into a sophisticated, time saving word processing tool. With WordPro PLUS, documents are displayed on the computer's screen. Editing and last minute revisions are simple and easy. No more lengthy re-typing sessions. Letters and documents are easily re-called from memory storage for editing or printing with final drafts printed perfectly at over five hundred words per minute!

Our nationwide team of professional dealers will show you how your office will benefit by using WordPro PLUS. At a price far less than you realize.

Invest in your office's future...  
Invest in **WordPro PLUS**...  
Call us today for the name of the  
WordPro PLUS dealer nearest you.

**Professional Software Inc.**  
166 Crescent Road  
Needham, MA 02194  
(617) 444-5224  
TELEX: 95 1579



# CMS Software General Accounting

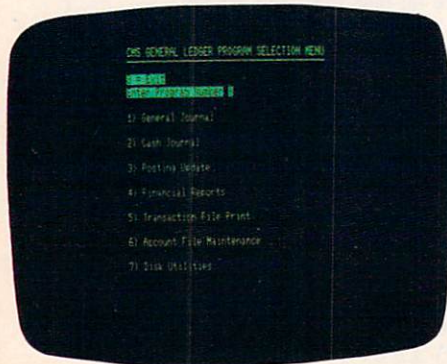
## For the Commodore 8000



Now there is an interactive General Accounting System designed especially for the first time user. The user is led through each function by highlighted prompts explain-

ing the required input at each point. And all input requests are prompted with complete verification. Plus, a step-by-step instruction manual guides the user through the

program. The user prompts and the detailed manual make it virtually impossible for the first time user to get lost or to accidentally crash.



### General Ledger

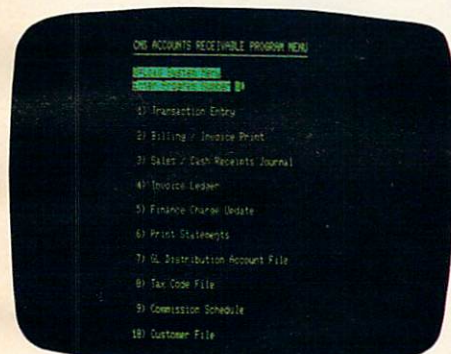
Cash Disbursements and Cash Receipts Journal as well as a General Journal. Maintains account balances for Present Month, Quarter to Date and Year to Date. Accepts postings from

Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll and other programs. Also provides user customized financial statements. Up to 1000 accounts and up to 99 departments.



# re Systems nting System II

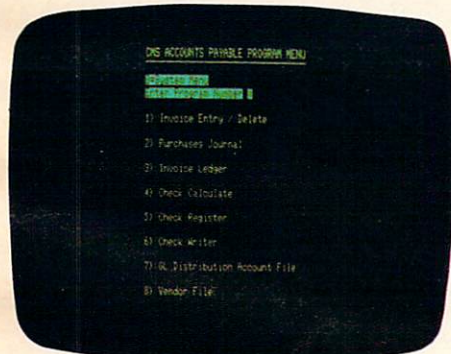
## Series Computer System



### Accounts Receivable

Invoices and Monthly Statements as well as Credit and Debit Memos. Accommodates full or partial payments. User sets finance charge rate and period. User also sets invoice aging reports and aging breaks. Invoices may be distributed among nine different General Ledger accounts with

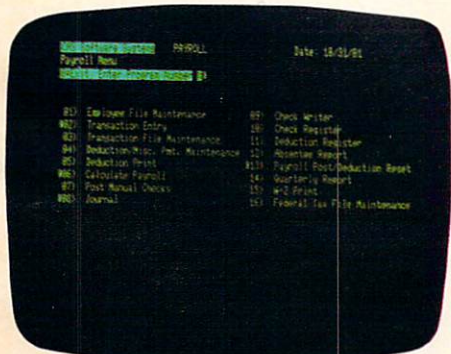
automatic updating to the General Ledger. During invoice data entry the invoice is displayed on the screen and typed exactly as if in a typewriter. File capacity allows 1800 customers and invoices. Five hundred customers allows room for 1300 invoices.



### Accounts Payable

Accounts Payable checks with full voucher detail. Detailed check register. Automatic application of Credit Memos. User sets invoice aging reports and aging breaks. Invoices may be dis-

tributed among nine different General Ledger accounts with automatic updating to the General Ledger. File capacity allows 2500 vendors and invoices.



### Payroll

Payroll checks with full deductions and pay detail. Pays regular, overtime, holiday and piece work hours. Accommodates Weekly, Bi-Weekly, Semi-Monthly and Monthly employees. Up to eight miscellaneous deductions or payments per

employee. Prints Payroll Journal, Payroll Check Register and an Absentee Report as well as 941 information and W2 forms. Maintains Monthly, Quarterly and Yearly totals for up to 350 employees. Automatic General Ledger updating.

See your nearest  
Commodore dealer for  
a demonstration.

## CMS Software Systems

2204 Camp David Mesquite, TX. 75149 214 285-3581





## Turn your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

**The SoftCard™ Solution.** SoftCard turns your Apple into two computers. A Z-80 and a 6502. By adding a Z-80 microprocessor and CP/M to your Apple, SoftCard turns your Apple into a CP/M based machine. That means you can access the single largest body of microcomputer software in existence. Two computers in one. And, the advantages of both.

**Plug and go.** The SoftCard system starts with a Z-80 based circuit card. Just plug it into any slot (except 0) of your Apple. No modifications required. SoftCard supports most of your Apple peripherals, and, in 6502-mode, your Apple is still your Apple.

**CP/M for your Apple.** You get CP/M on disk with the SoftCard package. It's a powerful and simple-to-use operating system. It supports more software than any other microcomputer operating system. And that's the key to the versatility of the SoftCard/Apple.

**BASIC included.** A powerful tool, BASIC-80 is included in the SoftCard package. Running under CP/M, ANSI Standard BASIC-80 is the most powerful microcomputer BASIC available. It includes extensive disk I/O statements, error trapping, integer variables, 16-digit precision, extensive EDIT commands and string functions, high and low-res Apple graphics, PRINT USING, CHAIN and COMMON, plus many additional commands. And, it's a BASIC you can compile with Microsoft's BASIC Compiler.

**More languages.** With SoftCard and CP/M, you can add Microsoft's ANSI Standard COBOL, and FORTRAN, or

Basic Compiler and Assembly Language Development System. All, more powerful tools for your Apple.

**Seeing is believing.** See the SoftCard in operation at your Microsoft or Apple dealer. We think you'll agree that the SoftCard turns your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

**Complete information?** It's at your dealer's now. Or, we'll send it to you and include a dealer list. Write us. Call us.

SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft. Apple II and Apple II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

# MICROSOFT

CONSUMER PRODUCTS

A Division of Microsoft Inc.  
10700 Northup Way • Bellevue, WA 98004



**Table of Contents**

April, 1982 Vol. 4, No. 4

**Guide To Articles  
And Programs**  
Computer Specific Multiple Computers

**Features**

Moving Averages .....	Jerry W. O'Dell,	26		*
Track Down Those Memory Bugs .....	Leo J. Scanlon,	34		*
Shooting Stars .....	Frank Cohen,	50		*

**Education and Recreation**

Grading Exams On A Microcomputer .....	Kenneth J. Freese,	70		*
Using The VIC-20 Game Paddles .....	David Malmberg,	84	V	
Ultracube: Supercube Revisited .....	David N. Benson,	92	AT	
Using The PET/CBM In The High School Physics Lab .....	Peter Spencer,	100	P	

**Columns and Departments**

The Editor's Notes .....	Robert Lock,	8		*
Ask The Readers .....	Robert Lock, Richard Mansfield, and Readers,	12		*
Computers And Society .....	David Thornburg,	18		*
The Beginner's Page: Making Decisions .....	Richard Mansfield,	22		*
COMPUTE! Program Listing Conventions .....		25		*
The World Inside The Computer .....	Fred D'ignazio,	62		*
Friends Of The Turtle .....	David Thornburg,	76		*
Learning With Computers .....	Glenn Kleiman and Mary Humphrey,	80		*
Micros With The Handicapped .....	Susan Semancik and Marshall Curtis,	98	P	
Machine Language: Jump To It! .....	Jim Butterfield,	122		*
Telecommunications: How To Use A Modem .....	Michael Day,	130		*
Insight: Atari .....	Bill Wilkinson,	162	AT	

**The Journal**

Intelligent Input Subroutines For PET/CBM, Apple, And Atari .....	R. M. Smythe,	108		*
PET/CBM ASCII To ASCII Conversion .....	Brian Niessen,	126	P	
Customizing Apple's Copy Program .....	Roger B. Chaffee,	132	AP	
The Bug In The Universal Wedge .....	Keith Peterson,	135	P	
Improving The Toolkit's TRACE Function .....	Robert Lenoil,	135	P	
Atari Mailing List Program .....	Gary J. Patton,	136	AT	
Browsing The VIC Chip .....	Jim Butterfield,	142	V	
Using Textplot For Animated Games .....	David Plotkin,	146	AT	
Accurate Timing In Atari BASIC .....	John Navas II,	153	AT	
Extending MAE: Apple And PET/CBM .....	Harold Lindner,	155	AP,P	
Disk Checkout For 2040, 4040, And 8050 Disks .....	Jim Butterfield,	156	P	
A High Resolution Digital-To-Analog Converter For PET/CBM .....	G. Eric Matthews and Pamela L. Carter,	174	P	
Renumber VIC-20 BASIC Lines The Easy Way .....	Charles H. Gould,	177	V	

**Reviews**

Atari Microsoft BASIC: Part II .....	Jerry White,	178	AT	
The "Branding Iron": PET/CBM EPROM Programmer .....	David A. Hook,	179	P	
VIXEL #1 For VIC-20 .....	Eric Giguere,	181	V	

**CAPUTE!: Corrections And Amplifications** ..... 182

**New Products** ..... 183

**Advertisers Index** ..... 208

AP = Apple, AT = Atari, P = PET/CBM, V = VIC-20, O = OSI, C = Radio Shack Color Computer, \* = All or several of the above.

**COMPUTE! The Journal for Progressive Computing** (USPS: 537250) is published 12 times each year by Small System Services, Inc., P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403 USA. Phone: (919) 275-9809. Editorial Offices are located at 625 Fulton Street, Greensboro, NC 27403. Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues, \$20.00. Send subscription orders or change of address (P.O. form 3579) to Circulation Dept., **COMPUTE!** Magazine, 515 Abbott Drive, Broomall, PA 19008. Controlled circulation postage paid at Greensboro, NC 27403 and additional mailing offices. Entire contents copyright © 1982 by Small System Services, Inc. All Rights reserved. ISSN 0194-357X.

**TOLL FREE  
Subscription  
Order Line  
800-345-8112  
In PA 800-662-2444**





Introducing the premier award of the software industry.

# THE ATARI® STAR

Win \$25,000 in cash,  
plus prizes and an ATARI STAR  
by entering your software in  
the ATARI® ASAP competition.

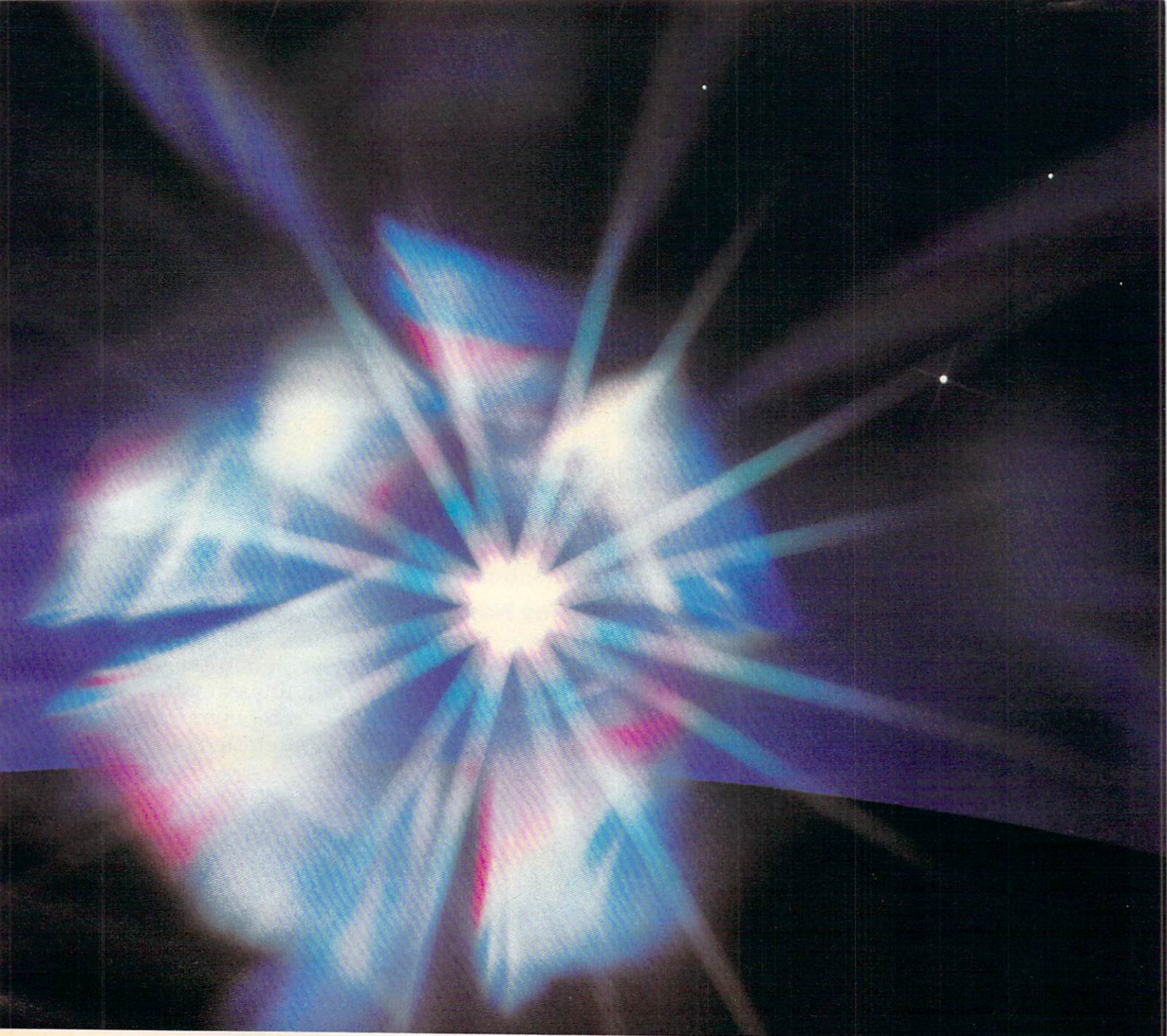


ATARI is looking for some of the greatest software from the brightest stars in the software field. And naturally, we're willing to reward you for it.

Every three months, ATARI will be presenting ATARI STARS to the writers of software programs judged first, second and third place in the following categories: consumer (including entertainment, personal interest and development); education; home business (personal finance and record keeping); and system software. The decision of the ATARI judges is final.

Quarterly prizes will be from \$750 to \$3,000 worth\* of selected





ATARI products and an ATARI STAR. The annual Grand Prize will be the coveted Super Star trophy and \$25,000 in cash.\*\*

To be eligible, your software idea must be submitted to and published in the ATARI Program Exchange catalog. Submit your program on the official entry form which we'll rush to you if you send in the attached coupon.

The ATARI STAR Awards are in addition to the percentage of revenues you will automatically be entitled to as

a result of sales of your software programs in the ATARI Program Exchange.

If you're a star, ATARI wants to reward you. Send in the coupon today, or call toll-free 800-538-1862, in California 800-672-1850, and you could be the proud winner of an ATARI ASAP STAR Trophy, and some great ATARI prizes.



\*Based on manufacturer's suggested retail price.

\*\*Taxes are the sole responsibility of the winner. Void where prohibited by law. Winners will be notified by mail. ATARI employees and their families are not eligible. For more contest details, call the toll-free numbers. © 1981 ATARI, INC.

For more contest details, call 800-538-1862, in California 800-672-1850.

Send to: ATARI Software Acquisition Program, Dept. C4E, P.O. Box 427, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Yes, I want to enter the ATARI ASAP competition. Please rush me my entry form.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_



**ATARI**

A Warner Communications Company

We've Brought  
The Computer Age Home.™



# The Editor's notes...

Robert C. Lock  
Publisher/Editor

## "High" End Competition Heats Up

The Apple III and Commodore SuperPet markets continue to see increasing competitive entries. First Xerox, then IBM, and now Hewlett Packard, who last week announced a new system, the HP-XX, designed to compete for the entry level business, scientific, and upper end personal market. Apple, Inc., as we've heard frequently of late, immediately said they weren't worried. IBM promptly announced a sophisticated industrial robot (at slightly under \$30,000), a new robot programming language, and guess what? The computer that sits at the heart of these robotic activities is none other than the IBM personal computer. It can control several of the robots at once, and the new language is well developed. ("Grasp" is one of its commands, for example.)

One thing's for sure. Our industry predictions of 200-300% growth this year can't be hurt at all by the increasing exposure and "big media" coverage. The world of megabusiness is finally starting to admit that there really is a future in personal computers. Witness the newsstands the second week in February... the personal computer industry was the cover feature on four different magazines. Time, Newsweek, Forbes, and Business Week all carried feature articles on our "emerging" industry.

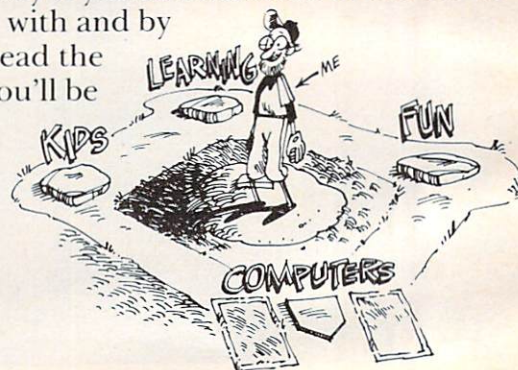
## Atari, Inc. Rumored To Be Developing The "Ultimate" In Software Protection

We hear that Atari will be investing significant research and development towards funds establishing a true protection method for their software. Suggested possibilities include a CPU-dependent encryption process. We'll be interested in seeing their progress, and will keep you posted. How big is the problem of

software copying? In a recently published interview, Dan Fylstra of VisiCorp (formerly Personal Software) estimated that for every copy of Visicalc sold, two were pirated. That's a substantial impact on any company's sales.

## The World Inside The Computer

We're happy to welcome Fred D'Ignazio to **COMPUTE!** as a regular columnist. Fred's brand new column begins with this issue. If you're excited about the use of computers in the home, and especially if you're interested in the use of computers with and by children, read the column. You'll be intrigued.



## COMPUTE!'s New Format

Your first Editor's Feedback Cards, commenting on the new format, are starting to arrive. Please keep them coming. We do use your input and suggestions in our planning of the growth and scope of the magazine. We've already refined the format a good deal more to help you identify articles of particular interest to certain machine owners. You'll see more evidence of this in this issue, and (hopefully) complete success by May. Beyond that, we're much more able to identify articles of general interest. Our staff now takes quite a few major articles each issue and generates programs for the various computers. We're certain this helps broaden the utility of the magazine to programmers and users of all machines.





**POWER**

Professional Software Introduces

**POWER**

by Brad Templeton

## ADD **POWER**™ TO YOUR COMMODORE COMPUTER

**\$89.95**

POWER produces a dramatic improvement in the ease of editing BASIC on Commodore's computers. POWER is a programmer's utility package (in a 4K ROM) that contains a series of new commands and utilities which are added to the Screen Editor and the BASIC Interpreter. Designed for the CBM BASIC user, POWER contains special editing, programming, and software debugging tools not found in any other microcomputer BASIC. POWER is easy to use and is sold complete with a full operator's manual written by Jim Butterfield.

POWER's special keyboard 'instant action' features and additional commands make up for, and go beyond the limitations of CBM BASIC. The added features include auto line numbering, tracing, single stepping through programs, line renumbering, and definition of keys as BASIC keywords. POWER even includes

new "stick-on" keycap labels. The cursor movement keys are enhanced by the addition of auto-repeat and text searching functions are added to help ease program modification. Cursor UP and cursor DOWN produce **previous** and next lines of source code. COMPLETE BASIC program listings in memory can be displayed on the screen and scrolled in either direction. POWER is a must for every serious CBM user.

Call us today, for the name of the Professional Software dealer nearest you.

**Professional Software Inc.**

166 Crescent Road

Needham, MA 02194

Tel: (617) 444-5224 Telex #951579



**Staff of COMPUTE!**

Robert C. Lock, Publisher/Editor  
 Kathleen Martinek, Managing Editor  
 Richard Mansfield, Assistant Editor  
 Alice S. Wolfe, Publisher's Assistant  
 Georgia Papadopoulos, Art Director/  
 Production Manager  
 Harry Blair, Advertising Sales Manager  
 Terry Cash, Typesetting/Production  
 Assistant  
 Margret Jackson, Typesetting  
 De Potter, Production Assistant  
 Dai Rees, Production Assistant  
 Kate Taylor, Production Assistant  
 Charles Brannon, Editorial Assistant  
 Sonja Whitesell, Dealer Coordinator  
 Bonnie Valentino, Accounting Coordinator  
 Fran Lyons, Circulation Coordinator

**Associate Editors**

Jim Butterfield, Toronto, Canada  
 Harvey Herman, Greensboro, NC

**Contributing Editors**

Marvin DeJong, Dept. of Mathematics -  
 Physics, The School of the Ozarks  
 Pt. Lookout, MO 65726  
 Fred D'Ignazio, c/o COMPUTE!  
 P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403  
 David Thornburg, P.O. Box 1317,  
 Los Altos, CA 94022  
 Bill Wilkinson, Optimized Systems  
 Software, 10379-C Lansdale, Ave.  
 Cupertino, CA 95014  
 Gene Zumchak, 1700 Niagara St.,  
 Buffalo, NY 14207

**Subscription Information**

**COMPUTE! Circulation Dept.**  
**515 Abbot Drive**  
**Broomall, PA 19008 USA**

**TOLL FREE**  
**Subscription**  
**Order Line**  
**800-345-8112**  
 In PA 800-662-2444

**COMPUTE! Subscription Rates**

**(12 Issue Year):**

US	(one yr.) \$20 (two yrs.) \$36 (three yrs.) \$54
Canada and Foreign Surface Mail	\$25
Air	
Europe, US Possessions	\$38
Middle East, Central America and North Africa	\$48
South America, South Africa, Far East and Australia	\$88

Small System Services, Inc.  
 publishes:

**COMPUTE!**  
 The Journal For Progressive Computing

**COMPUTE! Books**

**Corporate office:**  
 625 Fulton Street,  
 Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

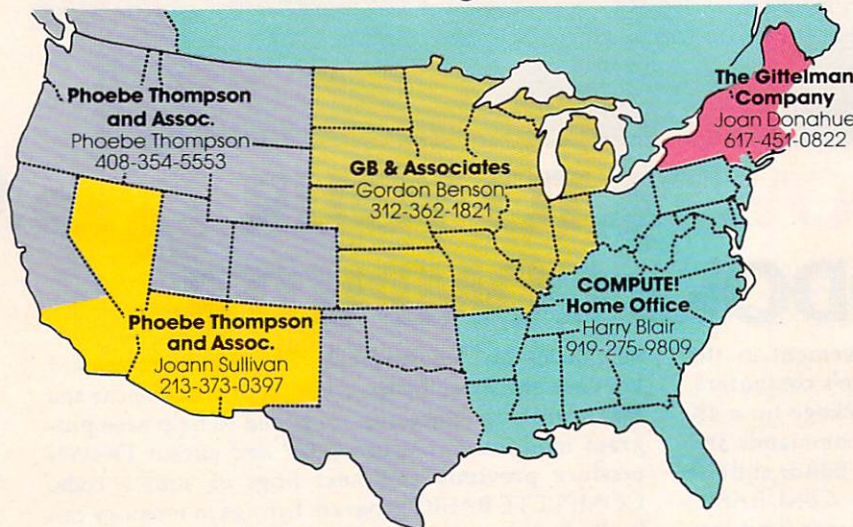
**Mailing address: COMPUTE!**  
 Post Office Box 5406  
 Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

**Telephone: 919-275-9809**

Robert C. Lock, President  
 W. Jerry Day, Vice-President,  
 Comptroller  
 Kathleen Martinek, Assistant To The  
 President  
 Ellen Day, Accounting Manager  
 Carol Holmquist Lock, Research  
 Assistant

Authors of manuscripts warrant that all materials submitted to COMPUTE! are original materials with full ownership rights resident in said authors. By submitting articles to COMPUTE!, authors acknowledge that such materials, upon acceptance for publication, become the exclusive property of Small System Services, Inc. No portion of this magazine may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publisher. Entire contents copyright © 1982, Small System Services, Inc. Rights to programs developed and submitted by authors are explained in our author contract. Unsolicited materials not accepted for publication in COMPUTE! will be returned if author provides a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Program listings should be provided in printed form (new ribbon) as well as machine readable form. Articles should be furnished as typed copy (upper and lower case, please) with double spacing. Each page of your article should bear the title of the article, date and name of the author. COMPUTE! assumes no liability for errors in articles or advertisements. Opinions expressed by authors are not necessarily those of COMPUTE!  
 PET is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.  
 Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company.  
 ATARI is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

**Advertising Sales**



**Phoebe Thompson and Associates**  
 101 Church Street, Suite 13  
 Los Gatos, CA 95030  
 PHOEBE THOMPSON

**Phoebe Thompson and Associates**  
 P.O. Box 7000-462  
 Redondo Beach, CA 90277  
 JOANN SULLIVAN

**GB & Associates**  
 P.O. Box 335  
 Libertyville, IL 60048  
 GORDON BENSON

**COMPUTE! Home Office**  
 625 Fulton Street  
 Greensboro, NC 27403  
 HARRY BLAIR

**The Gittelman Company**  
 Statler Office Building  
 Suite 518  
 20 Providence Street  
 Boston, MA 02116  
 JOAN DONAHUE

In British Columbia,  
 Canada call 408-354-5553.  
 Elsewhere in Canada or outside  
 North America call 919-275-9809.  
 In Alaska or Hawaii call  
 408-354-5553.

**Address all advertising materials to:**  
 Alice S. Wolfe  
 Advertising Production Coordinator  
**COMPUTE!** Magazine  
 625 Fulton Street  
 Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

**Coming In The May Issue Of COMPUTE!**

**Managing Technostress**

**Getting Your Atari Disk Drive Up To Speed**

**Recovering From NEW On Apple And CBM**

**Putting The Squeeze On Your VIC: Getting The Most Out Of 5000 Bytes**

**Screen Input For PET/CBM**

**Modifying Apple's Floating Point BASIC**



# JINSAM™



*Data Manager selected by NASA, Kennedy Space Center*

**SAVE TIME! SAVE MONEY!**

**JINSAM saves taxpayers  
100's of thousands of \$**

**Coming Soon!  
JINSAM Executive  
for IBM P.C.  
See your dealer**

★ **CUSTOM DATA FILES**  
★ **CUSTOM REPORTS/LABELS**  
★ **KEYED RANDOM ACCESS**  
★ **FAST/EASY/MENU DRIVEN**  
★ **MULTIPLE SEARCH KEYS**  
★ **PRIVACY ACCESS CODES**  
★ **WILD CARD SEARCH**

**"Much more powerful than  
you can imagine!"**

**Robert Baker  
Kilobaud Microcomputing**

JINSAM is an integrated system. It makes it easy to use your information to its fullest. No more will hundreds of valuable hours be spent searching or analyzing needed information nor re-entering information for various reports.

JINSAM transforms your desk-top computer into the "state of the art" data processing machine with features and accessories found nowhere, even at 10 times the price. NASA, Kennedy Space Center selected JINSAM 8.0 and saved approximately \$95,000 over other software/hardware costs. Riley County, Kansas also selected JINSAM 8.0 and saved approximately \$90,000 over other software/hardware costs.

JINSAM is designed for you. It is forgiving. It has help commands for every option, available at the touch of a button. The amount of information you store, its structure and/or your hardware can change but your data won't have to be re-entered. Recovery utilities are included even for catastrophes, security passwords are built in for privacy, simple editing and entry includes auto recall, and deleting records is easy and the space is reclaimed. JINSAM includes TWO FREE accessories for reports and labels. You have unlimited report formats with summing and lined up decimals and the label printer prints up to 5 across - any size and even allows single envelopes or index cards.

JINSAM 1.0 allows fast and easy file handling, manipulation and report generation for any CBM computer with CBM 2040 disk drive. It features a menu for ease, has encrypted passwords, 3 deep sorts, .5 to 3 second recall.

JINSAM 4.0 for CBM 4000 series adds JINSORT, user accessible machine sort of 1000 records in 15 seconds; compaction/expansion of information, automatic list maintenance, unlimited number of fields, unlimited record length and much more.

JINSAM 8.0 for CBM 8000 series has all 4.0 features plus unlimited sort, horizontal format, and search by key or record number.

JINSAM 8.2, NEW FOR '82 expands 8.0 capabilities by adding information search by word, key or record number and machine language print, format and manipulation routines.

JINSAM EXECUTIVE version (soon to be released) is our most powerful professional system for the CBM 8000 and 9000 series. Executive will have 8.2 extended features plus allow multiple users with in-use lockout protection, executive command files, automatic math relations, join, merge or link files, greatly increased record capacity and machine information search by word, as well as by key or record number and many, many more features.

There are currently 7 more interfacing modules - and more under development, including independent interfaces between JINSAM and business packages for your G/L, A/R, A/P needs. We announce the availability of modules and enhancements in JINSAM's quarterly newsletter.

**WORDPROPAC** - Intelligent interface for WordPro 3, 3+, 4, 4+, creates lists of information from JINSAM files. It allows up to 10 conditions based on each item of information. Produce individualized letters, report cards, special reports, checks, invoices, etc.

**MULTI-LABEL** - Prints multiple labels per record with up to 2 lines for messages and consecutive numbering. Produce inventory, caution labels, bulk mail labels, etc.

**MATHPACK** - global calculator/editor +, -, \*, /, by another field or constant; null (remove contents) of a field or replace contents of a field with any word, number or phrase. Sum multiple fields in each record or running sum of single field in all records. Extract information or effect permanent change. Replace in the same field or place in a waiting field.

**DESCRIPTIVE STATPACK** - Determine MEAN, MEDIAN, MODE, STANDARD DEVIATION, VARIANCE, RANGE. Generate HISTOGRAMS from 1 to 25 steps, and produce Z-SCORE reports.

**ADVANCED STATPACK** - (You must also acquire DESCRIPTIVE STATPACK) Generate one, two or three way CROSSTABS (number of occurrence) CHI SQUARE, LINEAR REGRESSION, with graphic representation and prediction, LINEAR CORRELATION and SIMPLE ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE.

**CALCPACK** - 2 way interface to VisiCalc or any user program. It lets you use VisiCalc for complex manipulation, editing, placing results in JINSAM for sorting, storing or moving data to WordPro as well as giving the ability for exchange with your own applications.

**INTERAC** - Interface which can read VisiCalc files, WordPro files and almost any sequential files

to build JINSAM databases automatically. For example: You could "download" information on holerith cards to sequential files and INTERAC would place them into JINSAM files.

All accessories are accessed thru the JINSAM menu and require security password to gain entrance.

JINSAM gives you FREEDOM OF CHOICE. Start with JINSAM 1.0 and upgrade hardware and data at any time. Choose from accessories at any time. The JINSAM Newsletter brings the latest updates, user input and uses and keeps an eye on the future.

JINSAM stands alone by placing "a lot of potential computing power in one integrated program package" (Fred Klein, Ferson div. of Bausch & Lomb). "The JINSAM package is justification for buying a system no matter what the hardware, be it Vector or Commodore or whatever the system" (Larry Colvin, Micro Computer Systems). It is a "grandfather" in this young field. JINSAM EXECUTIVE will be the third generation in development. All JINSAM systems are sophisticated and flexible yet easy to use. JINSAM is saving its users valuable time and money in government, educational and research institutions, business and industry worldwide.

JINSAM is a Commodore approved product. See your local dealer for a demonstration.

JINSAM is a trademark of JINI MICRO-SYSTEMS, Inc.  
WordPro is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc.  
VisiCalc is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc.  
CBM is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.  
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

## JINSAM Data Manager

.... Additional Information and nearest dealer  
.... Newsletter Subscription (\$5 US/\$8 Worldwide)  
.... JINSAM Demo Disk (\$15, plus shipping & tax)  
.... User's Guide (\$40.00, plus shipping & tax)

Please send to:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Computer, Disk \_\_\_\_\_

Application \_\_\_\_\_

**JINI MICRO-SYSTEMS, Inc.**

Box 274C • Kingsbridge Station  
Riverdale, New York 10463  
(212) 796-6200

Dealer Inquiry Welcome



# Ask The Readers

Robert Lock, Richard Mansfield,  
And Readers

Please address any questions or answers to: Ask The Readers, **COMPUTE!** Magazine, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

## Answers

"The Commodore PET has screen editing capabilities that are easy to use, due to the cursor and INST/DEL keys. The screen editor allows editing on the screen, with insert, delete, and type-over. The problem is BASIC, which doesn't like text without line numbers and PRINT or REM preceding the text. But there's an easy way around that. As long as RETURN is not pressed, BASIC doesn't know what you've done. There are, therefore, two solutions: at the end of a line, RIGHT CURSOR (CRSR = >) to the beginning of the next line. Alternatively, shift-RETURN moves to the beginning of the next line without "entering" the line in BASIC.

Aha! We now have a 40 column by 24 line word processor, except there is no way to copy it. No? Yes! There's a program (published in **COMPUTE!** [November/December, 1980, #7] called Keyprint. You press a certain key (backslash) and --zap! -- the contents of the screen are printed out. Great! Read your printout, HOME, go back, and re-edit. The last problem is -- how can you save it for later use or editing? We need a clever program (Keysave) which will save screen memory to cassette, or transfer screen memory to the start of BASIC and then save it. The program can reside in memory, since we're only using screen memory.

Anyone out there want to try a Keysave? Such a capability would make possible an introduction to word processing, and use of the computer for writing, for many elementary schools where a very simple word processor could be used easily by students." Glenn Fisher

"This is in response to a question ["Ask The Readers," **COMPUTE!**, February, 1982, #21] asked by Mr. Michael A. Ivins concerning the saving of screen data to cassette [on the Atari]. The following program can be used as a subroutine to do just that.

```

0 POKE 82,0:GR. 0
10 OPEN #3,12,0,"E:":OPEN #5,4,0,"K:"
15 ? "Do you want to Make or Retrieve a picture?":
  GET #5,A: IF A = ASC("R") THEN 200
20 ? "Use the keyboard to draw": ? "Hit RETURN to
  save to cassette"
30 GET#3,A:IF A = 155 THEN 100
40 GOTO 30
99 REM SAVE TO TAPE
100 POKE 752,1 :? CHR$(126);:OPEN #4,8,0,"C:":
  REM "D:FILESPEC" FOR DISK
110 FOR Y=0 TO 23
120 FOR X=0 TO 39
130 LOC. X,Y,Z
140 PUT #4,Z
150 NEXT X
160 NEXT Y
170 CLOSE #3:CLOSE #4:CLOSE #5
180 END
199 REM LOAD A PICTURE FROM CASSETTE
200 ?"(ESC CTRL CLR)":OPEN #4,4,0,"C:":REM
  "D:" FOR DISK AGAIN
205 OPEN #6,8,0,"S:"
210 FOR I=1 TO 960
220 GET#4,A:PUT #6,A
230 NEXT I
240 CLOSE #4:CLOSE#3:CLOSE#2:CLOSE#5:
  CLOSE#6
250 GOTO 250

```

The cassette version takes only 50 seconds and the disk version is probably much faster.

Also, for all of you who have the assembler/editor cartridge there is a command to save source programs to cassette. It is LIST#C<, to save and LOAD#C to retrieve. Just ignore the inevitable ERROR -4 that you get when loading."

"Please advise Mr. Robert Fersch [who asked about customized computer furniture in this column, **COMPUTE!**, January, 1982, #20] that I am a manufacturer's representative and handle three lines of computer furniture. One, solid wood; another, combines wood and formica; the third, metal and formica.

The prices are quite low, anywhere from \$150 to \$500, depending on material, size, storage areas.

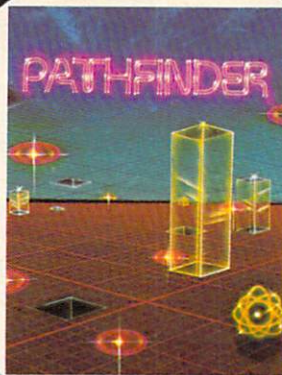
Just drop a rough sketch showing dimensions and mention the type of material wanted and I'll send you a quote. (Wood most expensive, metal/formica, least.) Delivery is usually four weeks, all wood is six to eight weeks." Warren Modell

P.O. Box 11  
East Station  
Yonkers, NY 10704

"I would like to make a couple of small contributions. The first is in the form of an amendment to [The Atari version of] the maze-generating program of Charles Bond that appeared in the December, 1981, issue (No. 19). The maze generator works perfectly as printed, but the added program to move a "mouse" through the maze apparently contained a bug as well as a mouse. I have found that a single line of code will fix it:



**NASIR  
GEBELLI  
PRESENTS:**



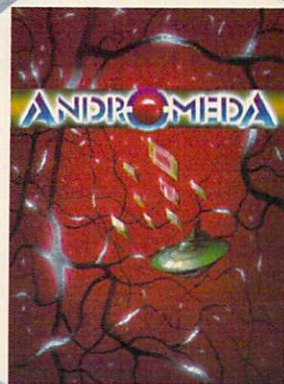
#### PATHFINDER

Never before released, a super arcade-adventure game for Atari... alone in a vast transparent maze inhabited by radioactive monsters and nuclear waste, you must blast the waste and free the maze of mutant monsters. By Solitaire Group, requires 24K Atari with disk drive.



#### MATCH RACER

Brand new for the Atari, this one or two player game tests your driving skills on a race track filled with treacherous obstacles. See how far you can get before your luck and skill run out! By Solitaire Group, requires 16K Atari with disk drive.



#### ANDROMEDA

Introducing a spectacular, original arcade-adventure for the Atari... a battle in inner space... you must invade a living organism and destroy its tissues before its antibodies destroy you. By Solitaire Group, requires 16K Atari with disk drive.

HOLLYWOOD

SOFTWARE INC.  
**GEBELLI**

Gebelli Software Inc.,  
1771 Tribute Rd., Suite A, Sacramento, CA 95815

© 1981 Gebelli Software, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.



1025 IF PEEK(A)=84 THEN POKE A,0

This allows the program to erase the last mouse drawn, and lets the mouse turn back on its own path when it comes to a dead end.

I was given the Assembler/Editor cartridge for Christmas, and were it not for Richard Druse's article, Atari Tape Techniques, in **COMPUTE!**, August, 1981, #14, I would have spent a lot more time tracking down what I thought was a serious malfunction in the cartridge. When discussing the transferral of programs to and from cassette, so that they can be run by the BASIC cartridge, the A/E manual never mentions that one must use the LIST"C" and ENTER"C" commands from BASIC. All it says is to follow the procedures in the 410 recorder manual, which never mentions these commands." William E. L. Grossman

Questions

"I am planning to buy a VIC-20 computer, and rather than spend all that extra money for a printer to go with it, I would like to use the Model 35 teletype, which I already have.

The teletype printer takes an 8-bit ASCII code, ignoring the 8th bit, which the keyboard adds as a "parity check." (I'd guess the speed to be about ten characters per second.)

What I need is some kind of an interface that can plug directly into the VIC-20, and connect directly to the selector magnets on my teletype printer.

It would also be nice if the interface could take signals from the teletype keyboard contacts (altering the 8th bit of each character if necessary) and transmit back to the VIC-20 computer...this way, when I'm working with the video display, I can use the regular keyboard that is on the VIC-20; and when I'm getting a hard-copy printout through the teletype, and I need to key-in something, I can do it right there from the teletype keyboard.

Do you know anybody who can build such an interface for me, or show me how to build one myself?"

R. O. Danvers

"I'm 14 years old and own a Commodore PET 2001 with an 8K memory. I once heard of a program in **COMPUTE!** that would enable my PET to locate programs on fast forward. I also am making a RADAR with D/A and A/D converters and any information would be greatly appreciated on these topics. Thank you."

Matthew Silveira

This program, originally written by David Wilcox in 1978, can be adapted to any Commodore machine and can add to the speed and usefulness of a

cassette-based computer system. The program is to be the first program on each tape, and lines 40 on should be updated to reflect whatever is stored on the tape. The computer then controls, and times, the cassette motor to quickly find a program's location.

The cassette is a serial device (where a series of items must be gone through, from item one, before a particular item can be reached). This program, however, makes the cassette a random access device when SAVEing or LOADing programs. It behaves the way a disk drive does, moving quickly and directly to the desired location.

```

10 PRINT" PRESS THE FAST-FORWARD K
    EY ON THE CASSETTE DRIVE N
    OW.
20 PRINT" THEN TYPE THE NUMBER OF ~
    THE PROGRAM YOU WISH TO US
    E.
30 PRINT" THE PROGRAMS ON THIS TAP
    E ARE:
40 PRINT" 0. FIRST PROGRAM'S NAME
50 PRINT" 1. SECOND PROGRAM'S NAME

60 PRINT" 2. ETC...
70 PRINT" 3. ETC...
80 PRINT" 4. ETC...
90 PRINT" 5. ETC...
100 GET N$:IFN$<>" THEN130
110 IF PEEK(519)=0 THEN POKE 519,52:
    POKE59411,61
120 GOTO 100
130 N=ASC(LEFT$(N$,1))-48:PRINT"SEA
    RCHING FOR";N
140 POKE59411,53:TS=TI+N*600
150 IF TI<TS THEN 150
160 POKE59411,61
170 PRINT"{CLEAR} PRESS THE STOP KE
    Y ON THE CASSETTE DRIVE AN
    D THEN
180 PRINT"LOAD THE SELECTED PROGRAM
    NORMALLY.
190 PRINT"OR:
200 PRINT" SAVE A NEW PROGRAM ON TH
    IS TAPE AT THIS LOCATION
    
```

"The Manpower Society is intending, next September, to organize a conference on Computing Personnel Records especially Microcomputerization. As part of that process, they have asked me to survey the packages available on the market. Could I enlist your support in any of the following:



# CROSSFIRE



They have landed and are taking over the city. Steadily they are making their way across the city, destroying everything in their paths. The town has been evacuated and your regiment has retreated leaving you, alone in the city, at the mercy of the aliens.

The aliens have you surrounded, and laser shots fly from all directions. Your movements are confined but you haven't given up. If you're going to live, you'll have to concentrate on where the shots are coming from and where you're going because if you don't, you'll get caught in the **CROSS FIRE**.

**CROSS FIRE** is a unique new game by JAY SULLIVAN featuring HI-RES graphics and sound, smooth quick animation, and some of the best arcade challenge available anywhere. **CROSS FIRE** runs on any 48K APPLE II/II PLUS DOS 3.2 or 3.3 and is available now for \$29.95 on disk from your local computer store or you may order directly from.....

NOW AVAILABLE  
FOR ATARI  
PERSONAL COMPUTERS  
WITH 32K AND DISK DRIVE

**Q-N-LINE** systems

36575 Mudge Ranch Road - Coarsegold, CA 93614 - 209-683-6858

ADD \$1.00 FOR DIRECT ORDERS

VISA, MASTER CHARGE, C.O.D. or CHECKS ACCEPTED



- a) finding any existing Reviews of this area
- b) obtaining a list of software companies who manufacture such software
- c) obtaining any evaluation data available on these packages

I would be grateful for any help you or any of your colleagues could offer." P. W. Hare

"I enjoyed Peter Shufe's question in [COMPUTE!, November, 1981, #18, pg. 16, on Commodore self-modifying programming.] I, too, have the problem of having to list out and amend DATA statements in a grading program that I use quite frequently (I'm a teacher). Unfortunately, your brief answer and program embedded therein did not work. Can you possibly expand upon this answer and give a more complete reply?" Mel Billik

Line 100 was printed incorrectly (see below for correction). The final POKE should be a 13 (carriage return), as our answer to Mr. Shufe's question indicated.

Line 100 is the workhorse here. Whenever you have GOTO 100 within your program, the value of the variable L will print a line number, and Y, and Z will be the data for that DATA line. For example, if your program is keeping a running balance of your checkbook, you might only need to update the current balance. This means that you want the program to change only the one datum, perhaps called CURRENT (variable name).

To accomplish this, when the program is finished with whatever else it does, you could have a line: 700 L = 10: Y = CURRENT: GOTO 100.

Line 100 would not need any additional values so Z could be left out. Also, since you are not going to go on with additional DATA updates, you could make line 500 END. When you saved your program, the value of CURRENT would be in a DATA statement in line 10. When you ran the program next month, the DATA in line 10 would again be updated to reflect any changes.

The purpose of going back into the program (after line 100 does an update) is to allow you to update large amounts of data, not just one datum. You can use a loop to keep increasing the value of L (line number) for the DATA lines until you reach a limit you set. (This is the reason for line 500 in the original answer to Mr. Shafe).

Line 100 is unused until the end, so line one or zero should jump over it to wherever your program actually starts (1 GOTO 200).

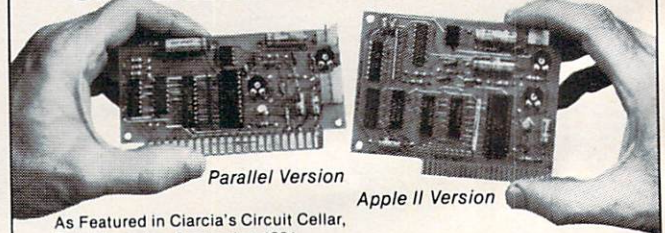
```
100 PRINT "{CLEAR} {03 DOWN} "L"DATA"Y
    " ,"Z" {DOWN} L="L+2":GOTO500
    {04 UP} " :POKE525,2:POKE527
    ,13:POKE528,13:END
```

"My PET 2001 did something very weird the other day. I had my CB2 speaker on in order to listen to a file which was loading (this is very helpful in detecting load errors, try it). The cassette was brand new and only had the file on it and the tape deck was recently cleaned, demagnetized, and realigned. However, instead of the usual buzzing after the file header, I heard, 'This is King's Army!' It couldn't have been more clearly spoken (much better than 'The PET Speaks' program in COMPUTE!, November, 1981, #18). My PET crashed after those famous last words and the speaker emitted a soft whine typical of a crashed PET. Should I now address my PET as King's Army? Is my PET on the verge of AI? Does the CB2 line listen in on tapes that are loading and CB's too? Now that it has talked, will it soon start to walk? What happened?" Michael Hall

Anyone else had similar visitations? ©

**TOLL FREE  
Subscription  
Order Line  
800-345-8112  
In PA 800-662-2444**

## SWEET-TALKER, IT GIVES YOUR COMPUTER AN UNLIMITED VOCABULARY.



As Featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar,  
Byte Magazine, September 1981.

The Sweet-Talker voice synthesizer allows you to add speech of unlimited vocabulary to your computer. Utilizing the Votrax SC-01A chip, you can output any message by programming individual phonemes. Comes in two versions: one plugs directly into your Apple II, the other connects to any computer with an 8-bit parallel printer port. + 12 volts and + 5 volts required for parallel board.

- Contains 64 different phonemes accessed by a 6-bit code. ST01 Sweet Talker Parallel Port Board A & T ..... \$139.00
- Automatic and manual inflection modes. ST02 Sweet Talker Apple II plug in board ..... 149.00
- Parallel port driven or plug-in compatible with Apple II. ST06 Text-to-Speech algorithm on disk for Apple II ..... 35.00
- Super text-to-speech algorithm on disk for Apple II. Makes Sweet-Talker equivalent to units 3 times the cost. SC01A Votrax Speech Synthesizer chip ..... 70.00
- On board audio amplifier. 5 or more ..... 55.00 each
- Sample program on cassette with Apple II board. UPS01 Universal Power Supply: A & T ..... 35.00
- Optional power supply for parallel board. Add \$2.00 for shipping & handling.

To Order: Call Toll Free 1-800-645-3479  
(In N.Y. State Call: 1-516-374-6793)  
For Information Call: 1-516-374-6793



MICROMINT INC.  
917 Midway  
Woodmere N.Y. 11598





# ACTION QUEST™

16K Assembly Language Real-Time  
Adventure Game For ATARI® 400/800 Computer



**Action Quest** is a real time adventure game played with your joystick controller. You, represented as a ghost, move from room to room in an attempt to capture valuable prizes while eluding monsters and solving puzzles. Score is computed based both on prizes captured and elapsed time. **Action Quest** is entirely played as an action game, no keyboard input is required.

A complete game encompasses 30 rooms and 20 prizes, and prize capture is not always an easy task; a different technique or twist is involved in obtaining each one. Some require physical dexterity to reach while others

can be acquired only through an intellectual problem solving path. Even some rooms are initially hidden from the player and must first be found before their prizes can be captured. **Action Quest** provides challenges both for fast action players as well as for those motivated by intrigue.

\$29.95 from your local dealer, or send check or money order to JV Software, 3090 Mark Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051.

California residents add sales tax.

Available on cassette or diskette.

## JV SOFTWARE

3090 MARK AVE. SANTA CLARA, CA 95051

ATARI® is a trademark of ATARI, Inc.



# Computers And Society

David D. Thornburg  
Los Altos, CA

Last year I devoted two columns to the use of computer games in the classroom. Based on the mail, phone calls, and personal discussions that followed, I am convinced that this topic continues to be a sensitive one for many readers – especially those readers who are teachers.

Most of us have seen newspaper stories describing what some parents and teachers consider to be the negative influence of game arcades. Communities all over the nation are passing ordinances prohibiting or severely restricting children's access to these arcades.

One popular hypothesis is that the game arcades are responsible for truancy, increased juvenile crime, and a multitude of other assorted problems.

The fact that truant officers are often able to find children at the arcades is not surprising – but this hardly means that the arcades are the cause of truancy. To my knowledge (based partly on personal recollections of a distant past), if kids are going to skip classes, they are going to skip classes. Period. When I was a kid, you couldn't go to a soda shop when school was in session because parents and teachers felt that soda shops contributed to truancy.

Every time truants find something to do with their time, this new activity is blamed as the cause of truancy. When viewed in the context of earlier "causes of truancy" such as hanging around pool halls, drinking booze, and shooting dope, I fail to see what makes a few games of Asteroids less desirable.

If people are concerned with truancy, that's fine with me. I think that our children's education is very important. And no matter how motivated a teacher is, he or she can't teach students who don't show up for class. But if you want to find out why kids have been skipping classes, you might want to examine the two areas which seem to be more stable than the latest fad – you might want to evaluate the home and the school. All video games could be destroyed tomorrow, and I doubt that truancy statistics would show any noticeable changes.

Of course, it may be argued that the games are addicting and, for many people, they are. My piano instructor recently acquired blisters on her hands from an overdose of Pac Man. As for myself,

Centipede manages to diminish my supply of quarters with great regularity.

By what magic do these microprocessor-based marvels extract billions of quarters from a public eager to fill the games' coin boxes? Let's look at what is happening when someone plays an arcade game. The first few times the player's skill level is quite low and the game ends quickly with a low score. Yet something in the game encourages continued practice and, after a while, the player's proficiency starts to increase. Once a certain level of excellence is achieved, the game provides new challenges. And the quarters keep on flowing.

The player is pursuing a self-directed course of study, and is acquiring new skills with a very high level of self-motivation. The player is actually learning something! Students who show little interest in learning new material in school are spending immense amounts of their own money to learn how to master a game.

Presumably, the student's general goal of learning is shared by teachers (although directed toward different subject areas). However, just because teachers are interested in topics other than eye-hand coordination, it isn't clear that their success couldn't be improved by discovering the reason bored, disinterested students become ardent scholars the minute school lets out and they can zip down to the local arcade to play Galaxian.

A student who is unwilling to practice repeated pen movement patterns (to improve handwriting) will gladly spend several weeks' allowance to practice repeated joystick motions to master the latest space game. Is it possible that people concerned with teaching the eye-hand coordination needed to write clearly might be able to learn something from the appeal of arcade games? It might be worth checking out.

I'm not suggesting that our schools need to become giant arcades with electronic action versions of the Peloponnesian Wars, or Fraction Blaster. But classroom computers are a reality, and there are exciting games for these computers. If the students are showing us that they want to learn from games, and if they are showing us that they really *can* learn something by spending a lot of time with these machines, I think we should pay attention to this message and see if we can't make our students think of the classroom being as important a place of learning as the corner arcade.

Next month I will write about some of the most exciting educational games I have seen – including those from the Children's Television Workshop venture with Busch Gardens: Sesame Place.

Until then, let me know your feelings on this topic.





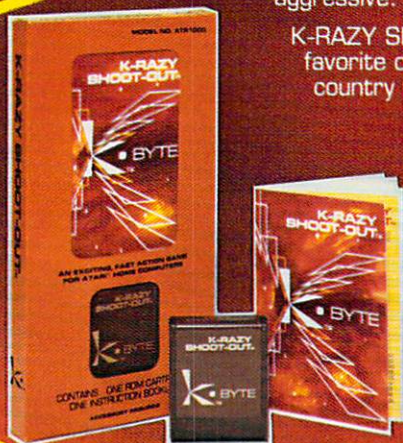
# K-RAZY SHOOT-OUT™

For use on the \* Atari 400™ or Atari 800™ Personal Computer Systems.

It's a battle of wits and fast action, this challenging game in ROM form. You're trapped in an Alien Fortress. Your mission is to clear your sector of the Alien Droids and progress to the next sector. The first sector seems easy enough... BUT-WATCH-OUT... as you progress from sector to sector, the Droids become more numerous and aggressive. A great challenge and fun too!

K-RAZY SHOOT-OUT is destined to be a favorite of Atari enthusiasts across the country with features like:

- Solid-state ROM pack
- Seven progressive levels of play
- Every game different
- Bonuses and penalties
- Full-color T.V. graphics and space-age sound
- Full-color instruction booklet
- Millions of variations
- A constant challenge



[WARNING: Playing the game could be HABIT forming]

Now at your Atari Dealer!

## Coming soon:

- K-DOS™
- K-STAR PATROL™
- BUG-A-BOO™



FROM



\*Atari is the Registered Trademark of Atari, Inc.

**FOLD & TEAR**

If not available in your area, send a check or money order directly to:  
**K-BYTE • P.O. Box 456 • 1705 Austin Street • Troy, Michigan 48068**  
 Toll Free Phone Orders: **1-800-821-0560** • In Michigan: **(313) 524-9678**  
 \$49.95, plus \$1.50 shipping and handling. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.  
 \$1.00 for instruction book only.

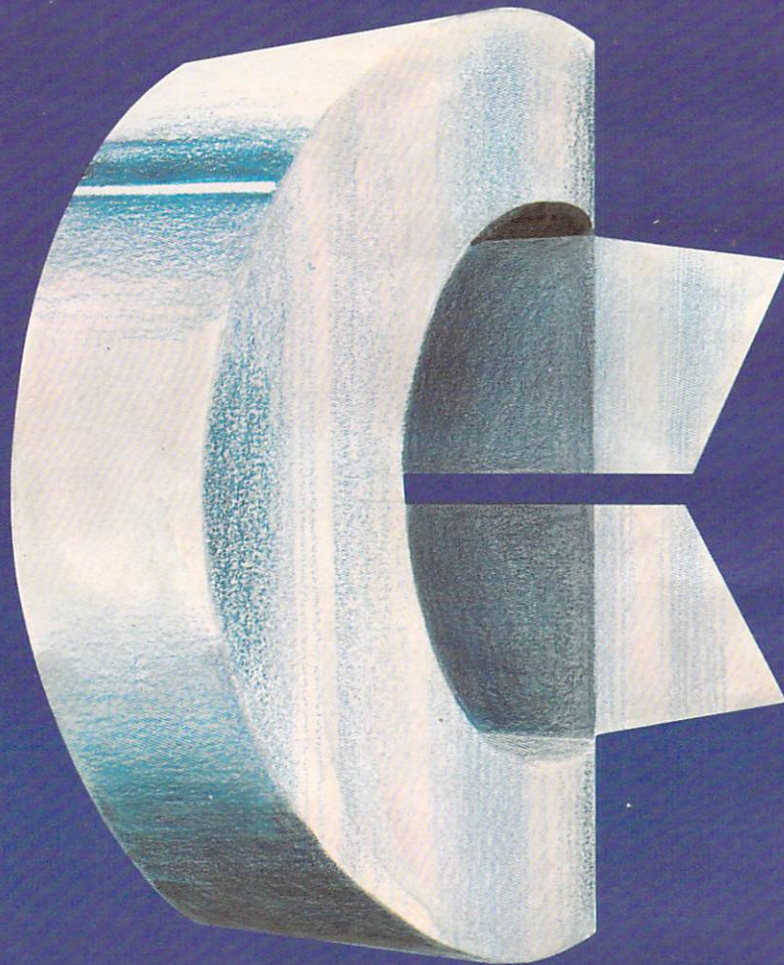
NAME \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ Please allow 3 weeks for delivery.  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_    MasterCard  
 CHARGE CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_  VISA  
 EXPIRATION DATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_





\$12.95

**COMPUTE!'s  
FIRST BOOK  
OF  
PET™/CBM™**

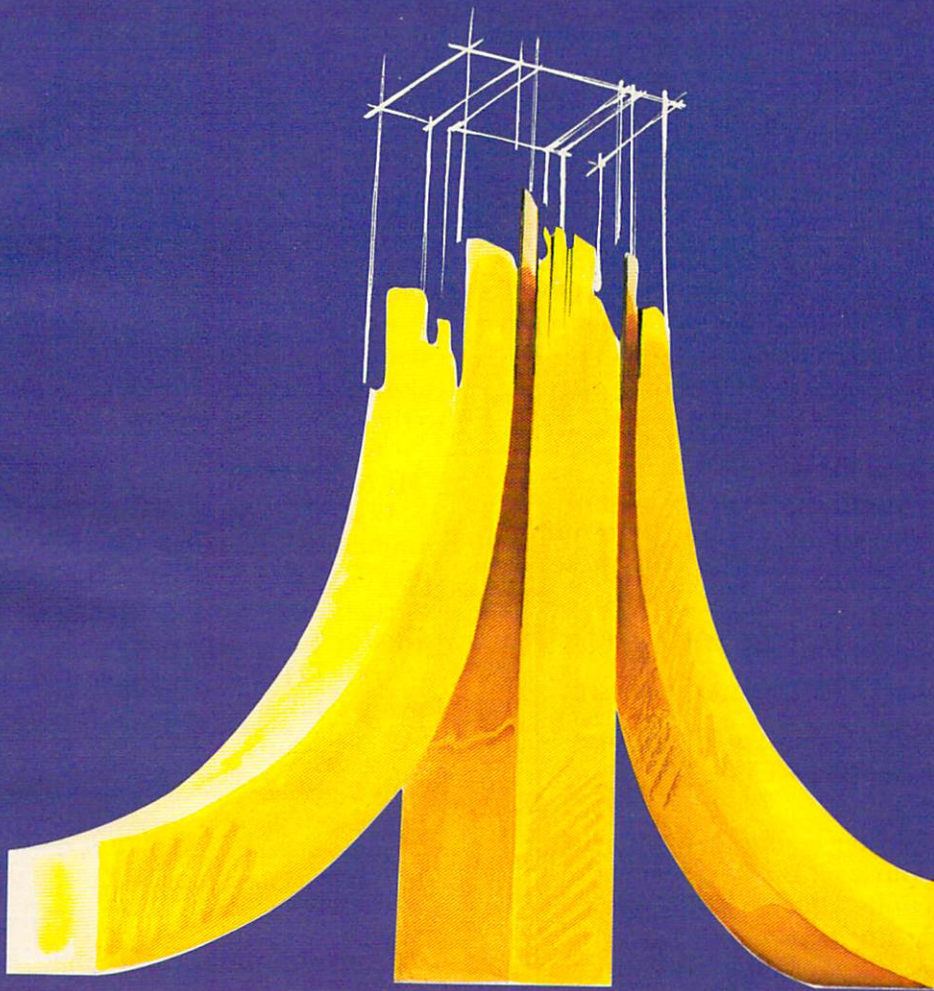


**Available Now  
At Your Computer Retailer**



\$12.95

# COMPUTE!'s FIRST BOOK OF ATARI<sup>®</sup>



Only \$12.95 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling. \*Direct orders in the US call TOLL FREE 800-334-0868. In North Carolina call 919-275-9809. Mastercard, VISA, American Express, check or money order payable in US dollars accepted. Send to **COMPUTE! Books**, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403 USA.

\*Outside US add \$4.00 airmail, \$2.00 surface mail. NC residents add 4% sales tax.

Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. PET and CBM are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.



## The Beginner's Page

# Making Decisions

Richard Mansfield  
Assistant Editor

A major distinction between a computer and an ordinary pocket calculator is that the computer can make decisions. It can be programmed to examine something, to test it, and then to react appropriately to the test results. To see how this works, we'll write a program which gives the computer the personality (and the powers) of Madame Mona, a fortune teller.

First, let's see what is available to us. BASIC has only two decision-making words, IF and ON, but that's all we need. IF decides between two alternatives; ON chooses between several. This is like the difference between two types of tests given in school: true-false or multiple-choice.

### When A Decision Is Either/Or

When you write a program, you make a list of things for the computer to do and the list is numbered so it knows in what order you want these commands carried out:

```
10 DIM QS(200): REM THIS IS FOR ATARI BASIC ONLY
100 PRINT "HELLO, MY NAME IS MADAME MONA"
110 PRINT "WELCOME TO MY CHAMBERS..."
120 PRINT "HOW OLD ARE YOU ?"
130 INPUT AGE
```

So far, the computer is simply introducing itself and getting your age. It will always start out with these same actions whenever this program is run. It hasn't made any *decisions* yet.

To make decisions, the computer must have some information to work with. Now it has your age, so it can make a decision based on that:

```
140 IF AGE > 17 THEN GOTO 170
150 PRINT "STATE LAW DOES NOT PERMIT ME TO"
160 PRINT "TELL THE FORTUNE OF ANYONE UNDER 18.": END
```

The IF...THEN... in line 140 decides between

two alternatives: whether to continue on with the program or to end it. Whatever you put after the THEN will happen *only if* the item between IF and THEN is *true*.

How does the computer decide what's true and what's false? It tests the item between IF and THEN and leaves itself a *flag* with a zero or a one "written on it" (on PET/CBM computers, the flag is zero or -1). When it finishes, THEN takes over and looks at the flag. If the flag is a zero, the computer ignores anything after the THEN on the line and goes to the next line (line 150 in this case). Should the flag be *true*, (1, or, on Commodore computers, -1) THEN performs the tasks listed after it *before going on to the next line number*.

You can try out these various "truth tests" directly, without even writing a program. Just type: PRINT 5 = 6. This is obviously not true, so your computer should print 0. Type: ? (shorthand for PRINT) 5 > 6. This is a proposal to the computer that five is greater than six. We'll get to the group of symbols called *relational* (because they show a relation between two numbers) in a minute.

For now, just notice that the computer again says this is false by printing a zero. Type: ? 5 < 6 and you get a *true* response because five is less than six. (An easy way to remember the *less-than* < and *more-than* > symbols is to look at the symbols themselves. They look like what they mean. The wide open side of the symbols points to the larger (more-than) number and the closed, pointed side points to the smaller (less-than) number.)

In our example, the item between IF and THEN in line 140 says that AGE is greater than 17. If someone answers the age question with the number 19, the item is true and the computer will GOTO 170. If AGE is 14, the item is false, so the instructions following THEN are ignored and the program moves on to lines 150 and 160.

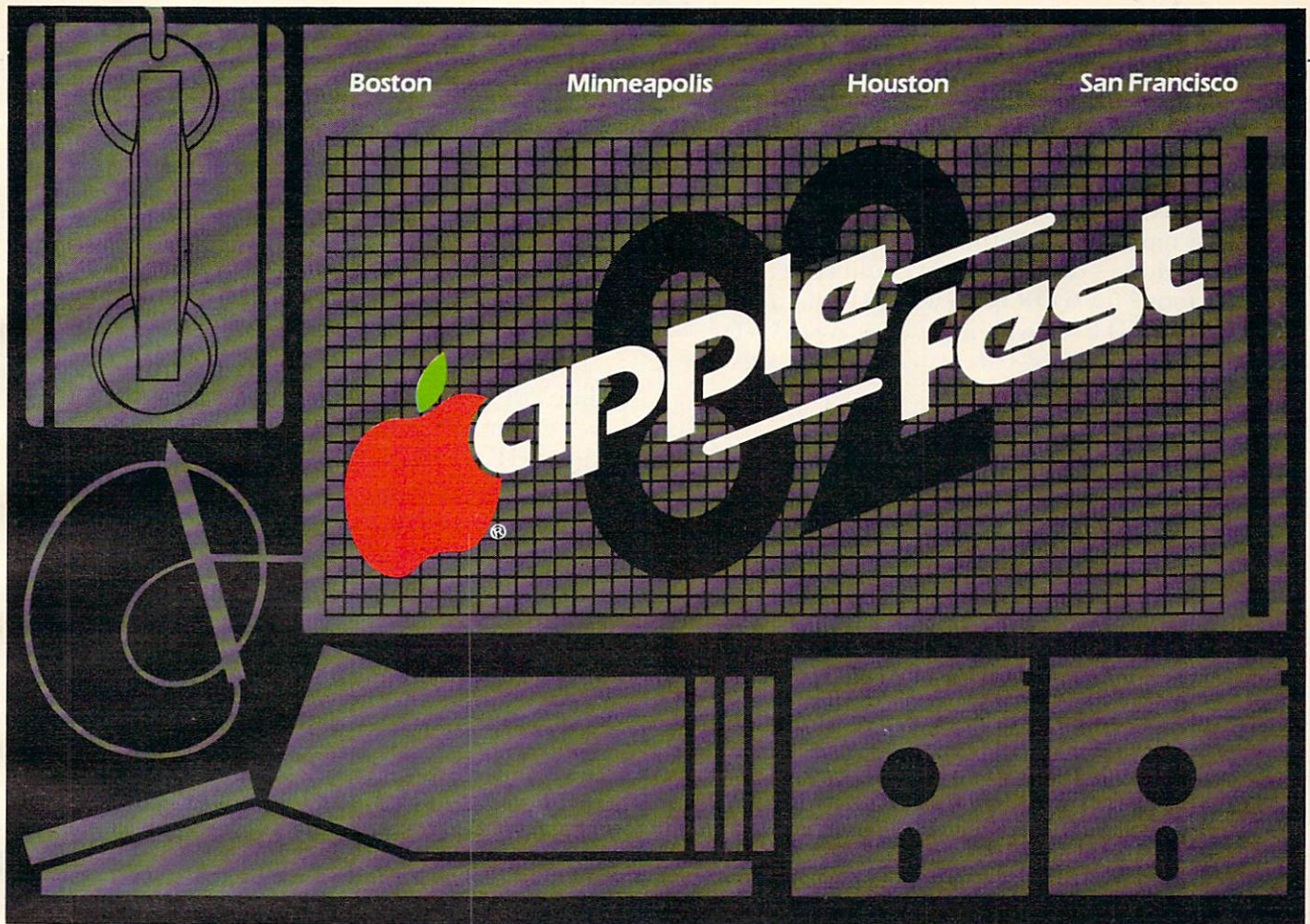
IF...THEN decisions are made using the following symbols:

- = Equals
- < Less than
- <= Less than or equals
- > More than
- >= More than or equals
- <> Does not equal

You can also use the "logic" symbols (AND and OR) to make IF...THEN tests. They allow the computer to test *several items at the same time* between the IF and the THEN. We could change the program above by typing in three lines differently. In the new version, Mona's ethical position becomes somewhat clearer:

```
120 PRINT "HOW OLD ARE YOU ?" : INPUT AGE
130 PRINT "HOW MUCH MONEY DID YOU
```





## The Most Spectacular Extravaganza Ever... For Apple Users

At Applefest '82 hundreds of manufacturers, distributors and dealers will showcase the entire spectrum of Apple-compatible products including computers, components, peripherals, plug-in cards, publications, gifts, magazines, services, accessories and software for home, office and school.

Hands-on centers and multimedia presentations will demonstrate the newest applications for business, education and entertainment.

Seminars and workshops, conducted by the world's leading Apple authorities, will detail new uses to make your Apple more enjoyable and more useful than you ever imagined.

You'll meet thousands of other Apple owners and find the newest of everything for your Apple under one roof... and for sale at super show prices.

So if you use an Apple... or are thinking about buying one, you won't want to miss a minute of Applefest '82.

### **Ticket & Hotel Information**

Send your check and a note indicating the specific show you wish to attend. Tickets and hotel information will be mailed back to you. Tickets can also be purchased at the show. Make all checks payable to Northeast Expositions Inc. 824 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, Mass. 02167 Tel: 617 739 2000.

### **Exhibitor Information**

For specific exhibitor information on one or all of the Applefest '82 shows call Northeast Expositions at the telephone number above.

### **Applefest/Boston**

Fri-Sun May 14-16, 1982

Hynes Auditorium

Show Hours: 11AM to 6PM Daily

Admission: \$6 per day or \$10 for 2 days,  
\$15 for 3 days

### **Applefest/Minneapolis**

Thurs-Sun Sept 16-19, 1982

Minnesota Auditorium and Convention Hall

Show Hours: 11 AM to 6 PM Daily

Admission: \$5 per day or \$8 for 2 days,  
\$12 for 3 days, \$15 for 4 days

### **Applefest/Houston**

Fri-Sun Nov 19-21, 1982

Albert Thomas Convention Center

Show Hours: 1PM to 10PM Daily

Admission: \$5 per day or \$8 for 2 days, \$12 for 3 days

### **Applefest/San Francisco**

Fri-Sun Dec 3-5, 1982

Moscone Center

Show Hours: 1PM to 10PM Daily

Admission: \$5 per day or \$8 for 2 days, \$12 for 3 days

Applefest is produced by Northeast Expositions Inc. and is sanctioned by Apple Computer Inc. and The Boston Computer Society.

\*Apple and Applefest are registered trade and service marks of Apple Computer Inc.



```
BRING MONA ?" : INPUT CASH
140 IF AGE > 17 OR CASH >= 10 THEN GOTO 170
```

In this version, as before, line 140 allows the program to continue if the customer is over 17, but it also takes into account any youngsters with ten dollars or more. Here, either age *or* money can influence Mona's decision. You could type this in directly, too: ? 5 = 6 OR 6 = 6 will give you a *true*, but ? 5 = 6 AND 6 = 6 will be *false* because AND expects them *both* to be correct (OR only needs one of them to be correct).

### Selecting Between Several Possibilities

ON...GOTO (or GOSUB) does not test or create flags. It simply expects a number and sends the program off to the lines which follow the GOTO. ON X GOTO 100, 200, 375, 400 means that if X is one, the program will jump to line 100, if X is three, the program starts following the instructions listed on line 375. You can have as many line numbers after X as will fit on one line. If, by some mistake, X is beyond the range of line numbers listed after the GOTO (99447 or 0 or a negative number), the program will just continue on without jumping to any of the lines listed.

```
170 PRINT " ASK MADAME A QUESTION THAT
CAN"
```

```
180 PRINT " BE ANSWERED BY YES OR NO..."
190 INPUT Q$
200 X=INT (RND(1) * 5) + 1
210 ON X GOSUB 230, 240, 250, 260, 270
220 PRINT: GOTO 170
230 PRINT " NO ": RETURN
240 PRINT " YES ": RETURN
250 PRINT " MAYBE ": RETURN
260 PRINT " IT IS FAIRLY LIKELY ": RETURN
270 PRINT "MONA DOESN'T KNOW. ASK ME
LATER ": RETURN
```

We ask for a random number between 1 and 5 in line 200 which will determine what GOSUB takes effect in line 210. We could have written a series of IF...THEN lines:

```
210 IF X=1 THEN GOSUB 230
211 IF X=2 THEN GOSUB 240
```

but the ON structure makes things simpler. We can just create a list of choices and let the computer select from them using ON.

To make this program more interesting, you might want to add to Mona's repertoire of answers. Simply put some more lines in and then add them to the list on line 210. Don't forget to change the number five in line 200 to equal the number of answers you've created. RND will then give a random number between one and the total number of possible answers. ©

# More Workhorse Programs for your computer to play with!

*With these Creative Software home programs your Atari® or Vic®  
can start playing in the real world:*

#### HOUSEHOLD FINANCE

- 15 income & expense categories
- Budgeting
- Monthly & yearly accounting
- Indicate tax deductible items
- Produce tables & graphs
- \$34.95 cassette
- \$39.95 disk

#### LOAN ANALYZER

- Amortization tables
- Compute interest charges
- Compare various loans
- Analyze loan terms
- Manipulate loan parameters
- \$14.95 cassette
- \$19.95 disk

#### HOME INVENTORY

- Catalog your possessions
- User-definable categories
- Search catalog for items
- Record serial #, purchase price
- Compute the value of items
- \$19.95 cassette
- \$24.95 disk

#### DECISION MAKER

- Decide between alternatives
- Compute recommended choices
- Manipulate decision parameters
- Weigh influencing factors
- Save decisions on tape or disk
- \$19.95 cassette
- \$24.95 disk

#### CAR COSTS

- Record maintenance costs
- Itemize insurance payments
- Track fuel consumption
- Summarize all costs to date
- Compute cost of a trip
- \$19.95 cassette
- \$24.95 disk



201 San Antonio Circle, #270  
Mountain View, CA 94040  
(415) 948-9595

Ask about our many other recreational and home applications! TO ORDER: VISA, MasterCard, check or money order accepted. If charge, please include expiration date of card. Add \$1.50 for shipping and handling. California residents add sales tax.



# COMPUTE!'s Listing Conventions

Many of the programs which are listed in **COMPUTE!** use special keys (cursor control keys, color keys, etc.) To make it easy to tell *exactly* what should be typed in when copying a program into the computer, we have established the following listing conventions.

## For The Atari

All the editing and cursor control characters are spelled out and surrounded by brackets in the program listings: {CLEAR} for "clear screen." Other characters, such as CTRL-T (the "ball" character) will be listed as the "normal" character, but it will be within brackets: {T}. A series of identical control characters will be indicated by a number within the brackets: {3DOWN} means type ESC CURSOR-DOWN three times; {12R} would mean type CTRL-R twelve times. Remember to press the ESC (escape) key before each cursor control key. If you should see {ESC} itself in a program listing, you would press ESC *twice*.

Two of the control characters, {=} and {-}, should be shifted. Any reverse field text will be enclosed within vertical lines. (In other words, any time you see a vertical line within a program listing in **COMPUTE!**, press the Atari logo key {A}.)

## Atari Conventions

```
{CLEAR}= SHIFT-< (Clear Screen)
{UP}= CTRL-minus (Cursor Up)
{DOWN}= CTRL-equals (Cursor Down)
{LEFT}= CTRL-plus (Cursor left)
{RIGHT}= CTRL-asterisk (Cursor right)
{BACK S}= BACK S (Back space)
{DELETE}= CTRL-DELETE (Delete character)

{DEL LINE}= SHIFT-DELETE (Delete Line)
{INSERT}= CTRL-INSERT (Insert character)

{INS LINE}= SHIFT-INSERT (Insert line)
{ESC}= ESC (ESCape key pressed twice)
{TAB}= TAB (Tab key)
{CLR TAB}= CTRL-TAB (Clear tab settings)
{SET TAB}= SHIFT-TAB (Set tab stop)
{BELL}= CTRL-2 (Rings buzzer)
```

## For PET/CBM/VIC

Generally, any PET/CBM/VIC program listings will contain bracketed words which spell out any special characters: {DOWN} would mean to press the cursor-down key; {3DOWN} would mean to press the cursor-down key three times.

To indicate that a key should be *shifted* (hold down the SHIFT key while pressing the other key), the key would be underlined in our listing. For example, S would mean to type the S key while holding the shift key. This would result in the "heart" graphics symbol appearing on your screen.

Sometimes in a program listing, especially within quoted text when a line runs over into the next line, it is difficult to tell where the first line ends. How many times should you type the SPACE bar? In our convention, when a line breaks in this way, the ~ symbol shows exactly where it broke. For example:

```
100 PRINT "TO START THE GAME ~
    YOU MAY HIT ANY OF THE KEYS
    ON YOUR KEYBOARD."
```

shows that the program's author intended for you to type two spaces after the word *GAME*.

## For The Apple

Programs listed as "Microsoft" are written for the PET/CBM,

Apple, OSI, etc. Although the programs are general in nature, you may need to make a few changes for them to run correctly on your Apple. Microsoft BASIC programs written for the PET/CBM sometimes contain special cursor control characters. The following table shows equivalent Apple words. Notice that these Apple commands are *outside* quotations (and even separate from a PRINT statement). PRINT"[RVS]YOU WON" becomes INVERSE: PRINT"YOU WON":NORMAL

```
[CLEAR] (Clear Screen) HOME
[HOME] (Home cursor) VTAB 0:HTAB 0
[DOWN] (Cursor down)
    POKE 37,PEEK(37)+(PEEK(37)<23)
[UP] (Cursor up)
    POKE 37,PEEK(37)-(PEEK(37)>0)
[LEFT] (Cursor left) PRINT CHR$(8);
[RIGHT] (Cursor right)
    POKE 36,PEEK(36)+(PEEK(36)>(PEEK(32)
    +PEEK(33)))
[RVS] (Inverse video on. Turns off automatically after a
carriage return. To be safe, turn off inverse video after
the print statement with NORMAL unless the PRINT
statement ends with a semicolon.)
    INVERSE
[OFF] (Inverse video off) NORMAL
```

Shifted characters can represent either graphics characters or uppercase letters. If within text, just use the non-shifted character, otherwise substitute a space. Some "generalized" programs contain a POKE such as POKE 59468,14. Omit these from the program when typing it in. One final note: you will probably want to insert a question mark or colon within an INPUT prompt. PET/CBM and many other BASICs automatically print a question mark:

```
INPUT "WHAT IS YOUR NAME";N$
    becomes
INPUT "WHAT IS YOUR NAME?";N$
```

## All Commodore Machines

Clear Screen {CLEAR}	Cursor Left {LEFT}
Home Cursor {HOME}	Insert Character {INST}
Cursor Up {UP}	Delete Character {DEL}
Cursor Down {DOWN}	Reverse Field On {RVS}
Cursor Right {RIGHT}	Reverse Field Off {OFF}

## VIC Conventions

Set Color To Black {BLK}	Function Two {F2}
Set Color To White {WHT}	Function Three {F3}
Set Color To Red {RED}	Function Four {F4}
Set Color To Cyan {CYN}	Function Five {F5}
Set Color To Purple {PUR}	Function Six {F6}
Set Color To Green {GRN}	Function Seven {F7}
Set Color To Blue {BLU}	Function Eight {F8}
Set Color To Yellow {YEL}	Any Non-implemented
Function One {F1}	Function {NIM}

## 8032/Fat 40 Conventions

Set Window Top {SET TOP}	Erase To Beginning {ERASE BEG}
Set Window Bottom {SET BOT}	Erase To End {ERASE END}
Scroll Up {SCR UP}	Toggle Tab {TGL TAB}
Scroll Down {SCR DOWN}	Tab {TAB}
Insert Line {INST LINE}	Escape Key {ESC}
Delete Line {DEL LINE}	



The Microsoft Version of this program will work on Apple, OSI, PET/CBM, and any Microsoft BASIC computer which has enough memory to absorb the dimensioning in line 40. Changes for the Atari are in Program 2.

# Moving Averages

Jerry W. O'Dell  
Eastern Michigan University

One of the nice things about having a microcomputer in your business is the fact that you can do calculations easily that would be almost impossible to do by hand. A good example of this is the *moving average*. They are commonly used in businesses (we'll see why in a minute), and yet they are a perfect nightmare to calculate by hand. I'll bet that it would take a whole day to do one, and then it probably wouldn't be right.

What is the moving average? This is best explained by using some data. Table 1 contains American Stock Exchange indices, by month, for the boom years of 1963 to 1968. The problem involves whether there are systematic monthly variations in AMEX prices. There are theories in the stock market that prices go up during certain times of the year. Is there any truth to this?

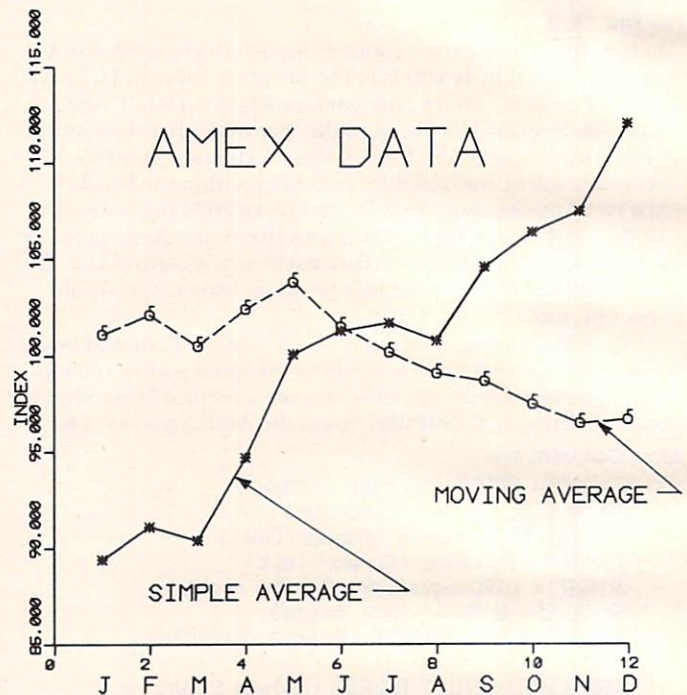
Table 1.

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
1963	7.5	7.6	7.5	7.7	8.5	8.6	8.6	8.6	9.0	9.1	9.0	8.5
1964	8.9	9.0	9.2	9.2	9.1	9.2	9.7	9.7	10.2	10.3	10.4	10.2
1965	11.0	11.5	11.7	12.0	12.1	11.5	11.0	11.5	12.0	12.5	13.5	14.5
1966	15.0	16.0	15.9	16.5	16.3	15.5	15.4	14.0	13.0	12.5	12.6	13.0
1967	14.9	16.0	17.0	17.8	19.0	19.0	20.5	22.5	22.6	22.8	22.0	24.0
1968	25.0	23.8	22.0	24.0	27.2	29.5	28.5	26.5	29.5	30.8	31.5	33.0
Simple Average	13.7	14.0	13.9	14.5	15.4	15.6	15.6	15.5	16.1	16.5	17.2	
% Simple Average	89.4	91.1	90.4	94.7	100.1	101.3	101.7	100.8	104.6	106.4	107.5	112.1
% Moving Average	101.1	102.1	100.5	102.4	103.8	101.5	100.2	99.1	98.7	97.5	96.5	96.7

In Table 1, the *simple average* is just the plain old average that everyone knows how to figure, for each month. The row, "% simple average," is calculated by dividing the simple average values by the

overall average (15.35) and multiplying by 100. These percentages are plotted in Figure 1 as the "simple average" values. The plot was done by an expensive CalComp plotter on a large computer (but you could do as well with a MIPLLOT, I'll bet).

Figure 1.



Look at the figure and the values in the "% simple average" row. Notice that they keep going up throughout the year. Aha! We can conclude from the AMEX data that stock prices gradually go up during the year. If we buy stocks in January, then we can make a killing of about 20% during the year. It sounds too good to be true. What is

going on?

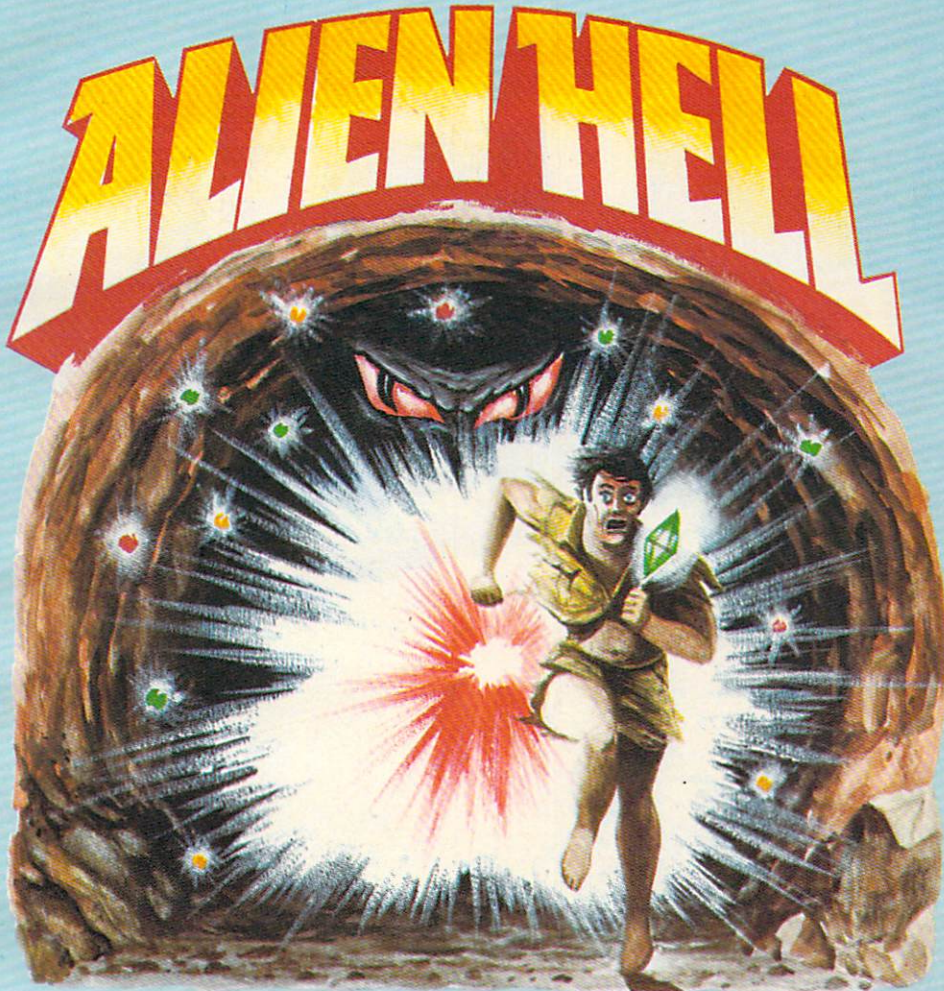
The confusing factor is simply the fact that the prices increased *continuously* throughout the period; it's called inflation! Oh, there are a few places in



# NEW FROM . . .



SYNCR0. INC.  
SOFTWARE DIVISION  
31332 VIA COLINAS SUITE 107  
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIF. 91361  
(213) 889-9508



ATARI<sup>TM</sup> 400/800

16K Cassette 14.95

24K Disk 19.95

A new all graphic adventure! For years you have slaved deep in the earth for a race of strange aliens mining crystals with strange properties. Can you escape or will you be doomed to a life of servitude forever?

Can be purchased in Southern California at H.W. Electronics or many other quality software dealers around the country.

H.W. Electronics

19511 Business Center Drive  
Northridge, Ca. 91324

2301 Artesia  
Redondo Beach, Ca. 90277

Atari is the trademark for Atari, Inc.

Dealer inquiries invited.

Order from your dealer or you may order direct from Syncro, Inc. Please add \$1.50 shipping and handling. California residents please add sales tax.



# .. one good thing



## **MUPET** can save you \$20,000.

Reduce your hardware costs - let Mupet work for you.

- Mupet allows as many as eight students to share a common disk drive and printer.
- With Mupet software transparency you can have any combination of CBM hardware and programs of your choice.
- Word processors share associated hardware, minimize hardware investment.

**Mupet works hard, now priced from \$750.00.**



Call CMD - the company with world renowned expertise on Commodore and distributors of Mupet and Mupet II, The Manager, DTL Basic Compiler and Supergraphics.

# **CMD**

## **CANADIAN MICRO DISTRIBUTORS LTD.**

365 Main St., Milton, Ontario L9T 1P7  
416-878-7277



# leads to another..



## MUPET II saves money and time too!

Mupet II offers all the advantages of Mupet, plus:

- Will store commands if disk and printer are being used allowing continued use of computer and completion of stored command in turn.
- Protects against incorrect use of harmful disk commands.

- No more printer interface - background printing supported on IEEE, RS 232C and parallel ports included in controller.
- Programmable 16K RAM controller, expandable to 32K provides user definable operating systems.
- Up to 16 computers may be connected to central printer and disk drives.

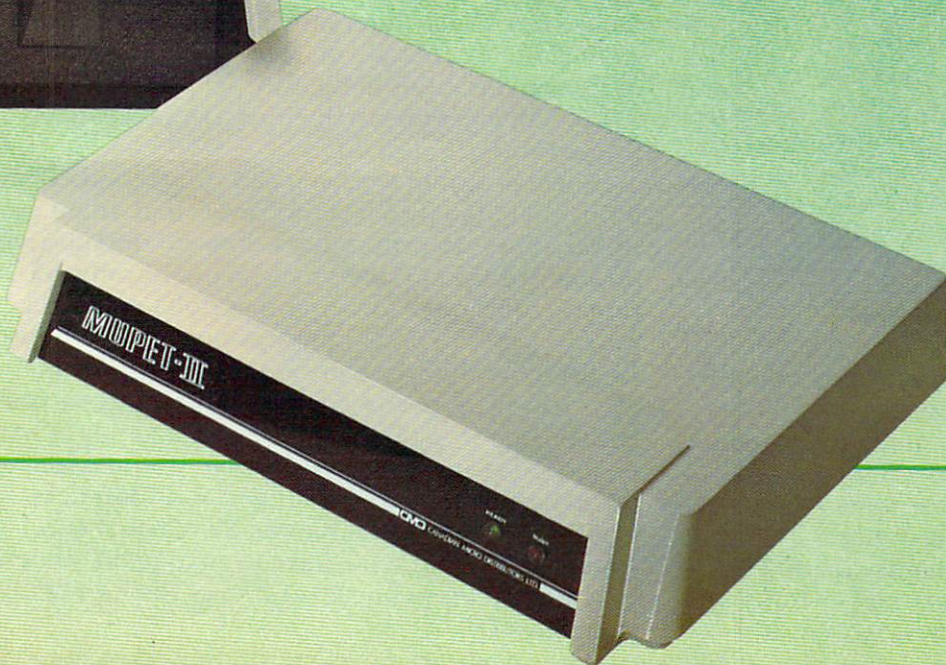
Integrate intra-office terminals for common data access allowing independent analysis for such functions as:

- Accounting
- Sales forecasts, budgets and orders
- Production scheduling
- Word processing

The only product available capable of serving Commodore Computers up to 100 feet apart.

MUPET II a small price for huge capabilities, from:

**\$995.00**





which prices went back for a month, but that's rare. If a constant factor, such as inflation, gradually and relentlessly pushes prices up, it will show up in these simple averages. Statisticians call such factors *secular trends*, but you can see how they work without all the fancy terminology.

### Eliminating Secular Trends

What is needed is some way of getting rid of the secular trend. There are many ways of doing this, and many variations on the many ways, but perhaps the most widely used method is called the *moving average*. The moving average is the other line in Figure 1, and it removes the trend. Notice here that, instead of stock prices going up during the year, with the moving average method, we find that prices go down a bit. They don't go down a lot, only from about 102% to 97%, but the real direction, with the *trend* removed, is slightly downward.

In short, moving averages lead to precisely the opposite conclusion in this case. You shouldn't buy in January and sell in December. With moving averages, you'd buy in December, and sell in May.

Moving averages are useful. Now, how do you calculate them? That is a complicated business! What you do is add up the twelve months surrounding each month, and get an average for each month (for each year) from that. The trouble with that is that this gives you halfway month sums (June-July, say). So then you have to average those to get back to whole months. And on and on. Obviously, it's too complicated to explain in full here. If you want details, look at McElroy's *Applied Business Statistics* (Chapter 13), or Storkton and Clark's *Introduction to Business and Economic Statistics*. The explanation takes pages.

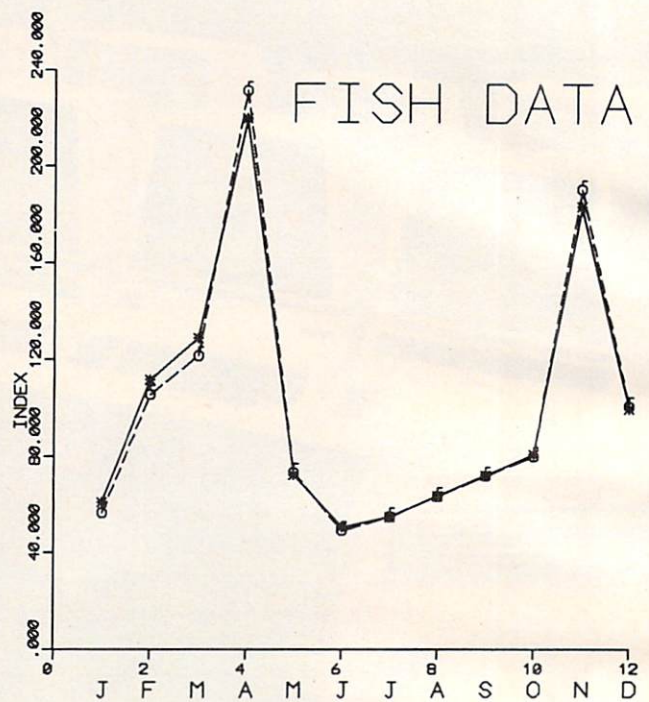
With your microcomputer you can simply type in Program 1, and it will do all the work for you. The listing has comments for those interested in how the program works, but I'd leave them out. They'll only slow down the program and, after all, you have a copy (this one!) of the comments.

The data is put in, by year, in the DATA statements at the bottom. And you have to put in the number of years, in line 30. Then the program takes over and is finished in about 30 seconds.

### Are Moving Averages Always Reliable?

Do moving averages *always* smooth out data? Not if there is a real monthly variation. Take, for example, Figure 2, which is a plot of the quantity of fish taken (in millions of pounds) from Lake Michigan in the years 1952-1957. One curve is the simple average, and the other curve is the moving average. Notice here that the two curves are almost identical, so much so that I didn't try to identify them. Here, there really is a seasonal variation, and it shows up even when the long term trend is removed. It's

Figure 2.



obvious that you should go fishing in April and November, and avoid June, July, and August, when most people, of course, go fishing (data from Michigan Department of Conservation).

You can do moving averages in about 30 seconds that would take many hours to do by hand. And, if you're making business decisions, you'd better do so, if you suspect monthly trends.

A few warnings are in order. There are all sorts of moving averages: you can do them monthly, quarterly, and I think that in the stock market they do them at 29 day intervals. The program can be changed to do that, if you change the indices. And there are variations in the way people calculate them. Some people use medians, some drop extreme values, and so on.

The program has been carefully tested. There is one potential problem, however, that might crop up on some other computers. Some of the subscripts on some of the variables may go out of range occasionally, and refer to values that don't exist. I like my programs to be as simple as possible, and the BASICs that I've tried are very forgiving in that way. However, perhaps somewhere someone has a BASIC that won't be that nice, and you might have to add some statements to fix that; it would make the program a good deal longer, so I didn't. As listed the program will handle 20 years. If you want more years, you'll have to change the dimension statements in line 40 (12 times the number of years desired).



# DTL BASIC COMPILER

- Compatible with all existing Basic interpreter commands
- Improved Performance based on faster execution times
- Accepts extensions to Basic implemented in RAM or ROM
- Large Programs (16K+) will benefit from memory savings
- Provides demanding two pass syntax and logic analysis
- Security Key attaches to either cassette port

---

## A Basic COMPILER for your Commodore Microcomputer by Drive Technology

---

DTL-BASIC is a Basic compiler for Commodore machines designed to convert existing programs to machine code and run them without modification. Compiled programs will run much faster and operate in exactly the same way as the un-compiled versions. Compiled code is typically 20 to 50% smaller than source code. For large programs this saving will more than offset the 4K run-time library appended to each compiled program, providing additional internal memory space.

The compiler implements true integer arithmetic as well as real arithmetic. Use of integers can lead to significant speed improvements. Special compile time options make identification and conversion of real variables to integers a simple task.

A 'Compiler' security key, which plugs into

either cassette port, is supplied together with the DTL-BASIC compiler. This key must be used in order to compile a program or to run the compiled version. In order to allow for the distribution of compiled versions of user developed programs, a second type of key known as a 'Run-Time' key is available in any required quantities. Software developers can obtain private security key sets with unique serial numbers providing comprehensive protection of their products while allowing customers to make backup copies of compiled programs.

DTL-BASIC is a disk based system requiring a 32K PET/CBM and comes complete with an in-depth user manual and a Compiler Security Key. Three versions of the compiler exist for CBM 3032, CBM 4032, and CBM 8032 machines. Please specify machine type and disk type (4040 or 8050) on which compiler is to be supplied.

**DTL BASIC WITH MANUAL AND  
SECURITY KEY . . . . . \$350.00**  
**RUN-TIME KEYS . . . . . \$50.00 EACH**

FROM

# CMD

## CANADIAN MICRO DISTRIBUTORS LTD.

365 Main St., Milton, Ontario L9T 1P7  
416 878-7277

THE COMPANY THAT BROUGHT YOU  
MUPET • DOUBLE-MUPET • SPOOLER  
THE MANAGER • I/O PRODUCTS



**Program 1: Microsoft Version**

```

10 REM MOVING AVERAGE PROGRAM
20 REM CHANGE N TO SUIT N OF YEARS
30 N=6
40 DIM IN(240),SM(240),Y(240),Z(12),MO$(12)
50 DATA "JANUARY ","FEBRUARY ","MARCH ","APRIL "
60 DATA "MAY ","JUNE ","JULY ","AUGUST "
70 DATA "SEPTEMBER","OCTOBER ","NOVEMBER ","DECEMBER "
80 FOR I=1 TO 12
90 READ MO$(I) :REM READ PRINTOUT ~
  HDRS
100 NEXT I
110 T=N*12 :REM TOTAL N OF MONTHS
120 KV=0 :REM COUNTER FOR MONTHS
130 FOR I=1 TO N :REM LOOP TO READ ~
  YRS
140 FOR J=1 TO 12 :REM LOOP TO RD ~
  MOS
150 KV=KV+1
160 READ IN(KV) :REM READ IN DATA
170 NEXT J
180 NEXT I
190 KB=5 :REM ST COUNT B AT JUNE
200 KM=T-12
210 FOR I=1 TO N :REM BIG LOOP FOR ~
  HWY
220 FOR J=1 TO 12 :REM LOOP FOR MO
  S
230 KB=KB+1
240 KC=KB-6 :REM INDEX FOR WHOLE
  YR
250 FOR K=1 TO 12
260 KC=KC+1
270 SM(KB)=SM(KB)+IN(KC) :REM HF MO
  SUMS
280 NEXT K
290 NEXT J
300 NEXT I
310 FOR J=6 TO (T-7) :REM RANGES FOR 4
320 Y(J+1)=(IN(J+1)/((SM(J)+SM(J+1))/24))*100
330 NEXT J
340 FOR I=1 TO 12 :REM MAIN SUM LP
350 KQ=I+6
360 IF KQ<13 THEN 380
370 KQ=KQ-12
380 KR=KQ
390 FOR J=1 TO N :REM LOOP FOR YEAR
  S
400 Z(KQ)=Z(KQ)+(Y(KR)/(N-1))
410 KR=KR+12
420 NEXT J
430 G=G+Z(KQ)
440 NEXT I
450 CR=1200/G
460 PRINT TAB(1);"MONTH";TAB(17);"A
  VERAGE"
470 FOR I=1 TO 12
480 PRINT MO$(I),Z(I)*CR :REM ANSW
  ERS
490 NEXT I
500 PRINT
8000 DATA 7.5, 7.6, 7.5, 7.7, 8.5, ~
  8.6
8005 DATA 8.6, 8.6, 9.0, 9.1, 9.0, ~
  8.5
8010 DATA 8.9, 9.0, 9.2, 9.2, 9.1, ~
  9.2
8015 DATA 9.7, 9.7,10.2,10.3,10.4,1
  0.2
8020 DATA 11.0,11.5,11.7,12.0,12.1,1
  1.5
8025 DATA 11.0,11.5,12.0,12.5,13.5,1
  4.5
8030 DATA 15.0,16.0,15.9,16.5,16.3,1
  5.5
8035 DATA 15.4,14.0,13.0,12.5,12.6,1
  3.0
8040 DATA 14.9,16.0,17.0,17.8,19.0,1
  9.0
8045 DATA 20.5,22.5,22.6,22.8,22.0,2
  4.0
8050 DATA 25.0,23.8,22.0,24.0,27.2,2
  9.5
8055 DATA 28.5,26.5,29.5,30.8,31.5,3
  3.0

```

**Program 2: Atari Version**

Minor changes were necessary to convert this program to run in Atari BASIC, such as string array simulation for the reading of the twelve months of the year. Because Mr. O'Dell has the months padded to the right with spaces, this is easy. Note the period at the end of each month in lines 50-80. This is necessary to preserve the trailing blanks in some of the items. The period makes the string ten characters long, but, because T\$ was only DIMENSIONED for nine characters, that's all that is read in. The POKE 85,n simulates a TAB statement. — The Editors

Make these changes to the Microsoft version:

```

40 DIM IN(240),SM(240),Y(240),Z(12),MONT
H$(9*12),T$(9)
50 DATA JANUARY ,,FEBRUARY ,,MARCH ,
,APRIL .
60 DATA MAY ,,JUNE ,,JULY .
,AUGUST .
70 DATA SEPTEMBER,,OCTOBER ,,NOVEMBER .
,DECEMBER .
80 FOR I=1 TO 12
90 READ T$:MONTH$(I*9-8,I*9)=T$
100 NEXT I
160 READ TEMP:IN(I)=TEMP
460 PRINT " MONTH";:POKE 85,17:PRINT "AV
ERAGE"
480 PRINT MONTH$(I*9-8,I*9);:POKE 85,18:
PRINT Z(I)*CR

```





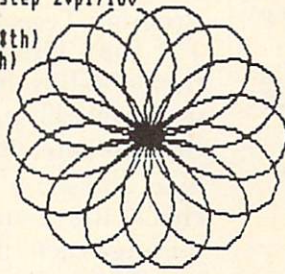
supergraphics for your cbm 8032

- \* 128,000 accessible points (640 x 200)
- \* mix cbm text with high-res graphics
- \* supports hard copy to epson mx-82

```

5 :frame 0,0 to 639,199
10 open 4,4:recall "cmd logo",8,1
20 k=2.1:z=50:t=7:pi=3.14159:a=4:b=4
30 for th=0 to 2*pi step 2*pi/180
40 r = z*sin(th*t)
50 x = 280+k*r*cos(a*th)
60 y = 120+r*sin(b*th)
70 if th<>0 then 100
80 :move x,y
90 goto 110
100 :draw x,y
110 next th
120 :hard#4
130 close 4: end

```



commands in rom include:

```

dot x,y      move x,y
cdot x,y     draw x,y
test x,y,a

line x1,y1 to x2,y2
cline x1,y1 to x2,y2
dline x1,y1 to x2,y2
frame x1,y1 to x2,y2
cframe x1,y1 to x2,y2
fill x1,y1 to x2,y2
clear x1,y1 to x2,y2
displ x,y,a$ - for user
defined shapes
gsav "filename",8
recall "filename",8

```

commodore

CBM™  
Model 8032

computer

# SUPERGRAPHICS

## 128,000 ACCESSIBLE POINTS

### Features

- \* 128,000 accessible points arranged in 200 x 640 grid
- \* 16K static ram supplies memory mapping of pixels on separate board
- \* supported through extended Basic commands supplied in ROM
- \* uses no memory from the existing system
- \* mix standard CBM text and low-res graphics with hi-res displays
- \* easy to design and display user defined shapes
- \* normal or inverted display mode for partial or total screen
- \* switch graphic display on or off - continue output in passive mode
- \* save graphic images on a disk file
- \* recall images from disk with option to mix with existing display
- \* supports hardcopy to any hi-res Epson printer
- \* easy to follow installation instruction included

**CMD** CANADIAN MICRO  
DISTRIBUTORS LTD.

365 Main St., Milton, Ontario L9T 1P7  
416 878-7277

DISTRIBUTORS OF:  
MUPET • DOUBLE-MUPET • SPOOLER  
THE MANAGER • I/O PRODUCTS



*Problems with memory cells in your computer's RAM (where you do your programming) can sometimes be quite subtle. It would be clear that you had a bad cell somewhere if your computer responded to your question, "FRE(1) by saying that you had 320 bytes free before you'd even put a program in. But what about the less obvious memory problems? A cell might only go strange when the cell next to it contains a five. Or it might work fine, but fail after a certain amount of time passes. Such subtle failures, fortunately relatively rare, can have you looking in vain for a bug in your program. Mr. Scanlon presents a sophisticated memory testing program here (in machine language, for any computer which uses the 6502 chip, Apple, CBM/PET, Atari, OSI, VIC). This program can uncover some of those more subtle cell failures.*

# Track Down Those Memory Bugs!

Leo J. Scanlon  
Inverness, FL

If you just went out and bought a new tape recorder, a pair of jeans, or a quart of milk, you'd find out in short order just how good or bad the product is. If the tape recorder makes a Sousa march sound like a funeral dirge, back to the store it goes. Likewise, the jeans will show their quality after the first washing, and your nose knows if the milk is bad!

Unfortunately, faults in a computer memory board may not be that evident. Certainly, you will spot obvious defects – a crack in the board, missing chips, and the like – but if the board is operating at all, you'll probably need a diagnostic program to pinpoint any specific problem. This article presents one such program. It was developed on a Rockwell AIM 65 microcomputer, but it can run on any 6502-based computer, provided you alter the output routines. The general *principles* can, of course, be applied to other types as well.

Besides "dead" chips, which cannot store any data, memory boards have a variety of other potential problems. For example, some chips contain one or more bits that will not accept information, or bits that just hold the information briefly, then lose it. Other chips will not accept certain bit *patterns*, or affect other memory chips in the array. We can't hope to write a single program that will identify all possible errors, but the program given here will isolate most errors – or at least give you enough information to delve deeper into the problem.

## The Test Algorithm

The diagnostic program in this article uses an algorithm that was implemented for 68000-based systems by Robert D. Grappel ("M68000 Diagnostic Program Tests Memory," *EDN*, April 15, 1981, pp. 157-158). This algorithm has two main loops. The first loop fills the tested portion of memory with increasing bit patterns; 00000000<sub>2</sub> is written into the first byte, 00000001<sub>2</sub> is written into the second byte, and so on. With this done, the second loop checks the memory contents and prints an error message each time a mismatch is detected.

The test then repeats, each time incrementing the contents of each byte. Thus, after 256 cycles, each byte has held all possible values. Note that the test is destructive; any pre-test information in the affected RAM will be eradicated.

The program described here also allows you to check for either *hard failures* or *soft failures*. Hard failures are those that cause the loss of ability to change the state of one or more bits, whereas soft failures allow a change, but revert back to the original state after a period of time. For soft failure testing, the time delay between write and read/verify has been set at one minute, arbitrarily.

## Program Flowcharts

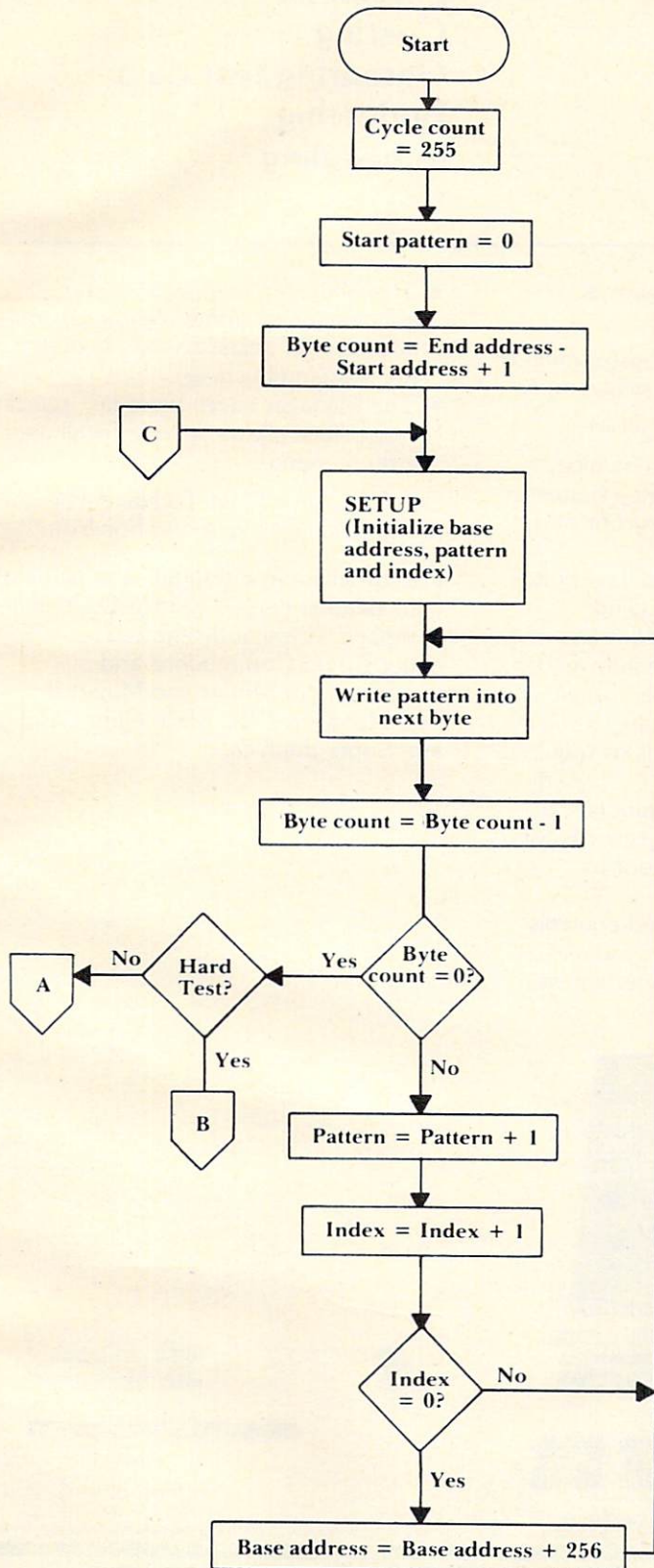
With the two tasks now defined, we can look at a program that will do the job. Before doing so, however, it will be helpful to investigate the overall structure of the two loops, by looking at their flowcharts.

Figure 1 shows the sequence of operations for the write loop, the loop that fills the test portion of memory with increasing bit patterns. This loop is preceded by some necessary initialization. First, the cycle count is set to 255. We actually want 256 cycles, but with a microprocessor that has only eight-bit registers (and memory locations), it is convenient to use 255, and plan ending the test when the cycle count has decremented *past zero*, to an all-ones (hex FF) state.

Next, the start pattern – the pattern that will be written into the first test location – is initialized to zero. Admittedly, zero is arbitrary. Since we will cycle through memory 256 times, each location will eventually receive every possible bit pattern. Therefore, it really doesn't matter which value goes into the first byte.

The microprocessor then calculates the byte count, by taking the difference between the specified end address and start address, and adding one. This is followed by a call to a set-up subroutine, which sets the "base address" equal to the starting address, fetches the start pattern and sets a byte index equal to zero. (The use of the terms base address and index here show that we plan to use



**Figure 1: Initialization and Write Sequences**

one of the 6502's *indexed* addressing modes. These modes calculate an effective address by adding the contents of an index register – X or Y – to an absolute or indirect base address.)

At this point, the microprocessor enters the actual write loop. It starts by writing a pattern into memory, decrementing the byte count, then checking whether test memory has been entirely filled with test patterns (byte count = 0). When the byte count is zero, the microprocessor branches to the read/verify loop, at either its soft error test or hard error test entry point; path A or path B, respectively. Otherwise, pattern and index are incremented, in preparation for writing to the next byte.

When the index has been incremented past hex FF, and reaches zero, a new base address is calculated, by adding 256 to the existing base address. Again, this is necessary because our index registers are only eight bits wide. A nonzero index causes the microprocessor to loop back to write the next pattern into memory. This concludes our discussion of the write loop.

As expected, the sequence of the read/verify loop (Figure 2) is very similar to that of the write loop. However, the read/verify loop has two separate entry points, one for soft error testing (in which the loop is preceded by a one-minute time delay), and the other for hard error testing. The read/verify loop begins with a call to the SETUP subroutine, to fetch the starting test pattern and reinitialize the base address and index.

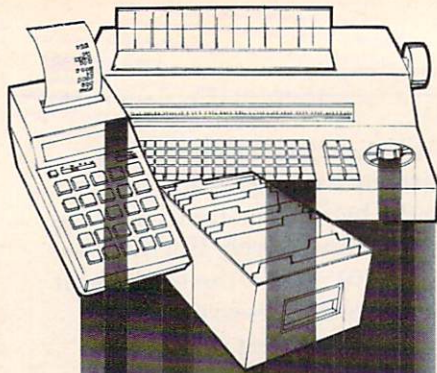
With this initialization completed, the byte-by-byte comparisons begin. This consists of comparing the contents of each memory location against the test pattern that was written into it. If a mismatch is detected, the microprocessor calls an error subroutine, to print out the pertinent information – bad address, expected pattern and the pattern read. The rest of the read/verify loop is identical to the bottom of the write loop, except that when all locations have been read, the read/verify loop increments the start pattern and checks for end-of-test (cycle count less than zero). If further testing is necessary, the microprocessor branches back to the beginning of the write loop.

### The Diagnostic Program

Now that you understand the criteria of the program and its sequences, we can look at the program itself. Program 1 shows the initialization and write sequence, the portion of the program that was flowcharted in Figure 1. Note that before executing the program, three parameters must be stored in zero page:

1. Store the *starting address* in locations 00 and 01, with the low byte in 00.
2. Store the *ending address* in locations 02 and 03, with the low byte in 02.
3. Select soft error testing or hard error testing by storing a value of 00 or 01, respectively, in location 04.





# LET THE MANAGER DO IT!

Inventory Control  
Mailing Lists  
Accounting systems  
Personnel  
Costing  
Gathering test data  
Budgeting  
Scheduling

Organize and File Your Records  
Without a Programmer

The easy to use Database System suited  
for both businessman and programmer.

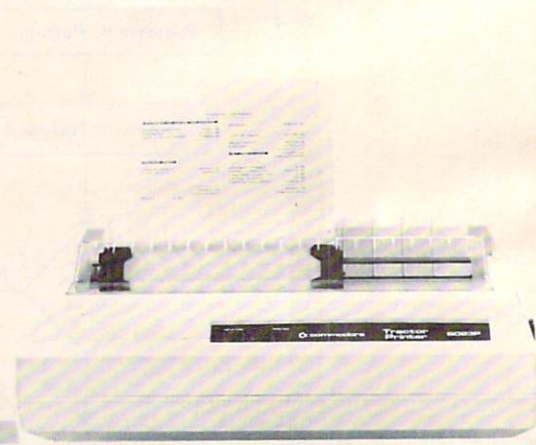
Today's Filing Cabinet for CBM

- Never again misplace an invoice, important document or key customer address. The Manager is your filing cabinet.
- Talk to the Manager and it responds.
- Take command of your filing, reporting and analysis requirements.
- Create, utilize and store information in familiar and compatible forms.
- The Manager automatically performs all predefined calculations as required in your business.
- Utilize it for one major function or include many important records for recall, update and print-out for analysis.
- Keep inventory levels and controls manageable in today's economic environment - the Manager shows you how.

- The Manager saves money, no in-house programmer required; you and/or your secretary can operate the system effectively.
- The Manager saves time; fast search capabilities allows speedy recall and easy merging.

Can You Afford Not To Have The  
(office) Manager Working For You?

For further information and the name of  
your nearest dealer, call CMD - the  
company with world renowned  
expertise on Commodore and  
distributors of Mupet and Mupet II,  
The Manager, DTL Basic Compiler,  
and Supergraphics.



THE  
MANAGER

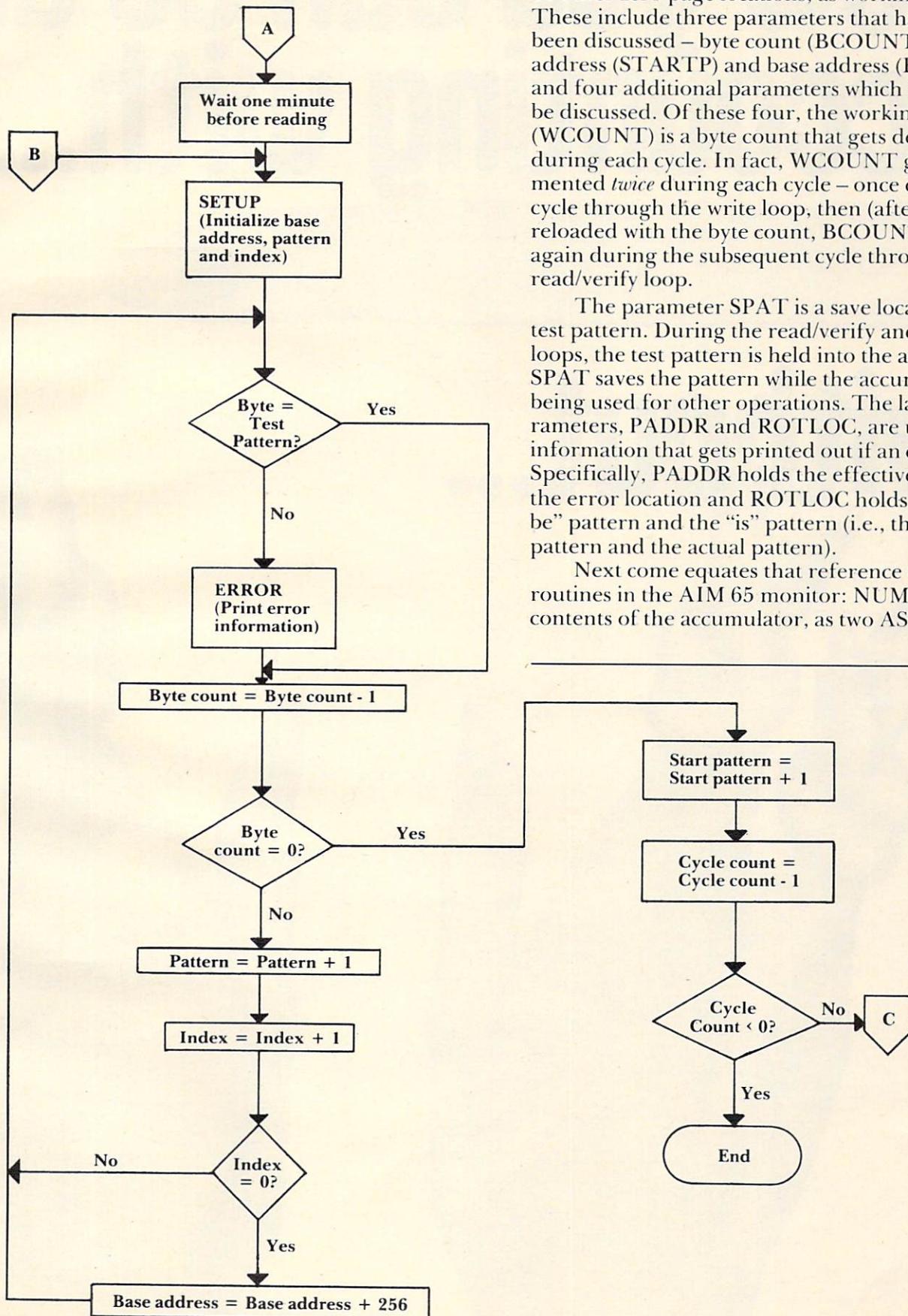
# \$250.00

# CMD

CANADIAN MICRO  
DISTRIBUTORS LTD.  
365 Main St., Milton, Ontario L9T 1P7  
416-878-7277



Figure 2: Read/Verify Sequence



Besides these five locations, the program uses 11 other zero page locations, as working storage. These include three parameters that have already been discussed – byte count (BCOUNT), starting address (STARTP) and base address (BADDR) – and four additional parameters which have yet to be discussed. Of these four, the working byte count (WCOUNT) is a byte count that gets decremented during each cycle. In fact, WCOUNT gets decremented *twice* during each cycle – once during a cycle through the write loop, then (after being reloaded with the byte count, BCOUNT) once again during the subsequent cycle through the read/verify loop.

The parameter SPAT is a save location for the test pattern. During the read/verify and write loops, the test pattern is held into the accumulator; SPAT saves the pattern while the accumulator is being used for other operations. The last two parameters, PADDR and ROTLOC, are used to hold information that gets printed out if an error occurs. Specifically, PADDR holds the effective address of the error location and ROTLOC holds the “should be” pattern and the “is” pattern (i.e., the expected pattern and the actual pattern).

Next come equates that reference three sub-routines in the AIM 65 monitor: NUMA prints the contents of the accumulator, as two ASCII charac-



**Now you can do all  
accounting with...**



**without...**





# the filing, typing and

**Silicon Office** is the latest microcomputer software program from the Bristol Software Factory.

Designed specifically for use with the Commodore PET 8096, it'll help you run your office with the minimum amount of effort and maximum efficiency.

Think of it like three normal software packages in one, each separate package totally interactive with the other.

For around \$7,000, you can have the complete electronic office, the solution to practically all your business problems. The price includes Commodore hardware, a high quality daisy wheel printer and Silicon Office software.

Silicon Office is made up from a flexible information management system which lets you create and maintain an extensive filing arrangement. Allowing you to search quickly through your records, making cross references between files in order to gain the facts you require.

A highly sophisticated word processing program allows you to generate letters, documents and reports. Letting secretaries get on with the more important tasks.

And a fully comprehensive calculator means you can handle all the number crunching you're ever likely to do in a business situation. Leaving the

accounts department to concentrate on more profitable things.

But that's not all by any means.

Silicon Office also has a special programmability feature which means you or your dealer can expand and tailor the Silicon Office program to your business.

When Silicon Office is used in an everyday business situation, certain command sequences are inevitably repeated. By writing short, very simple programs which are entered into the computer's memory, Silicon Office can perform the necessary tasks, automatically.

And last, but by no means least is an optional communications facility.

It doesn't take much imagination to see the potential of Silicon Office in virtually any line of business.

So to get a better grasp, send away for our brochure. It'll only cost you a stamp. And it could save you a fortune. Or talk to your local Commodore dealer who has all the facts at his fingertips.

You'll soon see how you're much better off with Silicon Office. Than without.



**SILICON OFFICE**



I can't wait to get my hands on a free copy of the Silicon Office brochure.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_


Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

A/CMI

I own a Commodore PET (Please tick box)

YES  NO

 Send to: The Bristol Software Factory, c/o Associated Marketing Systems Inc.,  
55 Central Drive, Farmingdale, New York NY 11735

**SILICON OFFICE**





### Program 1: Source Code for Initialization and Write Sequences

HDE ASSEMBLER REV 2.2

```

LINE#  ADDR  OBJECT  LABEL  SOURCE
01-0010 2000          ; THIS PROGRAM TESTS MEMORY FOR BOTH HARD AND
01-0020 2000          ; SOFT ERRORS.
01-0030 2000          ; BEFORE EXECUTING, STORE THE FOLLOWING
01-0040 2000          ; PARAMETERS IN MEMORY:
01-0050 2000          ; LOCS. 00 AND 01 = STARTING ADDRESS
01-0060 2000          ; LOCS. 02 AND 03 = ENDING ADDRESS
01-0070 2000          ; LOC. 04 = HARD ERROR (01) OR SOFT ERROR (00)
01-0080 2000          ; THE PROGRAM RETURNS TO THE MONITOR WHEN DONE.

01-0100 2000          ; USER-SUPPLIED PARAMETERS

01-0120 2000          *=0
01-0130 0000      START  **+2          ; STARTING ADDR
01-0140 0002      END    **+2          ; ENDING ADDR
01-0150 0004      HARD  **+1          ; HARD/SOFT ERROR TEST SELECT

01-0170 0005          ; EQUATES FOR WORKING STORAGE IN ZERO PAGE

01-0190 0005      BCOUNT **+2          ; BYTE COUNT
01-0200 0007      WCOUNT **+2          ; WORKING BYTE COUNT
01-0210 0009      STARTP **+1          ; STARTING PATTERN
01-0220 000A      BADDR  **+2          ; BASE ADDRESS
01-0230 000C      SPAT   **+1          ; PATTERN IS SAVED HERE
01-0240 000D      PADDR  **+2          ; ERROR BYTE ADDRESS
01-0250 000F      ROTLOC **+1          ; WORKING BYTE FOR PRINT ROUTINE

01-0270 0010          ; AIM 65 MONITOR SUBROUTINES

01-0290 0010      NUMA   =$EA46          ; PRINT A, AS TWO ASCII CHARS.
01-0300 0010      OUTPRI =$F000          ; OUTPUT A TO PRINT BUFFER
01-0310 0010      CRLOW  =$EA13          ; RESET DISPLAY & PRINTER

01-0330 0010          ; INITIALIZATION SEQUENCE

01-0350 0010          *=200
01-0360 0200  A2 FF      INIT  LDX #255          ; CYCLE COUNT = 255
01-0370 0202  A9 00      LDA #0            ; STARTING PATTERN = 0
01-0380 0204  85 09      STA STARTP
01-0390 0206  38          SEC              ; BYTE COUNT = END ADDR. -
01-0400 0207  A5 02      LDA END            ; START ADDR. + 1
01-0410 0209  E5 00      SBC START
01-0420 020B  85 05      STA BCOUNT
01-0430 020D  A5 03      LDA END+1
01-0440 020F  E5 01      SBC START+1
01-0450 0211  85 06      STA BCOUNT+1
01-0460 0213  E6 05      INC BCOUNT
01-0470 0215  D0 02      BNE MLOOP
01-0480 0217  E6 06      INC BCOUNT+1
01-0490 0219  20 8C 02  MLOOP JSR SETUP          ; INITIALIZE COUNT, ADDR, INDEX
01-0510 021C          ; WRITE SEQUENCE

01-0530 021C  91 0A      WRITE STA (BADDR),Y          ; WRITE PATTERN INTO NEXT BYTE
01-0540 021E  85 0C      STA SPAT          ; AND SAVE PATTERN
01-0550 0220  38          SEC              ; DECREMENT BYTE COUNT
01-0560 0221  A5 07      LDA WCOUNT
01-0570 0223  E9 01      SBC #1
01-0580 0225  85 07      STA WCOUNT
01-0590 0227  A5 08      LDA WCOUNT+1
01-0600 0229  E9 00      SBC #0
01-0610 022B  85 08      STA WCOUNT+1
01-0620 022D  D0 0A      BNE INCP          ; BYTE COUNT = 0?
01-0630 022F  C5 07      CMP WCOUNT
01-0640 0231  D0 06      BNE INCP
01-0650 0233  C5 04      CMP HARD          ; YES. GO READ/VERIFY
01-0660 0235  D0 23      BNE READH
01-0670 0237  F0 0C      BEQ READS

```



# ROCKWELL Microcomputers from Excert, Inc.

## THE AIM 65/40 Single Board or Smorgasbord



- A full size terminal style keyboard w/8 special function keys
- A smart, 40 character display with its own microprocessor
- A 40 column printer w/text and graphic output
- Up to 64K of on-board RAM and ROM
- On-board interfaces include RS232, dual audio cassette and 2 user I/O R6522 devices
- Firmware includes interactive monitor and text editor w/options of Assembler, BASIC, FORTH and PL/65

## THE AIM 65 Take-Out Order



- A full size terminal style keyboard w/3 special function keys
- A 20 character display
- A 20 column printer w/text and graphic output capability
- Up to 4K RAM and 20K ROM on-board
- On-board interfaces include 20MA TTY, dual audio cassette and 1 user I/O R6522 device
- Firmware includes interactive monitor and text editor w/options of Assembler, BASIC, FORTH, PASCAL, & PL/65

And if the above isn't enough,  
Try the RM65 — a product line filled with embellishments including:

32K DRAM Board  
CRT Controller  
Floppy Disk Controller  
PROM Programmer

ACIA Board  
IEEE-488Board  
CPU/SBC Board  
4-16 Slot Card Cages

Prototype cards  
Adaptor Buffer Modules  
General Purpose I/O Board  
PROM/ROM Board

### NEW LOWER PRICES AND A CASH DISCOUNT\* TO BOOT!

A65/40-16 (16K RAM)	\$1225
A65/40-32 (32K RAM)	\$1295
A65/40-A (Assembler)	\$ 85
A65/40-B (BASIC)	\$ 65

A65-1 (1K RAM)	\$420
A65-4 (4K RAM)	\$445
A65-4B (4K RAM w/BASIC)	\$495
A65-PS (PASCAL)	\$100
A65-F (FORTH)	\$ 65
A65-A (Assembler)	\$ 35

Mail Order to:

### Educational Computer Division EXCERT INCORPORATED

- SALES
- SERVICE
- INSTALLATION
- CONSULTING

P.O. Box 8600  
White Bear Lake, MN 55110  
(612) 426-4114

Higher quantities quoted upon request, COD's accepted, shipping will be added. \*Deduct 5% cash discount on prepaid orders. Minnesota residents add 5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.



LINE#	ADDR	OBJECT	LABEL	SOURCE	
01-0680	0239	A5 0C	INCP	LDA SPAT	; NO. GET PATTERN
01-0690	023B	18		CLC	; AND INCREMENT IT
01-0700	023C	69 01		ADC #1	
01-0710	023E	CB		INY	; INCREMENT INDEX
01-0720	023F	D0 DB		BNE WRITE	; INDEX = 0?
01-0730	0241	E6 0B		INC BADDR+1	; YES. ADD 256 TO BASE ADDRESS
01-0740	0243	D0 D7		BNE WRITE	; AND GO WRITE TO NEXT BYTE

ters; OUTPRI sends one character to the print buffer; CRLOW initializes the display and printer to their "start" positions.

The rest of Program 1 shows the source code for the initialization sequence and the write loop. The programming is straightforward, so you should have no problem following it if you studied the flowchart in Figure 1. Note that the write loop is

terminated when the byte count has been decremented to zero. At that time, we interrogate the contents of the user-specified parameter HARD (location \$04), and branch to the read/verify sequence, at either READS (if HARD contains zero) or READH (if HARD contains a nonzero value).

The read/verify sequence, shown in Program 2, also follows its earlier flowchart (Figure 2), and

### Program 2: Source Code for Read/Verify Sequence

LINE#	ADDR	OBJECT	LABEL	SOURCE	
01-0760	0245				; READ/VERIFY SEQUENCE. ENTER HERE FOR SOFT
01-0770	0245				; ERROR TESTING
01-0790	0245	8A	READS	TXA	; SAVE X (CYCLE COUNT) ON STACK
01-0800	0246	4B		PHA	
01-0810	0247				; WAIT ONE MINUTE BEFORE BEGINNING TO READ
01-0820	0247	A9 CB	DELAY1	LDA #200	; EXECUTION COUNT = 200
01-0830	0249	A2 A5	D300	LDX ##A5	; LOAD X AND Y FOR A 300 MS. DELAY
01-0840	024B	A0 EA		LDY ##EA	
01-0850	024D	CA	WAIT	DEX	
01-0860	024E	D0 FD		BNE WAIT	; LOOP UNTIL X = 0
01-0870	0250	8B		DEY	
01-0880	0251	D0 FA		BNE WAIT	; LOOP UNTIL Y = 0
01-0890	0253	3B		SEC	; DECREMENT TIMING BYTE
01-0900	0254	E9 01		SBC #1	
01-0910	0256	D0 F1		BNE D300	; LOOP UNTIL A = 0
01-0920	0258	6B		PLA	
01-0930	0259	AA		TAX	; RESTORE CYCLE COUNT
01-0940	025A				; ENTER HERE FOR HARD ERROR TESTING
01-0950	025A	20 8C 02	READH	JSR SETUP	; REINITIALIZE PARAMETERS
01-0960	025D	D1 0A	COMP	CMP (BADDR),Y	; BYTE = TEST PATTERN?
01-0970	025F	85 0C		STA SPAT	
01-0980	0261	F0 03		BEQ DECBC	
01-0990	0263	20 A1 02		JSR ERROR	; NO. PRINT ERROR MESSAGE
01-1000	0266	3B	DECBC	SEC	; YES. DECREMENT BYTE COUNT
01-1010	0267	A5 07		LDA WCOUNT	
01-1020	0269	E9 01		SBC #1	
01-1030	026B	85 07		STA WCOUNT	
01-1040	026D	A5 0B		LDA WCOUNT+1	
01-1050	026F	E9 00		SBC #0	
01-1060	0271	85 0B		STA WCOUNT+1	
01-1070	0273	D0 04		BNE INCP1	; BYTE COUNT = 0?
01-1080	0275	C5 07		CMP WCOUNT	
01-1090	0277	F0 0B		BEQ DECC	
01-1100	0279	A5 0C	INCP1	LDA SPAT	; NO. GET PATTERN
01-1110	027B	69 01		ADC #1	; AND INCREMENT IT
01-1120	027D	CB		INY	; INCREMENT INDEX, TOO
01-1130	027E	D0 DD		BNE COMP	; INDEX = 0?
01-1140	0280	E6 0B		INC BADDR+1	; YES. ADD 256 TO BASE ADDRESS
01-1150	0282	D0 D9		BNE COMP	; AND GO COMPARE NEXT BYTE
01-1160	0284	E6 09	DECC	INC STARTP	; INCREMENT START PATTERN
01-1170	0286	CA		DEX	; DECREMENT CYCLE COUNT
01-1180	0287	E0 FF		CPE ##FF	; COUNT CYCLE NEGATIVE?
01-1190	0289	D0 8E		BNE MLOOP	
01-1200	028B	00		BRK	; YES. RETURN TO MONITOR



# DOS FOR AIM-65<sup>®</sup>: \$499.<sup>00</sup>

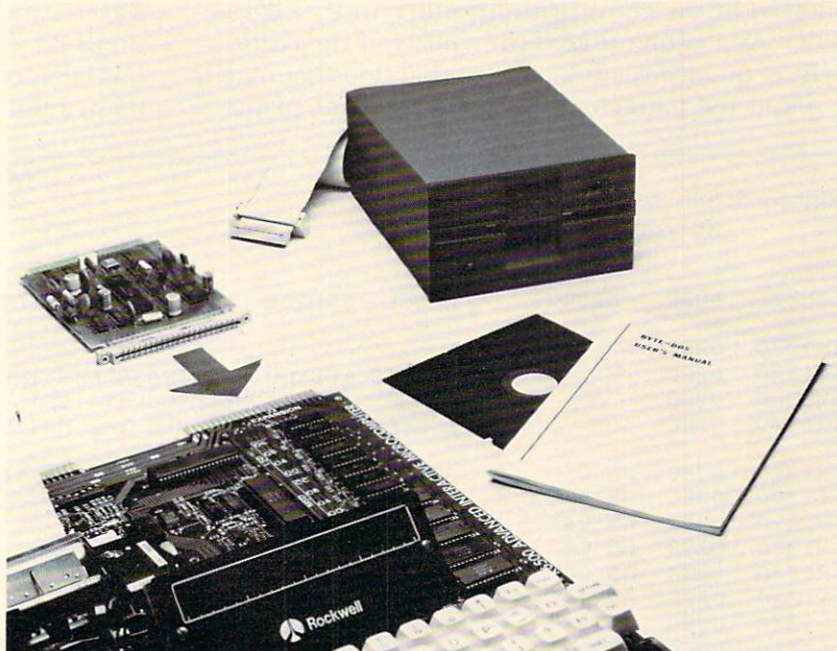
## COMPLETE!

INSTANT EASY ACCESS TO YOUR AIM-65 PROGRAMS!  
MANIPULATE OBJECT FILES AT THE TOUCH OF A KEY.  
NEW BYTE-DOS DISC OPERATING SYSTEM.  
153K BYTES ON-LINE. INEXPENSIVELY!

### BYTE-DOS COMMANDS

- **FORMAT** - Prepares New Disc
- **BAD SECTOR SCAN** - QC's Disc
- **DUMP** - RAM File to Disc
- **LOAD** - Disc File to Ram
- **LIST** - Prints Disc File Names
- **ERASE** - Eliminate a File
- **UNERASE** - File Recovery
- **RENAME** - Rename a File
- **COPY** - Copy 1 File
- **TRANSFER** - Copy Complete Disc
- **KOMPRESS** - Optimizes Disc Space

AND MORE!



IT'S EASY AND FUN TO USE!

### BYTE MICROSYSTEMS

C O R P O R A T I O N

1477 ELKA AVENUE, SAN JOSE, CA 95129

408/446/0559

● *BYTE-DOS OPERATES WITH THE AIM-65 MONITOR, BASIC, ASSEMBLER, EDITOR, PL/65 AND FORTH. ACCESS IS THROUGH PROGRAM I/O AND F1-F3 KEYS. BYTE-DOS SUPPORTS ONE OR TWO 5¼" OR 8" FLOPPYS!*

● *BYTE-DOS \$499 SYSTEM INCLUDES DISC CONTROLLER CARD, TEAC FD-50A DISC DRIVE (153K FORMATTED BYTES), BYTE-DOS SOFTWARE SYSTEM, CABLES, CONNECTORS, MANUALS. COMPLETE! JUST PLUG IT TOGETHER AND USE!*



SEND ME THE FULL STORY!

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  home  work

I own an AIM-65.

I'm thinking of buying an AIM-65.

Send full BYTE-DOS Data.



needs no additional description. However, you may be interested in the one-minute time delay routine that gets executed if you are testing for soft errors. This routine, DELAY1, generates the one-minute delay by executing a 300-millisecond delay routine (D300) 200 times! Readers who are interested in the details of this and other delay routines are referred to my book *6502 Software Design* (Howard W. Sams & Co., 1980). Because the D300 uses the X Register – which holds our program's cycle count – the contents of that register must be saved on the stack while the time delay is being generated.

The final program, Program 3, shows the source code for the set-up subroutine (SETUP), followed by the error printout subroutine (ERROR). As was mentioned previously, if the read/verify sequence reads a pattern that does not match the expected pattern, the error subroutine prints

out three items of information: the address of the offending location, the expected pattern (the "S/B" pattern) and the pattern that is actually read (the "IS" pattern). As an aid to identifying faulty *bits* within a memory location, the S/B and IS patterns are printed in a binary representation. To do this, ERROR calls a second subroutine (BINARY) that left-rotates the contents of a working zero-page location, ROTLOC, eight times. After each rotate operation, BINARY outputs an ASCII 1 or ASCII 0 to the printer.

Figure 3 shows the kind of listing that the ERROR subroutine produces. To generate this listing on my AIM 65, I selected three locations within the monitor ROM – LOCATIONS \$E000, \$E001, and \$E002 – knowing that a read/verify test on ROM will always fail. As you can see, the printout has been retyped for publication, because the AIM 65 printer output does not reproduce very well.

### Program 3: Source Code for Set-Up and Error Subroutines

```

LINE#  ADDR  OBJECT  LABEL  SOURCE  PAGE 0004

01-1230 028C
01-1250 028C      ; THIS SUBROUTINE TRANSFERS THE BYTE COUNT TO
01-1260 028C      ; THE WORKING BYTE COUNT, SETS BASE ADDR =
01-1270 028C      ; START ADDR, FETCHES THE PATTERN, AND SETS INDEX = 0

01-1290 028C A5 05      SETUP  LDA BCOUNT      ; INITIALIZE WORKING BYTE COUNT
01-1300 028E 85 07      STA WCOUNT
01-1310 0290 A5 06      LDA BCOUNT+1
01-1320 0292 85 08      STA WCOUNT+1
01-1330 0294 A5 00      LDA START        ; TO BEGIN, BASE ADDR = START ADDR
01-1340 0296 85 0A      STA BADDR
01-1350 0298 A5 01      LDA START+1
01-1360 029A 85 0B      STA BADDR+1
01-1370 029C A5 09      LDA STARTP      ; INITIALIZE PATTERN
01-1380 029E A0 00      LDY #0          ; INDEX = 0
01-1390 02A0 60      RTS

01-1410 02A1      ; PRINT ERROR INFORMATION
01-1420 02A1      ; BAD ADDRESS (HEX)
01-1430 02A1      ; S/B PATTERN (BINARY)
01-1440 02A1      ; IS PATTERN (BINARY)

01-1460 02A1 9B      ERROR  TYA        ; SAVE Y ON STACK
01-1470 02A2 4B      PHA
01-1480 02A3 18      CLC            ; CALCULATE PRINT ADDRESS
01-1490 02A4 65 0A      ADC BADDR
01-1500 02A6 85 0D      STA PADDR
01-1510 02A8 A9 00      LDA #0
01-1520 02AA 65 0B      ADC BADDR+1
01-1530 02AC 85 0E      STA PADDR+1
01-1540 02AE 20 13 EA      JSR CRLOW      ; RESET DISPLAY AND PRINTER
01-1550 02B1 A0 00      LDY #0        ; PRINT LOC LINE
01-1560 02B3 B9 0B 03      LOOP1  LDA LINE1,Y
01-1570 02B6 20 00 F0      JSR OUTPRI
01-1580 02B9 C8      INY
01-1590 02BA C0 07      CPY #7
01-1600 02BC D0 F5      BNE LOOP1
01-1610 02BE A5 0E      LDA PADDR+1
01-1620 02C0 20 46 EA      JSR NUMA
01-1630 02C3 A5 0D      LDA PADDR

```



# SYSRES™

THE ULTIMATE RESIDENT PROGRAM MANIPULATION SYSTEM FOR PET™/CBM™ MICROCOMPUTERS

## SYSRES™ EXTENDED DOS SUPPORT COMMANDS

@ (type "N" keyboard)  
 ← (type "B" keyboard)  
 ! (original keyboard)  
 > (for 'wedge' users)

These commands may be used interchangeably, to perform the following dos support functions.

Disk	Printer	Tape	Directory	Modes	Command	Function
x				3	@	Display disk status / send command
x					@N	Format (header) a new diskette
x					@I	Force initialize diskette
x					@V	Validate diskette (collect)
x					@D	Duplicate diskette
x			x	4	@C	Copy or concatenate disk file(s)*
x					@R	Rename file
x			x	3	@S	Scratch file(s)*
x	x				@\$	List directory**
x					@U:	Reset disk drive
x	x	x	x	6	@L	List disk file or BASIC program**

Note: Some of the disk utility command set may also be used, if an appropriate direct access channel has been opened.

\* Standard command with added options.  
 \*\* Added disk command.

## JUST A FEW OF THE FEATURES OF SYSRES™

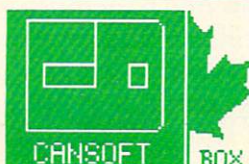
- \* Fast up/down scrolling which works!
- \* Advanced repeat-key routine!
- \* Re-define any or all keys as any keyword (full or short form) or as any string up to 255 characters long!
- \* Auto line numbering which can feed a string of up to 127 characters as well!
- \* Extended DOS support (requires DOS 2A or greater)!
- \* Never enter another file name! All file commands work from the directory!
- \* Supports multiple disk drives!
- \* List BASIC programs, sequential and relative files without loading them into memory!
- \* TRUE PROGRAM MERGE (overlay). Supports subroutine libraries!
- \* Load and run machine language programs with parameter passing!
- \* Supports multiple printers!
- \* Automatic printer output with paging plus formatted listings with full ASCII code conversion including cursor control and special characters for non-CBM™ printers!
- \* Edit text files and assembler source code without leaving BASIC!
- \* Renumber part of a program or even change the order of lines!
- \* Over 700 FIND/CHANGE commands including variable names ("A\$" will not match "BA\$"), pattern matching with "wild-cards", and even commands to remove spaces and REM's!
- \* Three TRACE modes including trace variables!
- \* Does not affect BASIC program operation!
- \* One AUTO-BOOT DISKETTE works for ALL PET™ or CBM™ computers (BASIC 2.0 or greater with at least 16k of RAM). SYSRES™ requires NO ROM SPACE or extra boards, so you can take it with you if you want to use another computer. It may be put above the screen if you have RAM there. It boots automatically without disturbing any program in RAM!
- \* Diskette and Extensive Manual - only \$75  
 Documented Source Code (YES!) - \$150  
 Custom versions are available for unique systems!

Dealer enquiries are welcome.



## SYSRES™ EXTENDED EDITOR COMMANDS

Disk	Printer	Tape	Directory	Modes	Command	Function
x			x	4	/	Quick load from disk
x			x	4	↑	Quick load from disk with auto run
x			x	2	APPEND	Append from disk to end of current program
				4	AUTO	Auto line number (allows header)
x			x	3	BLOAD	Load machine language (binary) file
x			x	3	BRUN	Load and execute machine language program
	x			776	CHANGE	Change pattern to another pattern
				2	CLOSE	Close one or all files
				1	CMD	Set output to file (does not send "READY.")
				4	DELETE	Delete a range of lines from program
	x			1	DUMP	Dump all scalar variables to screen or file
x			x	2	EXEC	Execute a file as keyboard commands
	x			240	FIND	Find occurrences of a pattern
x		x	x	3	GET	Read a sequential file into editor
				7	KEY	Define a key as a special function
				1	KEYS	Turn key functions on
				1	KILL	Disable SYSRES™
				1	KILL*	Disable SYSRES™ and unreserve memory
	x			10	LIST	Improved BASIC LIST command
x		x	x	3	LOAD	Defaults to disk drive
x			x	2	MERGE	Merge from disk into current program
	x			1	MON	Break to current machine language monitor
				1	OLD	Restore program after "NEW"
x	x	x	x	24	PUT	Send program to disk as text file
				6	RENUMBER	Renumber all or part of program
				2	RUN	Run current program, ignores screen garbage
x		x	x	3	SAVE	Defaults to disk drive, allows replace
x		x		1	SETD	Set disk device #, allows multiple drives
	x			4	SETP	Set printer channel, format mode, paging
	x			4	TRACE	Select 1 of 3 trace/step modes and speed
x		x	x	3	VERIFY	Compare current program against disk/tape
				1	WHY	Print position of last error
				1	WHY?	List line of break or error
x	x				*	Send output to printer
	x				#	Display current version of SYSRES™



**CANSOFT DATA INC.**  
 MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES

PROGRAMMING \* CONSULTING \* DESIGNING \* EVALUATING

BOX 76752, STN. S, VANCOUVER, B.C. V5R 5S7 TEL: (604) 437-6667



```

LINE#  ADDR  OBJECT  LABEL  SOURCE
01-1640 02C5 20 46 EA      JSR NUMA
01-1650 02C8 20 13 EA      JSR CRLOW
01-1660 02CB B9 0B 03    LOOP2 LDA LINE1,Y      ; PRINT S/B LINE
01-1670 02CE 20 00 F0      JSR OUTPRI
01-1680 02D1 C8          INY
01-1690 02D2 C0 0F          CPY #15
01-1700 02D4 D0 F5          BNE LOOP2
01-1710 02D6 A5 0C          LDA SPAT
01-1720 02D8 20 F6 02      JSR BINARY
01-1730 02DB 20 13 EA      JSR CRLOW
01-1740 02DE A0 0F          LDY #LINE3-LINE1
01-1750 02E0 B9 0B 03    LOOP3 LDA LINE1,Y      ; PRINT IS LINE
01-1760 02E3 20 00 F0      JSR OUTPRI
01-1770 02E6 C8          INY
01-1780 02E7 C0 17          CPY #23
01-1790 02E9 D0 F5          BNE LOOP3
01-1800 02EB 68          PLA
01-1810 02EC 48          FHA
01-1820 02ED A8          TAY
01-1830 02EE B1 0A          LDA (BADDR),Y
01-1840 02F0 20 F6 02      JSR BINARY
01-1850 02F3 68          PLA
01-1860 02F4 A8          TAY
01-1870 02F5 60          RTS

01-1890 02F6          ; PRINT PATTERN IN BINARY FORMAT

01-1910 02F6 A0 0B      BINARY LDY #8
01-1920 02F8 85 0F          STA ROTLOC
01-1930 02FA 26 0F      ROTATE ROL ROTLOC      ; IS BIT A 1 OR A 0?
01-1940 02FC 90 04          BCC SBZERO
01-1950 02FE A9 31          LDA #'1'          ; IT'S A 1
01-1960 0300 D0 02          BNE PBIT
01-1970 0302 A9 30      SBZERO LDA #'0'          ; IT'S A 0
01-1980 0304 20 00 F0      PBIT JSR OUTPRI
01-1990 0307 88          DEY
01-2000 0308 D0 F0          BNE ROTATE
01-2010 030A 60          RTS

01-2030 030B          ; MESSAGES FOR ERROR SUBROUTINE

01-2050 030B 20 20      LINE1 .BYT ' LOC.= '
01-2060 0312 20 20      LINE2 .BYT ' S/B='
01-2070 031A 20 20      LINE3 .BYT ' IS='
01-2080 0322          .END

ERRORS = 0000  END OF ASSEMBLY = 0321

```

### Execution Times For The Test Program

Having seen the source code listings, you now know that the test program occupies slightly more than a page of memory; to be exact, it occupies 290 bytes. However, you're probably more curious about how long the program takes to execute — which translates to how long you will have to stand around before you know whether or not the memory is "bug-free."

In testing for *hard errors*, the program takes about 25 seconds to test 1024 (or 1K) bytes, if your computer has a 1-MHz clock. This means that it will take six minutes and 45 seconds to test a 16K-

byte board.

In testing for *soft errors*, the program introduces a one-minute time delay between each write and read/verify sequence. And since the program executes 256 cycles, soft error testing will always take two hours and 16 minutes more than hard error testing, *regardless* of how much memory is being tested! Therefore, it will take roughly two hours, 22 minutes and 45 seconds to test a 16K board for soft errors. Clearly, it's best to check for hard errors first, then re-check for soft errors if you're still having problems.



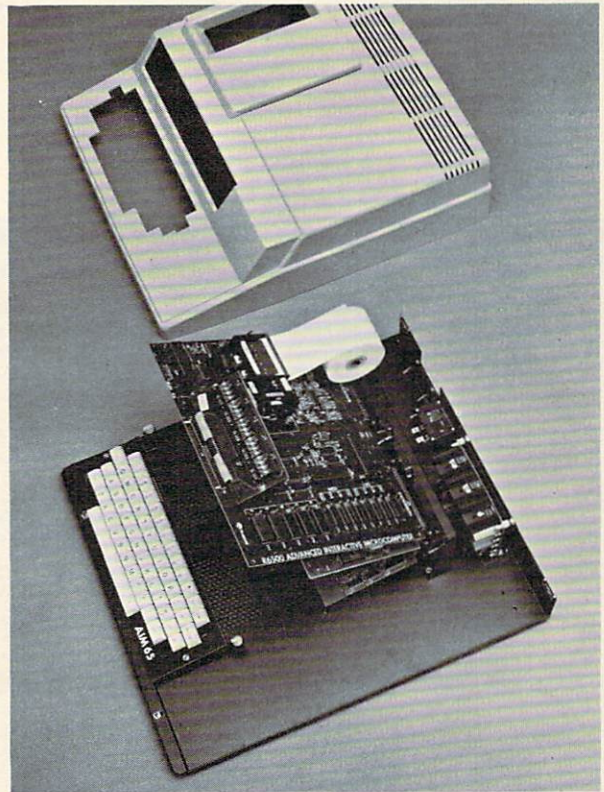
Figure 3: Sample Error Printout

```

LOC. = E000
S/B = 00000000
IS = 01000110
LOC. = E001
S/B = 00000001
IS = 01010010
LOC. = E002
S/B = 00000010
IS = 01001111
LOC. = E000
S/B = 00000001
IS = 01000110
LOC. = E001
S/B = 00000010
IS = 01010010
LOC. = E002
S/B = 00000011
IS = 01001111
LOC. = E000
S/B = 00000010
IS = 01000110
LOC. = E001
S/B = 00000011
IS = 01010010
LOC. = E002
S/B = 00000100
IS = 01001111

```

(253 more sets of listings follow.)



# AIM HIGH

Let Unique Data Systems help you raise your sights on AIM 65 applications with our versatile family of AIM support products.

- Go for high quality with our ACE-100 Enclosure. It accommodates the AIM 65 perfectly, without modification, and features easy access two board add-on space, plus a 3" x 5" x 17" and a 4" x 5" x 15.5" area for power supplies and other components. \$186.00.
- Get high capability with Unique Data System's add-on boards. The UDS-100 Series Memory-I/O boards add up to 16K bytes of RAM memory or up to 48K bytes ROM/PROM/EPROM to your Rockwell AIM 65. You also get 20 independently programmable parallel I/O lines with an additional user-dedicated 6522 VIA, two independent RS-232 channels with 16 switch-selectable baud rates (50 to 19.2K baud), and a large on-board prototyping area. Prices start at \$259.00.
- If you need to protect against RAM data loss, the UDS-100B offers an on-board battery and charger/switchover circuit. \$296.00.
- Heighten your AIM 65's communications range by adding the UDS-200 Modem board. It features full compatibility with Bell System 103 type modems and can be plugged directly into a home telephone jack via a permissive mode DAA. No need for a data jack or acoustic coupler. The UDS-200 also has software-selectable Autoanswer and Autodial capability with dial tone detector. The modem interfaces via the AIM 65 expansion bus, with the on-board UART and baud rate generator eliminating the need for an RS-232 channel. \$278.00.
- The UDS-300 Wire Wrap board accepts all .300/.600/.900 IC sockets from 8 to 64 pins. Its features include an intermeshed power distribution system and dual 44-pin card edge connectors for bus and I/O signal connections. \$45.00.
- Get high performance with the ACE-100-07 compact 4" x 5" x 1.7" switching power supply, delivering +5V @ 6A, +12V @ 1A, and +24V for the AIM printer. \$118.00.

Installation kits and other related accessories are also available to implement your AIM expansion plans. Custom hardware design, programming, and assembled systems are also available. High quality, high capability, high performance, with high reliability... all from Unique Data Systems. Call or write for additional information.

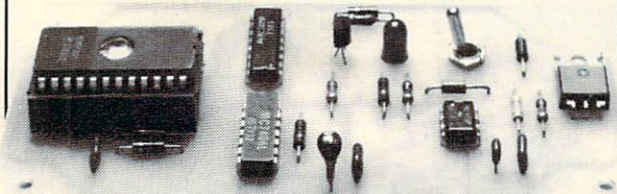
Unique Data Systems Inc.

1600 Miraloma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92670

(714) 630-1430

## EPROM PROGRAMMER

Shown assembled. EPROM not included.



For single supply 2516, 2716 & 2758 EPROMs. Connects through a user supplied interface to any computer system. Interfacing requires two 8-bit ports plus hand-shake lines. One of the ports must be software controllable for input or output. Timing is done via hardware, thus is independent of MPU clock rate. Verify erased. Program — entire or partial. Auto verify after programming. Transfer contents to RAM for modifying or duplicating.

Select Documentation for:	Interface to:
6502	6820 PIA or 6522 VIA
6800	6820 PIA
6809	6820 PIA
8080/8085/Z80	8255 PPI

Comprehensive documentation booklet contains schematic, instructions for construction, check-out and use, and a well commented assembly listing for the specified MPU.

Complete kit of parts (includes ZIF socket).....	\$ 45.00
Bare PC board and Documentation.....	\$ 25.00
Software listings for additional MPUs (with purchase of Kit or PC board).....	\$ 5.00

Ordering: Specify MPU. Add 5% for P&H. Overseas add 10%. Ariz. residents add 5% tax.



Micro Technical Products, Inc.

814 W. Keating Ave., Dept. M  
Mesa, Arizona 85202 • 602-839-8902







# NEECO

## WHY BUY FROM THE BEST? Service... Support... Software...



### MULTI-CLUSTER

For Commodore Systems, allows 3 CPU's (Expandable to 8) to access a single Commodore Disk  
MULTI-CLUSTER (3 CPU's) . . . . \$ 995  
Each Additional CPU (up to 8) . . \$ 250

### commodore

16K B (16K RAM-40 Column) - Lim. Qty . . . . .	\$ 995
32K B (32K RAM-40 Clm.) - Lim. Qty . . . . .	\$1295
4016 (16K RAM 4.0 Basic-40 Clm.) . . . . .	\$ 995
4032 (32K RAM 4.0 Basic-40 Clm.) . . . . .	\$1295
8032 (32K RAM 4.0 Basic-80 Clm.) . . . . .	\$1495
8050 Dual Disk (1 Meg Storage) . . . . .	\$1795
4040 Dual Disk (343K Storage) . . . . .	\$1295
8010 IEEE Modem . . . . .	\$ 280
C2N Cassette Drive . . . . .	\$ 75
CBM - IEEE Interface Cable . . . . .	\$ 40
IEEE - IEEE Interface Cable . . . . .	\$ 50
VIC 20 Home/Personal Computer . . . . .	\$ 295

### CALL NEECO FOR ANY OF YOUR COMMODORE COMPUTER NEEDS

### EPSON PRINTERS

MX-80 PRINTER . . . . .	\$ 645
MX-80 FT . . . . .	\$ 745
MX-100 . . . . .	\$ 945
MX-70 . . . . .	\$ 459
INTERFACE CARDS	
8141 (RS-232) . . . . .	\$ 75
8150 (2K Buffered RS-232) . . . . .	\$ 150
8161 (IEEE 488) . . . . .	\$ 55
8131 (Apple Card) . . . . .	\$ 85
8230 (Apple Card) . . . . .	\$ 25
8220 (TRS-80 Cable) . . . . .	\$ 35

### DIABLO 630 PRINTER

DIABLO 630 - Serial - RS-232 . . . . .	\$2710
Tractor Option . . . . .	\$ 250

### AMDEK MONITORS

Video 100 12" B+W . . . . .	\$ 179
Video 300 12" Green . . . . .	\$ 249
Color I 13" Low Res . . . . .	\$ 449
Color II 13" High Res . . . . .	\$ 999

### INTERTEC COMPUTERS

64K Superbrain (360 Disk Storage), CP/M™ . . .	\$3495
64K QD Superbrain (700K Disk Storage), CP/M™ . .	\$3995

\*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.



### ATARI COMPUTERS

Atari 400 (16K RAM) . . . . .	\$ 399
Atari 800 (32K RAM) - good thru 8/31 . . . . .	\$1080
Atari 410 RECORDER . . . . .	\$ 89.95
Atari 810 DISK DRIVE . . . . .	\$ 599.95

NEECO carries all available ATARI Software and Peripherals.



### APPLE

16K APPLE II+ . . . . .	\$1330
32K APPLE II+ . . . . .	\$1430
48K APPLE II+ . . . . .	\$1530
APPLE DISK w/3.3 DOS . . . . .	\$ 650
APPLE DRIVE Only . . . . .	\$ 490
APPLE III 128K - In Stock! w/Monitor + Info Analystpak . . . . .	\$4740

### PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

WordPro 1 8K . . . . .	\$ 29.95
WordPro 3 (40 Clm.)16K . . . . .	\$ 199.95
WordPro 3+ . . . . .	\$ 295
WordPro 4 (80 Clm.) 32K . . . . .	\$ 375
WordPro 4+ . . . . .	\$ 450

JUST A SAMPLE OF THE MANY PRODUCTS WE CARRY, CALL US FOR OUR NEW 60-PAGE CATALOG.  
WE WILL MATCH SOME ADVERTISED PRICES ON CERTAIN PRODUCTS LISTED UNDER SIMILAR "IN STOCK" CONDITIONS.



# NEECO

679 HIGHLAND AVE.  
NEEDHAM, MA 02194

(617) 449-1760  
Telex: 951021

MON-FRI 9:00 - 5:00



MasterCharge and VISA Accepted





**NEECO**

# INTRODUCES THE CBM VIC-20 COMPUTER!

**Commodore**  
breaks the  
computer  
price barrier —

# \$299.95



**CBM VIC-20  
PERSONAL  
COMPUTER**

### VIC-20 SPECIFICATIONS

- 8 colors - built in
  - sound generation - built in
  - programmable function keys
  - 5K memory expandable to 32K
  - standard PETBASIC in ROM
  - full-size typewriter keyboard
  - graphics character set
  - plug-in program/memory cartridges
  - low-priced peripherals
  - joystick/paddles/lightpen
  - self-teaching materials
- \* WORKS WITH ANY HOME TELEVISION**



**\$74.95**

**C2N  
TAPE CASSETTE  
DRIVE**

CALL NEECO TODAY FOR ADDITIONAL VIC-20 INFORMATION . . .

As the CBM VIC-20 is a "new" product, prices and specifications are subject to change w/o notice.



**NEECO**

**679 HIGHLAND AVE.  
NEEDHAM, MA 02194**

NEECO WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON CBM EQUIPMENT FROM ANY OTHER COMPANY WITH PRODUCT IN STOCK.

**(617) 449-1760**

Telex: 951021

MON-FRI 9:00 - 5:00  
MasterCard and VISA Accepted



*Here's a game that's easy to program, short, and fun. There are versions of the game here for Atari, PET/IBM, Apple, and OSI.*

# Shooting Stars

Frank Cohen  
Pacific Palisades, CA

"So what does your computer do?" I remember my parents asking me that question over and over again when I was a teenager, just getting into computers. I couldn't begin to answer a question like that. So, instead, I wrote a simple demo program to show them what was possible. After an hour of programming with my new O.S.I. Superboard II, I came up with Shooting Stars.

I originally saw a program like this on a friend's computer system and thought it would be easy to convert to my computer. And indeed it was.

The object of the game is to clear the screen of as many targets as possible using the fewest missiles. The number of targets is variable. When you first start the program it will clear the screen and print the welcome message. After a few seconds it will ask, "HOW MANY STARS?". Depending on how complex or how long a game you want to play, you can enter the number of targets you want to fire at. A suggested value is 30 to begin with. The program will then set up the star field and start the missile launcher.

To launch a missile, wait until the launcher passes under a star and hit the space bar. The number of missiles is unlimited. Your score is the ratio of missiles to targets destroyed. If you want to finish the game before you destroy all the missiles, press the A key. After you finish it will tell you how well you scored and ask if you want to play again. To play again leave another quarter under your computer and type, "Yes."

There are a number of areas where this program could be expanded. For example, add sound effects using the audio output port, make the number of missiles limited, or make the targets mobile. As the program is really very short when it has been condensed (using multiple instructions per line) it shouldn't take you a long time to add to Shooting Stars.

It's not a very complex program, but it does impress "non-computer" people. And it answers the question, "So, what does your computer do?" Well, at least for a while.

## OSI Version

```

10 REM SHOOTING STARS V1.2
20 REM BY FRANK COHEN
30 REM BASED ON AN IDEA FROM ROB
   HOCKER
40 REM
100 REM INITIALIZE
110 X2=53989
120 X3=0
130 SC=0
140 S2=0
150 GOSUB1000
160 REM
170 REM PRINT GREETING
180 PRINT"WELCOME TO..."
190 PRINT:PRINT"                SHOOTING
   STARS"
200 FORI=1TO17:PRINT:NEXTI
210 REM
220 REM PLOT STARS
230 INPUT"HOW MANY STARS?";S
240 S1=S
250 GOSUB1000
260 X1=INT(RND(1)*480)
270 IF PEEK(X1+53381)=27 THEN260
280 POKEX1+53381,27
290 S=S-1
300 IFS>0THEN260
310 FORI=53405 TO 54141 STEP 32
320 FORJ=ITOI+8
330 IFPEEK(J)=27THENS1=S1-1
340 S5=S1
350 POKEI+J,32
360 NEXT J
370 NEXT I
375 REM
380 REM MOVE LAUNCHER
390 POKE 530,0
400 X3=0
410 POKEX2+32,248
420 POKEX2,32
430 X2=X2+1
440 IFX2>54012THEN POKEX2,32:X2=
   53989
450 REM
460 REM CHECK FOR WINN
470 IF S1<1THEN800
480 REM
490 REM READ KEYBOARD DIRECTLY
500 POKE530,1:POKE57088,253
510 IFPEEK(57088)=191THEN800
520 IFPEEK(57088)<>239THEN380
530 REM
540 REM FIRE A MISSILE
550 S2=S2+1
560 X4=X2-32

```



# TAKE A HARD LOOK AT OUR ATARI SOFTWARE CATALOG.

Order your new Cybersoft ATARI 400/800 software catalog today. Just fill out the coupon, clip, and mail along with \$1.00 per catalog ordered to Cybersoft, Box 505, Bellevue, WA 98009.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## Cybersoft™ presents more Grand Masters custom ATARI® programs.

Here's your chance to treat yourself and your ATARI to leading micro computer software excellence with new selections from our new catalog.

We have the "best of the best" programs from the Grand Masters of micro-computer software: Automated Simulations, Crystal, Swifty Software, Adventure International, Datasoft, Personal Software, and Dynacomp. All sold by mail. And, with the CYBERSOFT ironclad guarantee\*.

**Space Chase (Swifty Software) 16K** Nifty eye-hand coordination tests... If you clear one galaxy of "planets" and avoid destruction at the hands of an alien ship you are rewarded by an attack by two aliens and then three. Game keeps score and displays high score. Colorful graphics and good playing. Cassette \$14.95

**Fastgammon™ (Quality Software) 8K** The best of the computer backgammon games. You can repeat games with the same dice rolls to try different strategies. You roll dice or let computer roll for you. This machine language program challenges experienced and beginners alike. Underutilizes ATARI® graphics but playing quality more than makes up. Cassette \$19.95

**Introductory Specials! K-Shoot-Out (K-Byte)** The exciting new ROM cartridge the ATARI soft world is buzzing about. Arcade quality, graphics and sounds. You maneuver your rapid fire space age gunfighter through sector mazes eliminating droids as you go. The further you go the tougher the droids. Shades of the old west and the 21st century! Reg. \$49.95. Special price \$44.95!

**(New!) Rear Guard (Adventure International) 16K-T, 24 K-D** This space battle puts you in charge of a speeding jet skimming on alien surface battling waves of enemy vessels. Advanced features include running high score, two player option, advanced difficulty levels. Full uses of ATARI graphics and sounds. Superb horizontal scrolling. Intro price \$17.95 tape, \$22.95 disc.

**(New!) Shadow Hawk One (Horizon Simulations) 48K** Futuristic computer game of space faring piracy. Your warship Shadow Hawk One is all that's left of the Noble Free Space Confederation. You prey on the enemy empire's merchant fleet capturing raw materials which you can trade for better weaponry, shielding and missiles. 3-D game requires a full 48 K memory and it uses every bit in one of the most spectacular games ever released for ATARI. Retail for \$49.95. Our price \$44.95.

**Crush, Crumble and Chomp (Automated Simulations) 32K** Tired of destroying countless monsters? This one is for you. You are the monster. Pick from six. You may be the giant amphibian, Goshilla. Knock down the Golden Gate bridge or tip over the Empire State Building. But look out for the National Guard. You pick the goal and see if you can make it. Five objectives. Cassette \$29.95

**Bridge 2.0 (Dynacomp) 24K** Now you can practice your bridge at home before you have to embarrass yourself at the neighbors. Bridge 2.0 bids (Goren) and plays both contract and duplicate bridge. It even doubles if you get carried away with your bidding. No graphics, but clearly arranged format makes playing easy. Cassette \$17.95

**Star Trek 3.5 (Adventure International) 24K** Lots of color, lots of action as you hyperwarp through the quadrants in your search for Klingons. This program will satisfy the "trekkie" in us all. Cassette \$14.95

**Adventureland (Adventure International) 24K** Designed for the novice at adventuring and a great way to get hooked on the world of adventure. As you make your way through an enchanted world you will encounter wild animals, spell-ridden critters and more. Your task is to avoid the perils as you try to collect the 13 lost treasures. Cassette \$14.95

**Mission Impossible (Adventure International) 24K** Another adventure from the great Scott Adams. Beginning "Good morning, your mission is..."; your task is to save a nuclear reactor from destruction. This adventure game is not easy. Cassette \$14.95

**For Your Business. With more top business programs coming.**

**File Manager 800 (Synapse) 40K** The premier data base management system available for ATARI. Not a translation. File Manager fully utilizes the special keyboard of ATARI. It creates files, sorts data, prints labels to your specifications. The full documentation is clear and easily understood. We think this one is fully competitive with data base systems at several times the price. Disk, 825 Printer \$94.95

**Text Wizard™ (Datasoft) 32K** ATARI owners have waited a long time for a high quality, full blown word processor. This easy-to-use and comparatively inexpensive program has received raves from users across the country. This program fully utilizes the unique ATARI keyboard and ease of cursor movement. Justifies right, left and center. Pagination. Word search and substitute. Diskette and ATARI 825, Centronics 737 or Epson MX-80 printer. \$99.95

### \*CYBERSOFT Ironclad Guarantee.

We fully guarantee the software we sell. If for any reason, you are not satisfied with your purchase, return the program within 30 days in its original packaging. We'll refund your money, no questions asked.

Our order system is as accurate and fast as our software. Just dial for our new catalog:

**TOLL FREE  
1-800-247-2000 EXT. 505**

(In Iowa 1-800-362-2133, extension 505). Or, you can write to CYBERSOFT at P.O. Box 505 Bellevue, Washington 98009. VISA and MasterCard gladly accepted.

Include \$2.00 handling charge per order. Washington residents add 6.6% sales tax.

© Copyright 1982 Cybersoft Inc., 206-382-7366  
2803 122nd Place N.E. Bellevue, WA 98005

\*Atari is a registered trademark of ATARI Inc.

**cybersoft**



```

570 X4=X4-32
580 IFPEEK(X4)=27THEN630
590 POKE X4+32,32:POKE X4,139
600 IFX4>53381THEN570
610 POKE X4,32:GOTO 380
620 REM
630 REM SCORE ONE
640 POKE X4+32,32
650 POKE X4,32
660 SC=SC+1
670 S1=S1-1
680 REM
690 REM DESTROY A STAR
700 RESTORE
710 FORI=1TO15
720 READZ:POKE X4,Z
730 NEXTI
740 DATA233,232,233,232,226,187,184,185
750 DATA184,186,232,186,27,185,32
760 GOTO 380
800 REM
810 REM PRINT FINAL SCORE
820 GOSUB1000
830 PRINT"GREAT..."
840 PRINT:PRINT"      YOU SCORED ";
      (S5/S2)*100;" %"
850 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"DO YOU WANT
      TO PLAY AGAIN";A$
860 POKE530,0
870 IFA$="YES"THEN10
880 STOP
1000 REM CLEAR SCREEN SUBROUTINE
1010 FORI=1TO32
1020 PRINT
1030 NEXTI
1040 RETURN
9999 END

```

Note: If you added Super-Cursor (**COMPUTE!**, December, 1981, #19) to your Superboard II, then the clear screen subroutine at 1000 is unnecessary. You can replace it with: PRINT CHR\$(1),CHR\$(2). This works only with Supercursor.

#### Atari Version

*This is not a line-by-line translation of Mr. Cohen's Shooting Stars program but rather, a game programmed especially for the Atari which plays a similar game.*

*The object of the game is to destroy a number of shooting stars (you select how many). Your score is the percentage of stars hit versus shots fired. Press SPACE to fire.*

*The game is fully commented, so you can trace the execution of the program and modify it as you please. Note that this game uses a little-known Atari graphics*

*mode. More applications of these four color text/graphics modes would be welcome.*

```

100 REM *****
110 REM | ATARI SHOOTING STARS |
120 REM *****
150 REM -----
160 REM Generate playfield
170 REM Using 3-color IRG mode 4
180 REM Set up GRAPHICS 1
190 REM Text line at top of
200 REM screen
210 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 752,1:REM Disable cu
    rsor
220 DLIST=PEEK(560)+256*PEEK(561)+4:REM
    Display list
230 SCREEN=PEEK(88)+256*PEEK(89):SCREEN=
    SCREEN+40:REM Screen memory
240 POKE DLIST-1,6+64:POKE DLIST+2,6:REM
    IRG 6=Graphics mode 1
250 FOR I=3 TO 24:POKE DLIST+I,4:NEXT I:
    REM change mode 0 lines to IRG 4
260 SETCOLOR 0,6,6:REM Set COLOR 1 to vi
    olet
270 POSITION 3,0: ? #6;"SHOOTING STARS"
280 DIM C(6):REM HOLDS STARS
290 C(0)=42+128:REM Reverse-field asteri
    sk
300 C(1)=20+64:REM [CTRL-T], Ball
310 C(2)=20+128+64:REM Reverse-field bal
    l
320 C(3)=16+64:REM [CTRL-P], Club
330 C(4)=16+128+64:REM Reverse field clu
    b
340 C(5)=96:REM [CTRL-], diamond
350 C(6)=96+128:REM Reverse-field diamon
    d
360 FOR I=1 TO 30:FOR J=1 TO 10:RND(1):S
    OUND 0,I+10*RND(1),10,8:NEXT J:NEXT I:SO
    UND 0,0,0,0:REM Sound effect
370 ? "(CLEAR)":POSITION 1,0: ? "HOW MANY
    STARS";
380 TRAP 370:INPUT STARS:TRAP 0
390 IF STARS=0 THEN GRAPHICS 0:END
400 IF STARS>50 THEN ? "(CLEAR)|too many
    stars(A) |":FOR W=1 TO 300:NEXT W:GOTO 3
    70
410 ? "(CLEAR)":POSITION 3,0: ? "SHOOTING
    STARS"
420 REM Draw stars
430 FOR I=1 TO STARS
440 STAR=C(INT(6*RND(0))+1)
450 REM START is column where the star w
    ill fall from, length is distance
460 START=INT(40*RND(0)):LENGTH=INT(18*R
    NDC(0))

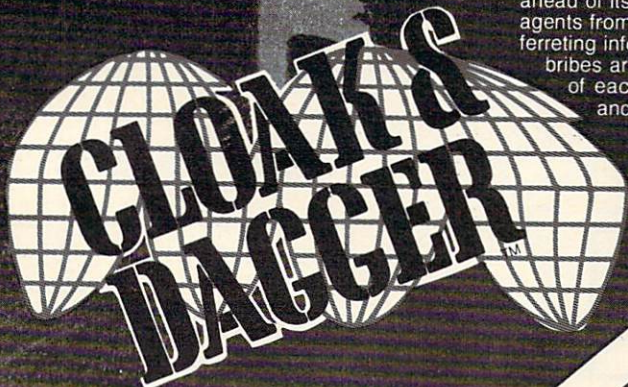
```



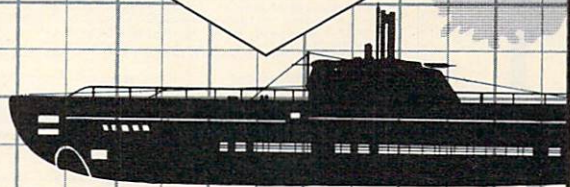
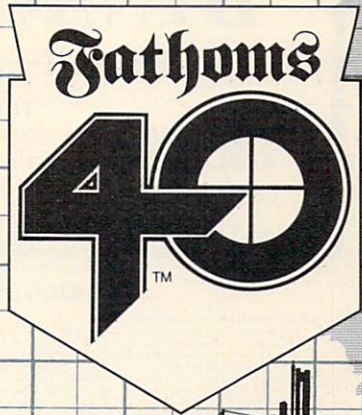
# 2 FROM HORIZON



In the 1930's dramas were slowly unfolding in capital cities throughout the world. From dimly lit hotel rooms to highly sophisticated Intelligence Headquarters, men and women were playing a game of cat and mouse for scraps of information essential to the security of their country. CLOAK & DAGGER pits you against computer, or other players, as head of an Intelligence Agency trying desperately to stay one step ahead of its rivals. Moving agents from capital to capital, ferreting information, and offering bribes are fundamental parts of each player's turn and your survival!




CLOAK & DAGGER: \$39.95 ppd. Foreign, FPO and APO add 10% for shipping. Please specify Apple or Atari when ordering.



Time: June, 1943.  
Place: North Atlantic.  
German Wolf Packs have been driven from their hunting grounds by Allied escort vessels and massive air attacks. But unknown to the Allies is a Nazi super sub completed well ahead of schedule: The Mark XXI. Der Führer has demanded total destruction of enemy merchant shipping — a vital link for continued success of the Allied war effort. Will you, as one of the Kriegsmarine's remaining ace skippers, alter history and save the Third Reich from defeat?

Der Führer will not be disappointed!  
FATHOMS 40: \$39.95 ppd. Foreign, FPO and APO add 10% for shipping. Please specify Apple or Atari when ordering.

For Apple II\* DOS 3.3 or Atari 800\*\* 48K with disk drive. Joysticks required. Games on Dycan\*\* diskettes. Visa & MasterCard accepted. Dealer inquiries welcome. Contact your local dealer for full details.

  
**HORIZON SIMULATIONS**  
Horizon Simulations Inc.  
1561 Crater Lake Highway / White City / Oregon 97503  
(503) 826-4640

© 1982, Horizon Simulations, Inc. \*Apple II, DOS 3.3 and Atari 800 are registered trademarks, respectively, of Apple Computer, Inc. and Atari, Inc. \*\*Dycan is a registered trademark of Dycan Corporation.



# DYNACOMP

## Quality software for\*:

ATARI  
PET/CBM  
APPLE II Plus  
OSBORNE-1  
ALTAIR\*\*\*\*

TRS-80 (Level II)\*\*  
NORTH STAR\*\*\*  
CP/M Disks/Diskettes  
(See Availability box  
(MBASIC/CBASIC))  
SUPERBRAIN\*\*\*\*\*

### CARD GAMES

- BRIDGE MASTER (North Star only)** Price: \$21.95 Diskette  
If you liked DYNACOMP's BRIDGE 2.0, you will absolutely love BRIDGE MASTER. BRIDGE MASTER is a comprehensive bridge program designed to provide hours of challenging competition. Bridging features include the Blackwood convention, Stayman convention, pre-emptive openings, and recognition of demand bids and jump-shift responses. After playing a specific hand, you may replay the same hand, with the option of switching cards with your computer opponents. This feature allows you to compare your bidding and playing skills to BRIDGE MASTER. Bonuses for game contracts and slams are awarded as in duplicate bridge. Doubled contracts are scored based upon a computer assigned vulnerability. A score card is displayed at the conclusion of each hand. The score card displays a summary of total hands played, total points scored, number of contracts made and set, and % bids made. BRIDGE MASTER is clearly the best computer bridge program available. DYNACOMP's previous BRIDGE 2.0 customers may upgrade to BRIDGE MASTER for a nominal charge of \$5.00 plus postage and handling (see ordering information box).
- BACCARAT (Atari only)** Price: \$18.95 Cassette \$22.95 Diskette  
This is the European card game which is the favorite of the Monte Carlo jet set. Imagine yourself at the gaming table with 007 to your left and Goldfinger to your right. Learn and play BACCARAT at your leisure on the Atari. Contains full high resolution color graphics and matching sound. Runs in 16K. Requires one joystick.
- GIN RUMMY (Apple diskette only)** Price: \$22.95 Diskette  
This is the best micro computer implementation of GIN RUMMY existing. The computer plays exceptionally well, and the HIRSH graphics are superb. What else can be said?
- POKER PARTY (Available for all computers)** Price: \$17.95 Cassette \$21.95 Diskette  
POKER PARTY is a draw poker simulation based on the book, POKER, by Oswald Jacoby. This is the most comprehensive version available for microcomputers. The party consists of yourself and six other (computer) players. Each of these players will get to know them as a different personality in the form of a varying propensity to bluff or fold under pressure. Practice with POKER PARTY before going to that expensive game tonight! Apple cassette and diskette versions require a 32K (or larger) Apple II.
- GO FISH (Available for all computers)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette \$18.95 Diskette  
GO FISH is a classic children's card game. The opponent is a friendly computer with user inputs that are simple enough for small children to easily master. The Apple and Atari versions employ high resolution graphics for the display of hands. A must for children!
- BLACKJACK COACH (32K TRS-80 only)** Price: \$29.95 Cassette \$33.95 Diskette  
BLACKJACK COACH is both a game and an educational tool. With this program you may quantitatively test standard and special playing and betting methods, including the several card count schemes. You can simply play, play with the computer as a coach, or statistically test your method under long run automatic play. All the standard player choices are included: insurance, splitting pairs, doubling down and surrender (optional). The computer analyzes the technique and provides detailed summary reports which statistically pinpoint the strengths and weaknesses of your play. Don't risk your money at the tables until you have practiced with BLACKJACK COACH!

### THOUGHT PROVOKERS

- MANAGEMENT SIMULATOR (Atari, North Star, OSBORNE and CP/M only)** Price: \$19.95 Cassette \$23.95 Diskette  
This program is both an excellent teaching tool as well as a stimulating intellectual game. Based upon similar games played at graduate business schools, this program simulates a company which manufactures three products. Each player attempts to outperform his competitors by setting selling prices, production volumes, marketing and expenditures etc. The most successful firm is the one with the highest stock price when the simulation ends.
- FLIGHT SIMULATOR (Available for all computers)** Price: \$17.95 Cassette \$21.95 Diskette  
A realistic and extensive mathematical simulation of take-off, flight and landing. The program utilizes aerodynamic equations and the characteristics of a real airfoil. You can practice instrument approaches and navigation using radials and compass bearings. The more advanced flyer can also perform loops, half rolls and similar acrobatic maneuvers. Although this program does not employ graphics, it is exciting and very addictive. See the software review in COMPUTRONICS. Runs in 16K Atari.
- VALDEZ (Available for all computers)** Price: \$15.95 Cassette \$19.95 Diskette  
VALDEZ is a computer simulation of super tanker navigation in the Prince William Sound-Valdez Narrows region of Alaska. Included in this simulation is a realistic and extensive 256 x 256 element map, portions of which may be viewed using the ship's alphanumeric radar display. The motion of the ship itself is accurately modeled mathematically. The simulation also contains a model for the tidal patterns in the region, as well as other traffic (outgoing tankers and drifting icebergs). Chart your course from the Gulf of Alaska to Valdez Harbor! See the software review in 80 Software Critique and Personal Computing.
- BACKGAMMON 2.0 (Atari, North Star, OSBORNE and CP/M only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette \$18.95 Diskette  
This program tests your backgammon skills and will also improve your game. A human can compete against a computer or against another human. The computer can even play against itself. Either the human or the computer can double or generate dice rolls. Board positions can be created or saved for replay. BACKGAMMON 2.0 plays in accordance with the official rules of backgammon and is sure to provide many fascinating sessions of backgammon play.
- CHESS MASTER (North Star and TRS-80 only)** Price: \$15.95 Cassette \$23.95 Diskette  
This master and very powerful program provides five levels of play. It includes castles, en passant captures and promotion of pawns. Additionally, the board may be preset before the start of play, permitting the examination of "book" plays. To maximize execution speed, the program is written in assembly language (by SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS of California). Full graphics are employed in the TRS-80 version, and two widths of alphanumeric display are provided to accommodate North Star users. See review in our Computing.
- FOREST FIRE! (Atari only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette \$18.95 Diskette  
Using excellent graphics and sound effects, this simulation puts you in the middle of a forest fire. Your job is to direct operations to put out the fire while compensating for changes in wind, weather and terrain. Not protecting valuable structures can result in startling penalties. Life-like variables are provided to make FOREST FIRE! very suspenseful and challenging. No two games have the same setting and there are 3 levels of difficulty.
- BLACK HOLE (Apple only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette \$18.95 Diskette  
This is an exciting graphics simulation of the problems involved in closely observing a black hole with a space probe. The object is to enter and maintain, for a prescribed time, an orbit close to a small black hole. This is to be achieved without coming too near the anomaly that destroys the probe. Control of the craft is realistically simulated using side jets for rotation and main thrusters for acceleration. This program employs Hi-Res graphics and is educational as well as challenging.
- SPACE EVACUATION! (Apple, Atari and TRS-80 only)** Price: \$15.95 Cassette \$19.95 Diskette  
Can you colonize the galaxy and evacuate the Earth before the sun explodes? Your computer becomes the ship's computer as you explore the universe to relocate millions of people. This simulation is particularly interesting as it combines many of the exciting elements of classic space games with the mystery challenge of ADVENTURE.
- MONARCH (Atari only)** Price: \$11.95 Cassette \$15.95 Diskette  
MONARCH is a fascinating economic simulation requiring you to survive an 8-year term as your nation's leader. You determine the amount of acreage devoted to industrial and agricultural use, how much food to distribute to the populace and how much should be spent on political control. You will find that all decisions involve a compromise and that it is not easy to make everyone happy. Runs in 16K Atari.
- CHOMPLO (Atari only)** Price: \$11.95 Cassette \$15.95 Diskette  
CHOMPLO is really two challenging games in one. One is similar to NIM, you must bite off part of a cookie, but avoid taking the poisoned portion. The other game is the popular board game REVERSI. It fully uses the Atari's graphics capability, and is hard to beat. This package will run on a 16K system.

### AVAILABILITY

DYNACOMP software is supplied with complete documentation containing clear explanations and examples. Unless otherwise specified, all programs will run within 16K program memory space (ATARI requires 24K). Except where noted, programs are available on ATARI, PET, TRS-80 (Level II) and Apple (AppleII) cassette and diskette as well as North Star single density (double density compatible) diskette. Additionally, most programs can be obtained on standard IBM 3740 single density (double density compatible format) 8" CP/M floppy disks for systems running under MBASIC or CBASIC (for example, Altos, Xerox 820 and many others). 5 1/4" CP/M diskettes are available for the North Star and Osborne computer systems.

\*ATARI, PET, CBM, NORTH STAR, CP/M, IBM, OSBORNE, SUPERBRAIN and XEROX are registered trademarks and/or trade marks.  
\*\*TRS-80 Model I software is available on cassette (only) for the TRS-80 Model III. Exceptions: VALDEZ, CRIBRAGE, GRAFIX, CHESSMASTER. TRS-80 diskettes are available under DOS or BASIC.  
\*\*\*For most North Star disk based systems, DYNACOMP presently does not support the new North Star Advantage.  
\*\*\*\*For Altair systems having Microsoft BASIC.  
\*\*\*\*\*For SUPERBRAIN systems running under MBASIC or CBASIC (static which).

### DYNACOMP OFFERS THE FOLLOWING

- Widest variety
- Guaranteed quality
- Fastest delivery
- Friendly service
- Free catalog
- Toll free order phone

### AND MORE...

- STAR TREK 3.2 (Available for all computers)** Price: \$11.95 Cassette \$15.95 Diskette  
This is the classic STAR TREK simulation, but with several new features. For example, the Klingons now shoot at the Enterprise without warning while also attacking starbases in other quadrants. The Klingons also attack with both light and heavy cruisers and move when shot at! The situation is hectic when the Enterprise is besieged by three heavy cruisers and a starbase S.O.S. is received! The Klingons get even! See the software review in A.N.A.L.O.G., 80 Software Critique and Game Merchandising.
- LUL' MEN FROM MARS (Atari only)** Price: \$19.95 Cassette \$23.95 Diskette  
Defend yourself! The little men from Mars are out to get you if you don't get them first. This is a hilarious high resolution animated graphics (arcade) game which exercises much of the Atari's power. Requires one joystick.
- SPACE TILT (Apple and Atari only)** Price: \$10.95 Cassette \$13.95 Diskette  
Use the game paddles in the plane of the TV screen to "roll" a ball into a hole in the screen. So simple? Not when the hole gets smaller and smaller! A built-in timer allows you to measure your skill against others in this habit-forming action game.
- ESCAPE FROM VOLANTUM (Atari only)** Price: \$15.95 Cassette \$19.95 Diskette  
Bring the action and excitement of an arcade into your home with ESCAPE FROM VOLANTUM! To escape you must maneuver your space ship around obstacles and laser blast the dragon (without being eaten). If he is killed with a direct shot (not just a big lopped off), a door opens to the outside. However, the door does not stay open indefinitely. If you fail to escape in time, the door closes and a new dragon appears. Sometimes you can smash through the door by repeatedly chipping away at it. Other times it is impervious. At the higher levels of play more obstacles and dragons appear, adding to the excitement. Uses high resolution graphics and sound. Runs in 16K.
- ALPHA FIGHTER (Atari only)** Price: \$12.95 Cassette \$16.95 Diskette  
Two excellent graphics and action programs in one! ALPHA FIGHTER requires you to destroy the alien starships passing through your sector of the galaxy. ALPHA BASE is in the path of an alien UFO invasion; let five UFO's get by and the game ends. Both games require the joystick and get progressively more difficult the higher you score! ALPHA FIGHTER will run on 16K systems.
- THE RINGS OF THE EMPIRE (Atari only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette \$18.95 Diskette  
The empire has developed a new battle station protected by rotating rings of energy. Each time you blast through the rings and destroy the station, the empire develops a new station with more protective rings. This exciting game runs on 16K systems, employs extensive graphics and sound and can be played by one or two players.
- INTRUDER ALERT (Atari only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette \$18.95 Diskette  
This is a fast paced graphics game which places you in the middle of the "Dreadnaught" having just stolen its plans. The dreadnaughts have been alerted and are directed to destroy you at all costs. You must find and enter your ship to escape with the plans. Five levels of difficulty are provided. INTRUDER ALERT requires a joystick and will run on 16K systems.
- MIDWAY (Atari only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette \$18.95 Diskette  
MIDWAY is an exciting extension of the game of Battleship. It mixes the challenges of strategy and chance. Your opponent can be human or the computer. Color graphics and sound are both included. Runs in 16K.
- TRIPLE BLOCKADE (Atari only)** Price: \$10.95 Cassette \$13.95 Diskette  
TRIPLE BLOCKADE is a two-to-three player graphics and sound action game. It is based on the classic video arcade game which millions have enjoyed. Using the Atari joystick, the object is to direct your blockading line around the screen without running into your opponents). Although the concept is simple, the combined graphics and sound effect lead to "high anxiety".
- GAMES PACK I (Available for all computers)** Price: \$10.95 Cassette \$14.95 Diskette  
GAMES PACK I contains the classic computer games of BLACKJACK, LUNAR LANDER, CRAPS, HORSESHOE, SWITCH and more. These games have been combined into one large program for ease in loading. They are individually accessed by a convenient menu. This collection is worth the price just for the DYNACOMP version of BLACKJACK.
- GAMES PACK II (Available for all computers)** Price: \$10.95 Cassette \$14.95 Diskette  
GAMES PACK II includes the games CRAZY EIGHTS, JOTTO, ACEY DUCY, LIFE, WIMPUS and others. As with GAMES PACK I, all the games are loaded as one program and are called from a menu. You will particularly enjoy DYNACOMP's version of CRAZY EIGHTS.  
Why pay \$7.95 or more per program when you can buy a DYNACOMP collection for just \$10.95?
- MOON PROBE (Atari and North Star only)** Price: \$11.95 Cassette \$15.95 Diskette  
This is an extremely challenging "lunar lander" program. The user must drop from orbit to land at a predetermined target on the moon's surface. You control the thrust and orientation of your craft plus direct the rate of descent and approach angle. Runs in 16K Atari.
- SPACE TRAP (Atari only, 16K)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette \$18.95 Diskette  
This galactic "shoot 'em up" arcade game places you near a black hole. You control your spacecraft using the joystick and attempt to blast as many of the alien ships as possible before the black hole closes about you.
- CHIRP INVADERS (PET/CBM only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette \$18.95 Diskette  
CHIRP INVADERS is an addictive game using action graphics. A Federation space station must be reached before the Chirps conquer the Earth. Stationary obstacles, moving meteors, and the attacking Chirps must all be avoided for a successful journey. Good luck.
- SUPER SUB CHASE (Atari only)** Price: \$19.95 Cassette \$23.95 Diskette  
SUPER SUB CHASE simulates a search and destroy mission. Set your course and keep an eye on the sonar readings as you hunt for the hidden submarine. See the depth charge explosion deck and watch them sink towards the sea. This is an addictive game which takes advantage of the Atari's graphics and sound capabilities. One or two players. Joystick(s) required.

### ADVENTURE

- CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE (North Star and CP/M only)** Price: \$19.95 Diskette  
At last! A comprehensive Adventure game for North Star and CP/M systems. CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE takes you into mysterious CRANSTON MANOR where you attempt to gather fabulous treasures. Lurking in the manor are wild animals and robots who will not give up the treasures without a fight. The number of rooms is greater and the associated descriptions are much more elaborate than the current popular series of Adventure programs, making this game the top in its class. Play can be stopped at any time and the status stored on diskette. Not available in 5 1/4" CP/M format.
- GUMBALL RALLY ADVENTURE (North Star only, 48K)** Price: \$21.95 Diskette  
Take part in this outlaw race from the east coast to the west coast. The goal is to find your way to the finish line while maintaining the highest possible speed. You may choose one of five cars available at the garage. The choice will affect your speed and range. Remember to take spare parts and don't get caught speeding!
- UNCLE HARRY'S WILL (North Star only, 40K)** Price: \$24.95 Diskette  
Uncle Harry has died and has left you everything. However, he has neglected to mention where everything is! Instead, his will consists of a poem which contains a series of clues. You will have to travel all over the United States both by car and on foot to solve the puzzle, and there are over 300 locations to probe. Be careful and watch out for hot herrings!

### SPEECH SYNTHESIS

- DYNACOMP is now distributing the new and revolutionary TYPE-N-TALK™ (TNT) speech synthesizer from Voytax. Simply connect TNT to your computer's serial interface, enter text from the keyboard and hear the words spoken. TNT is the easiest-to-program speech synthesizer on the market. It uses the least amount of memory and provides the most flexible vocabulary available anywhere!
- TYPE-N-TALK List price \$375. DYNACOMP's price \$319.95 plus \$5.00 for shipping and handling.
- TALK TO ME (TNT Atari only, 24K)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette \$18.95 Diskette  
This program presents a superb tutorial on speech synthesis using the Atari 800 and TYPE-N-TALK™. TALK TO ME will illustrate normal word generation as well as phoneme generation. The documentation includes many helpful programming tips. TALK TO ME has been demonstrated on network (CBS) TV!

### MISCELLANEOUS

- CRYSTALS (Atari only)** Price: \$ 9.95 Cassette \$13.95 Diskette  
A unique algorithm randomly produces fascinating graphics displays accompanied with tunes which vary as the patterns are built. No two patterns are the same, and the combined effect of the sound and graphics are mesmerizing. CRYSTALS has been used in local stores to demonstrate the sound and color features of the Atari. Runs in 16K Atari.
- NORTH STAR SOFTWARE EXCHANGE (NSSE) LIBRARY**  
DYNACOMP now distributes the 23 volume NSSE library. These diskettes each contain many programs and offer an outstanding value for the purchase price. They should be part of every North Star user's collection. Call or write DYNACOMP for details regarding the contents of the NSSE collection.  
Price: \$9.95 each/\$7.95 each (4 or more)  
The complete collection may be purchased for \$149.95
- 5 1/4" DISKETTES (soft sector/ten sector) Price: \$39.95/20 Diskettes  
As you might imagine, DYNACOMP purchases diskettes in large quantities and at wholesale prices. We want to pass the savings along to you!



## BUSINESS and UTILITIES

**MAILMASTER (Atari diskette only)** Price: \$39.95 Cassette \$43.95 Diskette  
MAILMASTER is a very versatile software package for managing and manipulating mail lists and mini data bases. Each disk can hold over 800 customer entries containing name and address, 38 letter key words and a phone number. The display is marked so that entries may be made and edited with ease. The status (e.g., disk space left, options, etc.) is shown at all times. Labels may be printed 1/2 or 3 up, and all sorting (name and alpha-numeric) is performed by a fast machine language program.

**PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM (Atari and North Star only)** Price: \$39.95 Diskette  
PFS is a single diskette, menu-oriented system composed of ten different programs. Besides recording your expenses and tax deductible items, PFS will sort and summarize expenses by payer, and display information on expenditures by any of 26 user defined codes by month or by payer. PFS will even produce monthly bar graphs of your expenses by category! This powerful package requires only one disk drive and memory of 48K. Atari, IBM, Nova, Atari and store up to 900 records per disk (and over 1000 records per disk by making a few simple changes to the program). You can record checks plus cash expenses so that you can finally see where your money goes and eliminate guesswork and tedious hand calculations. Contains high speed machine language sort. PFS has been demonstrated on network (CBS) TV!

**FAMILY BUDGET (Apple and Atari only)** Price: \$34.95 Diskette  
FAMILY BUDGET is a very convenient financial record-keeping program. You will be able to keep track of cash and credit expenditures as well as income on a daily basis. You can record tax deductible items and charitable donations. FAMILY BUDGET also provides a continuous record of all credit transactions. You can make daily cash and charge entries to any of 21 different expense accounts as well as to 5 payroll and tax accounts. Data are easily retrieved giving the user complete control over an otherwise complicated (and unorganized!) subject.

**INTELINK (Atari only)** Price: \$49.95 Diskette  
This software package contains a menu-driven collection of programs for facilitating efficient two-way communications through a full duplex modem (required for use). In one mode of operation you may connect to a data service (e.g., The SOURCE or MicroNet) and quickly load data such as stock quotations onto your diskette for later viewing. This greatly reduces "connect time" and thus the service charge. You may also record the complete contents of a communication session. Additionally, programs written in BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. may be built off-line using the support text editor and later "up-loaded" to another computer, making the Atari a smart terminal. Even Atari BASIC programs may be uploaded. Further, a command file may be built off-line and used later as controlling input for a time-share system. That is, you can set up your sequence of time-share commands and programs, and the Atari will transmit them as needed, batch processing. All this adds up to saving both connect time and your time.

**PAYFIVE (Apple II plus diskette, two drives required)** Price: \$149.95  
This is an enormously flexible employee payroll system with extraordinarily good human engineering features. PAYFIVE prints checks and completes the required federal, state and local forms for up to 148 employees. The pay methods may be hourly, salary, commission or any combination. There are multiple options for pay periods, and they also can be used in any combination. PAYFIVE includes many other features and comes extremely well documented with a 200 page manual. The manual may be purchased separately for \$30, and that payment later applied to the software purchase.

**SHOPPING LIST (Atari only)** Price: \$12.95 Cassette/\$16.95 Diskette  
SHOPPING LIST stores information on items you purchase at the supermarket. Before going shopping, it will remind you of all the things you might need, and then display (or optionally print) your shopping list and the total cost. Adding, deleting, changing and storing data is very easy. Runs with 16K.

**TAX OPTIMIZER (North Star only)** Price: \$59.95 Diskette  
The TAX OPTIMIZER is an excellent, menu oriented software package which provides a convenient means for analyzing various income tax strategies. The program is designed to provide a quick and easy data entry. Income tax is computed by all tax methods (regular, income averaging, maximum and alternate minimum tax). The user may immediately observe the tax effect of critical financial decisions. TAX OPTIMIZER has been thoroughly field tested in CPA offices and comes complete with the current tax tables in its data files. TAX OPTIMIZER is tax deductible!

**UTIL (Apple only, 48K)** Price: \$19.95 Diskette  
UTIL is a disk-oriented utility system which permits examining and changing the contents of DOS 3.2 and 3.3 diskettes at the bit (or byte) level. With UTIL you may: reformat a diskette sector by sector; restore a diskette sector by sector; reallocate sectors (e.g. bad sectors may be "hidden"); and perform many other sophisticated operations. For the experienced programmer.

**TURNKEY AND MENU (Atari only)** Price: \$17.95 Diskette  
TURNKEY is a utility program which allows you to create autoboot/autorun diskettes easily. Simply load and run TURNKEY, load the program diskette to be modified, and answer the questions! The TURNKEY diskette also comes with DOS 2.0 and includes another program, MENU. MENU lists the contents of your diskette alphabetically, and permits the running of any BASIC program on the diskette by typing a single key. TURNKEY and MENU provide you with the ability to turn on your diskette by simply turning on the computer and pressing a single key.

**STOCKAID (Atari only)** Price: \$29.95 Diskette  
STOCKAID provides a powerful set of tools for stock market analysis. With STOCKAID you can display point and figure charts, as well as bar charts with oscillators. You can also examine long term moving averages and on-balance volume features. STOCKAID allows you to input daily data with a single stock diskette storage capability of 239 days x 16 stocks. Included are stock dividend and split adjustment capabilities. A very professional package!

**SHAPE MAGICIAN (Apple II, 48K, diskette only)** Price: \$29.95  
At last! An utility for painlessly creating graphics shapes for the Apple. Create, edit and save up to 30 shapes which can then be used to develop arcade games or to simply enhance your programs. Add that professional touch!

## STATISTICS and ENGINEERING

**DIGITAL FILTER (Available for all computers)** Price: \$39.95 Cassette \$43.95 Diskette  
DIGITAL FILTER is a comprehensive data processing program which permits the user to design his own filter function or choose from a menu of filter forms. In the explicit design mode the shape of the frequency transfer function is specified by directly entering poles and zeros in the desired filter mode. In the menu mode, ideal low pass, high pass and bandpass filters may be approximated to varying degrees according to the number of points used in the calculation. These filters may optionally also be smoothed with a Hanning function. In addition, multi-stage Butterworth filters may be selected. Features of DIGITAL FILTER include plotting of the data before and after filtering, as well as display of the chosen filter functions. Also included are convenient data storage, retrieval and editing procedures.

**DATA SMOOTHER (Not available for Atari)** Price: \$19.95 Cassette \$23.95 Diskette  
This special data smoothing program may be used to rapidly derive useful information from noisy business and engineering data which are equally spaced. The software features choice in degree and range of fit, as well as smoothed first and second derivative calculation. Also included is automatic plotting of the input data and smoothed results.

**FOURIER ANALYZER (Available for all computers)** Price: \$19.95 Cassette \$23.95 Diskette  
Use this program to examine the frequency spectra of limited duration signals. The program features automatic scaling and plotting of the input data and results. Practical applications include the analysis of complicated patterns in such fields as electronics, communications and business.

**TFA (Transfer Function Analyzer)** Price: \$19.95 Cassette \$23.95 Diskette  
This is a special software package which may be used to evaluate the transfer functions of systems such as hi-fi amplifiers and filters by examining their response to pulsed inputs. TFA is a major modification of FOURIER ANALYZER and contains an engineering-oriented decibel versus log-frequency plot as well as data editing features. Whereas FOURIER ANALYZER is designed for educational and scientific use, TFA is an engineering tool. Available for all computers.

**HARMONIC ANALYZER (Available for all computers)** Price: \$24.95 Cassette \$28.95 Diskette  
HARMONIC ANALYZER was designed for the spectrum analysis of repetitive waveforms. Features include data file generation, editing and storage/retrieval as well as data and spectrum plotting. One particularly unique facility is that the input data need not be equally spaced in time or order. The original data is sorted and a cubic spline interpolation is used to create the data file required by the FFT algorithm.

**FOURIER ANALYZER, TFA and HARMONIC ANALYZER** may be purchased together for a combined price of \$51.95 (three cassettes) and \$63.95 (three diskettes).

**REGRESSION I (Available for all computers)** Price: \$19.95 Cassette \$23.95 Diskette  
REGRESSION I is a unique and exceptionally versatile one-dimensional least squares "polynomial" curve fitting program. Features include very high accuracy; an automatic degree determination option; an extensive internal library of fitting functions; data editing, automatic data, curve and residual plotting; a statistical analysis (e.g. standard deviation, correlation coefficient, etc.) and much more. In addition, new fits may be tried without reentering the data. REGRESSION I is certainly the cornerstone program in any data analysis software library.

**REGRESSION II (PARAFIT) (Available for all computers)** Price: \$19.95 Cassette \$23.95 Diskette  
PARAFIT is designed to handle those cases in which the parameters are imbedded (possibly nonlinearly) in the fitting function. The user simply inserts the functional form, including the parameters (A(1), A(2), etc.) as one or more BASIC statement lines. Data, results and residuals may be manipulated and plotted as with REGRESSION I. Use REGRESSION I for polynomial fitting, and PARAFIT for those complicated functions.

**MULTILINEAR REGRESSION (MLR) (Available for all computers)** Price: \$24.95 Cassette \$28.95 Diskette  
MLR is a professional software package for analyzing data sets containing two or more linearly independent variables. Besides performing the basic regression calculation, this program also provides easy to use data entry, storage, retrieval and editing functions. In addition, the user may interrogate the solution by supplying values for the independent variables. The number of variables and data size is limited only by the available memory.

REGRESSION I, II and MULTILINEAR REGRESSION may be purchased together for \$51.95 (three cassettes) or \$63.95 (three diskettes).

**ANOVA (Not available on Atari cassette or for PET/CBM)** Price: \$39.95 Cassette \$43.95 Diskette  
In the past the ANOVA (analysis of variance) procedure has been limited to the large mainframe computers. Now DYNACOMP has brought this powerful statistical tool to small systems. For those conversant with ANOVA, the DYNACOMP software package includes the 1-way, 2-way and N-way procedures. Also provided are the Yates  $2^{k-p}$  factorial designs. For those unfamiliar with ANOVA, do not worry. The accompanying documentation was written in a thorough fashion by a professor in the subject and serves as an excellent introduction to the subject. Accompanying ANOVA is a support program for building the data base. Included are several convenient features including data editing, deleting and appending.

**BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volumes 1 and 2 (Not available for Atari)**  
DYNACOMP is the exclusive distributor for the software sets known as the popular texts BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volumes 1 and 2 by F. Ruckelshaus (see advertisements in BYTE magazine). These subroutines have been assembled according to chapter. Included with each collection is a menu program which selects and demonstrates each subroutine.

**Volume 1**  
Collection #1: Chapters 2 and 3 - Data and function plotting, complex variables and functions.  
Collection #2: Chapter 4 - Extended matrix and vector operations.  
Collection #3: Chapters 5 and 6 - Random number generators (Poisson, Gaussian, etc.); series approximations.  
Price per collection: \$14.95 Cassette \$18.95 Diskette  
All three collections are available for \$39.95 (three cassettes) and \$49.95 (three diskettes).

**Volume 2**  
Collection #1: Chapter 1 - Linear, polynomial, multidimensional, parametric least squares.  
Collection #2: Chapter 2 - Series approximation techniques (economics, inversion, reversion, shifting, etc.).  
Collection #3: Chapter 3 - Functional approximations by iteration and recursion.  
Collection #4: Chapter 4 - CORDIC approximations to trigonometric, hyperbolic, exponential and logarithmic functions.  
Collection #5: Chapter 5 - Table interpolation, differentiation and integration (Newton, Lagrange, splines).  
Collection #6: Chapter 6 - Methods for finding the real roots of functions.  
Collection #7: Chapter 7 - Methods for finding the complex roots of functions.  
Collection #8: Chapter 8 - Optimization by steepest descent.  
Price per collection: \$14.95 Cassette \$18.95 Diskette  
All eight collections are available for \$99.95 (eight cassettes) and \$129.95 (eight diskettes).  
Because the texts are a vital part of the documentation, BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volumes 1 and 2 are available from DYNACOMP.

BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Vol 1 (319 pages): \$19.95 + \$5.00 postage  
BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Vol 2 (190 pages): \$23.95 + \$1.50 postage

See reviews in KILBAUD and Dr. Dobbs.  
**SOFTNET (Apple II, 48K, diskette only)** Price: \$129.95  
SOFTNET may be used to create models of liquid pipeline systems to evaluate their flow performance. Up to 150 nodes with up to 150 connecting elements may be simulated, and models may be combined to form larger models. If you are involved in water distribution systems, chemical fluid flow problems, building plumbing, or similar situations, this is an ideal analysis tool.

**MATCHNET (TRS-80 only)** Price: \$119.95 Cassette \$23.95 Diskette  
It often takes days to iteratively optimize an L, P or T matching network for a particular application. Take a few minutes with MATCHNET and you will have the Q, frequency response and reflection coefficients for any of twelve matching networks. You input the source and load impedance and MATCHNET calculates the R, C, (and L) values and plots (and/or prints) the frequency response and reflection coefficients for each configuration. The reviewer of this program remembers when he used to do this by hand and loves MATCHNET!

**ACTIVE CIRCUIT ANALYSIS (ACAP) (48K Apple only)** Price: \$25.95 Cassette \$29.95 Diskette  
With ACAP you may analyze the response of an arbitrary passive component circuit. The circuit may be modeled at equal steps in frequency, and the resulting complex voltages at each component juncture examined; the frequency response of a filter amplifier may be completely determined with respect to both amplitude and phase. In addition, ACAP prints a statistical analysis of the range of voltage designers which result from tolerance variations in the components. ACAP is easy to learn and use. Circuit descriptions may be used onto cassette or diskette to be recalled at a later time for execution or editing. ACAP should be part of every circuit designer's program library.

**LOGIC SIMULATOR (Apple only; 48K RAM)** Price: \$24.95 Cassette \$28.95 Diskette  
Test your complicated digital logic design with respect to given set of inputs to determine how well the circuit will operate. The elements which may be simulated include multiple input AND, OR, NOR, EXOR, ENXOR and NAND gates, as well as inverters, J-K and D flip-flops, and one-shots. Inputs may be clocked in with varying clock cycle lengths/displacements and using HIRSH graphics. Save your breadboarding until the circuit is checked by LOGIC SIMULATOR.

**NUMBERKRUNCHER (TRS-80 only)** Price: \$69.95 Cassette \$73.95 Diskette  
This program is the most complete numerical analysis system available for the TRS-80. It can handle up to 255 data sets, each set having a six character name. It includes complete data editing facilities and convenient data input/output capability. The analyses available are multiple linear regression and correlation determination of residuals, data transformations and extensive graphics generation, including axis naming, and more. The supporting documentation is extremely well written and well organized, and includes appendices which describe the numerical procedures used in the program.

**STATSORT (TRS-80 only)** Price: \$39.95 Cassette \$43.95 Diskette  
STATSORT consists of several menu selected programs which allow the user to create (build, edit, merge), format and print graphics generation, including axis naming, and more. The supporting documentation is extremely well written and well organized, and includes appendices which describe the numerical procedures used in the program.

**STATTEST (TRS-80 only)** Price: \$19.95 Cassette \$23.95 Diskette  
This is a statistical inference package which helps you make wise decisions in the face of uncertainty. In an interactive fashion you can build and edit data files and test the differences in means, variances and proportions. STATTEST will also perform data analysis as well as do linear correlation and regression. This menu-directed statistical workhorse is rounded out with a chi-square contingency test and a (uniform and normal) random sample generator. The documentation is written by a college professor who guides you through the various tests.

## EDUCATION

**HODGE PODGE (Apple only, 48K Apple II or Integer BASIC)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette \$18.95 Diskette  
Let HODGE PODGE be your child's teacher. Pressing any key on your Apple will result in a different and intriguing "happening" related to the letter or number of the chosen key. The program's graphics, color and sound are a delight for children from ages 1 1/2 to 7. HODGE PODGE is a non-intimidating teaching device which brings a new dimension to the use of computers in education. See the excellent reviews of this very popular program in INFOWORLD and SOFTALK.

**TEACHERS' AIDE (Atari only)** Price: \$13.95 Cassette \$17.95 Diskette  
TEACHERS' AIDE consists of three basic modules contained in one program. The first module provides addition and subtraction exercises of varying levels of difficulty. The second module consists of multiplication problems in which the student may be tested both on the final answer and/or on the subtotal answers in the long hand procedure. Several levels of complexity are provided here as well. The third module consists of division problems, one particularly nice feature of the division module is that the long hand division steps can be displayed along with the remainder in order to clearly demonstrate the procedure by which the remainder is derived. Using TEACHERS' AIDE is not merely a drill, but rather a learning experience.

**PHARMACOLOGY UPDATE (PET only)** Price: \$169.95 Cassette \$149.95 Diskette  
This is DYNACOMP's first educational software entry for the medical profession (more are coming!). PHARMACOLOGY UPDATE was written by A.R.N. as a masters project, with the aid of a practicing pharmacologist and an electronics instructor. This package comes in two parts. The first part is a 200 page manual which is divided into 11 sections. Each of these sections provides both concise information and probing questions. The second part consists of 11 programs that are keyed to the text and which test the degree of your understanding of the text material. This package has great educational value for the beginning student as well as the professional interested in an efficient way to review and update his or her knowledge. Available on cassettes (11) or diskette.

**TEACHER'S GRADEBOOK (Apple 48K dual/single drive)** Price: \$49.95 Diskette  
TEACHER'S GRADEBOOK is a complete password protected record-keeping system for the classroom. It supports up to nine users, and each user may have data for up to nine classes on one disk (with up to 90 students per class). Typical information which can be entered, edited and processed includes roster, absences and grades. Summary reports may be displayed (on the screen or printed) in various ways, with automatic weighted averaging and conversion to letter grades. This system has been tested ("goof-proofed") in the class environment and is both well-written and well-documented.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

All orders are processed and shipped within 48 hours. Please enclose payment with order and include the appropriate computer information. If paying by VISA or MasterCard, include all numbers on card. Purchase orders accepted.

**Shipping and Handling Charges** Delivery  
Within North America: Add \$2.00  
Outside North America: Add \$5.00 (Air Mail)  
All orders (excluding books) are sent First Class.

**Quantity Discounts**  
Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs. Dealer discount schedules are available upon request.

**8" CP/M Disks**  
Add \$2.50 to the listed diskette price for each 8" floppy disk (IBM soft sector CP/M format). Programs run under Microsoft MBASIC or BASIC-80.

**5 1/4" CP/M Disks**  
All software available on 8" CP/M disks is also available on 5 1/4" disks, North Star and Osborne format.

Ask for DYNACOMP programs at your local software dealer. Write for detailed descriptions of these and other programs from DYNACOMP.

**DYNACOMP, Inc. (Dept. E)**  
1427 Monroe Avenue  
Rochester, New York 14618  
24 hour message and order phone: (716) 442-8731  
Toll free order phones: (800) 828-6772  
(800) 828-6773  
Office phone (9AM-5PM EST): (716) 442-8960



New York State residents please add 7% NYS sales tax.

## ABOUT DYNACOMP

DYNACOMP is a leading distributor of small system software with sales spanning the world (currently in excess of 50 countries). During the past three years we have greatly enlarged the DYNACOMP product line, but have maintained and improved our high level of quality and customer support. The achievement in quality is apparent from our many repeat customers and the software reviews in such publications as COMPUTRONICS, 80 Software Critique, A.N.A.L.O.G., Softalk, Creative Computing and Kilobaud. DYNACOMP software has also been chosen for demonstration on network television. Our customer support is as close as your phone. It is always friendly. The staff is highly trained and always willing to discuss products or give advice.



```

470 R=RND(1):DIR=40-(R<0.3)+(R>0.6):REM
DIR is 39 (left diagonal), 40 (down), or
41 (right diagonal)
480 FOR FALL=0 TO LENGTH
490 P=PEEK(SCREEN+START+DIR*FALL):REM Sa
ve current character
500 SCR=SCREEN+START+DIR*FALL:POKE SCR,S
TAR:REM Replace it with a "star"
510 SOUND 0,10+FALL*2,0.8:REM Fallins so
und
520 REM PEEK(53770) returns a random num
ber from 0-255
530 POKE 709,PEEK(53770):POKE 710,PEEK(5
3770):POKE 711,PEEK(53770):REM Chanse co
lors rapidly for "flash" effect
540 POKE SCR,P:REM Restore background ch
aracter
550 NEXT FALL
560 REM If final character already taken
by another star, burn up star and try a
gain:
570 IF P<>0 THEN GOSUB 1010:POKE SCR,P:G
OTO 440
580 REM M is screen position modulo 40.
Determines if star is at the left or ri
ght margin
590 M=((SCR-SCREEN)/40-INT((SCR-SCREEN)/
40))*40:IF M<3 OR M>36 THEN GOSUB 990:GO
TO 440
600 IF RND(1)>0.9 THEN GOSUB 990:GOTO 44
0:REM Occasionally burn up a star
610 POKE SCREEN+START+DIR*LENGTH,STAR:RE
M Place star finally
620 NEXT I
630 SOUND 0,0,0,0
640 FOR W=15 TO 0 STEP -0.05: SOUND 0,10,
8,W:NEXT W:REM Explosion sound
650 REM Set colors for good contrast
660 SETCOLOR 1,INT(16*RND(0)),10
670 SETCOLOR 2,INT(16*RND(0)),6
680 SETCOLOR 3,INT(16*RND(0)),10
690 REM Start game
700 S=1:F=37:REM Laser scans left to ris
ht, 1 to 37 and 37 to 1
710 FOR X=S TO F STEP SGN(F-S)
720 POSITION X,22:?" (I)X(I)X(I)X (LEFT)
":REM Draw laser
730 IF PEEK(764)=33 THEN MS=1:SHOTS=SHOT
S+1:MY=0:MX=X+1:POKE 764,255:GOSUB 970:R
EM Shoot missile if space is pres
740 IF MS=0 THEN 850
750 REM Update missile
760 MY=MY+1:IF MY=22 THEN MS=0:GOTO 850
770 SCR=SCREEN+(21-MY)*40+MX:P=PEEK(SCR)
780 POKE SCR,124:REM Vertical line
790 SOUND 0,MY,2,8

```

```

800 REM If missile hits something, blow
it up, make "boins" sound, give credit,
update score line
810 IF P THEN GOSUB 990:HITS=HITS+1:GOSU
B 970:MS=0:FOR W=15 TO 0 STEP -1:SOUND 0
,50,10,W:NEXT W:GOTO 840
820 POKE SCR,P:SOUND 0,0,0,0
830 REM Check if all stars hit
840 IF HITS=STARS THEN 870
850 NEXT X
860 S=37-S:F=37-F:GOTO 710
870 REM End of game
880 REM Flash score, wait for START
890 POSITION 0,0:?"NEW GAME:PRESS start
"
900 T=PEEK(20):REM Time in sixtieths of
a second
910 IF T>20 AND T<40 THEN POSITION 20,0:
?"sh ";SHOTS;" |SCR| |kts| ";HITS;"
"
920 IF T>40 THEN GOSUB 970:POKE 20,0:REM
Reset time
930 POKE 53279,0:REM Reset console switc
hes
940 IF PEEK(53279)<7 THEN RUN:REM START
=6
950 GOTO 900
960 REM Following subroutine updates sco
re line
970 POSITION 20,0:?"sh ";SHOTS;" |SCR|
";INT(HITS*100/STARS);" |kts| ";HITS;"(L
EFT)(DELETE)";
980 SOUND 0,0,0,0:RETURN
990 REM OBLITERATE STAR
1000 REM POKE 53279,0 generates click on
internal speaker
1010 FOR L=1 TO 10:POKE SCR,PEEK(53770):
POKE 53279,0:NEXT L:POKE SCR,0
1020 RETURN

```

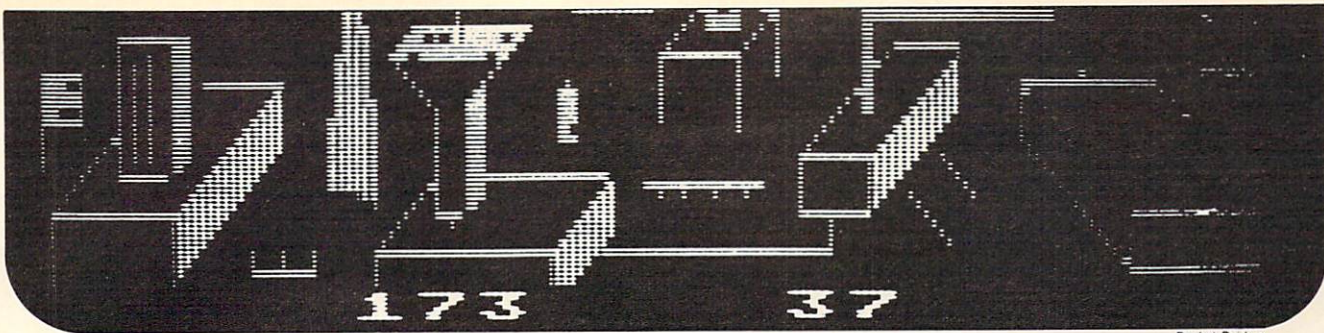
#### Apple Version

```

100 REM APPLE SHOOTING STARS
110 REM
120 GR : HOME
130 PRINT "***** SHOOTING STARS *****"
: PRINT
140 INPUT "HOW MANY STARS? ";NS
150 IF NS = 0 THEN TEXT : HOME : EN
D
160 HOME
170 FOR I = 1 TO NS
180 COLOR = INT ( 15 * RND ( 1 ) + ~
1 )
190 X = INT ( 34 * RND ( 1 ) + 3 ) ~
: Y = INT ( 30 * RND ( 1 ) )
: IF SCRN ( X , Y ) THEN 1

```





Rocket Raiders

# Our High Quality Software Is More Than A Stroke Of Genius... It's A Work Of Art.

**PM EDITOR:** by Dennis Zander (Atari, 16K)

Create your own fast action graphics game for the Atari 400 or 800 using its player missile graphics features. By using player data stored as strings, players can be moved or changed (for animation) at machine language speed. All this is done with string variables (PO\$(Y)=SHIP4). This program is designed to permit creation of up to 4 players on the screen, store them as string data and then immediately try them out in the demo game included in the program. Instructions for use in your own game are included. PM EDITOR was used to create the animated characters in ARTWORX RINGS OF THE EMPIRE and ENCOUNTER AT QUESTAR IV.

**PRICE** ..... \$29.95 cassette \$33.95 diskette

**ROCKET RAIDERS** by Richard Petersen (Atari 24K)

Defend your asteroid base against pulsar bombs, rockets, lasers, and the dreaded "stealth saucer" as aliens attempt to penetrate your protective force field. Precise target sighting allows you to fire at the enemy using magnetic impulse missiles to help protect your colony and its vital structures.

**PRICE** ..... \$19.95 cassette \$23.95 diskette

**INTRUDER ALERT!** by Dennis Zander (Atari, 16K)

This is a fast paced action game in which you must escape from the "Dreadstar" with the secret plans. The droids are after you and you must find and enter your ship in order to escape. If you fail, the rebellion is doomed.

**PRICE** ..... \$16.95 cassette \$20.95 diskette

**THE RINGS OF THE EMPIRE:** by Dennis Zander (Atari 16K)

The Empire has developed a series of battle stations protected by one or more rings of energy. You must destroy these weapons by attacking them in your Y-wing fighter armed with Zylon torpedoes. Each time you blast through the rings and destroy the station, the Empire develops a new station with more protective rings.

**PRICE** ..... \$16.95 cassette \$20.95 diskette

**FOREST FIRE:** by Richard Petersen (Atari, 24K)

Using excellent color graphics, your Atari is turned into a fire scanner to help you direct operations to contain a forest fire. You must compensate for changes in wind, weather and terrain. Not protecting valuable property can result in startling penalties. Life-like variables make FOREST FIRE a very suspenseful and challenging simulation.

**PRICE** ..... \$16.95 cassette \$20.95 diskette

**GIGA TREK** by John Shepard

Giga Trek has features not found in other "Star Trek" games including movement and a trigonometric coordinate system for navigation. It is your task during play to destroy the combined fleet of Klingons and Romulons that are menacing the Federation throughout the galaxy.

**PRICE** ..... \$14.95 cassette \$18.95 diskette

**KALEIDOSCOPE** by Clinton Parker (Atari 16K)

Turn your computer into a color kaleidoscope of ever changing patterns. This assembly level program will generate sequences of patterns which will not repeat for days. A graphic spectacular!

**PRICE** ..... \$14.95 cassette \$18.95 diskette

**GIANT SLALOM:** by Dennis Zander (Atari, 16K)

Bring the Winter Olympics to your computer anytime of the year! Use the joystick to guide your skier's path down a giant slalom course consisting of open and closed gates. Choose from three levels of difficulty. Take practice runs or compete against from two to eight additional skiers.

**PRICE** ..... \$15.95 cassette \$19.95 diskette

**HODGE PODGE:** by Marsha Meredith

This captivating program is a marvelous learning device for children from 18 months to 6 years. HODGE PODGE consists of many cartoons, animations and songs which appear when any key on the computer is depressed. A must for any family containing young children and an Apple.

**PRICE** ..... \$19.95 diskette

**THE PREDICTOR** by Thomas Barker

(Apple, Atari, TRS-80, North Star and CP/M (M-BASIC)) This is a complete package that covers least squares fitting of parameters for two or more variables. THE PREDICTOR can be used for predicting sales and process behavior, trend analysis, model building and many other uses calling for multilinear regression techniques. Each option in the program is prompted with simple YES/NO commands making it very easy to use.

**PRICE** ..... \$29.95 diskette

**TYPE-N-TALK\***

ARTWORX is offering the fantastic TYPE-N-TALK™ from Votrax®. This easy-to-use unit connects to your computer's serial port. Text is automatically translated into electronic speech enabling the TYPE-N-TALK™ hobbyist to use and enjoy it immediately.

**PRICE** ..... \$329.00

The following ARTWORX programs are available for TYPE-N-TALK:

**STUD-POKER** (Atari, 24K) ..... \$16.95 cassette

**TEACHER'S PET** (Atari, 24K, North Star) ..... \$20.95 diskette

**BRIDGE 2.0** (Atari, 24K, North Star) ..... \$16.95 / \$20.95

**NOMINOES JIGSAW** (Atari, 24K) ..... \$19.95 / \$23.95

Please specify "TNT" version when ordering programs.

**CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE:** by Larry Ledden

(Atari, North Star and CP/M) You must enter mysterious Cranston Manor and attempt to collect its many treasures. This extremely challenging program will provide you with many hours (days?) of adventure. The program may be interrupted at will and your status saved onto the diskette.

**PRICE** ..... \$24.95 diskette

**PILOT:** by Michael Piro (Atari, 16K)

Pilot your small airplane to a successful landing using both joysticks to control throttle and attack angle. PILOT produces a true perspective rendition of the runway, which is constantly changing. Select from two levels of pilot proficiency.

**PRICE** ..... \$16.95 cassette \$20.95 diskette

**TEACHER'S PET:** by Arthur Walsh

(Atari, North Star and CP/M (M-BASIC) systems) This is an introduction to computers as well as a learning tool for the young computerist (ages 3-7). The program provides counting practice, letter-word recognition and three levels of math skills.

**PRICE** ..... \$14.95 cassette \$18.95 diskette

**FORM LETTER SYSTEM:** (Atari, North Star and Apple)

This is the ideal program for creating personalized form letters! FLS employs a simple-to-use text editor for producing fully justified letters. Addresses are stored in a separate file and are automatically inserted into your form letter along with a personalized salutation. Both letter files and address files are compatible with ARTWORX MAIL LIST 3.0 and TEXT EDITOR programs.

**PRICE** ..... \$39.95 diskette

**TEXT EDITOR:** (Atari and North Star)

This program is very "user friendly" yet employs all essential features needed for serious text editing with minimal memory requirements. Features include common sense operation, two different justification techniques, automatic line centering and straightforward text merging and manipulation. TEXT EDITOR files are compatible with ARTWORX FORM LETTER SYSTEM.

**PRICE** ..... \$39.95 diskette

**MAIL LIST 3.0:** (Atari, Apple and North Star)

The very popular MAIL LIST 2.2 has now been upgraded. Version 3.0 offers enhanced editing capabilities to complement the many other features which have made this program so popular. MAIL LIST is unique in its ability to store a maximum number of addresses on one diskette (typically between 1200 and 2500 names!). Entries can be retrieved by name, keyword(s) or by zip codes. They can be written to a printer or to another file for complete file management. The program produces 1, 2 or 3-up address labels and will sort by zip code (5 or 9 digits) or alphabetically (by last name). Files are easily merged and MAIL LIST will even find and delete duplicate entries! The address files created with MAIL LIST are completely compatible with ARTWORX FORM LETTER SYSTEM.

**PRICE** ..... \$49.95 diskette

**THE VAULTS OF ZURICH:** by Felix and Greg Herlihy

(Atari, 24K, PET) Zurich is the banking capital of the world. The rich and powerful deposit their wealth in its famed impregnable vaults. But you, as a master thief, have dared to undertake the boldest heist of the century. You will journey down a maze of corridors and vaults, eluding the most sophisticated security system in the world. Your goal is to reach the Chairman's Chamber to steal the most treasured possession of all: THE OPEC OIL DEEDS!

**PRICE** ..... \$21.95 cassette \$25.95 diskette

**BRIDGE 2.0** by Arthur Walsh

(Atari (24K), Apple TRS-80, PET, North Star and CP/M (M-BASIC) systems) Rated #1 by Creative Computing, BRIDGE 2.0 is the only program that allows you to bid both for the contract and play out the hand (on defense or offense). Interesting hands may be replayed using the "duplicate" bridge feature. This is certainly an ideal way to finally learn to play bridge or to get into a game when no other (human) players are available.

**PRICE** ..... \$17.95 cassette \$21.95 diskette

**ENCOUNTER AT QUESTAR IV:** by Douglas McFarland

(Atari, 24K) As helmsman of Rikar starship, you must defend Questar Sector IV from the dreaded Zentarians. Using your plasma beam, hyperspace engines and wits to avoid Zentarian mines and death phasers, you struggle to stay alive. This BASIC/Assembly level program has super sound, full player missile graphics and real time action.

**PRICE** ..... \$21.95 cassette \$25.95 diskette

**THE NOMINOES JIGSAW PUZZLE:**

by C. Minns/B. Brownlee (Atari, 24K, TRS-80, and Apple) We quote: "A brainteaser supreme... the concept of NOMINOES JIGSAW is brilliant... this video jigsaw game is so clever and completely original that only the most hardhearted puzzle hater could fail to be charmed."—ELECTRONIC GAMES MAGAZINE.

**PRICE** \$17.95 cassette (also available for TRS-80 color computer) \$21.95 diskette.

# Artworx

ARTWORX SOFTWARE COMPANY

Highest Quality Software\*, Guaranteed.

150 North Main Street Fairport, NY 14450 (716) 425-2833

Call ARTWORX toll-free number to order direct:



800-828-6573

In New York, Alaska, Hawaii call: (716)-425-2833



All orders are processed and shipped within 48 hours.

- Shipping and handling charges:
- Within North America: Add \$2.00
- Outside North America: Add 10% (Air Mail)
- New York State residents add 7% sales tax.

- Quantity Discounts:
- Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs

Ask for ARTWORX at your local computer store.

\*ATARI, APPLE, TRS-80, PET, NORTH STAR, CP/M, and TYPE-N TALK are registered tradenames and/or trademarks.



Write for FREE Catalogue listing more information about these and other quality ARTWORX programs.



```

90
200 PLOT X , Y
210 NEXT I
220 REM MAIN LOOP
230 S = 1 : E = 36
240 FOR X = S TO E STEP SGN ( E - S
)
250 COLOR = 1 : PLOT X , 39 : PLOT ~
X + 2 , 39
260 COLOR = 2 : PLOT X + 1 , 39 : P
LOT X + 1 , 38
270 COLOR = 0 : PLOT X - 1 , 39 : PL
OT X + 3 , 39 : PLOT X , 38
:PLOT X + 2 , 38
280 IF MS = 0 THEN 390
290 REM FIRE MISSILE
300 COLOR = 0 : PLOT MX , MY
310 Z = PEEK ( - 16336 )
320 MY = MY - 1 : IF MY < 0 THEN MS
= 0 : GOTO 390
330 P = SCRN ( MX , MY )
340 Z = PEEK ( - 16636 )
350 IF P = 0 THEN COLOR = INT ( 15 ~
* RND ( 1 ) + 1 ) : PLOT M
X , MY : GOTO 390
360 H = H + 1 : GOSUB 490 : MS = 0 ~
: COLOR = 0 : PLOT MX , MY

370 IF H = NS THEN 460
380 FOR J = 1 TO 10 : Z = PEEK ( -
16636 ) : FOR W = 1 TO 2 ~
:NEXT : Z = PEEK ( - 16636
) : NEXT
390 IF PEEK ( - 16384 ) < 127 THE
N 440
400 POKE - 16368 , 0
410 IF MS THEN COLOR = 0 : PLOT MX ~
, MY
420 MS = 1 : MX = X : MY = 37 : SH ~
= SH + 1
430 GOSUB 490
440 NEXT
450 S = 37 - S : E = 37 - S : GOTO ~
240
460 HOME : PRINT "SCORE : "; INT ( H
* 100 / SH )
470 PRINT " PRESS "; : FLASH : PRI
NT " RETURN"; : NORMAL
480 GET A$ : RUN
490 HOME
500 PRINT " SHOTS FIRED : "; : INV
ERSE : PRINT SH; : NORMAL
510 PRINT " SCORE : "; : FLASH : P
RINT INT ( H * 100 / SH )
; : NORMAL
520 PRINT " HITS : "; : INVERSE :

PRINT H : NORMAL
530 RETURN

PET Version
100 REM PET/CBM SHOOTING STARS
110 REM
120 GOTO 180
130 REM SOUND SUBROUTINE
140 POKE S1,K1:POKE S2,K2:POKE S3,S
V
150 POKE S1,K0:RETURN
160 REM PET/CBM SHOOTING STARS
170 REM
180 PRINT "{CLEAR}**** SHOOTING STA
RS ****{DOWN}"
190 S1=59467:S2=59466:S3=59464:K1=1
6:K0=0:K2=51
200 INPUT "HOW MANY STARS";NS
210 IF NS=K0 THEN PRINT "{CLEAR}":E
ND
220 PRINT "{CLEAR}":CRT=32768:LL=40
:REM LL=80 FOR 8032
230 FOR I=1 TO NS
240 X=INT((LL-5)*RND(1)+3):Y=INT(20
*RND(1))
250 IF PEEK(CRT+X+LL*Y)<>32 THEN 24
0
260 POKE CRT+X+LL*Y,42
270 FOR W=100 TO K0 STEP-10:SV=W:GO
SUB 130:NEXT W
280 NEXT I
290 S=1:E=LL-4:CH=E+1
300 SHIP$=CHR$(172)+CHR$(177)+CHR$(
187)
310 FOR X=S TO E STEP SGN(E-S)
320 PRINT"{HOME}{23 DOWN}";
330 PRINT TAB(X);" "SH$" ";
340 IF MS=K0 THEN FOR W=1 TO 10:NEX
T:GOTO440
350 REM FIRE MISSILE
360 POKE CRT+MX+LL*MY,32
370 SV=200:GOSUB130
380 MY=MY-1:IF MY<K0 THEN MS=K0:GOT
O 440
390 P=PEEK(CRT+MX+LL*MY)
400 IF P=32 THEN POKE CRT+MX+LL*MY,
93:GOTO440
410 H=H+1:GOSUB 540:MS=K0:V=K0
420 FOR J=1 TO 9:SV=50:GOSUB130:POK
ECRT+MX+LL*MY,32+128*V:SV=
80:GOSUB130:V=1-V:NEXT
430 IF H=NS THEN 500
440 GET K$:IF K$="" THEN 480
450 IF MS THEN POKE CRT+MX+LL*MY,32
460 MS=1:MX=X+1:MY=22:SH=SH+1

```



VIC and PET are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines.



# Enter The UMI Dimension of Mind

The Dimension of Mind is an extension of sight and sound. A dimension whose only boundary is imagination. These same characteristics are inherent in the extraordinary line of hardware and software products manufactured by UMI for Commodore's VIC, PET, and other micro-computers. UMI offers micro-computer users unique, innovative entertainment, educational,

and professional programs on tape cassette or on UMI's own durable cartridges. UMI also provides memory ex-

pansion devices, communications programs, as well as programmer and hobbyist aids.

To begin your journey into The Dimension of Mind, please mail attached coupon to receive UMI's 1982 Catalog or call (714) 594-1351.

Please send me the  
**UMI 1982 CATALOG**  
UNITED MICROWARE IND., INC.  
3503 TEMPLE AVE., SUITE C  
POMONA, CA 91768  
NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_  
ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_





```

470 GOSUB 540
480 NEXT
490 S=CH-S:E=CH-E:GOTO310
500 PRINT "{CLEAR}SCORE: {REV}";INT
(H*100/SH)
510 PRINT "{DOWN}PRESS {REV}RETURN{
OFF} TO PLAY AGAIN:";
520 GET A$:IF A$="" THEN 520
530 RUN
540 PRINT"{HOME}{24 DOWN}";
550 PRINT " SHOTS FIRED:";SH;" SCOR
E:{REV}";INT(H*100/SH);"{O
FF} HITS:";H;
560 RETURN
570 END

```

©

**TOLL FREE**  
**Subscription**  
**Order Line**  
**800-345-8112**  
 In PA 800-662-2444

# COMPUTER Calligraphy?

Well, not really! But with **FONTEdit** you can design your own character sets for the ATARI. You can create special graphic symbols for use in games, or even make a Russian alphabet. After you design a new set of characters, save them on disk or tape for later use. We provide a subroutine that you can use in your own programs to load a custom character set.

**FONTEdit** is very easy to use: you use a joystick to design a large copy of the new character as you individually control whether each of the 64 dots that make-up a character are *on* or *off*. A menu of **FONTEdit** commands on the screen shows you how to control this powerful yet simple-to-use character editor. The 56-page *User's Guide* provides clear, easy-to-understand instructions for **FONTEdit**. There is also a detailed, line-by-line description that explains exactly how **FONTEdit** works.

In addition to the **FONTEdit** program, our IRIDIS #2 package includes three custom character sets, a routine to load the custom characters for use in your own programs, and a program that shows the use of custom-designed graphic characters. IRIDIS #2 is an exceptional value: only \$17.95 for the cassette, (requires 16K) or \$20.95 for disk (requires 24K). California residents add 6% tax. VISA and MASTERCARD welcome.

**THE CODE  
WORKS**

Box 550  
 Goleta, CA 93116  
 805-683-1585

ATARI is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.



**YOUR SEARCH IS OVER!**

**OUR NEW  
SOFTWARE  
CATALOG  
IS NOW AVAILABLE!**

**OVER 150 TITLES FOR YOUR ATARI 400/800**

SEND \$2.00 FOR  
 POSTAGE & HANDLING TO:

**MAIL ORDER DEPT.**  
 1040 BREA MALL  
 BREA, CALIFORNIA 92621

(714) 671-1091

**ON LINE**

**COMPUTER CENTERS  
OF BREA MALL**



DON'T ASK Presents  
the new, fast-moving  
dictionary game for  
all ages:

# WORDRACE

FOR THE ATARI 400/800  
AND THE APPLE II/II+

- for 1-4 players
- requires SPEED and STRATEGY
- 2000 words and definitions
- competitive, exciting, fun

Beat the clock! Outsmart your friends!  
And while you're at it, build an impressive vocabulary.

### 3 LEVELS OF PLAY ON ONE DISK:

Beginner — for ages 9-14  
Regular — for older teens and adults  
Challenge — for anyone who dares!

WORDRACE boosts your verbal I.Q. for college entrance exams and civil service tests.  
Great for giving school children a head start.

The challenge and pleasure of WORDRACE are irresistible.  
**At last, an educational game that's really fun to play!**

ATARI 400/800 32K DISK/BASIC \$19.95  
APPLE II/II+ 48K DISK/APPLESOFT \$19.95

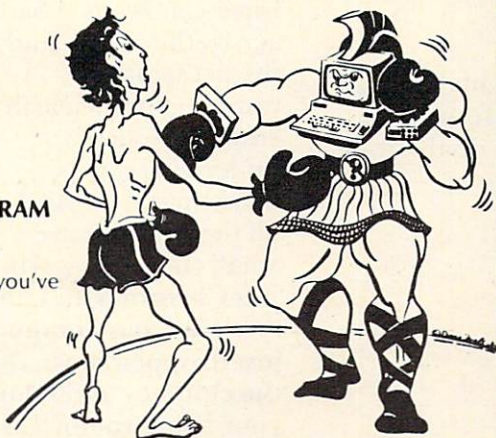
ALSO FROM DON'T ASK:

# ABUSE

### THE ORIGINAL INSULT PROGRAM

- Millions of different insults.
- Guaranteed to call you something you've never been called before.

ATARI 400/800 40K DISK/BASIC \$19.95  
APPLE II/II+ 48K DISK/APPLESOFT \$19.95



At your computer store  
or send \$19.95 +\$2.00 shipping for each program to DON'T ASK.  
California residents add 6% tax.

ATARI is a trademark of ATARI INC.  
APPLE is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER INC.  
Dealer inquiries welcome

**DON'T ASK**  
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

2265 Westwood Blvd. B-150  
Los Angeles, CA 90064  
(213) 397-8811

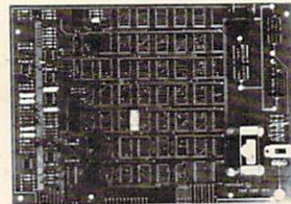
# AUTO- MATIC TELE- PHONE CONNECTOR

## TNW'S IEEE-488 Bus 103 Modem

An auto-dial/auto answer Bell-103 compatible modem for use with the Commodore PET/CBM, HP-85, Osborne-1 and other IEEE-488 computers. Connects directly to the phone system via DAA and provides access to The Source, Telenet, Tymnet, local Bulletin Boards, others.



**Features:** Pulse-dial or answer with TNW software. Software selectable baud rate (110-600 bps), character size (5-8 bits), parity, and stop bits. Also, space disconnect (long or short), transmit break, error detection, status byte and SRQ enable.  
**Options:** DAA with modular plug. Standard IEEE-488 cable. (IEEE-488 cable for PET or Osborne-1 included.)



TNW's 103 Modem comes complete with cabinet, full documentation, and one-year warranty. *Details from George Masters:*



Dept. C-2, 3444 Hancock Street,  
San Diego, CA 92110  
(714) 296-2115 • TWX 910-335-1194  
VISA/MasterCard  
Dealer Inquiries Welcome



# The World Inside The Computer



**COMPUTE!** welcomes Fred D'Ignazio, whose *The World Inside The Computer* column will appear each month. Fred is a computer enthusiast and author of several books on computers for young people, including: *Katie and the Computer*; *The Creative Kid's Guide to Home Computers*; *Small Computers: Exploring Their Technology and Future*; *Working Robots*; and *Electronic Games*. He is presently working on two major projects. He is writing a series of books on how to create graphics-and-sound adventure games. He is also working on a computer mystery-and-adventure series for young people. As the father of two young children, Fred has become concerned with introducing the computer to children as a wonderful tool rather than as a forbidding electronic device.

## Santa Claus, Subways, And Penguins

### Fantasy And The Four Bases

Close your eyes and imagine the baseball diamond at Yankee Stadium. The diamond has four bases. This column also has four bases. What do the four bases represent?



First base is Fun.  
Second base is Learning.  
Third base is Kids.  
Home plate is Computers.

In the middle of the baseball diamond is the pitcher's mound. As author of this column, I am like the pitcher. My ball isn't made out of cork or cowhide. It's pure fantasy. It is the world inside the computer.

This column will explore the many ways kids can use computers to learn and have fun at the same time. And on their own. It will focus on ways computers can be used to foster self-directed learning

for each kid's own benefit and enjoyment.

### Santa And The Penguins

Our society is feeling the impact of a computer *implosion*. It's as if Santa Claus' bag burst as he flew across the world, and the presents are tumbling to the earth, ending magically under everyone's Christmas tree. And all the presents are small computers. And it is Christmas all year long!

Has your computer just dropped down through the chimney and bounced into your living room? If so, prepare for a knock on your door. Answer it, and you will find that your front lawn is overrun with experts frantically trying to attract your attention. "We are ready to advise you," they say. "We can introduce you to guide books, cook books, checklists, disks and cassettes – whatever you need to operate your home computer."

By all means, let the experts in. And listen to what they have to say.

But don't expect to find an expert here in this column. I'm no expert. I'm not an educator. I'm not a psychologist or a game whiz or a scientist.





# Announcing the Printing Breakthrough of the Century: Smith-Corona® TP-1™ Text Printer



• Low Cost  
Daisy Wheel Printer

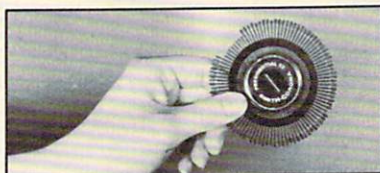
**\$799<sup>00</sup>**

- Microprocessor Electronics
- Serial or Parallel Interface
- Simple, Reliable Mechanism

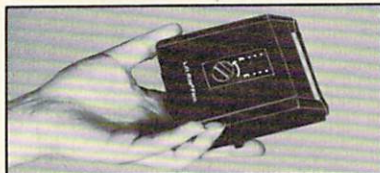
**ACT NOW: Limited Supply, Low, Low Cost**

Smith Corona, one of the largest manufacturers of small printers in the world, gives a whole new perspective to printing with their electronic text printer—TP-1. The TP-1 is a microprocessor controlled, high quality **daisy wheel printer**. It produces perfectly formed, executive quality printouts at the speed of 120 words per minute. Typewriter quality printing at dot matrix prices.

Simple, durable and dependable, TP-1 may be used with word processing systems, microcomputers and most small business systems. Compact and attractively



Additional daisy print wheels . . . . \$4.95



Additional ribbons . . . . . \$2.95

styled, the TP-1 blends well with any setting.

Now, all your letters, documents forms and reports can have the crisp, professional look you demand—for business or personal use—at an affordable price. TP-1, the electronic text printer.

Don't delay. Order your TP-1 TODAY at the low price of \$799.

**Micro Printer Marketing** offers same day shipping, nationwide service and invites dealer inquiries. Catalogues available. No shipping charges on pre-paid orders.

**Micro™  
Printer  
Marketing**

**Call Micro-Printer Marketing**

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-523-9859**

MasterCard and Visa Accepted

In PA Call Collect 215 / 433-3366





## Who am I?

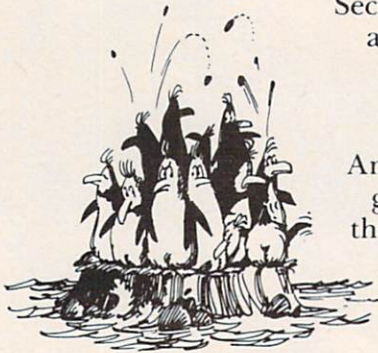
I'm a writer, and a storyteller. I'm also a parent — of a little boy (Eric) who's almost three, and a not-so-little girl (Catie) who's just turned six.

If I'm no expert, why do I think I can climb on my soapbox and tell you things about computers?

First, because of what I love. I love kids, fantasy, fun, learning, and computers. I think I can build a column around these five loves, a column that will be interesting to anyone who shares my affections.

Second, have you ever seen a penguin rookery? It's a small island or hunk of rock near the bottom of the world, on or near Antarctica. Its most distinguishing characteristic is that it is crowded, packed, jammed with penguins.

Certain applications of small computers resemble a penguin



rookery. There are experts and so-called experts crawling all over, bumping into each other, stealing each other's rocks (for nests), and occupying all the free space.

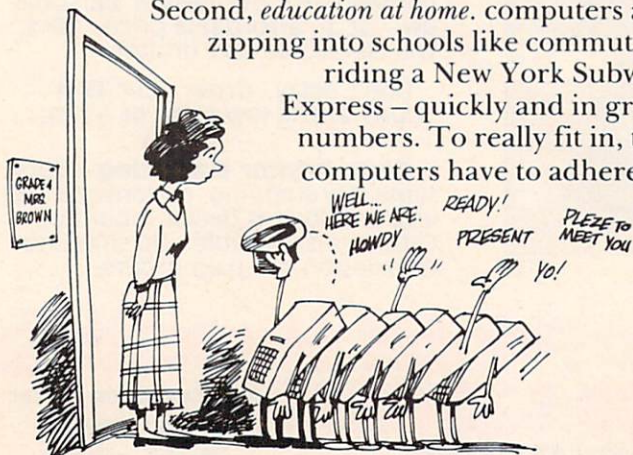
A penguin rookery is a good place to read about, but I have no intention of visiting one and pretending to be just another penguin (as Jacques Cousteau once did). The same goes for this column. In this column, we (you and I) will search for islands that are less crowded. We will look for computer applications which are vital, but which have not yet received a great deal of attention.

## Uncrowded Islands

What are some areas we might explore?

First, *computers for little kids*. Let's say, arbitrarily, from age two up to age eight. We have all seen articles, games, and programs aimed at this group. But not so many as at other groups. As a father and lover of small children, I'd like to explore some new applications for computers here.

Second, *education at home*. computers are zipping into schools like commuters riding a New York Subway Express — quickly and in great numbers. To really fit in, the computers have to adhere to



the schools' curriculum. That means, programmed learning, by the experts.

But how about education at home? Self-motivated and self-directed education? Education without a formal curriculum. Education without a game plan or an expert peering over the learner's shoulder. Education that is not just alphabets, multiplication, memorization, and drill. This is another area that fascinates me. I'd like to focus on it in this column.



Third, *fantasy*. The computer playground. A place for kids to act like monkeys and develop bulging muscles of the imagination.

Fantasy is the world of kids. It remains their world until they have heard enough facts and enough drivel to drive fantasy back — back into their mind's back burners and dark corners.

Computers are an immensely powerful tool of directed, solo, or group-oriented fantasy. Just witness the enormous popularity of electronic games.

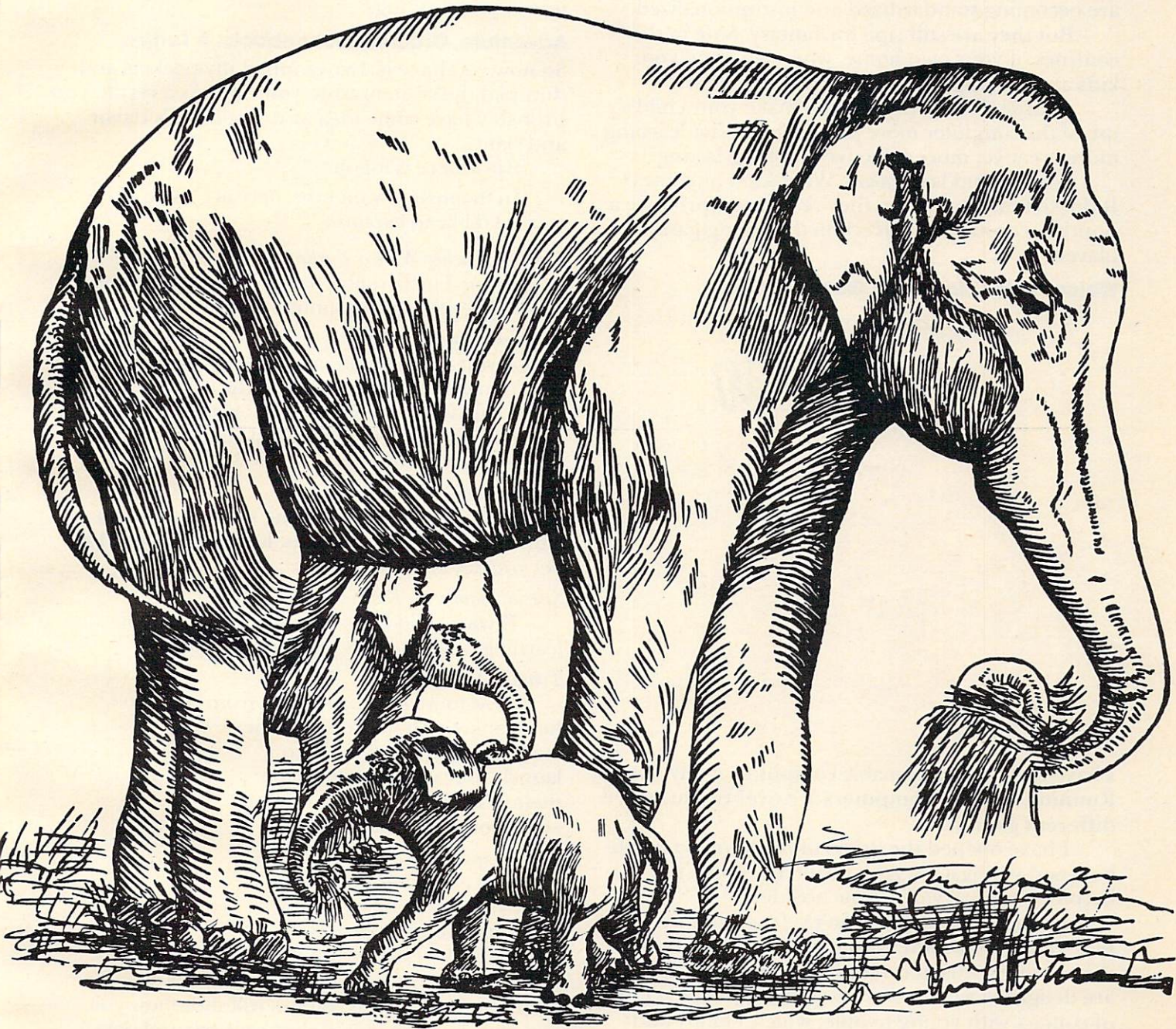
Fantasy is natural for the child. It has a galvanizing, emotive, and energizing effect on whatever the child does.

A personal computer is like a wizard's staff, a magician's wand. It is a powerful tool for fantasy. It is a tool for the gods, and the gods within us. It is creativity unbounded. According to computer philosopher Greg Yob:

If you can program your computer, here is a tiny universe in which you can be God. Within the realms of expression that the computer can provide, you can build a world, define its laws, and watch the universe unfold. As your whim dictates, you can intervene at any time, and if you desire, the history of the universe can be changed and rewritten at will. Such a power this is!\*



# Micro-Ed is EXPANDING!



Send for free educational catalogs \*

\* Specify: Pet • Vic • TI • Apple • TRS-80  
color computer

you can telephone us  
at  
612-926-2292

Micro-Ed, Inc.  
PO Box 24156

Minneapolis, MN 55424



Yet, as they become increasingly popular, small computers are also becoming more focused, more regimented. They are becoming big business. They are becoming standardized and institutionalized.

But they are still ripe for fantasy. Safe in the confines of your own home, where you and your kids are the kings and queens of the realm.

A large dose of fantasy can make your child's use of the computer more playful, his or her learning more creative, more effective and long-lasting.

Fourth, and last, *games*. What kind of games? It doesn't matter, just so they're fun and produce a positive, constructive effect on the young game player.

### Welcome to D'Ignazio's Game Arcade



I have eight programmable computers in my home. Running on those computers are over two hundred different games.

I have opened the doors of my home to neighborhood youngsters. As a result, my home has become the local videogame arcade.

It's an offer the kids can't refuse: they get to play games, hour after hour, and it doesn't cost them a single quarter. Needless to say, the parents are delighted with this arrangement. And I get lots of contact with young people, which I enjoy and which helps me with my books.

On any afternoon, there are usually three or more young people present, playing "canned" games or inventing new ones. The young people range in age from two years old (my son) to seventeen years old. Most, however, are between eleven and fourteen.

Afternoons are noisy in the D'Ignazio Arcade. There are squeaks, giggles, beeps, and booms. In the midst of all the silliness and fierce competition, though, two things are apparent. First, the kids are having fun. Second, they are learning.

During the course of this column, I'd like to write about the many ways kids can use computer games to learn and have fun. I think it will make interesting reading.

### Adventure, Oracles, Picturebooks & Turtles

So now you have it. I've emptied my pockets and dumped the contents into your lap. As a result, you probably have some idea of this column's flavor and slant.

But where is it going?

In the next few months, here are some of the topics I'd like to explore:

#### *If Your Teacher Were a Turtle*

Using Turtle robots to teach young children reading, writing, programming, directionality, etc.

#### *Alice in Computerland*

A visit to the world inside the computer. How the youngest children can learn the basics of computer hardware and software. Computer literacy for toddlers. Computers as a second language. Computers as a new mythology.

#### *Robots, Games and Learning*

A special chapter on using robots and robot games to teach things to kids. Kids love robots. I'll bet you do, too.

#### *Special Games for Kids with Special Needs*

If your child has a physical, emotional, or learning disability, this chapter is for you.

#### *Toddler Adventure*

How to wean your toddler from her blanket or bottle and turn her loose on a computer. How to launch your young children on their first adventure – an exciting, educational experience.

#### *The Computer Picturebook*

The electronic book is on its way. It will come in the form of a microchip, ready to plug into your *book player*. But until it arrives, you can create your own books on your home computer. This column will show how you and your kids can create electronic picturebooks.

#### *The Computer Oracle*

What are your kids' favorite questions? Mine are: Why? What? How? Who? Where? This chapter shows you how you can turn your kids' questions – and your answers – into a game and a growing data base of information pertinent to your children's blossoming interests and knowledge of the world.

#### *Building Models*

Kids can fire questions endlessly at you. You try to answer them, but you suspect that your answers flit like butterflies into their ears, ricochet around a





bit, then flit back out, only a moment later.

We all learn things best by doing them. How did you first learn about people and their bodies? Did you have a dolly or a teddy bear? How did you first learn about automobiles, monsters, trains, airplanes, and spaceships? The way I learned was by building models.

You can answer your kids' questions with models — computer models. You don't build them using paper, plastic, or glue, but by creating simulations — miniature replicas of creatures, things, processes, or events pulled from the real world.

But why stick to the real world? Why not copy something directly from your child's dreams or imagination? With a little ingenuity, you can probably build a model of it on your computer. Then your child can run the model, change it, or add to it. Or replace it with something else.

*A New Member of Your Family*

Our family computer (the oldest one) is named 'Ged,' after the wizard hero of Ursula LeGuin's Wonderful Earthsea Trilogy.

When Ged first arrived on our doorstep, he was a dull and simple-minded character. He knew how to edit text, save and copy files, things like that. But that was about all.

So my kids began to teach him. They imagined what kind of personality he ought to have (wise but mischievous and tricky), and we gradually breathed life into what was once a dry and pedestrian computer.

Now we treat Ged like a member of the family. He has his own jokes, his own riddles, tricks, favorite expressions, and peculiarities. He is very much like a real person. That means he is constantly learning — and my children are his teachers.

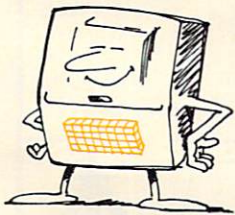
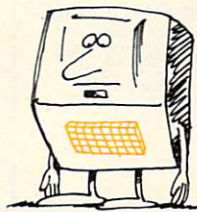
This column will offer suggestions on how to turn your computer into a member of your family. Or several members. After all, just like a real person, he or she can have many faces.

On the way, I guarantee you, your children will learn many things about computers, programming, intelligence, and personality. And about themselves. In a sense the computer becomes a mirror — it reflects the kids, you, and your entire family.

*Making Your Computer More Real*

Have you ever read the *Velveteen Rabbit*? It's a story about a nursery toy — a little stuffed bunny — who becomes real to the child who loves him.

Kids tend to anthropomorphize everything. They see a person, a spirit, a gremlin, or creature



inside or behind everything that exists. Ironically, this fantasy image of the world seems to make the things in it more real.

Computers can easily become more human-like and more real. We can program a personality into them. We can add a voice synthesizer. We can attach a speech-recognition device. There are many other options.

This column continues the discussion of the previous column: how to make computers more human-like and real. This process can be educational and a lot of fun.

**Software And Reviews**

Each month, I hope to come up with some original software, usually written in BASIC, and written so you can use it on one of the popular, low-cost computers, such as the Commodore VIC, the Atari 400, or the TI 99/4A.

In addition, I will often review books, magazines, and software that are relevant to that month's column. I want to awaken your curiosity and spark your imagination. I want to startle you and surprise you. But I also want to inform you.

**Feedback**

Well, that's it. Welcome aboard the column. And while you're reading it each month, I'd like you to ask yourself one question, over and over:

**WHAT WOULD I BE WRITING ABOUT IF I WERE DOING THIS COLUMN?**

Then, if answering that question gets you all fired up, drop me a line:

*Fred D'Ignazio*  
c/o **COMPUTE!**  
P.O. Box 5406  
Greensboro, NC 27403

I promise to write back, and I promise to listen carefully to your suggestions. There's a good chance I can use them in an upcoming column. And, of course, I'll give you the credit.

*\*Gregory Yob, "The Computer as a Gun: Personal Computers and Personal Autonomy," NCC'79 Personal Computing Proceedings, NY: American Federation of Information Processing Societies (AFIPS), p. 9, 1979.*



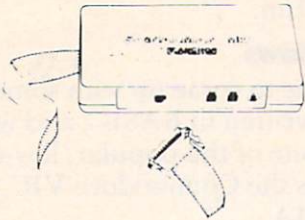
The author, his daughter Catie and "Ged" the home computer. Like his namesake in Ursula LeGuin's *Earthsea Trilogy*, Ged is wise. Unlike his namesake, Ged is mischievous and tricky. Catie is Ged's teacher and is responsible for his personality. ©



### SPECIALS on INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

6502	7.45	10/6.95	50/6.55	100/6.15
6502A/6512A	8.40	10/7.95	50/7.35	100/6.90
6520 PIA	5.15	10/4.90	50/4.45	100/4.15
6522 VIA	6.45	10/6.10	50/5.75	100/5.45
6532	7.90	10/7.40	50/7.00	100/6.60
2114-L200		3.75	25/3.50	100/3.25
2114-L300		3.15	25/2.90	100/2.65
2716 EPROM	7.00	5/6.45	10/5.90	
2532 EPROM			14.50	
<b>6116 Hitachi 2K x 8 CMOS RAM</b>			<b>14.50</b>	
<b>4116</b>			<b>8 for 17</b>	
Zero Insertion Force 24 pin Socket			2.00	
6550 RAM (PET 8K)			12.70	
S-100 Wire Wrap Socket			2.40	

**A P Products 15% OFF**  
**A P Hobby-Blox 15% OFF**



### MODEM SPECIAL \$99

**SIGNALMAN Mk1** from Anchor Automation  
DIRECT CONNECT Modem with RS232 Cable and Connector included. Fully compatible with all Bell 103 modems 0 to 300 bps, full duplex, frequency shift keyed modulation, automatic ANSW/ORIG selection, direct connect, audible tone carrier detect indicator, self-contained battery powered.

**PET/CBM Version (Mk1P) \$169**

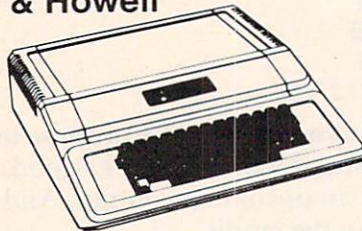
For Commodore Computers, the Signalman Mk1P includes connector, cable, and machine language software

### STAR MODEM

Prentice/Livermore Data Systems

<b>RS232 MODEM</b>	<b>SALE \$128</b>
<b>IEEE 488 MODEM</b>	<b>SALE \$199</b>
<b>RS232 CCITT</b>	<b>\$170</b>
<b>IEEE 488 CCITT</b>	<b>\$270</b>

### We carry Apple II+ from Bell & Howell



### fullFORTH+ for Apple II \$75

A full-featured FORTH with enhancements. Conforms to FORTH Interest Group standards.

REVERSAL (Spracklen)	32K Apple	28.00
Data Manager (Lutus)	24K Apple	40.00
Energy Miser - PET, Apple, Zenith		24.50
Histo-Graph (Boyd)	48K Apple	24.50
Data-Graph (Boyd)	48K Apple	40.00
Apple II User's Guide (Osborne)		12.00
Introduction to Pascal (Sybex)		10.30
Pascal Handbook (Sybex)		12.00
Musical Applications of Micros (Chamberlin)		20.00
Basic FORTRAN (Coan)		7.25
CP/M Handbook (with MP/M) Zaks		11.85
Programming the 6502 - Zaks		10.00

## Commodore



### CBM-PET SPECIALS

	list	SALE
8023 Printer - 136 col, 150cps bi-directional	(995)	775
8300 Daisy Wheel - 40 cps bi-directional	(2250)	1750
8032 80 x 25 CRT, business keyboard	(1495)	1100
Super Pet	(1995)	1650
8096 Board (extra 64K RAM for 8032)	(500)	400
8050 Dual Disk Drive - 1 megabyte	(1795)	1345
8250 Dual Disk Drive - 2 megabyte	(2195)	1760
CBM IEEE Modem	(395)	199
4016 full size graphics keyboard	(995)	795
4032 full size graphics keyboard	(1295)	999
4040 Dual Disk Drive - 330,000 bytes	(1295)	999
2031 Single Disk Drive - 165,000 bytes	(695)	550
4022 Tractor Feed Printer	(795)	630
C2N External Cassette Deck	(75)	65
Used CBM/PET Computers		CALL

### WE WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

\*\*\* EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS \*\*\*

Buy 2 PET/CBM Computers, receive 1 FREE

VIC 20 Color Computer	259
VIC 1515 Graphics Printer	335
VIC 3K RAM	36
VIC 8K RAM	54
VIC 16K RAM	112
VIC 1540 Disk Drive	525
VIC Avengers (Invaders)	24
VIC Jupiter Lander	24
VIC Superslot	24
VIC Super Alien	24
VIC Maze (Victory Software)	12
VIC Cosmic Debris (Victory Software)	9
VIC Amok (UMI)	17
TNW 1000 Serial Interface	110
TNW 488/103 with DAA	450
Compute!'s First Book of PET /CBM	11
WordPro 3 Plus - 32K CBM, disk, printer	195
WordPro 4 Plus - 8032, disk, printer	300
OZZ Data Base System for CBM 8032	335
VISICALC for PET, ATARI, or APPLE	190
<b>SM-KIT - PET ROM Utilities</b>	<b>40</b>
Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities	35
PET Spacemaker II ROM Switch	36
2 Meter PET to IEEE or IEEE to IEEE Cable	40
Dust Cover for PET	8
IEEE-Parallel Printer Interface for PET	110
IEEE-RS232 Printer Interface for PET	120
The PET Revealed	12
Library of PET Subroutines	12

### 4 PART HARMONY MUSIC SYSTEM for PET

The Visible Music Monitor, by Frank Levinson, allows you to easily enter, display, edit, and play 4 part harmony music. Includes whole notes thru 64ths (with dotted and triplets), tempo change, key signature, transpose, etc. The KL-4M unit includes D to A converter and amplifier ready to hook to your speaker.

**KL-4M Music Board with VMM Program \$60**

## DISK SPECIALS



SCOTCH (3M) 5"	10/2.45	50/2.35	100/2.30
SCOTCH (3M) 8"	10/2.60	50/2.45	100/2.40
Verbatim 8" Doubled Dens	10/3.65	50/3.55	100/3.40
Verbatim 5" Datalife	10/2.65	50/2.60	100/2.55
(Add 1.00 for Verbatim 5" plastic storage box)			
BASF 5" soft	10/2.10	20/2.00	100/1.90
Wabash 5"	10/2.30	50/2.25	100/2.15
Wabash 8"	10/2.40	50/2.35	100/2.25

### WE STOCK MAXELL DISKS

Diskette Storage Pages	10 for 3.95
Disk Library Cases	8" - 2.85 5" - 2.15
Disk Hub Rings	8" - 50 @ 7.50 5" - 50 @ 6.00

### CASSETTES - AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM

High output, low noise, 5 screw housings.

C-10	10/56	50/50	100/48
C-30	10/73	50/68	100/66

All other lengths available. Write for price list.

## SPECIALS

<b>EPSON MX-80 Printer</b>	
<b>EPSON MX-80 F/T Printer</b>	
<b>EPSON MX-70 Printer</b>	
<b>EPSON MX-100 Printer</b>	
Centronics 739 Printer with dot graphics	575
<b>STARWRITER Daisy Wheel Printer</b>	<b>1445</b>
Zenith ZVM-121 Green Phosphor Monitor	119
Amdek Color Monitor	355
DC Hayes Smartmodem	240
Watanabe Intelligent Plotter	1195

### ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED

OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill, HAYDEN, SYBEX, etc.

### Synertek Systems

SYM-1 Microcomputer	SALE	199
SYM BAS-1 BASIC or RAE 1/2 Assembler		85
KTM-2/80 Synertek Video and Keyboard		349
KTM-3/80 Synertek Tubeless Terminal		385

## ZENITH data systems

Z90-80 64 K	2170
Z90-82 64K, 1 double dens. drive	2395
Z89-0 48K	1950
Z89-1 48K, 1 drive	2150
Z67 10 Megabyte + Floppy Drive	4495
Z37 1.3 Megabyte Dual Floppy	1495
Z25 High Speed Printer	1195
Z19 Video Terminal (VT-52 compatible)	670
ZVM-121 Green Phosphor Monitor	119
All Zenith Software discounted	



## ATARI SPECIALS

800 Computer	695	Microsoft BASIC	72
400 - 16K	339	<b>MISSILE COMMAND</b>	<b>32</b>
810 Disk Drive	449	<b>ASTEROIDS</b>	<b>32</b>
825 Printer	629	<b>STAR RAIDERS</b>	<b>32</b>
850 Interface	175	Space Invaders	36
822 Printer	359	Music Composer	45
Paddle Pair	19	Chess	30
Joystick Pair	19	Super Breakout	30
16K RAM	85	<b>PAC-MAN</b>	<b>36</b>
Assembler/Editor	46	<b>CENTIPEDE</b>	<b>36</b>
Pilot	68	First Book of Atari	11

Write for prices on other Atari items.

252 Bethlehem Pike  
Colmar, PA 18915

215-822-7727

# A B Computers

**WRITE FOR CATALOG**  
Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher. Prices subject to change.



## KMMM Pascal for PET/CBM \$85

A subset of standard Pascal with extensions.

- Machine language Pascal Source Editor with cursor oriented window mode
- Machine Language P-Code Compiler
- P-Code to machine language translator for optimized object code
- Run-time package
- Floating point capability
- User manual and sample programs

Requires 32K Please specify configuration.

## EARL for PET (disk file based) \$65

**Editor, Assembler, Relocator, Linker**  
Generates relocatable object code using MOS Technology mnemonics. Disk file input (can edit files larger than memory). Links multiple object programs as one memory load. Listing output to screen or printer. Enhanced editor operates in both command mode and cursor oriented "window" mode.

## RAM/ROM for PET/CBM

**4K or 8K bytes of soft ROM with optional battery backup.**

RAM/ROM is compatible with any large keyboard machine. Plugs into one of the ROM sockets above screen memory to give you switch selected write protectable RAM. Use RAM/ROM as a software development tool to store data or machine code beyond the normal BASIC range. Use RAM/ROM TO LOAD A ROM image where you have possible conflicts with more than one ROM requiring the same socket. Possible applications include machine language sort (such as SUPERSORT), universal wedge, Extramon, etc.

RAM/ROM - 4K **\$85**  
RAM/ROM - 8K **120**  
Battery Backup Option **30**

## SUBSORT by James Strasma \$35

Subsort is an excellent general purpose machine language sort routine for PET/CBM computers. Sorts both one and two dimensioned arrays at lightning speed in either ascending or descending order. Other fields can be subsorted when a match is found, and fields need not be in any special order. Sort arrays may be specified by name, and fields are random length. Allows sorting by bit to provide 8 categories per byte. The routine works with all PET BASICS, adjusts to any memory size, and can co-exist with other programs in high memory.

## SuperGraphics

by John Fluharty **\$30**

SuperGraphics provides machine language extensions to Commodore BASIC to allow fast and easy plotting and manipulation of graphics on the PET/CBM video display, as well as SOUND commands.

Animations that previously were too slow or impossible without machine language subroutines now can be programmed directly in BASIC. Move blocks (or rocketships, etc.), or entire areas of the screen with a single, easy to use BASIC command. Scroll any portion of the screen up, down, left, or right. Turn on or off any of the 4000 (8000 on 8032) screen pixels with a single BASIC command. In high resolution mode, draw vertical, horizontal, and diagonal lines. Draw a box, fill a box, and move it around on the screen with easy to use BASIC commands.

The SOUND commands allow you to initiate a note or series of notes (or even several songs) from BASIC, and then play them in the background mode without interfering with your BASIC program. This allows your program to run at full speed with simultaneous graphics and music.

SuperGraphics commands include GRAPHIC, TEXT, RVS, SET, DRAW, FILL, PLOT, MOVE, PRINT, CSET, CMOVE, DISPLAY, PUT, SWAP, PAUSE, and SOUND.

Please specify machine type and ROM version, disk or tape.



for PET/CBM Computers

FLEX-FILE is a set of flexible, friendly programs to allow you to set up and maintain a data base. Print files with a versatile Report Writer or a Mail Label routine. Programmers will find it easy to add subroutines to their own programs to make use of Data Base files.

### RANDOM ACCESS DATA BASE

Record size limit is 250 characters. The number of records per disk is limited only by the size of each record and the number of records per disk is limited only by the size of each record and the amount of free space on the disk. File maintenance lets you step forward or backward through a file, add, delete, or change a record, go to a numbered record, or find a record by specified field. The Find command locates any record when you enter all (or a portion of) the desired key. Field lengths may vary from record to record to allow maximum packing of information. Files may be sorted by any field, and any field may be specified as a key. Sequential files from other programs may be converted to Flex-File format, and Flex-File records may be converted to sequential (WordPro, PaperMate, other word processors may also use Flex-File data). Maximum record size, fields per record, and order of fields may be changed at any time.

### MAILING LABELS

With typical record size of 127 characters, each disk can handle over 1000 records (about 2800 with 8050 drive). Labels may be printed any number wide, and may begin in any column position. There is no limit on the number or order of fields on a label, and two or three fields may be joined together on one line (like first name, last name, and title). A "type of customer" field allows selective printing.

### REPORT WRITER

Print any field in any column. For numeric fields, use decimal point justification (and round to any accuracy). Define any column as a series of mathematical functions performed on other columns. These functions include arithmetic operations and various log and trig functions. Pass results of operations such as running total from row to row. At the end of the report, print total and/or average for any column. Complete record selection, including field within range, pattern match, and logical functions can be specified individually or in combination with other parameters.

**FLEX-FILE by Michael Riley \$60**

Please specify equipment configuration when ordering.

## Low Cost Disk Drive for PET/CBM

PEDISK II from cgrs Microtech is a new disk system ready to plug into your large keyboard PET/CBM.

PEDISK II offers speed, reliability, IBM compatibility.

Complete system prices with DOS and cable:

5" 40 track, 1 drive, 143K **\$525**  
5" 40 track, 1 drive, 286K **690**  
8" IBM 3740 format, 77 track, 250K **995**

## PROGRAM YOUR OWN EPROMS

**Branding Iron for PET/CBM \$79**

EPROM Programmer with software for all ROM versions. Includes all hardware and software to program or copy 2716 and 2532 EPROMs.

### CBM Software

Legal Time Accounting Package **445**

Medical Accounting Package

### Complete CBM Business Software Package

Can be tailored to meet most business requirements.

Technician's Investment Analysis Package **500**

Dow Jones Portfolio Management **129**

Personal Tax Calculator **65**

Tax Preparation System **445**

Wordcraft 80 Wordprocessor Package **325**

Pascal Development Package **235**

Assembler Development Package **99**

Intelligent Terminal Emulator **30**

Softpac-1 (Competitive Software) **29**

## Self Calculating DATA BASE REPORT WRITER MAILING LIST

## FORTH for PET

BY L. C. Cargile and Michael Riley **\$50**

Features include:

- full FIG FORTH model.
- all FORTH 79 STANDARD extensions.
- structured 6502 Assembler with nested decision making macros.
- full screen editing (same as when programming in BASIC).
- auto repeat key.
- sample programs.
- standard size screens (16 lines by 64 characters).
- 150 screens per diskette on 4040, 480 screens on 8050.
- ability to read and write BASIC sequential files.
- introductory manual.
- reference manual.

Runs on any 16K or 32K PET/CBM (including 8032) with ROM 3 or 4, and CBM disk drive. Please specify configuration when ordering.

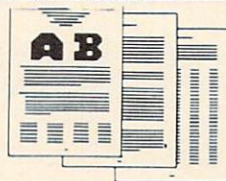
Available soon:

**Metacompiler for FORTH \$30**

simple metacompiler for creating compacted object code which can be executed independently (without the FORTH system).

## PaperMate 60 COMMAND WORD PROCESSOR

by Michael Riley



Paper-Mate is a full-featured word processor for CBM/PET. Paper-Mate incorporates 60 commands to give you full screen editing with graphics for all 16K or 32K machines (including 8032), all printers, and disk or tape drives.

For writing text, Paper-Mate has a definable keyboard so you can use either Business or Graphics machines. Shift lock on letters only, or use keyboard shift lock. All keys repeat.

Paper-Mate text editing includes floating cursor, scroll up or down, page forward or back and repeating insert and delete keys. Text block handling includes transfer, delete, append, save, load, and insert.

All formatting commands are imbedded in text for complete control. Commands include margin control and release, column adjust, 9 tab settings, variable line spacing, justify text, center text, and auto print form letter (variable block). Files can be linked so that one command prints an entire manuscript. Auto page, page headers, page numbers, pause at end of page, and hyphenation pauses are included.

Unlike most word processors, CBM graphics as well as text can be used. Paper-Mate can send any ASCII code over any secondary address to any printer.

Paper-Mate functions with 16/32K CBM/PET machines, with any printer, and with either cassette or disk.

To order Paper-Mate, please specify configuration.

**Paper-Mate on disk or tape 40.00**

## BASIC INTERPRETER \$200

Designed to support the CBM 8096 (8032 with add-on 64K board). A full interpreter implementation to automatically take advantage of the extra memory available to the 8032.

**BPI General Ledger - 8032/8050 300**

**BPI Accounts Receivable - 8032/8050 300**

### Hayden Software

Complex Mathematics **12.70**

Engineering Mathematics **12.70**

General Mathematics **12.70**

MCAP: Circuit Analysis Program **21.00**

Energy Miser **24.50**

## CASH MANAGEMENT SYSTEM \$45

Easy to use. Keeps track of cash disbursements, cash receipts, cash transfers, expenses for up to 50 categories.

**MICRO-REVERSAL for PET by Michael Riley 10**

super machine language version of Othello

**Tunnel Vision / Kat & Mouse by Michael Riley 10**

two excellent machine language maze programs

## WRITE FOR CATALOG

Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher. Prices subject to change.

252 Bethlehem Pike  
Colmar, PA 18915

215-822-7727

**A B Computers**



*The Microsoft version of this program contains REM statements showing the necessary changes for Apple, CBM/PET where specific commands are machine specific. Program 2 is for the Atari.*

# Grading Exams On A Microcomputer

Kenneth J. Freese  
East Meadow, NY

There is certainly nothing new about grading a short answer test with a computer. With the first programs I wrote for this purpose, however, I was frustrated by two problems. I found the usual serial input prompt method for entries much too slow and was unable to look back at previous entries to keep my place and check for accuracy. I developed this program primarily to correct these shortcomings. It is designed for exams with one-character answers. Multiple choice and true-false questions are ideally suited since all input (i.e. A B C D E, T F) can be done with the left hand when touch typing and full advantage of the speed of the program can be taken.

First an overview. The correct answers are placed in the string KEYANS\$. Each student's answers are then entered into the string STUDANS\$ and compared to KEYANS\$ one element at a time. Errors for each student are then displayed and a score is generated. A tally is kept of the number of students getting each question wrong and then displayed after all exams are graded. A "#" is entered to end the answer sequence and, if you get things all fouled up and find yourself at the wrong place on an answer sheet, entering a "&" allows you to start that entry sequence all over again.

The following explains the important routines in the order they are implemented.

LINE 100 – Opens the Keyboard (K:) for an input operation.

SUBROUTINE 3000 – Formats the screen.

SUBROUTINE 4000 and LINE 220 – Reads the keyboard without requiring depressing the RETURN key (see **COMPUTE!**, September-October, 1980, #6 "Reading the ATARI Key-

board on the Fly") and creates the answer string ANS\$.

SUBROUTINE 5000 – Places the answers entered onto the screen in the correct position.

LINES 340-380 – Allows correction of erroneous entries one at a time.

LINES 390-580 – Creates STUDANS\$ and allows for corrections just as done for KEYANS\$ above.

LINES 630-680 – Compares STUDANS\$ to KEYANS\$ one element at a time.

SUBROUTINE 7000 – Called each time an incorrect answer is encountered. Prints the student's incorrect answer and the correct answer on the screen.

LINE 640 – When the total answer display will cause scrolling of the screen SUBROUTINE 8000 is called and allows the user to view blocks of data on command.

LINE 690 – Calculates and displays student's grade.

SUBROUTINE 6000 – Utilized when "END" is entered for student's name. Displays on the screen the number of students getting each question wrong and prevents scrolling of the screen as above.

## Program 1. Atari Version

```

100 REM *** GRADING EXAMS WITH THE ATARI

110 REM *** by KENNETH FREESE
120 OPEN #2,4,0,"K:"
130 POKE 752,1
140 DIM ANS$(101)
150 DIM A$(1),NAME$(10)
160 ? CHR$(125):? :? :? :? "FIRST ENTER ANSWER KEY"
170 ? :? "WHEN FINISHED ENTER '#'"
180 ? :? "ENTER '&' TO START ENTRY ANEW"

190 ? :? :? :? "PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE";:INPUT A$
200 GOSUB 3000
210 GOSUB 4000
220 IF D=0 THEN GOTO 210
230 GOSUB 5000
240 ? ANS$(B,B)
250 IF ANS$(B,B)="#" THEN GOTO 280
260 IF ANS$(B,B)="&" THEN 200
270 B=B+1:GOTO 210
280 NO=B-1
290 POSITION 2,22:? "PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE";:INPUT A$
300 DIM KEYANS$(NO),STUDANS$(NO)

```



# COLLEGE BOARD SAT\* PREP SERIES

TRS-80, APPLE, PET, OSI, ATARI, CP/M, PDP-11

Each program confronts the user with a virtually limitless series of questions and answers. Each is based on past exams and presents material on the same level of difficulty and in the same form used in the S.A.T. Scoring is provided in accordance with the formula used by College Boards.

**S.A.T., P.S.A.T., N.M.S.Q.T.** — Educator Edition set includes 25 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, Reading Comprehension, Sentence Completion, and Mathematics. **Independent tests of S.A.T. series performance show a mean total increase of 70 points in students' scores.**

Price **\$229.95**

**GRADUATE RECORD EXAM Series** - Educator Edition includes 29 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, Reading Comprehension, Sentence Completion, Mathematics, Analytical Reasoning and Logical Diagrams.

Price **\$289.95**

## COMPETENCY PROFICIENCY EXAM PREP SERIES

This comprehensive set of programs consists of simulated exam modules, a thorough diagnostic package, and a complete set of instructional programs. It is designed to teach concepts and operations, provide drill and practice and assess achievement levels through pre and post testing. The Competency Exam Preparation Series provides a structured, sequential, curriculum encompassing mathematical, reading and writing instruction.

This program is designed for individual student use or use in a classroom setting. Programs provide optional printer capability covering worksheet generation and performance monitoring. C.E.P.S. are available in three software formats.

*Special editions available for California Proficiency Assessment Test and New York Regents Competency Tests. Call for Prices.*

## Krell's M.I.T. Logo for Apple\* \$179.95

Complete 4 disk set includes Library Disk, 20 program Tutorial Disk, Alice In Logoland and 2 COPIES OF M.I.T. LOGO FOR APPLE\*

### Odyssey In Time

This spectacular adventure game adds a new dimension of excitement and complexity to **Time Traveler**.

**Odyssey In Time** includes all the challenges of **Time Traveler** plus 10 additional eras. Each game is different and may be interrupted and saved at any point for later play. **\$39.95**

### Time Traveler

The best of the adventure games. Confronts the player with complex decision situations and the demand for real time action. Using the Time Machine, players face a challenging series of historical environments. To succeed you must build alliances and struggle with the ruling power. Each game is unique. **\$24.95**



★ NEW ★

### ★ MICRO-DEUTSCH ★

**Micro-Deutsch** set includes 24 grammar lessons, covering all material of an introductory German course. Four test units also included. Grammar lessons use substitution transformation drills, item ordering, translations and verb drills. Drill vocabulary based on frequency lists. Suitable for use with any high school or college textbook. Extensively field tested at SUNY Stony Brook. Available for Apple II and PET/CBM. (PET version includes a special foreign language character chip.) Also available soon: MICRO-FRANCAIS, MICRO-ESPANOL, MICRO-IVRIT, MICRO-YIDDISH, MICRO-CHINESE, MICRO-JAPANESE. **\$179.95**

★ NEW ★

### ★ Pythagoras and The Dragon ★

Mathematics in a fantasy game context. Based on **The Sword of Zedek**, **Pythagoras and The Dragon** introduces Pythagoras as a mentor to the player. When called on for aid, Pythagoras poses math questions, and depending on the speed and accuracy of the player response, confers secret information. With Pythagoras as an ally, the quest to overthrow Ra, The Master of Evil, assumes a new dimension of complexity. Depending on the level chosen, problems range from arithmetic through plane geometry. **32K \$39.95**

### Isaac Newton +

Perhaps the most fascinating and valuable educational game ever devised - **ISAAC NEWTON** challenges the players (1-4) to assemble evidence and discern the underlying "Laws of Nature" that have produced this evidence. **ISAAC NEWTON** is an inductive game that allows players to intervene actively by proposing experiments to determine if new data conform to the "Laws of Nature" in question. Players may set the level of difficulty from simple to fiendishly complex.

### F.G. Newton

Full Graphics Newton. This version of Isaac Newton presents all data in graphic form. Because data is graphic rather than symbolic, this game is suitable for very young children. Players may select difficulty levels challenging to the most skilled adults. **\$49.95**

**Free Bonus with purchase of \$300.00 or more: Applesoft Tutor Series**

*Krell Software Corp. has no official ties with the College Entrance Examination Board or the Educational Testing Service. Krell is, however, a supplier of products to the E.T.S.*

PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR TRS-80, APPLE II, PET & ATARI

N.Y.S. residents add sales tax.

All programs require 16K • TRS-80 programs require LEVEL II BASIC • APPLE programs require Applesoft BASIC

\*Trademark Apple Computer Corp.

## KRELL SOFTWARE CORP.

"The State of the Art in Educational Computing"

21 Millbrook Drive, Stony Brook, N.Y. 11790 (516) 751-5139



```

310 DIM TOTAL(N0)
320 FOR X=1 TO N0:TOTAL(X)=0:NEXT X
330 KEYANS$=ANS$
340 ? CHR$(125):? :? :? "ARE THERE ANY C
ORRECTIONS (Y OR N)":INPUT A$:IF A$<>"Y
" THEN 390
350 ? CHR$(125):? :? :? "QUESTION #":IN
PUT Q
360 ? :? "CORRECTED ANSWER  ":INPUT A$
370 KEYANS$(Q,Q)=A$
380 GOTO 340
390 ? CHR$(125):? :? :? "THE STUDENT'S A
NSWERS WILL NOW"
400 ? "BE ENTERED"
410 ? :? :? "ENTER THE STUDENT'S LAST NA
ME"
420 ? "( 'END' IF ALL ENTERED)":? :? "
":INPUT NAME$
430 IF NAME$="END" THEN 6000
440 GOSUB 3000
450 GOSUB 4000
460 IF D=0 THEN 450
470 GOSUB 5000
480 ? ANS$(B,B)
490 IF ANS$(B,B)="#" THEN 520
500 IF ANS$(B,B)="#" THEN 440
510 B=B+1:GOTO 450
520 POSITION 2,22:?"PRESS RETURN TO CON
TINUE":INPUT A$
530 STUDANS$=ANS$
540 ? CHR$(125):? :? :? "ARE THERE ANY C
ORRECTIONS (Y OR N)":INPUT A$:IF A$<>"Y
" THEN 590
550 ? CHR$(125):? :? :? "QUESTION #":IN
PUT Q
560 ? :? "CORRECTED ANSWER  ":INPUT A$
570 STUDANS$(Q,Q)=A$
580 GOTO 540
590 C=0
600 ? CHR$(125):? NAME$:?
610 ? "QUESTION #  STUDENT ANSWER  ANS
WER"
620 ?
630 FOR X=1 TO N0
640 IF PEEK(84)=20 THEN GOSUB 8000:?"QU
ESTION #  STUDENT ANSWER  ANSWER":?
650 IF KEYANS$(X,X)<>STUDANS$(X,X) THEN
670
660 C=C+1:GOTO 680
670 GOSUB 7000
680 NEXT X
690 ? :? ;;"GRADE":;;;INT(100*C/N0+0.5);
"%
700 ? " PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE":INPUT
A$
710 GOTO 390

```

```

3000 B=1:?" CHR$(125):POKE 82,1
3010 Z=1
3020 FOR X=1 TO 33 STEP 8:FOR Y=0 TO 19
3025 IF Z=100 THEN POSITION X-1,Y:GOTO 3
035
3030 POSITION X,Y
3035 ? Z:Z=Z+1
3040 NEXT Y:NEXT X
3050 FOR X=3 TO 35 STEP 8:FOR Y=0 TO 19
3060 POSITION X,Y:?" "
3070 NEXT Y:NEXT X
3080 FOR X=7 TO 31 STEP 8:FOR Y=0 TO 19
3090 POSITION X,Y:?" CHR$(2)
3100 NEXT Y:NEXT X
3110 RETURN
4000 D=0
4010 IF PEEK(764)<>255 THEN GET #2,D:ANS
$(B,B)=CHR$(D):POKE 764,255
4020 RETURN
5000 IF B<21 THEN POSITION 5,B-1:RETURN
5010 IF B<41 THEN POSITION 13,B-21:RETUR
N
5020 IF B<61 THEN POSITION 21,B-41:RETUR
N
5030 IF B<81 THEN POSITION 29,B-61:RETUR
N
5040 IF B<101 THEN POSITION 37,B-81:RETU
RN
5050 RETURN
6000 ? CHR$(125):? :? :? "DO YOU WANT A
"
6010 ? "SUMMARY OF ANSWERS (Y OR N)":IN
PUT A$:IF A$<>"Y" THEN END
6040 ? CHR$(125):? :? "      ANSWER SUM
MARY":?
6050 ? "      QUESTION #";;"# WRONG":?
6060 FOR X=1 TO N0
6065 IF PEEK(84)=20 THEN GOSUB 8000:?"
QUESTION #";;"# WRONG":?
6070 ? ,X;;;TOTAL(X)
6080 NEXT X
6090 END
7000 ? "      ";X;;;STUDANS$(X,X)";";? "
";KEYANS$(X,X)
7010 TOTAL(X)=TOTAL(X)+1
7020 RETURN
8000 POKE 84,22:?"PRESS RETURN TO CONTI
NUE":INPUT A$:?" CHR$(125)
8010 RETURN

```

#### Program 2. Microsoft Version

```

100 REM GRADING EXAMS: MICROSOFT VE
RSION
145 POKE 59468,12:REM THIS LINE ONL
Y FOR PET/CBM

```



A Revolutionary Concept In Software  
For The ATARI\* 400 and 800 Computers

## The Interactive Storybook

### Sammy The Sea Serpent

A Storybook Program For Children Ages 4 to 7.

### Sammy The Sea Serpent

is the story of an imaginary sea creature who is lost and trying to find his way home. The story is read aloud to your child by a professional actress. While the tale is being told, the child uses the joystick to help Sammy out of some tight spots.

The A side of the cassette contains the interactive story; the B side contains games that the child plays with Sammy.

The program uses voice, sound effects, music, color and mixed graphics.

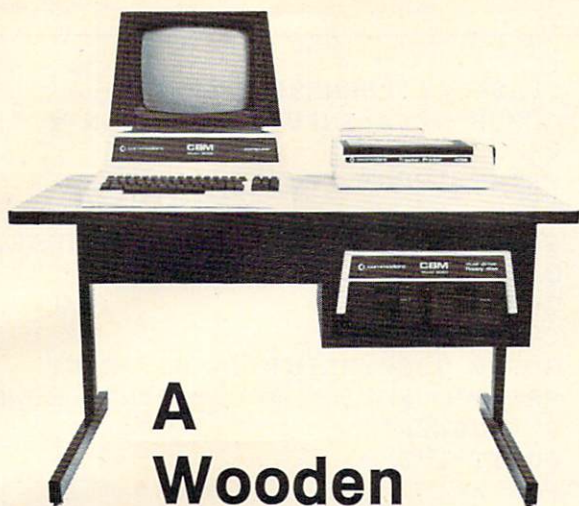
**Sammy The Sea Serpent** can be used with either the ATARI 400 or 800 and requires 16K. It is available in cassette format only. Price is \$16.95 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling.

Also available at fine computer stores.



Program Design, Inc./11 Idar Court Greenwich, CT 06830  
203-661-8799

ATARI is the registered trademark of ATARI, Inc.



## A Wooden Computer?

### Not from Commodore!

So why should the desk look like wood? A pleasant cream and charcoal trimmed desk looks so much better with Commodore systems. One look and you'll see. Interlink desks are right. By design.

### The specifications only confirm the obvious:

- Cream and charcoal color beautifully matches the Commodore hardware and blends with your decor.
- An ideal 710 mm (28") keyboard height yet no bumping knees because a clever cutout recesses the computer into the desk-top.
- High pressure laminate on both sides of a solid core for lasting beauty and strength.
- Electrostatically applied baked enamel finish on welded steel legs—no cheap lacquer job here.
- T-molding and rounded corners make a handsome finish on a durable edge that won't chip.
- Knocked down for safe, inexpensive shipment.
- Patented slip joints for quick easy assembly.
- Leveling glides for uneven floors.
- Room enough for a Commodore printer on the desk, yet fits into nearly any den or office niche—H: 660 mm (26") W: 1170 mm (46") D: 660 mm (26").
- Matching printer stand available with slot for bottom feeding.

**Price: \$299**

In short, as Commodore dealers, we won't settle for anything that looks good only in the catalog! Our customers won't let us. They don't buy pictures. And neither should you. This is why **we will let you use one of our desks for a week** and then decide. If for any reason you don't like it, just return it in good condition for a cheerful refund.

If your Commodore dealer doesn't carry our desks yet, send a check for \$299 and we will ship your desk freight paid!

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ St \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Interlink, Inc., Box 134, Berrien Springs, MI 49103  
Master Charge and Visa welcome. Call our order line:  
616-473-3103



## Mathematics, Basic Skills

### Paper Exercises in Arithmetic

For use with  
PET/CBM Computer & Printer  
plus  
Compatible Disk System

## The Teacher's Aide

Computer programs designed for use by the classroom teacher as a primary source of exercises in mathematics, basic skills. Through simple question and answer, and with the use of only one computer system, a teacher may satisfy all individualized, in-class and homework requirements for drill in arithmetic. Students work directly upon exercise sheets. Difficulty level is easily adjustable. Answers are always provided. 23 programs included, covering integers, decimals, fractions, percent and much more.

**On Disk \$99.99**

## Algebra

### Explicitly Produced Exercises in Algebra

Sixteen programs in linear and fractional equations, simultaneous equations, quadratics, signed and complex number arithmetic.

**On Disk \$99.99**

(Arizona residents please add 4% sales tax.)  
Please add \$1.50 for postage and handling.

**T'Aide Software Company**

**P.O. Box 65**

**El Mirage, Arizona 85335**

Sample diskette, one program, each group:  
\$14.95 postpaid, Cost Deductible



```

150 GOSUB 9000:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PR
INT "FIRST ENTER ANSWER KE
Y"
160 PRINT:PRINT"WHEN FINISHED, ENTE
R '#'"
180 PRINT "ENTER '&' TO START ENTRY
ANEW"
190 PRINT:PRINT "PRESS RETURN TO CO
NTINUE"
195 REM FOLLOWING LINE WILL WORK ON
PET OR APPLE
197 GET A$:IF A$="" THEN 197
200 GOSUB 3000
210 GOSUB 4000
220 IF D=0 THEN 210
230 GOSUB 5000
240 PRINT MID$(AN$,B,1)
250 IF MID$(AN$,B,1)="#" THEN 280
260 IF MID$(AN$,B,1)="#" THEN 200
270 B=B+1:GOTO 210
280 NO=B-1
290 PRINT "PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE
..."
295 GET A$:IF A$="" THEN 295
300 DIM TTL(NO)
330 KEY$=AN$
340 GOSUB 9000:INPUT"ARE THERE ANY ~
CORRECTIONS (Y OR N) ";A$:
IFA$<>"Y"THEN390
350 GOSUB 9000:INPUT "QUESTION # ";
Q
360 PRINT:INPUT "CORRECTED ANSWER "
;A$
370 KEY$=LEFT$(KEY$,Q-1)+A$+MID$(KE
Y$,Q+1)
380 GOTO 340
390 GOSUB 9000:PRINT "THE STUDENT'S
ANSWERS WILL NOW"
400 PRINT "BE ENTERED."
410 PRINT:PRINT "ENTER THE STUDENT'
S LAST NAME"
420 PRINT>('END' IF ALL ENTERED)":P
RINT:INPUT " ";NAME$
430 IF NAME$="END" THEN 6000
440 GOSUB 3000
450 GOSUB 4000
460 IF D=0 THEN 450
470 GOSUB 5000
480 PRINT MID$(AN$,B,1)
490 IF MID$(AN$,B,1)="#" THEN 520
500 IF MID$(AN$,B,1)="#" THEN 440
510 B=B+1:GOTO 450
520 PRINT "PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE
";
525 GET A$:IF A$="" THEN 525
530 SA$=AN$
540 GOSUB 9000:INPUT"ARE THERE ANY ~
CORRECTIONS (Y ORN) ";A$:
IFA$<>"Y"THEN590
550 GOSUB 9000:INPUT "QUESTION # ";
Q
560 PRINT:INPUT "CORRECTED ANSWER "
;A$
570 SA$=LEFT$(SA$,Q-1)+A$+MID$(SA$,
Q+1)
580 GOTO 450
590 C=0
600 GOSUB 9000:PRINT NAME$:PRINT
610 PRINT"QUESTION # STUDENT ANSWE
R ANSWER"
620 PRINT:L=0
630 FOR X=1 TO NO
640 IF L=20 THEN GOSUB 8000:L=0:PRI
NT"QUESTION # STUDENT ANS
WER ANSWER"
650 IF MID$(KEY$,X,1)<>MID$(SA$,X,1
) THEN L=L+1:GOTO 670
660 C=C+1:GOTO 680
670 GOSUB 7000
680 NEXT X
690 PRINT:PRINT,"GRADE:",INT(100*C/
NO+.5);"%
700 PRINT "PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE
"
705 GET A$:IF A$="" THEN 705
710 GOTO 390
3000 B=1:GOSUB 9000:PRINT
3010 FOR X=0 TO 19
3020 FOR J=0 TO 4
3030 PRINT TAB(J*8);J*20+X+1;
3040 NEXT J
3050 PRINT:NEXT X
3060 RETURN
4000 GET D$:IF D$="" THEN 4000
4010 D=ASC(D$):AN$=LEFT$(AN$,B-1)+D$
+MID$(AN$,B+1)
4020 RETURN
5000 REM THIS SUBROUTINE POSITIONS A
N ABSOLUTE CURSOR
5005 REM IT WILL NEED TO BE CHANGED ~
FOR YOUR COMPUTER
5007 REM
5010 MY=B-INT((B-1)/20)*20
5020 MX=INT((B-1)/20)*8+5
5030 PRINTLEFT$("{HOME}{24 DOWN}",MY
+1);TAB(MX);:REM FOR PET
5040 REM POKE 37,MY+1:PRINT TAB(MX);
:REM FOR APPLE
5050 RETURN
6000 GOSUB 9000:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"DO
YOU WANT A"
6010 INPUT "SUMMARY OF ANSWERS (Y OR
N) ";A$:IF A$<>"Y" THEN E
ND
6040 GOSUB 9000:PRINT:PRINT "ANSWER ~
SUMMARY":PRINT

```



```

6050 PRINT "QUESTION #", "# WRONG":L=
0
6060 FOR X=1 TO NO
6065 L=L+1:IF L=20 THEN GOSUB 8000:L
=0:PRINT"QUESTION #", "# WR
ONG"
6070 PRINT X,TTL(X)
6080 NEXT X
6090 END
7000 PRINT " ";X,,MID$(SA$,X,1),MI
D$(KEY$,X,1)
7010 TTL(X)=TTL(X)+1
7020 RETURN
8000 PRINT "PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE
"
8005 GETA$:IF A$="" THEN 8005
8010 RETURN
8999 END
9000 REM CLEAR SCREEN SUBROUTINE
9010 REM USE "HOME" OR "CALL-936" FO
R APPLE
9020 REM USE "FOR I=1 TO 32:PRINT:NE
XT" FOR OSI
9030 PRINT CHR$(147);:REM FOR PET
9040 RETURN

```

©

**COMPUTE!** The Resource.

**LEARN**

Having trouble  
learning to use  
your computer?

Reference manuals don't teach. Most BASIC  
texts don't cover specific personal computers.

TIS solves these problems  
with step-by-step books  
tailored for your machine.

**For PET/CBM**

Understanding Your PET/CBM ..... \$16.95  
Vol 1: Basic Programming  
PET Graphics ..... \$ 6.95

**For OSI C1P/C4P**

Understanding Your C1P/C4P ..... \$ 9.95  
A Workbook of BASIC Exercises

**For VIC**

Understanding Your VIC ..... \$13.95  
Vol. 1: Basic Programming

Money Back Guarantee. VISA/MC accepted.  
All prices include UPS or 1st Class postage.

**TIS INC**

Total Information Services, Inc.  
Box 921, Dept. C  
Los Alamos, NM 87544



# EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE FOR CHILDREN

- Wide selection of 8K and 16K programs
- Programmed with motivational graphics and sound
- Money back guarantee

**ORDER YOUR  
FREE CATALOG AND ...**



*Expect  
more  
from  
your  
PET®.*

PET is a registered  
trademark of Commodore  
Business Machines.

## MICROGRAMS

**INCORPORATED**

P.O. BOX 2146, LOVES PARK, IL 61130  
PHONE 815/965-2464

Please send me a free  
K-8 catalog.

Please send me a sample  
program and a free K-8  
catalog. I have enclosed  
\$2.00 for postage and  
handling.

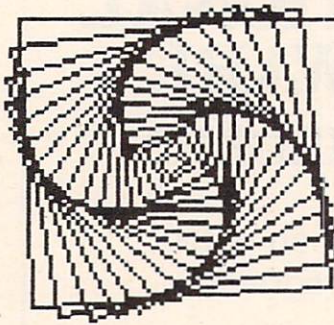
NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_





# Friends Of The Turtle

P.O. BOX 1317  
LOS ALTOS, CALIFORNIA 94022

David D. Thornburg  
Los Altos, CA

I want to thank all of you who have taken the time to write me letters in support of Friends of the Turtle. I am busy sending answers to your questions. If you haven't heard from me, please be patient – I answer all my letters personally, so it takes me a while to catch up.

Many of the letters expressed the hope that turtles really are for everyone – expert and neophyte alike.

They are.

My interest in turtle graphics (and in the computer languages LOGO and PILOT) comes from the success I have had teaching programming to audiences as diverse as second graders and professional artists.

Friends of the Turtle is becoming international in scope, with members writing from places as far away as England and Argentina. Horacio Reggini wrote from Argentina to tell me of his work with LOGO and children. As a sign of their level of interest, he sent me a brochure describing the Spanish translation of Papert's Mindstorms (called "Desafío a la mente").

If you don't have Atari PILOT, TI LOGO, or one of the other languages which supports turtle graphics, then watch this column for announcements of new languages – there is a lot of activity in this area.

Several owners of the new IBM computer wrote me for information. While I don't know of any commercial turtle graphics packages for that machine yet, several programmers wrote to tell me they are working on the problem. Any computer with a graphics display should be able to support this graphics environment as long as someone is willing to create the language. I remember back in 1978 when WSN was released as a turtle graphics language for the PET by the Peninsula School Computer Project (Peninsula Way, Menlo Park, CA 94025). It shouldn't be too hard to get this language to run on the VIC, or on the forthcoming

\$150 Commodore Ultimax. If you enjoy writing languages, keep me informed of any turtle languages you create.

## Visible Vs. Invisible Turtles ...

Some of the more sophisticated languages give the user the option of a visible turtle whose orientation can be seen as it moves around the screen. While experienced programmers usually don't use this feature, it can be quite valuable as a training tool.

Those of you using Atari PILOT know that this language does not contain a visible turtle. Since there wasn't room to incorporate this feature into the language, I decided to create one of my own called VISITURT.

VISITURT is an example of a PILOT-based turtle graphics program which illustrates some important ideas. If you have Atari PILOT, you may want to use this program to introduce turtles to your friends. If you use other languages, you might want to try converting this program to work on your system. In addition to generating a visible turtle, this program automatically alternates between DRAW and TURN commands to allow first-time users to create pictures by entering the distance or angle for each command. While the program itself is designed to be used by beginners, I will assume that those of you who are going to enter this program already understand enough about PILOT to follow the listing.

VISITURT uses three procedures: \*ERASE, \*ACCEPT, and (of course) \*TURTLE. Since these procedures are needed by the main program, we will describe them first.

The ERASE procedure clears the screen, moves the turtle to the origin, makes it turn straight up and draws a fresh copy of the turtle's picture. Here is its listing:

```
*ERASE
GR: GOTO 0,0; TURNT0 0; CLEAR
U: *TURTLE
E:
```

The ACCEPT procedure does two things. It accepts input from the keyboard and places the numeric value of the input in the variable #A. If



# INTRODUCING . . . TEACHER'S AID

DR. DALEY'S SOFTWARE is excited about our latest software release—TEACHER'S AID.

TEACHER'S AID is the grade management system you've been waiting for. Its many features mean that you can be free from the drudgery of hours of record keeping and grade reporting. Now you can devote more time to the pleasures of teaching.

TEACHER'S AID is easy to use, menu driven and features—

1. **Flexible class assignment structures.** This means that you can set up and keep records of any combination of homework, quiz, test, lab, etc. scores.
2. **Grade averaging done in a variety of ways.** Grade averages can be prepared using weighted scores, possible scores, tables, percent, or a combination of these methods.
3. **Student progress reports.**
4. **An individualized list of missing assignments.**
5. **Easy editing and additions to any of the files.**
6. **Reports on either the screen or printer.**

All of this power is yours for only \$59.95. TEACHER'S AID comes on disk complete with comprehensive, easy to read documentation, packaged in an attractive binder.

When ordering please tell us your computer configuration. TEACHER'S AID is available on these systems:

- Apple II or Apple II Plus (32K with single disk)
- Pet or CBM 2000, 3000, or 4000 series (16K with 2040 or 4040 disk)

TEACHER'S AID will be ready soon on the Atari 800 and TRS-80 Model I or Model III.

Call or write for details of our other software offerings.

## NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS

DR. DALEY'S SOFTWARE  
Water Street  
Darby, MT 59829



(406)821-3924/1-800-548-3289

(Hours: 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. Mountain Time)

# ANNOUNCING TWO NEW TERMINALS

Smart • Fast • Graphics • Matching Modem and \$295 Printer

Netronics announces a state of the art breakthrough in terminals, now at prices you can afford. You can go on-line with data-bank and computer phone-line services. It's all yours: "electronic newspapers," educational services, Dow-Jones stock reports, games, recipes, personal computing with any level language, program exchanges, electronic bulletin boards . . . and more every day!!!



Netronics offers two new terminals, both feature a full 56 key/128 character typewriter-style keyboard, baud rates to 19.2 kilobaud, a rugged steel cabinet and power supply. The simplest one, FASTERM-64, is a 16 line by 64 or 32 character per line unit, with a serial printer port for making hard copy of all incoming data, and optional provisions for block and special character graphics. The "smart" version, SMARTERM-80, features either 24 line by 80 characters per line or 16 by 40 characters per line, it offers on-screen editing with page-at-a-time printing, 12,000 pixel graphics, line graphics, absolute cursor addressing, underlining, reverse video, one-half intensity and much more . . . simply plug them into your computer or our phone modem and be on-line instantly. Use your TV set (RF modulator required) or our deluxe green-phosphor monitor pictured above. For hard copy just add our matched printer.

Price breakthrough!!! Own the FASTERM-64, a complete terminal kit, ready to plug in for just \$199.95 or order the SMARTERM-80 kit for just \$299.95, (both available wired and tested). Be on-line with the million-dollar computers and data services today . . . we even supply the necessary subscription forms.

More good news: All the components in our terminals are available separately (see coupon), so you buy only what you need!!!

**FASTERM-64** . . . DISPLAY FORMAT: 64 or 32 characters/line by 16 lines . . . 96 displayable ASCII characters (upper & lower case) . . . 8 baud rates: 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19,200 (switch sel.) . . . LINE OUTPUT: RS232C or 20 ma current loop . . . VIDEO OUTPUT: 1V P/P (EIA RS-170) . . . CURSOR MODES: home & clear screen, erase to end of line, erase cursor line, cursor up & down, auto carriage return/line feed at end of line & auto scrolling . . . REVERSE VIDEO . . . BLINKING CURSOR . . . PARITY: off, even or odd . . . STOP BITS: 1, 1.5, 2 . . . DATA BITS PER CHARACTER: 5, 6, 7 or 8 . . . CHARACTER OUTPUT: 5 by 7 dot matrix in a 7 by 12 cell . . . PRINTER OUTPUT: prints all incoming data . . . 1K ON BOARD RAM . . . 2K ON BOARD ROM . . . INSTANT CONTROLLED . . . COMPLETE WITH POWER SUPPLY . . . OPTIONAL GRAPHICS MODE: includes 34 Greek & math characters plus 30 special graphics characters . . . ASCII ENCODED KEYBOARD: 56 key/128 characters.

**SMARTERM-80** . . . DISPLAY FORMAT: 80 characters by 24 lines or 40 characters by 16 lines 128 displayable ASCII characters (upper & lower case) 8 baud rates: 110, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19,200 . . . LINE OUTPUT: RS232C or 20 ma current loop . . . VIDEO OUTPUT: 1V pp (EIA RS-170) . . . EDITING FEATURES: insert/delete line, insert/delete character, forward/back tab . . . LINE OR PAGE TRANSMIT . . . PAGE PRINT FUNCTION . . . CURSOR POSITIONING: up, down, right, left, plus absolute cursor positioning with read back . . . VISUAL ATTRIBUTES: underline, blink, reverse video, half intensity, & blank . . . GRAPHICS: 12,000 pixel resolution block plus line graphics . . . ON-SCREEN PARITY INDICATOR . . . PARITY: off, even or odd . . . STOP BITS: 110 baud 2, all others 1 . . . CHAR. OUTPUT: 7 by 11 character in a 9 by 12 block . . . PRINTER OUTPUT . . . 60 OR 50 Hz VERTICAL REFRESH . . . BLINKING BLOCK CURSOR . . . CRYSTAL CONTROLLED . . . 2K ON BOARD RAM . . . ASCII ENCODED KEYBOARD: 56 key/128 character . . . 4K ON BOARD ROM . . . COMPLETE WITH POWER SUPPLY.

**TELEPHONE MODEM 103 O/A** . . . FULL DUPLEX, FCC APPROVED . . . DATA RATE: 300 baud . . . INTERFACE: RS232C and TTY . . . CONTROLS: talk/data switch (no need to connect and disconnect phone), originate/answer switch on rear panel . . . NO POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED.

**ASCII KEYBOARD ASCII-3** . . . 56 KEY/128 CHARACTER ASCII ENCODED . . . UPPER & LOWER CASE . . . FULLY DEBOUNCED . . . 2 KEY ROLLOVER . . . POS OR NEG LOGIC WITH POS STROBE . . . REQUIRES +5 & -12V DC (SUPPLIED FROM VIDEO BOARDS)

**PRINTER COMET I** . . . SERIAL I/O TO 9600 BAUD . . . 80 CHARACTER COLUMN (132 COMPRESSED) . . . 10" TRACTOR FEED . . . UPPER/LOWER CASE . . . INDUSTRY STANDARD RIBBONS . . . 4 CHARACTER SIZES . . . 9 BY 7 DOT MATRIX . . . BI-DIRECTIONAL PRINTING



Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut

**CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428**

To Order From Connecticut Or For Tech. Assist. Call (203) 354-9375

**NETRONICS R&D LTD. Dept.**

333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below:

- COMPLETE FASTERM-64 TERMINAL (includes FASTVID-64 video board ASCII-3 keyboard, steel cabinet and power supply) . . . kit \$199.95 plus \$3 P&I . . . wired & tested \$249.95 plus \$3 P&I . . . graphics option: add \$19.95 to each of above
- COMPLETE SMARTERM-80 TERMINAL (includes SMARTVID-80 video board, ASCII-3 keyboard, steel cabinet and power supply) . . . kit \$299.95 plus \$3 P&I . . . wired and tested \$369.95 plus \$3 P&I
- FASTVID-64 VIDEO BOARD (requires +5 & -12V DC) . . . kit \$99.95 plus \$3 P&I . . . graphics option add \$19.95 . . . wired & tested \$129.95 plus \$3 P&I . . . graphics option add \$19.95
- SMARTVID-80 VIDEO BOARD (requires +5 & +/-12V DC) . . . kit \$199.95 plus \$3 P&I . . . wired & tested \$249.95 plus \$3 P&I
- DELUXE STEEL TERMINAL CABINET . . . \$19.95 plus \$3 P&I
- ASCII-3 KEYBOARD (requires +5 & -12VDC) . . . kit \$69.95 plus \$3 P&I . . . wired and tested \$89.95 plus \$3 P&I
- POWER SUPPLY (powers ASCII-3 keyboard & video boards) . . . kit only \$19.95 plus \$2 P&I
- ZENITH VIDEO MONITOR (high resolution green phosphor) . . . wired & tested \$149.95 plus \$6 P&I
- TELEPHONE MODEM MODEL 103 O/A . . . wired & tested \$189.95 plus \$3 P&I
- DOT MATRIX PRINTER Comet I . . . wired & tested \$299.95 plus \$10 P&I
- RF MODULATOR MOD RF-1 . . . kit only \$8.95 plus \$1 P&I
- 3FT-25 LEAD MODEM/TERMINAL OR PRINTER/TERMINAL CONNECTOR CABLE . . . \$14.95 ea plus \$2 P&I

For Canadian orders, double the postage . Conn. res. add sales tax.

Total Enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_

- Personal Check  Cashier's Check/Money Order
- VISA  MasterCard (Bank No. \_\_\_\_\_)
- Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



the user enters the letter E, this procedure will use the ERASE module to reset the screen. Here is its listing:

```
*ACCEPT
A: #A
M: E
UY: *ERASE
E:
```

The TURTLE procedure has one task – to draw a picture of the turtle on the screen. As you can see from its listing, this procedure is made from a combination of commands which TURN, which GO (move without drawing), and which DRAW. Except for small movements to insure proper centering of the figure, this procedure works this way. First the turtle is moved straight ahead by four units to the edge of a 30-sided body. The body is then drawn by the command 30(DRAW 1; TURN 12). This is the Atari PILOT short hand for “thirty times draw 1 unit and turn 12 degrees.” Next, the turtle is repositioned and the head is drawn with a 10-sided polygon. Finally, the turtle is returned to its starting position and orientation. If we didn’t make this last step, our turtle wouldn’t be very useful. Our goal is to draw a picture of a turtle around the turtle’s starting location and to leave the turtle in the same place it was when we started. The listing for this procedure is shown below:

```
*TURTLE
GR: GO 4; TURN -90; GO 1; TURN 180
GR: 30(DRAW 1; TURN 12)
GR: GO 1; TURN 180
GR: 10(DRAW 1; TURN 36;
GR: TURN 90; GO -4
E:
```

Finally we are ready for the main procedure – \*VISITURT. Here is its listing:

```
*VISITURT
U: *ERASE
T: WELCOME TO THE VISIBLE TURTLE
J: *STARTHERE
*MASTERLOOP
T: TURN\
U: *ACCEPT
GR: PEN ERASE
U: *TURTLE
GR: TURN #A
*STARTHERE
GR: PEN YELLOW
U: *TURTLE
T: DRAW\
U: *ACCEPT
GR: PEN ERASE
U: *TURTLE
GR: PEN RED
GR: DRAW #A
GR: PEN YELLOW
U: *TURTLE
J: *MASTERLOOP
E:
```

The idea behind this program is that the turtle is first drawn on the screen. Once the user indicates how much to draw or turn (since these commands appear alternately), the turtle is then erased (by drawing it again with the ERASE pen), a line is drawn, or the turtle is turned, and the picture of the turtle is drawn in its new location with the yellow pen.

If you use Atari PILOT, you might want to enter this program by keying in the \*VISITURT procedure first. This way, when you type RUN, the correct procedure will be started first. If you key the procedures in any other order, you will have to use the VISITURT procedure (by typing U: \*VISITURT) in order to start the program properly.

Those of you who are familiar with PILOT should recognize most of the commands used in this program. The following figures show

---



Figure 1.

---

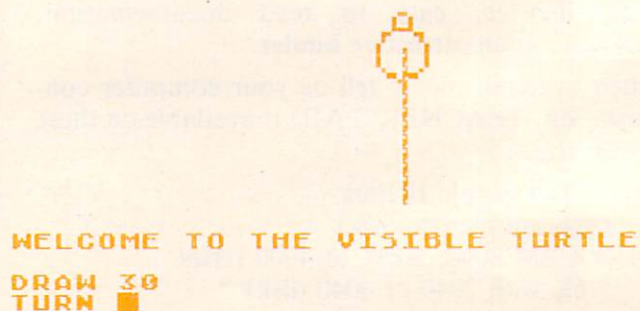


Figure 2.

---

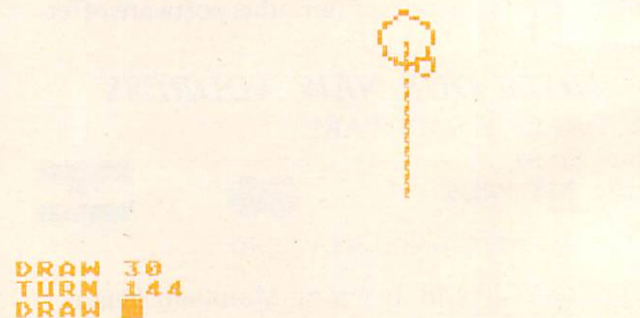


Figure 3.



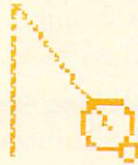
the VISITURT display during the creation of a 5-pointed star.

While this program was written in Atari PILOT, those of you familiar with other turtle languages should be able to convert it for your system.

Next month we will cover some basic ideas

about turtle paths. That topic applies to all turtle implementations and should be of interest to turtle users of all ages.

Until then, please feel free to write me with your programs and pictures. I hope to be able to share your efforts with your fellow readers.



```
DRAW 30
TURN 144
DRAW 30
TURN ■
```

Figure 4.



```
DRAW 30
TURN 144
DRAW 30
TURN ■
```

Figure 8.



```
TURN 144
DRAW 30
TURN 144
DRAW ■
```

Figure 5.



```
TURN 144
DRAW 30
TURN 144
DRAW ■
```

Figure 9.



```
DRAW 30
TURN 144
DRAW 30
TURN ■
```

Figure 6.



```
DRAW 30
TURN 144
DRAW 30
TURN ■
```

Figure 10.



```
TURN 144
DRAW 30
TURN 144
DRAW ■
```

Figure 7.



```
TURN 144
DRAW 30
TURN 144
DRAW ■
```

Figure 11.



# Learning With Computers

Glenn Kleiman and Mary Humphrey  
Teaching Tools: Microcomputer Services  
Palo Alto, CA

## The California School For The Deaf

We recently visited the California School for the Deaf at Fremont, California (CSDF). The School serves 500 hearing impaired students, ranging in age from 4 to 21 years. It uses a total communication approach to teaching deaf children, encouraging both sign language and oral language.

CSDF has been using computers to teach students for 12 years. Their first experience was as part of a Stanford University math computer assisted instruction project. According to CSDF computer coordinator Margaret Irwin, the math programs used lacked the flexibility to meet the individual needs of the students. The children who needed math lessons at the level provided could not understand the language in the lessons. Those who could understand the language were ready for more advanced math lessons than those provided.

After the Stanford project, CSDF staff worked in conjunction with the Lawrence Hall of Science in Berkeley to develop more flexible ways of using time-sharing computers for education. The main emphasis of the project was the development of authoring systems. Authoring systems are designed to make it easy for teachers to put their own educational materials into an already established framework. They are more limited than general purpose programming languages such as BASIC, but are easier to use. Less time is needed to learn the system, and less time is needed to create a lesson. Authoring systems make it possible for teachers to prepare computer lessons to meet the special needs of their students.

In the last few years CSDF has changed from using terminals connected to the Lawrence Hall of Science computer to their own Apple computers. There were two reasons for switching to Apples: They are less expensive and provide better graphic and color capability. CSDF computer programmer Linda Slovick has developed the BLOCKS Authoring Language for Apple computers. BLOCKS now plays a central role in the use of computers at the School.

There are two computer labs at the School, one for the elementary school children and one for the junior high and high school students. About half of the teachers actively use these labs with

their classes. There is a much greater demand for computer time than can be met by the available facilities.

In the elementary lab, about half of students' computer time is spent on lessons teachers have authored using the BLOCKS language. The rest of the time is spent using math and problem solving activity programs. In the other lab, the older children spend about two-thirds of their computer time with BLOCKS, either using already created lessons or creating their own.

## BLOCKS Authoring System

The BLOCKS authoring system is designed for lessons in which a picture is displayed and one or more questions asked. You can add text to the pictures, or just have written questions if you prefer. The questions can be in short answer, fill-in, multiple choice or true-false formats. BLOCKS lets you design many aspects of a lesson, such as the feedback to be given for correct and incorrect answers, the number of tries to give on each question, and the amount of time allowed for each question. The BLOCKS system includes a library of pictures on disks and some very powerful graphic tool programs for creating your own pictures. There is also a lesson planner program for setting which lesson each child will receive. The lesson planner also automatically records how well each child does on the lessons.

## Creating a BLOCKS Lesson

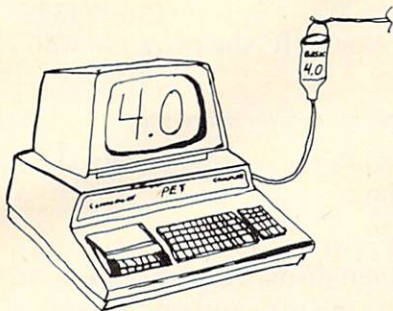
We will describe what is involved in writing a single question of a lesson on states and maps. The first step in using the BLOCKS authoring program is to set a certain area of the screen for text. BLOCKS lets you put graphics and text anywhere on the screen and lets you choose either large or small type fonts. The text area is set by using game paddles to move boundary markers on the screen. Once this is done, a menu appears, letting you easily select the number of tries the child is to receive, the time allowed for each question and other aspects of the lesson.

Next you create a picture on the screen. You select an image from the graphics library disks and use the paddles to position it on the screen. You can combine as many separate images as you want into one picture. When completed, you can add labels to the picture. For example, we took the images from the graphics library for the states of California, Nevada and Utah, placed them in the appropriate positions next to each other, and then added the labels A, B, and C to the three states. The resulting display is shown in the figure. It took about one minute to create this display.

Once the picture is formed, BLOCKS prompts you for a question. Our first question was (prompts



TRANSFORM GRANDPA "PET"<sup>™</sup>  
 INTO A YOUNG VIBRANT "PET"<sup>™</sup> BY UPGRADING  
 TO 4.0 BASIC



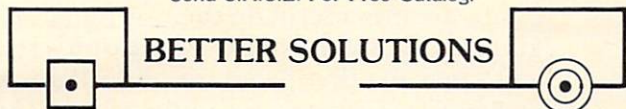
Socketed P.C. Board that will plug into your ROM Sockets and accepts Commodore's 24 Pin ROMS 4.0 BASIC Interpreters (ROMS not included). When used with I.C. Clip, requires no soldering. Please check number of pins on your ROMS before ordering.

RB-4 (for 28 Pin ROM "PET" <sup>™</sup> )	\$49.95
RB-4 with I.C. Clip	69.95
RB-4A (for 24 Pin ROM "PET" <sup>™</sup> )	49.95
RB-4A with I.C. Clip	69.95

Please include \$1.50 each for shipping and handling.  
 California residents, please include 6% Sales Tax.

10% User Group Discount for Purchase of 5 or More Units.

Send S.A.S.E. For Free Catalog.



1163 PETERLYNN DRIVE • SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92154

"PET" is a trademark of  
 Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

© 1982 BETTER SOLUTIONS  
 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

# EXPAND YOUR ATARI 400\* TO 32K! FOR ONLY \$119.95

Now with the Mosaic Expander and your own Atari 16K RAM board you'll have 32K RAM. Plus all the famous Mosaic quality features: **Four year warranty, bus-compatibility, highest quality components, complete instructions.** All for \$119.95. Call toll free for your nearest Mosaic dealer.

**FOR NOW AND INTO THE FUTURE.**

**MOSAIC**  
 ELECTRONICS

1-800-547-2807

P.O. Box 748, Oregon City, Oregon 97045 503-655-9574

\*Trade Mark of Atari Inc.

## SOFTWARE FOR YOUR 16K TRS-80 COLOR, MODEL I, III ATARI 400/800, APPLE II

NOW YOUR  
 COMPUTER  
 CAN ACT LIKE  
 A COMPUTER  
 SHOULD....  
 WITH OUR  
 MAGNETIC  
 MAGAZINES,  
 YOUR MICRO  
 WILL ENTERTAIN,  
 EDUCATE, AND  
 CHALLENGE YOU.



On cassette or diskette, you will receive 6-10 programs every month ranging from games, home entertainment, and personal finance, to more of our unique "teaching" programs.

Our next issue will include:

1. Haunted House Adventure
2. Income Averaging (Schedule G)
3. Hangman with graphics
4. Cryptquote Game
5. Writing Utility Programs
6. More on Graphics

You've already missed Stock Market Analysis, Concentration, Checkers, Golf, Algebra and Geometry Tests and Football. Later issues will include Backgammon, Chess, all Tax Schedules, Baseball, and many more. So don't let another issue pass you by! Remember MAGATARI is for the ATARI 400/800; APPLETREE is for the APPLE II+; and TRC is for the MODEL I, III, and the TRS-80 COLOR, so be sure to order the right one. Subscription price for cassette is \$50 per year, \$30 per 1/2 year and \$10 for a trial issue; for diskette \$62 per year, \$36 per 1/2 year, and \$11 for a trial issue. (Back issues available on request)

### THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT

With our complete home accounting system, keeping track of your finances can be as easy as PI.

Included in this set of programs are:

1. Chart of Accounts Maintenance
2. Complete Checkbook Maintenance
3. Tax Deduction Flags
4. Net Worth Statement
5. Income Less Expense Statement
6. Complete Graph Package (graphs any files)
7. Payments and Appointments Calendar
8. Home Budget Analysis
9. Mailing List

All programs are menu-driven and allow add/change/delete. Also, all files and statements can be listed to screen or printer, and saved to cassette or diskette. The cost of THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT is \$75 for cassette and \$80 for diskette. This package requires 16K for the TRS-80 COLOR, Model I, III, and Apple II+. However the ATARI 400/800 requires 24K for cassette and 32K for diskette. THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT also comes with 40 pages of documentation.

### the programmer's program



Do you know all the innovative ways of using BASIC commands? The staff at the Programmer's Institute have designed a set of programs explaining everything the manuals omit.

The Programmer's Program leads you step by step through the fundamentals of programming your computer. Then you explore the finer points... multiple loops, queues, stacks, game programming, sorts, trees, boolean logic, and memory savers. All these methods make your programming tasks easier and more efficient.

Difficult (and very useful) programs are created before your eyes, and designed so you learn at your own speed! The Programmer's Program is a must for every owner of a microcomputer (\$50 cassette, \$55 diskette).

Order both The Programmer's Program and 1 year's subscription, and the total cost is only \$75 cassette, \$87 diskette. If you order now, you will receive a football program and computerized telephone directory **ABSOLUTELY FREE** with any \$75 order. So don't wait... order today!

### THE PROGRAMMER'S INSTITUTE



A Futurehouse Company  
 P.O. Box 3191 Dept. C  
 Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514  
 (919) 489-2198

MC & Visa Welcome

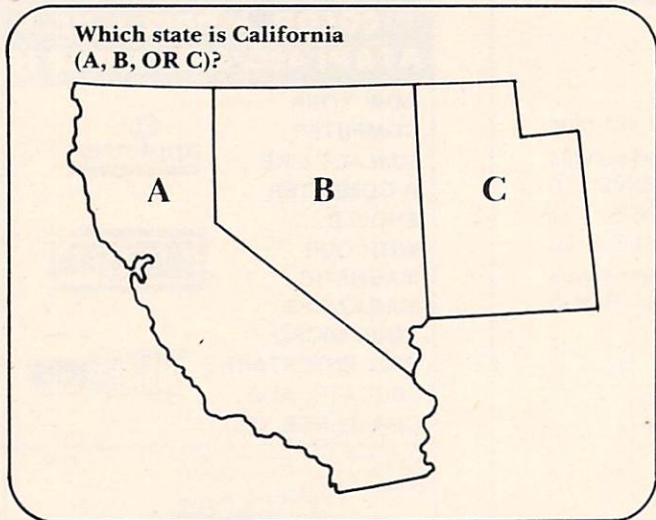
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City/St. \_\_\_\_\_

- |                                               |                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Programmer's Program | <input type="checkbox"/> Year Subscription     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Color Accountant     | <input type="checkbox"/> 1/2 Year Subscription |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cassette             | <input type="checkbox"/> Trial Issue           |
| Type of Computer _____                        |                                                |
|                                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Diskette              |

ATARI, TRS-80, and APPLE are trademarks of the Atari, Tandy, and Apple Corp. Programmer's Program, TRC, Appletree, and Magatari are trademarks of the Programmer's Institute.

\*All software available on cassette for ATARI 400/800, APPLE II+, MODEL I, III, COLOR. On Diskette for the APPLE II+, MODEL III, ATARI 400/800.





displayed by the computer are shown in italics):

*Question #1:* Which state is California (A, B, or C)?

BLOCKS now prompts you to specify the correct answers and the feedback to give. You can easily set the programs to accept as correct one particular word, any one of a list of words, or any answer which contains a given word. For our example lesson we entered:

*Correct answer:* A

*Correct feedback:* That's right.

BLOCKS also lets you check for expected incorrect answers so you can give useful feedback. It prompts you for as many expected wrong answers as you would like to check and the appropriate feedback for each. For example, we entered:

*Wrong answer #1:* B

*Wrong feedback #1:* No, that's the state known for gambling.

*Wrong answer #2:* C

*Wrong feedback #2:* No, that's the state with the Great Salt Lake.

You can also provide a default feedback to appear if none of the expected answers are given. For our example, we used:

*Wrong answer #3:* (space signifies any other answer)

*Wrong feedback #3:* Answer A, B or C only.

You can then add more questions about this picture or go on to another picture. When you have finished the lesson, you save it on disk.

A student begins using a lesson by typing his name, his teacher's name, and the lesson name (if not set with the lesson planner). If our lesson was chosen, the display shown in the figure would appear on the screen and the program would wait for the student's answer. If a student types: "I think it is the one on the left," the program will

display:

*Answer A, B, or C only.*

If the student now types: "B" the program will show the message:

*No, that's the state known for gambling.*

When the student types the correct answer the computer will display:

*That's right.*

The program will then display the next question or picture. When all the pictures and questions in a lesson are completed, the student is told the number of correct answers and the total time working. This information is automatically recorded on disk by the lesson planner program.

### Graphic Tools

Several programs for creating your own pictures are included in the BLOCKS system. These programs are also useful on their own to explore the graphic capabilities of the Apple or to create graphics for use in other programs. Edu-Paint, created by Steve Dompier, is one of the graphic programs which provides a number of options. With the draw option, you use the game paddles like an Etch-A-Sketch to draw on the screen. With the circle option, you use paddles to move a marker to where you want the center of the circle, and to mark any point on the circumference. The program then completes drawing the circle. Similar options let you easily draw lines and boxes. A Fill option lets you fill any shape with any color.

Shaper, created by Linda Slovic, is another graphic tool program. You create shapes from the keyboard using four keys, one to move in each direction. With Shaper, you can almost trace a shape onto the screen point-by-point. Shaper also lets you change the shape's size, rotate it, change colors and relocate it on the screen. The third graphic tool program, Paint Chip, was created by Pete Rowe to let you combine images into a single picture and add text in either large or small type fonts.

### BLOCKS Is Available

BLOCKS is a well designed authoring system which makes good use of the capabilities of Apple computers. Like all authoring systems, it is limited in what it can do, but it is an excellent tool for creating picture-question-answer lessons. The graphic tools are fun, whether or not the pictures are to be used in lessons. Since BLOCKS makes it easy to get the computer to do interesting things, it can be used to introduce students to controlling a computer and to some programming concepts. Students can learn to create lessons for their classmates or for younger children. Even the youngest



students can work with the graphic tool programs with only a small amount of supervision.

The current version of BLOCKS requires an Apple with Integer BASIC, 48K RAM, two disk drives, and game paddles. Another version is being developed at CSDF which will be compiled so it will run with either Integer or Applesoft BASIC. The new version will require two disk drives for creating lessons, but only one for using them.

The BLOCKS system, with sample lessons, the classroom management system, some useful utility programs, a sample of the graphics library and the three graphic tool programs, is available for \$100.00. Not a bad price for 10 disks with comprehensive and clear documentation. The three graphic tool disks are available alone for \$30.00 – definitely a best buy. (Edu-Paint, which can be used by itself, is written in Applesoft BASIC.) Groups of disks from the graphics library (which contains 24 disks) can be ordered separately.

### Softswap

Where can I get BLOCKS? For the current version, Softswap is the answer. And what is Softswap? We're glad you asked.

Softswap is a distribution center for public domain educational software. In addition to the BLOCKS system they have a large number of programs developed by educators and donated for distribution. They have many disks available for PET, Apple, TRS-80, and Atari computers. Each disk costs \$10.00. Two Apple disks of math and logic programs used at the California School for the Deaf are also available.

Softswap is a service of the Microcomputer Center run by the San Mateo County Office of Education and a California group called Computer-Using Educators. For those in Northern California, there is also a center for on-site previewing of commercial software and a collection of books, magazines and other useful materials. This is a very successful resource center: It can serve as a model for others interested in starting one.

For more information about the Microcomputer Center and Softswap please send \$1.00 to:

*Ann Lathrop, Coordinator  
Microcomputer Center  
San Mateo County Office of Education  
333 Main Street  
Redwood City, CA 94063*

For more information about the California School for the Deaf Computer Project and future versions of BLOCKS contact:

*Margaret Irwin  
Computer Project Coordinator  
California School for the Deaf  
39350 Gallaudet Drive  
Fremont, CA 94538*

©

# DR. DALEY'S SOFTWARE

Software with a difference.

## THE MAIL LIST A Proven Performer

Proven Performance with The Mail List is now in use by many satisfied customers.

It has been nearly two years since the first version of The Mail List was introduced. Only the BEST software will stand this test of time.

The Mail List has been specially designed to be used by the novice computer operator. All operations in the system are menu driven with built in user protection. This insures that you can have hassle free and error free operation.

Why waste time with other inferior mailing lists? Compare these features:

1. **User defined data structures.** You are the best judge of how your files should be organized. DR. DALEY'S mailing list package is unique in this feature. With The Mail List you can divide each record to suit your needs.
2. **User defined label format.** You can print from one to eight labels across and up to 10 lines per label.
3. **Interface to WordPro 3 or 4.**
4. **Fast and easy input and editing.**
5. **Easy to use 'wild card' sorting.** This will allow searches through the file using up to 3 fields.
6. **Multiple disk files.** Maximum capacity is 80 disks per file.

This powerful package comes on diskette with nearly 100 pages of documentation. It is packaged in an attractive binder.

When ordering please specify the version you are ordering. It is available for the following systems:

Version 4.4            \$159.95

(Any computer with Commodore BASIC 4.0 and 32K memory with the 4040 (or upgraded 2040) disk drive.)

Version 4.8            \$179.95

(Commodore 8032 with the 8050 disk drive.)

Call or write for details of our other software.

### DR. DALEY'S SOFTWARE

Water Street  
Darby, MT 59829

Phone: (406) 821-3924

1-800 548-3289

(Hours: 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. Mountain Time)





# Using The VIC Game Paddles

David Malmberg  
Fremont, CA

In addition to being able to use the Atari joystick (as described in my article in the Fall, 1981 issue of *Home and Educational COMPUTING!*), the Commodore VIC can use the Atari game paddles. This article provides a tutorial on how these paddles work with the VIC by giving a detailed discussion of a Pong game. This version of Pong can have two human players against one another, or one player against the VIC which has nine skill levels. A game paddle version of the classic game Breakout with three skill levels is also presented. After studying these two programs the reader should be a game paddle "expert" and be capable of easily incorporating game paddles into his own programs.

## How Game Paddles Work

For those readers who are unfamiliar with the Atari game paddles, a brief description is in order. These game paddles are included when you buy an Atari home video computer system (the game machine), or may be purchased separately as a peripheral device for the Atari personal computer. The price for a pair of paddles varies between \$15 and \$20. There are two separate paddle units which attach to a single connector that plugs directly into the VIC game port. Each paddle unit consists of a red "fire" button and a knob that may be turned freely in either direction. The knob is attached to a potentiometer which varies a voltage fed into the VIC's game port. After converting this voltage to a digital value, the VIC is able to know the exact position to which the knob has been turned.

To see how the VIC can read the paddles, plug your paddles into the game port and enter the following short program:

```
10 DD=37154:P1=37151:P2=37152
20 PX=36872:PY=36873
30 POKE DD,127:P=PEEK(P2)AND128
40 FR=-(P=0):POKE DD,255
50 P=PEEK(P1):FL=-(PAND16)=0)
60 VL=PEEK(PX):VR=PEEK(PY)
70 PRINT"CLEAR"FL;VL;FR;VR
200 GOTO30
```

When you RUN this program you should see four numbers in the first row of the screen. The first two numbers correspond to the left paddle and the last two values to the right paddle. FL and FR will be either one or zero depending upon whether the left or right "fire" button is pushed or

not. VL and VR will correspond to the knob settings for the left and right paddles respectively. Both VL and VR will vary between 255 and zero as the knobs are turned clockwise from their leftmost position to their rightmost position. You will notice that the knobs are more sensitive than their wide arc would imply, i.e. there is a large band of arc at either extreme of the knob's movement where the values stay at 255 or zero. The actual arc where the values change linearly from zero to 255 is only about one-quarter of a full turn. Although this is a little more sensitive than you might wish, you will find that this will still be enough arc to produce some exciting games.

The reason why this short program actually works is beyond both the scope of this article and the interest level of most readers. I will leave it to Commodore to explain more fully when they issue their documentation on the game paddles. Suffice it to say, it does work!

## Controlling Screen Motion

To see how the game paddles can be used to control motion on the VIC's screen, *add* the following lines of code to the above program:

```
2 POKE 36879,27:PRINT"CLEAR":C=4
4 S=256*PEEK(648):A=30720:LL=S
6 IF PEEK(648)=16 THEN A=33792
70 X=21-INT(VL*21/255):Y=22-INT(VR*22/255)
80 NL=S+X+22*Y:CL=NL+A
90 IF FR OR FL THEN C=C+1
100 IF C=8 THEN C=2
110 IF NL=LL THEN 30
120 POKE LL,32:POKE LL+A,1
130 POKE NL,81:POKE CL,C
140 LL=NL
```

You will notice that line 70 above replaces line 70 in the previous program. All of the other lines are new additions.

When you run this program, you will find that the game paddles will move a ball graphic character around the screen at a very rapid pace. Specifically, the left paddle will move the ball from left to right horizontally, and the right paddle will cause vertical movement from top to bottom. Pushing either one of the fire buttons will change the ball's color.

Let's look at this short program in more detail. It not only demonstrates how the game paddles can control motion (and will make following the logic of Pong and Breakout easier) but also contains several useful techniques that will help improve any "action" game you may write. Line 2 sets the border color to cyan and the background color to white, and clears the screen. The variable "C" contains the color of the ball and is initialized to purple.

Lines 4 and 6 will be a useful addition to any program that POKES characters to the screen. As



# VIC-20 SOFTWARE

from  
**MIDWEST MICRO**

## GRAFIX MENAGERIE .... \$11.95

Demonstrate what your \$300 miracle can do! Two-program set unleashes VIC's graphics. **SHOWOFF** contains Color Kaleidoscope, Arcade Critters, Custom Fonts, Electronics Schematic, and Music Notation. **PLOTTING** uses dot-plot and line-plot routines to make equations perform computer video-art on your screen. Change equation values and create your own interesting patterns. Plot routines may be easily included in your own programs.

## GRAFIX DESIGNER .... \$14.95

Two-program set helps you design custom graphics characters. **GEN/EDIT** displays an enlarged 8x8 square; move the cursor around in it and turn dots on or off to form a character (holds 100). Erase, edit or recall at random. Load **DATAMAKER** when finished designing. Characters automatically become numbered data statements. Save them on tape just like a program. Instructions included for appending to any new or old program. Build libraries of graphics... throw away the graph paper!



## VIC-PICS .... digitized pictures! \$18.95

Nineteen fascinating high-resolution pictures to display on your VIC screen. Created by digitizing video camera images. Includes portraits, models, scenery, and much more. Over 16K points analyzed in each picture. Three styles: hi-contrast, dithered, and colorized. Compatible with both color and B/W sets.

**UN-WORD PROCESSOR (\$12.95)**. What else do you call a program which does what a word processor does, yet it is just too simple and easy to use? Enter text... Edit... List... Save... just like a program. Send to printer for finished copy. Save paragraphs separately, then merge in any order for printing. Requires only two lines of BASIC to access the M/L routines; over 3K available for text. For VIC-1515 or RS-232 printers.\*

**BANNER/HEADLINER (\$14.95)**. Two-program set makes GIANT headlines and banners on your printer. **HEADLINER** prints large characters across the page in three sizes. **BANNER** turns the characters sideways, printing continuously down the paper roll. Up to three lines of text, nearly unlimited in length. (How about a ten-foot long "WELCOME HOME"?) For VIC-1515 or RS-232 printers.\*

**TICKERTAPE (\$14.95)**. Interrupt-driven! Watch your message glide smoothly across the screen in color. Adds motion and interest to any message display. Position on any line, even mix with normal printing. Two built-in character sets: standard and BOLD (or use custom sets from our **LIBRARY VOL. 1**). Message capacity: @ 2K bytes.

**LIBRARY VOL. 1 (\$12.95)**. Add style to displays with six full sets of custom character fonts; UPPERCASE, lowercase, numerals, punctuation, etc. Simple to fancy styles. Upper and lower case stored separately; load upper alone to save space... load both for a full set. May be used with **TICKERTAPE**.

**TERMINAL (\$14.95)**. All machine language! FAST! Enables VIC to emulate a standard terminal. Add a BIZCOMP modem directly (or RS-232 modem with interface\*) and access SOURCE, TELENET, or any of the free Bulletin Boards around the country (list included). Special features include reformatting screen data for easier viewing and screen-dump of data to VIC-1515 printer.

**DISASSEMBLER (\$14.95)**. Improve your M/L skills as you study the VIC's ROMs. Fast disassembly to screen or printer, with handy hex/dec and dec/hex conversion. Includes key VIC addresses to study. For VIC-1515 or RS-232 printers.\* This is the one we use.

**RS-232 INTERFACE (\$49.95)**. Get more OUT of your VIC. Plug-in interface communicates with most standard serial printers and modems. Simply plug into User Port; needs no external power. Bi-directional operation. 90 day warranty. Full instructions for use. Includes M/L handshake "wedge."

\*RS-232 printers require an interface. See ours above.

**MIDWEST MICRO Associates**

PO Box 6148

K.C. Mo. 64110

Include \$1.25 for postage and handling. Missouri residents add 4.6% sales tax.

VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20

# NEW VIC-20 SOFTWARE

## General Purpose

- **Character Generator**  
Design your own special symbols for any mathematical or engineering application with your own unique figures, create excellent low resolution graphics for your games. The program comes on a cassette with a sample run that includes many strange game creatures.  
Price ..... \$12.50
- **Mailing List**  
Create files, enter your mailing lists, names, addresses and phone numbers with this user friendly program. Use one keystroke commands to sort by name or zip code, modify, delete or add new entries, and store them on tape. Recall entries by name or phone number. Print out mailing lists. It's simple! Requires at least 10k bytes of memory to be used effectively.  
Price ..... \$16.00
- **Bold Face**  
This program lets you create titles, banners, and headlines in almost any shape or size. Create big banners, headlines, footlines, all kinds of lines. Imagine a ten foot long "Happy Birthday", for instance.  
Price ..... \$9.00
- **Text Editor**  
At last! The indispensable - An easy to use single load text editor for your VIC. Don't wait any longer.  
Price ..... \$16.00

## Mathematics

- MathPak**
- **Complex Function Calculator:** Use your VIC as a handy complex number calculator with eight registers to store complex numbers, recall them, operate on them, and restore them.
- **Matrix Operations:** Add, subtract, multiply, find the inverse and determinant of any matrices with this menu driven program.
- **Systems of Linear Equations:** Solve any system of linear equations with this menu driven program.
- **Function Analysis:** Finds zeros, min., max., derivative, or integral of any user supplied polynomial function.
- **Statistics I and II:** Computes mean and standard deviation. Performs linear and nonlinear regression on a user supplied data set as well as histograms.
- **Special Functions:** Use trigonometric functions not found in VIC's instruction set with this easy to use program.
- **Data and Function Plotting:** Plots any user supplied functions or data set with labels on the VIC printer.  
Each program ..... \$9.50  
Complete MathPak ..... \$49.50

## Educational

- U.S. Quiz Set
  - States of the Union
  - Revolutionary War Battles
  - Civil War Battles
- This series of four tutorial programs helps teach important facts about U.S. History. Learn the who, when, where, and how long of two centuries of American Presidents. Learn when each state entered the Union, where it is, what its capital and population are. Learn about the battles of the Revolutionary and Civil wars that changed the course of history, when and where they were fought, who the commanding generals were, and who won!
- Single ..... \$8.00  
Pack ..... \$25.00
- **Quiz Kit**  
Create your own quizzes with this handy quiz programming kit. Compile the questions and answers and the computer program does the rest. This flexible program allows you to design custom quiz sets for home or classroom use. A great way to teach or to study.  
Price ..... \$14.00
  - **Spelling Bee**  
I You are the spelling bee, and

though that flower you nestle in looks beautiful, if you miss the word, it's deadly. The program contains a dictionary of often misspelled words for you to practice on.

II. Included on the same tape is an advanced version of the above program that allows teachers and parents to make their own lists of hard to spell words to use with this program.  
Price ..... \$12.50

## Games & Entertainment

- Road Rally
  - Wipeout
  - Hidden Code
  - Alien Descent
  - Labyrinth
  - Pods
  - Blackjack
  - Kaleidoscope
- Each ..... \$7.00  
Any three ..... \$17.00

## Color Sound Graphics

Order today or ask for our free catalogue;  
**MDS**  
47 Dearborn Pl. #18  
Goleta, CA 93117

Please add \$1.50 for shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax. VIC-20 is a Registered Trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20 VIC-20



you may have read or even experienced, when memory modules (8K or more) are plugged into the VIC, the location of the screen memory and the color matrix move. When you run a program which assumes the screen is in its "normal" position of 7680 and the screen has actually moved (to 4096), the results are frequently a disaster. Line 4 and 6 determine the correct locations for the screen and the color matrix — regardless of the amount of memory that has been added to the VIC. In line 4, the variable "S" will be the starting location of the screen and will be either 7680 or 4096. The variable "A" is the value that must be added to a particular screen location to get its corresponding color matrix location. For example, if we POKE location S with 81 (a ball character), and we POKE location S + A with 4, we would get a purple ball in the "home" corner of the screen. For a "normal" 3.5K VIC, "A" is 30720, i.e., the start of the color matrix is 7680 + 30720 or 38400. If the screen moves to 4096, the color matrix will move to 37888 and the value of "A" changes to 33792 — this is the condition given in line 6.

The logic of the Pong program actually starts on line 280 which defines a group of variables that will be used repeatedly later. R is the number of rows. C is the number of columns. NA\$(1 and 2) contain the two players names. SP\$(1 and 2) contain strings with the cursor control characters needed to position the cursor where each player's name is printed. SC(1 and 2) contain the scores for the two players. In lines 290 and 300 more useful variables are defined. E and F are values used in the calculation of the paddle location. By making these calculations once at the start of the program, and just referencing their variable names later, the speed of the game is increased. The other variables in these lines are either identical to those used in the previous example or their purpose will be obvious when you see how they are used. Line 300 determines the starting locations for the screen, S, and color matrix, S + A.

Line 320 defines three very useful functions. FNA will return the current screen location corresponding to row Y and column X. This will normally be the ball's location. FNB will return the color matrix location corresponding to FNA. FNR(Z) will return a random integer between 0 and Z. Lines 330 to 470 ask the player(s) to specify the options for the play of the game. The variable N is the number of players. If N = 1 then the VIC will play the part of the player on the right side of the screen. The variable D is the skill level for the VIC. A value of 1 will play a very poor game. A value of 9 will never miss a shot.

Lines 480 to 520 begin the game by zeroing both scores, randomly deciding who serves first,

clearing the screen, drawing the border in row 1, and printing the names and scores in row 0. Line 530 tests the variable SV (which will either be 1 for the left player's serve or 2 for the right player's serve) and branches accordingly.

Lines 540 to 580 handle the left player's serve. Specifically, line 550 reads the status of the left fire button and allows the left paddle and the right paddles to move by the GOSUB's to 120 and 190 respectively. Line 560 jumps back to 550 unless the fire button has been pushed and the serve has been made. Line 570 randomly causes the serve to go upward (DY = -1) or downward (DY = +1). Line 580 puts the ball in front of the current position of the left paddle, sets its forward direction toward the right (DX = +1), sounds a "hit", and branches to line 670 which is the actual play loop.

Lines 590 to 650 are the right player's serve routines. Line 600 tests N for the number of players. If N = 1 and the VIC is playing the right side, line 610 waits a random amount of time and then serves. Lines 620 to 650 handle a human player on the right side almost identically to the way that lines 550 to 580 handle the left side player.

Line 670 is the start of the play loop and moves the ball one position in its current direction, via the GOSUB70. Line 690 allows the left paddle to move. Line 700 tests whether it is possible that the ball is about to hit a paddle because it is either in column 2 or column 19, i.e., one column from the paddles. If the answer is no, the ball is allowed to move one more position. This "extra" move in the playing loop makes the game considerably faster — to see how much faster try the game with line 700 deleted.

Line 710 to 790 handle the right player's paddle move. Lines 730 to 760 are for the VIC playing the right paddle. Based on whether a random integer from zero to 9 is greater than the skill level, the VIC will move. If the VIC moves, it moves so its paddle is even vertically with the current position of the ball. Obviously, if the skill level is 9, then the VIC will always move and will never miss the ball. Line 780 makes the paddle move for a human player on the right side.

Line 790 again tests whether the ball is possibly going to hit a paddle because it is in a column next to a paddle. If the answer is no, then the program branches back to the start of the play loop at line 670. If the answer is yes, the ball is either just about to hit the paddle or to miss it. Lines 810 and 820 determine the values for ZZ, the index for the player who will win the point if there is a mix, and ZC, the screen PEEK/POKE character for the paddle. Line 830 slows any "fast" ball down to normal speed.

Lines 840 and 850 test if the ball would hit the paddle if it moved one more position. The variable



# "Probably the best-documented programs I've seen for the PET/CBM."

- Robert Baker, Sept. 1981 KILOBAUD/Microcomputing

HESBAL : Assembler/editor for PET and VIC  
 HESCOUNT, HESLISTER : Debugging tools for PET and VIC  
 HESPLOT : Hi-res graphics subroutines for VIC  
 HESCAT : Disk cataloging system for PET  
 HESCOM : Exchange data, programs between PET and VIC

# V I C

Also, many games for the VIC

Write today for your free catalog



Human Engineered Software  
 3748 Inglewood Blvd. Room 11  
 Los Angeles, California 90066

(213) 398-7259

24 HOURS

SOURCE ID:

TCK308

PET, CBM, and VIC are trademarks of Commodore

Dealer Inquiries invited

## nüFEKOP

Games for VIC 20 available now

### RESCUE

**FROM NUFON** - A GRAPHICS/ADVENTURE GAME THAT HAS OVER 100 ROOMS SPREAD OVER 5 FLOORS. YOUR JOB IS TO RESCUE ALL THE HUMANS FROM A HOSTILE ALIEN BUILDING. YOU WON'T BELIEVE WHAT YOUR 5K CAN DO. AVAILABLE IN KEYBOARD VERSION ONLY.

**IT'S A LIVING** - YOU'RE AN ASSEMBLY LINE WORKER IN A NUCLEAR WEAPONS FACTORY. THE ACTION GOES FASTER AND FASTER AS THE GAME PROGRESSES. THIS GAME HAS GREAT GRAPHICS AND IS VERY HARD TO STOP PLAYING.

**VIKMAN** - MUNCH YOUR WAY AROUND A MAZE EATING DOTS AND DEALING WITH MONSTERS. AN INTERESTING OPTION IS CHOOSING HOW MANY MONSTERS YOU WANT TO FIGHT.

**ALSO** - KRAZY KONG, DODGE CARS, BANK ROBBERS, ALIEN PANIC, ESCAPE AND MANY MORE.

SEND \$5.50 FOR COMPLETE CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES. A FREE GAME LISTING IS INCLUDED.

\$9.99 EACH

(Includes Postage & Handling)

SEND ORDER TO:

P.O. BOX 156, SHADY COVE, OREGON 97539-0156

\***nüFEKOP**

C.O.D. ORDERS CALL (503) 878-2113

ALL GAMES ARE ON CASSETTE, RUN ON 5k VIC 20, AND UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARE AVAILABLE IN EITHER KEYBOARD OR JOYSTICK VERSIONS.

VIC-20 is a registered trademark for Commodore Bus. Machines



Your VIC-20 Will Smile . . .

# VIXEL™

Volume One

## Fire

Fly a water-dropping helicopter, and try to put out the high-rise fire before it spreads.

## Draw

Be an artist! This high-resolution drawing program makes it easy to create pictures on the screen, and then save them on tape.

## Race

Race the computer, head-on! Simple but fun.

The VIXEL #1 cassette costs only \$12.95 in the US and Canada. Foreign orders please add \$3.00 for shipping. CA residents add 6% tax. Visa and MasterCard welcome.

VIXEL is a trademark of The Code Works  
 VIC-20 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

**The Code Works**

Box 550, Goleta, CA 93116 805/683-1585



Q in line 840 is the screen location of the position next (in the same row) to the ball's current position. If the screen character at location Q is equal to ZC, the appropriate paddle character, the ball is about to hit the middle of the paddle and the program branches to 960. Line 850 performs the same type of test, but for a possible "corner" hit.

If the ball failed both of these tests, it is just about to miss the paddle. In this case lines 870 to 940 move the ball off the field, sound a "miss," update the score, determine the next server (the loser), and branch back to serve again or asks about a new game if that was the winning point.

If the ball is hit by the paddle, line 960 will change its direction, sound a "hit," and move it one position on its flight path. Line 970 will randomly make it a "fast" ball by doubling the ball's X movement, DX. This not only doubles the speed, but also changes the angle of flight. These "fast" balls make the game much more exciting.

After having gone through the previous example, the subroutines used in Pong should be very straightforward. The subroutine at line 70, checks if the ball is about to hit a wall and, if the answer is yes, it causes the ball to bounce. Then this subroutine erases the current ball location and draws it at its new location. The subroutines at 120 and 190 move the left and right paddles respectively. They first check to see if the paddle has moved since the last reading. If the answer is no, they RETURN. If yes, these subroutines erase the last paddle, and draw a paddle at the new location. The subroutine at 260 sounds a "hit" and the subroutine at 270 a "miss."

### Breakout

The version of Breakout here also uses the game paddles. You will find it much faster and more exciting than versions which use a joystick or the keyboard and can only move the paddle a column at a time. It has three skill levels and the highest will challenge even the most seasoned arcade malingerers.

The overall program flow and even the variable names are almost identical to Pong. The program is well commented and self-documenting.

### Breakout

```
10 REM VIC BREAKOUT USING GAME PAD
   DLE
20 REM BY DAVID MALMBERG
30 REM 43064 VIA MORAGA
40 REM FREMONT, CALIFORNIA 94538
50 GOTO200
60 REM SUB TO MOVE BALL ONE POSITI
   ON
```

```
70 IFX=0ORX=21THENDX=-DX:GOSUB190:
   REM BOUNCE IF WALL
80 POKEFNA(0),32:POKEFNC(0),1:REM ~
   ERASE CURRENT BALL LOCATIO
   N
90 X=X+DX:Y=Y+DY:POKEFNA(0),81:POK
   EFNC(0),4:REM DRAW NEXT BA
   LL LOCATION
100 RETURN
110 REM SUB TO UPDATE PADDLE
120 VL=PEEK(PX):REM READ PADDLE
130 NL=E-INT(VL*F):IFNL=LLTHENRETUR
   N:REM SAME AS LAST LOCATIO
   N
140 Z=S+461+LL:FORI=1TOD:POKEZ+I,32
   :POKEZ+I+A,1:NEXT:REM ERAS
   E OLD PADDLE
150 Z=S+461+NL:FORI=1TOD:POKEZ+I,22
   6:POKEZ+I+A,6:NEXT:REM DRA
   W NEW PADDLE
160 LL=NL:REM UPDATE PADDLE LOCATIO
   N
170 RETURN
180 REM SUB TO SOUND HIT
190 POKEV,15:POKES1,220-3*Y:FORI=1T
   O50:NEXT:POKEV,0:POKES1,0:
   RETURN
200 POKE36879,27:C=22:HI=0:X=RND(-T
   I)
210 REM INPUT PADDLE WIDTH (DIFFICU
   LTY)
220 PRINT"{CLEAR} WELCOME TO BREAK
   OUT"
230 PRINT"{DOWN}DO YOU WANT A"
240 PRINT"{DOWN} {REV}1{OFF} - DI
   FFICULT"
250 PRINT" {REV}2{OFF} - AVERAGE,
   OR"
260 PRINT" {REV}3{OFF} - EASY GAM
   E ?"
270 A$="":GETA$:IFA$=""THEN270
280 D=VAL(A$):IFD<1ORD>3THEN270
290 E=C-D:F=E/255
300 V=36878:S1=36876:PX=36872:LL=8
310 S=256*PEEK(648):A=30720:IFPEEK(
   648)=16THENA=33792
320 DEF FNA(Z)=S+X+C*Y : DEF FNC(Z)
   =FNA(Z)+A : DEF FNR(Z)=INT
   (Z*RND(1))
330 SC=0:BA=9
340 REM DRAW BRICKS
350 NN=0:PRINT"{CLEAR}":Y=1:FORX=0T
   O21:POKEFNA(0),160:POKEFNC
   (0),3:NEXT
360 FORY=5TO8:FORX=0TO21:POKEFNA(0)
   ,160:POKEFNC(0),Y-1:NEXTX,Y
```



## Great VIC Software

New Programs for your VIC Computer  
On Cassette!

### COLOR & SOUND

- Cattle Roundup
- Artillery Shoot
- Micro Maze
- Snake Out
- Trapper
- Adventure
- Head On
- Target
- Hang In
- Chase

**\$9.95 ea.**

(Includes shipping, Arizona residents add sales tax).

**Ready To Load — Hours of Fun!**  
**Write For Free Catalog**

ComputerMat  
Software

Box 1664 Dept. V  
Lake Havasu City, AZ 86403



## MALA

Educational Programs  
For Your Pet For Only

**\$48**

For 8 Issue Subscriptions

Each "MALA" comes to you on  
cassette with 4 brand new pro-  
grams to load and run on your  
Pet.

**COMM\*DATA  
SYSTEMS, INC.**

P.O. BOX 325  
MILFORD, MICHIGAN 48042

(313) 685-0113

**GAMES FOR YOUR VIC**

VIC TREK • HANGMAN  
TANK • YAHTZEE  
DAMSEL • NAB PLUS  
AND MANY MORE

**only \$7.95** Each

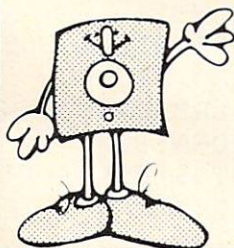


▶ FREE Program Summaries available

## Verbatim flexible disks

Call Free (800) 235-4137 for  
prices and information. Dealer  
inquiries invited. C.O.D. and  
charge cards accepted.

**PACIFIC  
EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401. In Cal. call  
(800) 592-5935 or  
(805) 543-1037.



## VIC-20 SOFTWARE

### PIPER-THE MUSIC MACHINE

Here's the simplest way yet to compose, conduct and play music on your VIC. Complete music capability — play all note values, list and edit your music, easily handle repeats and rests. Written in fast machine language. Includes sample composition and manual. Does not require additional memory.

### VIGIL INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS GAME LANGUAGE FOR THE VIC

Create your own games with easy to learn, powerful language. Color & enhanced sound. With manual and 9 games including Breakout, SpaceWar, AntiAircraft, U.F.O., Concentration, Maze. Requires 3K memory expander.

### HiRes/Multi-color Graphics

Add HiRes & Multi-Color graphics to VIC BASIC. Set colors, plot points, draw lines and boxes and write text to HiRes or Multi-Color screen. HiRes 104 x 152 points and Multi-Color 52 x 76. Does not require additional memory.

	U.S. & CANADA	FOREIGN
PIPER on cassette	\$25	\$30
PIPER User's Manual (refundable with software order)	\$ 5	\$ 7
PIPER 6502 Assembly Listing	\$25	\$30
VIGIL (requires a 3K memory expander) on cassette	\$35	\$40
VIGIL User's Manual (refundable with software order)	\$10	\$12
VIGIL 6502 Assembly Listing	\$25	\$30
HiRes/Multi-Color package for the VIC on cassette	\$15	\$20
HiRes/Multi-Color documentation	\$ 3	\$ 5
HiRes/Multi-Color 6502 Assembly Listing	\$10	\$15

Order prepaid, MC or VISA only (U.S. dollars). Add \$3.00 for diskette

ABACUS SOFTWARE

P. O. Box 7211  
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510

VISA

616 / 241-5510



TAYLORMADE SOFTWARE • TAYLORMADE

## for the 5K Commodore VIC TOUCH TYPING TUTOR 2.0

Using these two programs you will learn to use all fingers when typing, and your typing skills and programming time will greatly improve. The first program contains 19 lessons for you to gradually master the entire keyboard. The keyboard and finger placement is shown on your TV screen, and you may practice with or without the character to be typed flashing on the screen keyboard. Using the second program you practice typing pseudo words in random length or 5 letter word groups at any speed. The letters occur at the same frequency as they appear in the English language. After practice of 85 characters, your word/minute rate is given, and the percent correct. You may list the errors made, and they are repeated as you continue the practice.

**Cassette and manual . . . . . \$15.95**  
(Includes shipping and handling).

Write for a Free Catalog of VIC SOFTWARE.

### TAYLORMADE SOFTWARE

8053 E. Avon Lane  
Lincoln, NE 68505  
(402) 464-9051



VIC is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

TAYLORMADE SOFTWARE • TAYLORMADE

TAYLORMADE SOFTWARE • TAYLORMADE

TAYLORMADE SOFTWARE • TAYLORMADE



```

370 PRINTCHR$(144) "{HOME}BA";BA;" H Pong
    I";HI;" SC";SC
380 TT=FNR(300):ZZ=TI
390 IFTI-ZZ<TTTHENGOSUB120:GOTO390:
    REM RANDOM START
400 X=5+FNR(10):Y=9:DY=1:DX=-1:IFFN
    R(9)>4THENDX=1:REM NEW BAL
    L DIRECTION
410 POKEFNA(7),81:POKEFNC(0),4:REM ~
    DRAW NEW BALL
420 REM START OF MAIN LOOP
430 GOSUB70:REM MOVE BALL
440 GOSUB120:REM ERASE OLD PADDLE A
    ND DRAW NEW ONE
450 REM TEST FOR PADDLE HIT OR MISS
460 IFY<>20THEN610:REM NOT NEAR PAD
    DLE
470 Z=FNA(0)+C:IFPEEK(Z)=226THEN590
    :REM STRAIGHT HIT
480 IFPEEK(Z+DX)=226THENDX=-DX:GOTO
    590:REM CORNER HIT
490 REM MISS PADDLE
500 GOSUB70:GOSUB70:POKEFNA(0),32:P
    OKEFNC(0),1
510 POKEV,15:FORI=1TO30:POKES1,200-
    2*I:NEXT:POKEV,0:POKES1,0
520 BA=BA-1:PRINT "{HOME}BA";BA;" HI
    ";HI;" SC";SC
530 IFBA<>0THEN380:REM NEXT BALL
540 PRINT "{HOME}{10 DOWN} PLAY ~
    AGAIN ?"
550 A$="":GETA$:IFA$=""THEN550
560 IFA$<>"Y"THENEND
570 IFSC>HITHENHI=SC
580 GOTO330
590 GOSUB190:DY=-DY:GOSUB70:GOTO430
    :REM SOUND HIT AND MOVE
600 REM TEST FOR BRICK AREA
610 IFY<4ORY>9THEN710
620 REM IN BRICK AREA
630 IFPEEK(FNA(0)+C*DY+DX)<>160THEN
    430:REM NO BRICK NEXT - SO
    NORMAL MOVE
640 REM HIT BRICK NEXT
650 GOSUB70:GOSUB190:SC=SC+9-Y
660 NN=NN+1:IFNN>70THEN350:REM DRAW
    NEW BRICKS
670 PRINT "{HOME}BA";BA;" HI";HI;" S
    C";SC
680 IFFNR(Y+10)>4+3*DYTHENDY=-DY:GO
    TO430:REM BOUNCE BACK
690 GOTO610
700 REM TEST FOR TOP
710 IFY=2THENDY=-DY:GOSUB190:REM BO
    UNCE OFF TOP
720 GOTO430:REM END OF MAIN LOOP
10 REM VIC PONG USING GAME PADDLES
20 REM BY DAVID MALMBERG
30 REM 43064 VIA MORAGA
40 REM FREMONT, CALIFORNIA 94538
50 GOTO280
60 REM SUB TO MOVE BALL ONE POSITI
    ON
70 IFY=2ORY=22THENDY=-DY:GOSUB240:
    REM BOUNCE IF WALL
80 POKEFNA(0),32:POKEFNC(0),1:REM ~
    ERASE CURRENT BALL LOCATIO
    N
90 X=X+DX:Y=Y+DY:POKEFNA(0),81:POK
    EFNC(0),4:REM DRAW NEXT BA
    LL LOCATION
100 RETURN
110 REM SUB TO UPDATE LEFT PADDLE
120 VL=PEEK(PX):REM READ PADDLE
130 NL=E-INT(VL*F):IFNL=LLTHENRETUR
    N:REM SAME AS LAST LOCATIO
    N
140 Z=S+45+LL*C:FORI=0TO2:POKEZ+I*C
    ,32:POKEZ+I*C+A,1:NEXT:REM
    ERASE OLD
150 Z=S+45+NL*C:FORI=0TO2:POKEZ+I*C
    ,225:POKEZ+I*C+A,6:NEXT:RE
    M DRAW NEW
160 LL=NL:REM UPDATE PADDLE LOCATIO
    N
170 RETURN
180 REM SUB TO UPDATE RIGHT PADDLE
190 VR=PEEK(PY):REM READ PADDLE
200 NR=INT(VR*F):IFNR=LRTHENRETURN:
    REM SAME AS LAST LOCATION
210 Z=S+64+LR*C:FORI=0TO2:POKEZ+I*C
    ,32:POKEZ+I*C+A,1:NEXT:REM
    ERASE OLD
220 Z=S+64+NR*C:FORI=0TO2:POKEZ+I*C
    ,97:POKEZ+I*C+A,6:NEXT:REM
    DRAW NEW
230 LR=NR:REM UPDATE PADDLE LOCATIO
    N
240 RETURN
250 REM SUB TO SOUND HIT
260 POKEV,15:POKES1,220-3*Y:FORI=1T
    O50:NEXTI:POKEV,0:POKES1,0
    :RETURN
270 POKEV,15:FORI=1TO30:POKES1,200-
    2*I:NEXTI:POKEV,0:POKES1,0
    :RETURN
280 POKE36879,27:R=23:C=22:X=RND(-T
    I):DIMNA$(2),SP$(2),SC(2)
290 E=R-5:F=E/255:DD=37154:P1=37151

```



```

      :P2=37152:SP$(1)="{HOME}":
      SP$(2)="{HOME}{12 RIGHT}"
300 V=36878:S1=36876:PX=36872:PY=36
      873:LL=8:LR=8
310 S=256*PEEK(648):A=30720:IFPEEK(
      648)=16THENA=33792
320 DEF FNA(Z)=S+X+C*Y : DEF FNC(Z)
      =FNA(Z)+A : DEF FNR(Z)=INT
      (Z*RND(1))
330 PRINT"{CLEAR} WELCOME TO VIC PO
      NG"
340 PRINT"{DOWN} DO YOU WISH TO PLA
      Y"
350 PRINT"{DOWN} {REV}1{OFF} - THE ~
      VIC, OR"
360 PRINT"{DOWN} {REV}2{OFF} - ANOT
      HER PLAYER ?"
370 A$="":GETA$:IFA$=""THEN370
380 N=VAL(A$):IFN<1ORN>2THEN370
390 PRINT"{DOWN}ENTER NAME(S)"
400 FORI=1TON:PRINT"{DOWN}PLAYER";I
      ;:INPUTNA$(I):NEXTI
410 IFN<>1THEN490
420 NA$(2)="VIC":PRINT"{CLEAR}HOW H
      ARD SHOULD I PLAY"
430 PRINT"{DOWN} {REV}1{OFF} - E
      ASY"
440 PRINT"{DOWN} TO"
450 PRINT"{DOWN} {REV}9{OFF} - I
      MPOSSIBLE"
460 A$="":GETA$:IFA$=""THEN460
470 H=VAL(A$):IFH<1ORH>9THEN460
480 REM BEGINNING SERVE AND GAME
490 B$="":NL=9:NR=9:SC(1)
      =0:SC(2)=0:SV=1:IFFNR(9)>4
      THENSV=2
500 PRINT"{CLEAR}":Y=1:FORX=0TO21:P
      OKEFNA(0),160:POKEFNC(0),3
      :NEXTX
510 FORJ=1TO3:PRINTSP$(SV)"SERVICE"
      :GOSUB270:PRINTSP$(SV)B$:G
      OSUB260:NEXTJ
520 PRINT"{HOME}";NA$(1);SC(1);SP$(
      2);NA$(2);SC(2)
530 ON SV GOTO550,600
540 REM LEFT SERVE
550 POKEDD,255:P=PEEK(P1):JL=-((PAN
      D16)=0):GOSUB120:GOSUB190
560 IFJL<>1THEN550
570 DY=1:IFFNR(9)>4THENDY=-1
580 Y=NL+3:X=2:DX=1:GOSUB260:GOTO67
      0
590 REM RIGHT SERVE
600 ON N GOTO610,620
610 NR=FNR(19):GOSUB210:GOTO640:REM
      VIC'S SERVE
620 POKEDD,127:P=PEEK(P2)AND128:JR=
      -(P=0):GOSUB190:GOSUB120:R
      EM HUMAN SERVE
630 IFJR<>1THEN620
640 DY=1:IFFNR(9)>4THENDY=-1
650 POKEDD,255:Y=NR+3:X=19:DX=-1:GO
      SUB260
660 REM START OF PLAY LOOP
670 GOSUB70:REM MOVE BALL
680 REM LEFT MOVE
690 GOSUB120
700 IFX<>2ANDX<>19THENGOSUB70
710 REM RIGHT MOVE
720 ON N GOTO730,780
730 IFH<FNR(9)THEN790:REM COMPUTER ~
      MOVE
740 NR=Y-3:IFNR<0THENNR=0
750 IFNR>18THENNR=18
760 GOSUB210:GOTO790
770 REM HUMAN RIGHT MOVE
780 GOSUB190
790 IFX<>2ANDX<>19THEN670
800 REM TEST FOR PADDLE HIT OR MISS
810 IFX=2THENZZ=2:ZC=225
820 IFX=19THENZZ=1:ZC=97
830 IFABS(DX)=2THENDX=DX/2
840 Q=FNA(0)+DX:IFPEEK(Q)=ZCTHEN960
      :REM STRAIGHT HIT
850 IFPEEK(Q+C*DY)=ZCTHENDY=-DY:GOT
      O960:REM CORNER HIT
860 REM MISS PADDLE
870 GOSUB70:GOSUB70:POKEFNA(0),32:P
      OKEFNC(0),1
880 SC(ZZ)=SC(ZZ)+1:SV=2:IFZZ=2THEN
      SV=1:REM UPDATE SCORE, LOS
      ER SERVES
890 IFSC(ZZ)<>15THEN510:REM NEXT SE
      RVE
900 FORJ=1TO10:PRINTSP$(ZZ)"WINNER!"
      :GOSUB270:PRINTSP$(ZZ)B$:
      GOSUB260:NEXTJ
910 PRINT"{HOME}{11 DOWN} PLAY ~
      AGAIN ?"
920 A$="":GETA$:IFA$=""THEN920
930 IFA$<>"Y"THENEND
940 GOTO490:REM NEW GAME
950 REM HIT PADDLE
960 DX=-DX:GOSUB260:GOSUB70:REM SOU
      ND HIT AND MOVE
970 IFFNR(9)>4THENDX=2*DX:REM DOUBL
      E X-SPEED
980 GOTO670

```



*This program is an expansion of a popular Atari, 3-D drawing program which first appeared in **COMPUTE!**, April, 1981, #11. Here, a number of new commands are added to the original (you don't need to have the earlier version to use this one). Type it in and create some beautiful screen displays.*

# Ultracube: Supercube Revisited

David N. Benson  
Auburn, IN

If there is one area in which Atari computers shine above all others it is in the field of graphics. Star Raiders is a good example of this. Another good example of this is Steve Steinberg's Supercube (**COMPUTE!**, April '81, #11). For the newer readers who missed it, Supercube enabled the user to make three-dimensional drawings with the joystick. The following program, Ultracube, also enables the user to make three-dimensional drawings, but many new commands have been added and some minor improvements have been made along the way.

When the "new and improved" version is run, a menu appears explaining the commands that are used in the program. Skip this as the commands will be explained later. After the menu, the computer asks for a dimension for the cube. The larger the number the larger the cube. For now use a number between four and twelve. The computer then asks for the color of the cube. This is two numbers: the first is the hue and the second is the luminance. A table of hue values can be found on page fifty of the Atari Basic Reference Manual.

You are now ready to draw. A cursor of the color you chose will appear on the upper left of the screen and can be moved by the joystick. If you push the joystick button a cube will appear. Notice that if you let go of the button the cursor does not return to the upper left of the screen, or draw an erasing line as it does in Steve's program. However, when the cursor moves into a cube the cursor changes to the background color and back to the cube color when it leaves the cube. So unless there is very little contrast between the color of the cube and the color of the background, the cursor should always be seen.

All of this is fine and good, but eventually you will want to change cube size, colors, correct a mistake or see your creation full screen. If you want to change the size of the cube, type "R" and input the new dimension. To change the color of the cube hit the C and input the new hue and luminance values. Hitting the B will have the same effect on the background. If you wish to clear the screen, hit the W and all graphics shall be banished

from the screen. The size and color of the cube will remain the same. If you just want to erase a portion or a mistake in your creation, move the cursor to the undesired part and hit E. The computer will ask you for the size of the eraser. The eraser is a square the size of the number inputted, that, when moved by the joystick, will obliterate all trace of anything that had the misfortune of being in its path. The square is the color of the background; it will not be seen. When finished with the eraser, hit any key and you may begin drawing again. All of this should bring many hours of pleasure. When you eventually finish drawing, hit Q and your masterpiece shall be displayed full-screen.

The magic of the commands is the OPEN statement in line 50 which opens the keyboard for input. The first number is the device code and may be any number from one to five. The next number tells what kind of operation is to be performed; here, the four means input. The third number is required but means absolutely nothing here. The fourth character which must be enclosed in quotation marks tells what is being opened; K means keyboard.

Working hand-in-hand with the OPEN statement is the GET statement in line 74. Whenever a key is hit its ATASCII number is stored in the variable at right. The device code at left may also be any number from one to five but it must be the same number used in the OPEN statement. The next line 75 checks to see if the key pressed is one of the command letters, in which case the computer goes to subroutine 2000.

There are three memory locations used in this program: 77, 752, and 764. The number stored in location 77 increases by one every four seconds a key is not pressed. Pressing a key will reset the value to 0, but if the value reaches 128 the computer goes into the random color switching that we all know and love. Location 72 monitors the status of the cursor: POKEing a one will turn the cursor off and a zero back on again. Location 764 monitors whether a key has been pressed; 255 means that no key has been pressed and anything else means that



# 6.6 SECONDS



If you spend more than 6.6 seconds  
of your valuable time reading this ad.

**YOU NEED**

## ***SpeedRead+***

- Optimized Systems Software, the company that brought you BASIC A+ and OS/A+, proudly presents another "PLUS".
- **SpeedRead+** is the *world's first* speed reading tutor designed for use on your personal computer.
- **SpeedRead+** *begins* with training your eyes and mind to function as the incredible precision machine they were meant to be.
- **SpeedRead+** goes beyond mere words — it trains you to recognize phrases and columns instantly — it exercises your peripheral vision — it increases your comprehension.
- **SpeedRead+** matches *your* pace — now and in the future.

### **AVAILABLE NOW!**

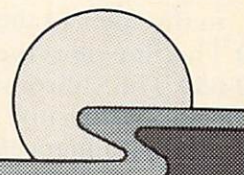
For 16K ATARI® computers with disk, Introductory Price ..... \$59.95  
Coming soon for APPLE II®. Inquire about availability of TRS-80® and cassette versions.

### **SEE YOUR DEALER TODAY!**

Call or write for a descriptive brochure of **SpeedRead+**™ and other fine OSS products, such as OS/A+, BASIC A+, and TINY C®.

ATARI, APPLE II, TRS-80, and TINY C are trademarks of Atari, Inc., Apple Computer, Inc., Radio Shack, and Tiny C Associates, respectively. **SpeedRead+** is a trademark of Eagle Software and Optimized Systems Software.

**Optimized Systems Software, Inc., 10379 Lansdale Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 446-3099**





a key has been pressed.

Here is the line-by-line explanation:

- 8** Sets graphics mode to zero; sets the colors of both the foreground and the background to blue and turns off the cursor.
- 10-28** Prints menu; anything underlined should be in inverse video.
- 30** Waits for user to hit a key to continue.
- 40** Clears character so that it will not appear later.
- 50** Goes into graphics mode 7; opens keyboard for input.
- 55** Turns off cursor.
- 60** Asks user for cube size.
- 70** Asks user for cube color.
- 72** Clears screen (to create this character hit ESC and hold CTRL and push CLEAR).
- 73-75** Checks if user entered a command.
- 73** Checks if a key has been pressed.
- 74** The ATASCII value is stored in R.
- 75** Checks to see if R is one of the command letters; if so, then it goes to subroutine 2000 which processes the command.
- 80** Checks to see if the joystick button has not been pressed – in which case it goes first to see whether the cursor is in a space occupied by a cube or the background, and then to move the cursor; and second, to a subroutine that checks if the joystick has been moved, and which way.
- 110** Clears the screen.
- 120** Resets location 77 to zero. If this location ever reaches 128, the Atari goes into the random color switching (see text).
- 130** If the joystick button has been pressed, control passes into the cube drawing sequence.
- 140** Goes to a subroutine that figures out if the joystick has been moved, and which way.
- 150** Updates x-y coordinates.
- 200-210** Makes sure that the new x-y coordinates are not out of range.
- 400** Starts entire procedure over again.
- 500-520** This subroutine plots the cursor and sets the color of the cursor.
- 500** The LOCATE statement stores the contents of plot position X,Y in L. This will be a number from 1 to 4 equal to the color register. If this number is 0 or a 4, the cursor is in the background as opposed to being in a cube; the color of the cursor will be the color of the cube.
- 510** If the cursor is not in the background, then it is in a cube; the color of the cursor will be set to the color of the background.
- 520** This line plots the cursor on the screen.
- 600-630** This subroutine is called whenever the color of the cube is changed.
- 600** If the luminance is below 4, then it is set to 10. This is done so that the front face of the cube is always the darkest.
- 610** This line calls the subroutine that updates the color of the screen.
- 700-830** This subroutine draws the cube.
- 700** The TRAP statement will send control to line 80 if the cube goes off the screen.
- 710-740** These lines draw the first face of the cube.
- 750-780** These lines draw the second face of the cube.
- 790-830** These lines draw the third face of the cube.
- 1000-1180** This subroutine checks which way the joystick has been moved. For more information on the numbers returned by the joystick, see pages 59-60 in the *Basic Reference Manual*.
- 2000-2060** These lines process any commands that have been entered by the user.
- 2000** This line clears the text window.
- 2010** This line checks to see if the R has been pressed – in which case, the computer asks for the new cube size. The TRAP 2000 sends control back to line 2000 to start the whole procedure over again if the user enters illegal input, and the TRAP 40000 resets the TRAP statement.
- 2020** If the B has been pressed, the computer asks for the new hue and luminance values for the background color.
- 2030** If the C has been pressed, the computer asks for the new color of the cube.
- 2040** If the Q has been pressed, the computer goes into graphics mode 7 + 16 + 32. The 7 is self-explanatory, the 16 means full-screen (no text window), and the 32 keeps the screen from going blank. The next instruction, GOSUB 4100, resets the colors to the ones the user chose instead of the default colors. Line 3000 is an endless loop that prevents the computer from going into graphics 0 and wiping out all graphics.
- 2050** If the W has been pressed, the computer reenters graphics 7, which clears the screen at the same time, suppresses the cursor, and resets the colors.
- 2060** This is the eraser routine. After the user inputs the size of the eraser, the computer goes to subroutine 4000 which plots the eraser on the screen.
- 3000** See line 2040 for explanation.
- 4000-4040** This subroutine plots the eraser on the screen, moves it, and looks for the user to hit a key to disengage it.
- 4000** This line plots the eraser on the screen and goes to subroutine 1000 to see if the joystick has moved.
- 4010-4020** See lines 200-210 for explanation.
- 4030** If a key has not been pressed, the procedure



# UPGRADE YOUR ATARI®

**REPORT CARD**

STUDENT *Basic A+*

PARENT *Optimized Systems Software*

**SUBJECTS**

ADVANCED I/O .....	A+
STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING .....	A+
PLAYER/MISSILE GRAPHICS .....	A+

**DEPARTMENT**

EASE OF USE .....	A+
FLEXIBILITY .....	A+
COMPATIBILITY .....	A+

**THE ONLY LOGICAL UPGRADE FOR ATARI BASIC!**

## GRADUATE TO BASIC A+ FROM THE AUTHORS OF ATARI BASIC!

### BASIC A+

BASIC A+ will rate an A+ from any Atari user! Upward compatible with Atari Basic, it adds statements and features that enhance the Atari 800's real power, flexibility, and ease of use: Superior I/O features for business and other applications. Additional file manipulation commands. Significant help in program development and debug. Structured programming aids. And MORE! A partial list of the enhancements of BASIC A+ includes:

**RPUT/RGET** (record I/O) **BPUT/BGET** (binary I/O) **ERASE**  
**PRINT USING SET TAB INPUT "..." DIR PROTECT RENAME**  
**TRACE WHILE...ENDWHILE IF...ELSE...ENDIF**  
**SUPERB PLAYER/MISSILE GRAPHICS**

BASIC A+ requires a disk and 32K bytes of RAM. Since no cartridge is used, BASIC A+ will take advantage of all the RAM (48K bytes) in a maximum Atari 800 system (recommended) ..... \$80

### OS/A+

Completely compatible with Atari's DOS (version 2), but with an advanced, command-driven console processor. Simple. Flexible. Powerful. With an easy-to-use **BATCH** capability. OS/A+ **INCLUDES** all the following utilities (and more):

**EASMD** (Editor/ASseMbler/Debug) is our upgraded all-in-one assembly language development package for the 6502 microprocessor. The editor — with such features as **FIND** and **REPLACE** — can even edit BASIC A+ programs. The assembler can include multiple source files in a single assembly.

**DUPDSK** and **FORMAT** create master or slave disks. Make sector by sector copies of any OS/A+ disk.

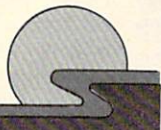
**COPY** a simple, single file copy utility.

All of this power is included in our OS/A+ package ..... \$80

For the utmost in capability and flexibility, our combination system — **BASIC A+** and **OS/A+** — is available ..... \$150

**SOFTWARE IN A CLASS BY ITSELF**  
**AVAILABLE NOW THROUGH LOCAL DEALERS**

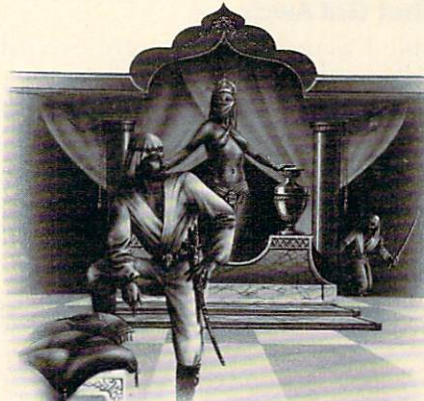
Optimized Systems Software, Inc.  
 10379 Lansdale Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014,  
 (408) 446-3099



# Fantasy for your ATARI

## Ali Baba and the forty thieves

By Stuart Smith



Guide your alter ego, Ali Baba, through the thieves' mountain den in an attempt to rescue the beautiful princess. Treasure, magic, and great danger await you! One or more human players can guide up to seventeen friendly characters through the many rooms, halls, and caves. Some characters wander around randomly, making each adventure a little different.

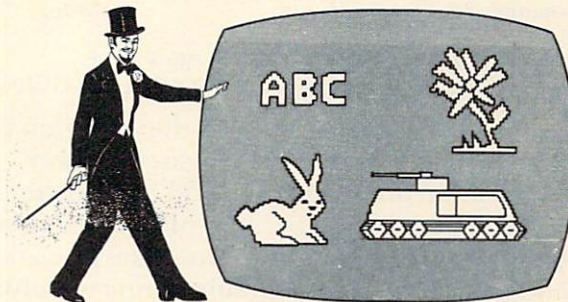
ALI BABA AND THE FORTY THIEVES is written in high resolution color graphics and includes music and sound effects. Adventures can be saved to disk and resumed at a later time. Requires 32K.

On Diskette Only — \$32.95

## Graphics for your ATARI

# Character Magic

By Chris Hull



It's easy to create your own character sets and save them to diskette or cassette with CHARACTER MAGIC. But this is not just another character editor. CHARACTER MAGIC helps you use all the character types that the Atari is capable of, including descending characters (8 x 10 dots) and two types of five-color character graphics not supported by Atari's Operating System. Documentation includes examples of display lists that let you use these "secret" graphics modes. Requires 32K.

Cassette or Diskette - \$29.95

**FOR OUR COMPLETE LINE OF ATARI SOFTWARE**  
**PLEASE WRITE FOR OUR CATALOG**

ASK FOR QUALITY SOFTWARE products at your favorite computer store. If necessary you may order directly from us. MasterCard and Visa cardholders may place orders by calling us at (213) 344-6599. Or mail your check or bankcard number to the address above. California residents add 6% sales tax. *Shipping Charges:* Within North America orders must include \$1.50 for shipping and handling. Outside North America the charge for airmail shipping and handling is \$5.00. Pay in U.S. currency.

**QS QUALITY SOFTWARE**

6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, Ca. 91335

(213) 344-6599



is done over again.

**4040** If a key has been pressed, it is then cleared along with the text window.

**4100-4140** This subroutine updates the colors of the cube and background.

### The Bug That Got Away

The variable E is used to represent two different things in Ultracube: the luminance value of the background, and the size of the eraser. So, if the user uses the eraser and then changes the color of the cube, the color of the background will change. The solution to this problem is to change the variable E to ERASER in lines 2060 and 4000. The author apologizes for this inconvenience.

### The Cube, The Whole Cube, And Nothing But The Cube

For the most part, whenever the joystick button is pressed, a cube will appear. However, there are exceptions, such as when part of the cube runs off the screen and leaves only two faces completed, and the third to the viewer's imagination. This is due to the TRAP 80 in line 700 which sends control to line 80 if an error occurs. If the TRAP 80 statement was not there and an error occurred, the program would come to a grinding halt and a beautiful ERROR 3 (value error) or ERROR 141 (cursor out of range) would appear at the bottom of the screen. To see a full cube everytime, make the following changes:

Change 700 TRAP 745

Add 745 TRAP 790

Change 810 TRAP 820:PLOT X+SQ+I,Y-I:  
DRAWTO X+SQ+I,Y+SQ-I+I:TRAP 40000

I hope that you have enjoyed this program as much as I have enjoyed improving it. However, there were some things that I would have liked to have added but couldn't, because of lack of expertise. An eraser that can be seen would be nice and so would a machine language subroutine to help speed up the joystick. Any help that anyone could give would be appreciated.

```
8 GRAPHICS 0:SETCOLOR 2,8,0:SETCOLOR 4,8
,0:POKE 752,1
10 POSITION 10,0:PRINT "I ULTRA CUBE MEN
U I":POSITION 5,3:PRINT "IJOYSTICKI":POS
ITION 7,4:PRINT "JOYSTICK:"
12 POSITION 17,4:PRINT "USE TO MOVE CURS
OR":POSITION 7,5:PRINT "BUTTON : USE TO
DRAW CUBE":POSITION 5,8
14 PRINT "IKEYBOARDI":POSITION 7,9:PRINT
"<B> IBACKGROUND COLORI INPUT HUE":POSI
TION 11,10:PRINT "AND LUMINANCE"
```

```
16 POSITION 25,10:PRINT "TO CHANGE COL-"
:POSITION 11,11:PRINT "OR OF BACKGROUND"
:POSITION 7,12:PRINT "<C> ICUBE COLORI"
18 POSITION 20,12:PRINT "IRI INPUT HUE A
ND LU-":POSITION 11,13:PRINT "MANINCE TO
CHANGE CUBE COLOR":POSITION 7,14
20 PRINT "<E> IERASEI INPUT SIZE OF ERAS
ER":POSITION 11,15:PRINT "TO ERASE UNDES
IRED PORTIONS":POSITION 7,16
22 PRINT "<R> IREDEFINEI INPUT NEW DIMEN
SION":POSITION 11,17:PRINT "TO CHANGE SI
ZE OF CUBE":POSITION 7,18
24 PRINT "<Q> IQUITI WHEN PRESSED CREATI
ON":POSITION 11,19:PRINT "WILL BE SEEN F
ULL SCREEN":POSITION 7,20
26 PRINT "<W> IWIPE OUTI USE TO ERASE EN
-":POSITION 11,21:PRINT "TIRE SCREEN":PO
SITION 8,23:PRINT "HIT ANY KEY":
28 POSITION 20,23:PRINT "TO CONTINUE":P
OKE 764,255
30 IF PEEK(764)=255 THEN 30
40 POKE 764,255
50 GRAPHICS 7:OPEN #1,4,0,"K"
55 POKE 752,1
60 LET R=82:GOSUB 2000
70 LET R=67:GOSUB 2000
72 PRINT "(CLEAR)"
73 IF PEEK(764)=255 THEN 90
74 GET #1,R
75 IF R=82 OR R=66 OR R=67 OR R=81 OR R=
87 OR R=69 THEN GOSUB 2000
80 IF STRIG(0)<>0 THEN GOSUB 500:GOTO 14
0
110 PRINT "(CLEAR)"
120 POKE 77,0
130 IF STRIG(0)=0 THEN GOSUB 700
140 GOSUB 1000
150 X=X+XDIF:Y=Y+YDIF
200 LET X=X+(X<0)-(X>159)
210 LET Y=Y+(Y<0)-(Y>95)
400 GOTO 73
500 LOCATE X,Y,L:LET L1=L:IF L=0 OR L=4
THEN LET L=1:GOTO 520
510 LET L=4
520 COLOR L:PLOT X,Y:FOR I=1 TO 5:NEXT I
:COLOR L1:PLOT X,Y:RETURN
600 IF B<4 THEN B=10
610 GOSUB 4100
620 IF X<10 THEN 120
630 RETURN
700 TRAP 745
710 COLOR 1
720 FOR I=0 TO 90
730 PLOT X,Y+I:DRAWTO X+SQ,Y+I
740 NEXT I
745 TRAP 790
```



```

750 COLOR 2
760 FOR I=1 TO INT(3%80)/5
770 PLOT X+I,Y-I:DRAWTO X+I+80,Y-I
780 NEXT I
790 COLOR 3
800 FOR I=1 TO INT(3%80)/5
810 TRAP 820:PLOT X+80+I,Y-I:DRAWTO X+80
+I,Y+80-I+1:TRAP 40000
820 NEXT I
830 RETURN
1000 LET WHAT=STICK(0):XDIF=0:YDIF=0
1100 IF WHAT=15 THEN RETURN
1110 IF WHAT=14 THEN YDIF=-1:RETURN
1120 IF WHAT=13 THEN YDIF=1:RETURN
1130 IF WHAT=11 THEN XDIF=-1:RETURN
1140 IF WHAT=10 THEN XDIF=-1:YDIF=-1:RET
URN
1150 IF WHAT=9 THEN YDIF=1:XDIF=-1:RETUR
N
1160 IF WHAT=7 THEN XDIF=1:RETURN
1170 IF WHAT=6 THEN YDIF=-1:XDIF=1:RETUR
N
1180 IF WHAT=5 THEN XDIF=1:YDIF=1:RETURN

2000 PRINT "(CLEAR)":PRINT
2010 IF R=82 THEN PRINT "ENTER NEW DIMEN
SION FOR CUBE":TRAP 2000:INPUT S0:TRAP
40000:RETURN
2020 IF R=66 THEN PRINT "INPUT BACKGROUND
COLOR, LUM.":TRAP 2000:INPUT D,E:TRAP
40000:SETCOLOR 4,D,E:RETURN
2030 IF R=67 THEN PRINT "INPUT NEW COLOR
FOR CUBE":TRAP 2000:INPUT A,B:TRAP 400
00:GOSUB 600:RETURN
2040 IF R=81 THEN GRAPHICS 7+16+32:GOSUB
4100:GOTO 3000
2050 IF R=87 THEN GRAPHICS 7:POKE 752,1:
GOSUB 4100:RETURN
2060 IF R=69 THEN PRINT "INPUT SIZE OF E
RASER":TRAP 2000:INPUT ER:TRAP 40000:PO
KE 764,255:GOSUB 4000:RETURN
3000 GOTO 3000
4000 COLOR 4:FOR P=0 TO ER-1:FOR P1=0 TO
ER-1:PLOT X+P,Y+P1:NEXT P1:NEXT P:GOSUB
1000
4010 LET X=X+XDIF:LET X=X+(X(0)-(X)159)
4020 LET Y=Y+YDIF:LET Y=Y+(Y(0)-(Y)80)
4030 IF PEEK(764)=255 THEN GOTO 4000
4040 POKE 764,255:PRINT "(CLEAR)":RETURN

4100 SETCOLOR 1,A,B
4110 SETCOLOR 2,A,B-2
4120 SETCOLOR 0,A,B-4
4130 SETCOLOR 4,D,E
4140 RETURN

```



**MICROWORLD**, an adventure within your computer, is available on the ATARI and the TRS-80. You are transformed into an electroid, and must explore the circuits of your computer. Over 80 locations and many original problems exist within the maze of transformers and transistors. We dare you to explore the maze of bit cells! Each version of Microworld explores the workings of its respective computer, Atari or TRS-80. Microworld comes with a booklet defining terms and describing the function of the mystifying inner workings of home computers. Come face to face with a staticon! Explore the Microworld!

**SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!**

If for any reason you are not satisfied with our products, return your order within 14 days for a prompt and cheerful refund.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

Orders are processed within five working days. Shipping and handling charge of \$1.00 will be added to all orders within the U.S. and Canada. Overseas orders please add \$3.00 for air post.

<b>Atari Microworld</b>	Atari 400 and 800	
	32K Cassette .....	\$19.95
	Atari 400 and 800	
	32K Diskette .....	\$22.95
<b>TRS-80 Microworld</b>	TRS-80 Model I and Model III	
	Level II 16K Cassette .....	\$19.95
	TRS-80 Model I and Model III	
	Level II 32K Diskette .....	\$22.95

---

<input type="checkbox"/> MICROWORLD	\$	<input type="text"/>
SHIPPING		1.00
TOTAL	\$	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> TRS-80	<input type="checkbox"/> ATARI	
<input type="checkbox"/> CASSETTE	<input type="checkbox"/> DISKETTE	
NAME	<input type="text"/>	
STREET	<input type="text"/>	
CITY	STATE	ZIP
<input type="checkbox"/> CHECK	<input type="checkbox"/> VISA	<input type="checkbox"/> MASTERCARD
#	<input type="text"/>	EXP. DATE <input type="text"/>

**MED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE**  
P.O. Box 2674, Chapel Hill, NC 27514  
1-800-334-5470



# Micros With The Handicapped

Marshall Curtis and Susan Semancik  
The Delmarva Computer Club

Inability to communicate means isolation from people and experiences which otherwise would help a person develop intellectually, socially, personally, and vocationally. Most nonverbal people without motor-impairment can communicate through handwritten or typewritten messages, or by finger spelling and hand signs. Those with some motor skills can typically communicate by pointing at letters or symbols until a word or concept is understood by the person with whom communication is desired. The letters or symbols are generally arranged on a *communications board*, and pointing can be achieved by the hand or other part of the body, by a mouth-stick or similar device held in the mouth, or by using a flashlight or pointer attached to the user's head.

Besides being a time consuming means of communication, the use of a communications board also requires concentration by both the sender and receiver in order to remember the previous letters and symbols indicated in the message, since no record is automatically kept of the message unless the receiver writes it down as it is formed. These communications boards can be expensive and are not easily modified for individual needs. This is a natural area in which to use a microcomputer since menus of words, statements, or characters can be user-determined and placed in an arrangement determined by individual preference or frequency of use. Also, alternative input devices can be used to take advantage of whatever motor skills the person has. For example, eye-switches, sip-and-puff switches, tongue-switches, cheek-switches, and light sensors can all be similarly connected through the input port of a microcomputer.

The Delmarva Computer Club has developed a communications program for the PET/CBM computer that uses both the keyboard and an alternative input device. The device is a light sensor that can be interfaced to the PET's parallel user port with items purchased from a local electronics store. This allows someone with limited motor control, such as someone with cerebral palsy, to

move some part of his/her body over the sensor, which creates a shadow on the sensor. This shadow changes the voltage input to the computer, thus signaling a response which the computer will interpret just as if someone had hit the computer's keyboard.

The Figure shows the current words and characters list used in our program. Note that the characters list includes the alphabet, so that words can be formed even though they do not appear in the words list. Also note that a message has been formed and placed in reverse-field within the bottom four lines of the screen. The computer scans the menu by reverse-fielding or highlighting each column for a period of time determined by the user's initial response time. When an input signal is received on either the keyboard or an alternative device attached to the user port, the computer scans the choices within the current column being highlighted. An input received when a word or character of that column is highlighted causes that word or character to become part of the message being formed at the bottom of the screen.

Three other options besides the selection option are implemented in this current version of the program: one is used to erase the last entry in the message formed at the bottom of the screen; a second one is used to switch between the words list and the characters list so that time isn't wasted waiting for the computer to reach the desired part of the menu by the normal scanning sequence; and a third one is used to interactively increase or decrease the response time in which a selection can be made.

## Developing An Individual Program

Certainly we could just publish this communications program and tell how to use it. But, because each potential user of the program has individual needs and requirements for communication, we feel that a single program could not have enough flexibility for widespread use. We will be exploring in a sequence of related articles how such a computer communications program can be developed. We've identified five fundamental areas in this communications program:

- 1) How to pick a words list, statements list, and/or characters list, from which selections will be made to allow the level of communication desired. Also, how to place this list or lists on the computer's screen.
- 2) How to indicate which element of the list is selected, including consideration of flexible response times.
- 3) How to pick an alternative method of input, either using the keyboard differently, or selecting a device to match the motor skills of







Here is a program which will let you measure frequencies, or time intervals in microseconds, using only an inexpensive phototransistor or two and your CBM/PET.

# Using The PET/CBM In The High School Physics Lab

Peter Spencer  
West Hill, Ontario

You are lucky. You are a Science teacher with a microcomputer. Its word processing ability alone justifies its cost to you. But, "what do you use it for in the classroom?" Hmm....., at present, nothing that would make an administrator or a school trustee want to ensure that all Science departments should have one.

But there are hopeful rumors. You hear of magical digital to analog, and analog to digital (D/A and A/D) happenings in far-off TERC land (1) where someone has been tinkering with a beautiful printed circuit board that will interface to the PET, APPLE, AIM, SYM, or KIM. But, when you phone, the cleverly-synthesized voice says "Micro-instrument II is not available yet." Then the budget troll descends on you in a nightmare, caresses your hopes with a trash compactor, and whispers lovingly in your ear "Even if it or any other A/D-D/A board were available, you'd first have to fight three dragons and then wait one and a half years in order to get one." You make an appointment for next February 29th.

In the meantime, what *can* you do with your microcomputer, your yearly issue of two metres of bell wire from Central Stores, and the \$3.50 left in your budget?

Surprisingly, quite a bit. You can use your PET/CBM to time, in microseconds, how long a photocell is darkened or illuminated, to time how long a switch is open or closed, to time an object accelerating down an incline, or to measure the frequency of a stroboscope or other flashing light. In other words, you can use it as a photocell or switch-operated interval timer in either pulse or gated modes, and as a frequency meter. The only catch is that to do any of these well requires that you program in machine language. A week of fasting, flagellation, and Rodnay Zaks (2) later, you set to work.

You use a Fairchild FPT-100 phototransistor hooked across pin PA0 and ground of the PET's parallel user port. The FPT-100 is so inexpensive you can buy two of them on your budget, and Fairchild claims a rise time of 2.8 microseconds, which is really good (3).

Figure 1 shows a program that lets you use the phototransistor and computer as a microsecond timer. A disassembly of the machine language timing routine is included in lines 500 to 820. (4) Note that the first thing that **MUST** be done in any machine language timing routine is to set the interrupt disable (via the SEI instruction) so that the hardware-generated interrupt to refresh the screen every sixtieth of a second is shut off. There is nothing more embarrassing than to time ten seconds, and get an answer of eight.

Where did the 43 in line 300 come from, you ask? That is the length of time in microseconds that it takes to traverse the machine language counting loop shown in lines 670 to 790. Multiplying the number of loop traversals (stored in bytes 823, 824, and 825) by the time for one traversal gives the elapsed time.

The machine language routine waits until pin PA0 of the PET's parallel user port is disconnected from ground, that is, until the light beam to the phototransistor is cut. Once into the timing loop, it increments byte \$0337 (decimal 823) by one on each run around the loop, putting any carry into byte \$0338 and eventually byte \$0339. The machine language loop ends when PA0 is grounded again, meaning when the phototransistor is re-illuminated. The interrupt is re-enabled (via the CLI instruction) and control returned to BASIC. Hence, with only a \$1.50 phototransistor, some wire, and a printed-circuit board connector, you have a timer accurate to a tenth of a millisecond! Do you remember what you paid for the last millisecond timer you bought for your lab, or what you would have paid had the funds been approved? (5)

The program in Figure 1 can be easily modified to time how long the phototransistor is illuminated rather than darkened. Simply change the 255 in line 210 to a 254, and change the 254 in line 490 to a 255.

If you don't need high accuracy, or if you are timing events longer than the approximately twelve second maximum of the program in Figure 1, you can use the BASIC wait statement, as shown in Figure 2. This second program is accurate to no better than a tenth of a second, but it *will* run for a full twenty four hours. It, too, times how long the phototransistor is darkened.

Want to time a cart rolling down an incline? That is, do you want a timer that is started by something interrupting the light to one phototransistor,



# 80 COLUMN GRAPHICS



The Integrated Visible Memory for the PET has now been redesigned for the new 12" screen 80 column and forthcoming 40 column PET computers from Commodore. Like earlier MTU units, the new K-1008-43 package mounts inside the PET case for total protection. To make the power and flexibility of the 320 by 200

The image on the screen was created by the program below.

```
10 VISMEM: CLEAR
20 P=160: Q=100
30 XP=144: XR=1.5*3.1415927
40 YP=56: YR=1: ZP=64
50 XF=XR/XP: YF=YR/YP: ZF=XR/ZP
60 FOR ZI=-Q TO Q-1
70 IF ZI<-ZP OR ZI>ZP GOTO 150
80 ZT=ZI*XP/ZP: ZZ=ZI
90 XL=INT(.5+SQR(XP*XP-ZT*ZT))
100 FOR XI=-XL TO XL
110 XT=SQR(XI*XI+ZT*ZT)*XF: XX=XI
120 YY=(SIN(XT)+.4*SIN(3*XT))*YF
130 GOSUB 170
140 NEXT XI
150 NEXT ZI
160 STOP
170 X1=XX+ZZ+P
180 Y1=YY-ZZ+Q
190 GMODE 1: MOVE X1,Y1: WRPIX
200 IF Y1=0 GOTO 220
210 GMODE 2: LINE X1,Y1-1,X1,0
220 RETURN
```

bit mapped pixel graphics display easily accessible, we have designed the Keyword Graphic Program. This adds 45 graphics commands to Commodore BASIC. If you have been waiting for easy to use, high resolution graphics for your PET, isn't it time you called MTU?

**K-1008-43M** Manual only \$10 (credited toward purchase)

**k-1008-43** Complete ready to install package \$495

Mastercharge and Visa accepted

Write or call today for our full line catalog describing all MTU 6502 products, including our high speed 8" Floppy Disk Controller for up to 4 megabytes of PET storage.

**MTU**  
Micro Technology Unlimited  
2806 Hillsborough Street  
P.O. Box 12106  
Raleigh, NC 27605, U.S.A.  
(919) 833-1458

**NOW 80 COLUMN PETS CAN HAVE MTU HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS**



and then stopped when the something passes by a second phototransistor? My, you have extravagant tastes – now you need *two* illuminated phototransistors wired in series between pin PA0 and ground, plus the program in Figure 3. Now that Figures 1, 2, and 3 have shown you examples of how to go about it in machine language, you may even dream of seven or eight photocells along a track, and automatic display of a distance-time graph.

Can't afford two phototransistors? Never mind, you can still have a frequency meter, a really useful instrument that is usually quite expensive and thus rarely found in the high school lab. You hook your one phototransistor across pin PA0 and ground as before, and run the program in Figure 4.

The machine language part of Figure 4 is slightly more tricky than the first three programs. You must maintain two sets of accumulators – one to count pulses, and one to count loop traversals. When you count a pulse, that is, a bright light on the phototransistor, you must wait until it is over until you count again. To do this, the program stores the value of PA0 in location \$188. On the next run around the loop, it compares the new value of PA0 with what is in \$188. If there is no change, nothing is added to the count accumulators CLOW and CMID. If there is a change and it is from bright to dark (i.e., from PA0 equals 0 to PA0 equals 1), one count is generated by knocking the PA0 bit off (ROR A instruction) into the carry flag, and then dumping the carry flag into register CLOW (ADC #0, STA CLOW instructions).

All this activity can be very time consuming. In order to get the time down to fifty-seven microseconds per loop traversal, the program uses zero-page instructions, with zero-page locations chosen (see lines 1 to 5 in Figure 4B) that are unlikely to be clobbered by BASIC 2.0 in the rest of the program.

You cannot use the program of Figure 4 for pulses with a half cycle shorter than fifty-seven microseconds. That is, not for pulses with a period less than 114 microseconds, which means not for frequencies greater than 8.7 kiloHertz. However, since most of the things – such as calibrating your xenon strobe (which only goes to 300 Hz), or measuring the frequency of a pendulum as a function of amplitude – that you want to do have frequencies nowhere near 8 kHz, you are more than safe. For even higher frequencies, you should investigate the PET's built-in timers \$E848 and \$E849 (6), but you will probably need a phototransistor with an even shorter rise time than the FPT-100 has.

Now, about February 29th....

#### References:

(1) *Technical Education Research Center, 8 Eliot Street, Cambridge, MA 02138. Phone (617)547-3890. See the Spring 1980 edition of their publication "Hands On!" for a description of Microinstruments*

*I and II.*

(2) *Programming the 6502, by Rodney Zaks, Sybex Incorporated, 1978. Also see MCS6500 Microcomputer Family Programming Manual by MOS Technology, Inc., 1976.*

(3) *Sometimes such unusual conditions are used to get "good" specifications that realistic behavior is much worse. However, even if the FPT-100's rise time is as long as 28 microseconds, that is still good.*

(4) *This program was originally inspired by the pioneering "Gravity Timer" program of Don Whitewood, Oakwood Collegiate Institute, Toronto, Ontario.*

(5) *Also, the last commercial photogate that I purchased, made by a popular educational supplier, has a rise time of 1000 microseconds! Try using that to time a 3 cm wide object going at 10 m/s.*

(6) *PET Machine Language Guide, by Arnie Lee, Abacus Software, 1979.*

#### Figure 1.

```

10 REM:  SET UP MACHINE LANGUAGE T
      IMER
20 FOR I=826 TO 888
30 READ A
40 POKE I,A
50 NEXT I
60 :
70 REM  DARK TIMER
80 POKE59468,14
90 PRINT"{CLEAR}{REV}DARK TIMER{OF
      OFF}          PETER SPENCER
      "
100 REM  WRITTEN FOR BASIC 2.0
110 REM  USES THE SECOND CASSETTE B
      UFFER
120 PRINT"{DOWN}TIMING STARTS WHEN ~
      THE CONNECTION BETWEEN PA0
      AND GROUND IS OPEN
130 PRINT"{DOWN}(THAT IS, WHEN THE ~
      PHOTOTRANSISTOR IS IN THE ~
      DARK) "
140 PRINT"{DOWN}TIMING STOPS WHEN T
      HE PA0-GROUND CONNECTION I
      S SHORTED"
150 PRINT"{DOWN}(THAT IS, WHEN THE ~
      PHOTOTRANSISTOR IS ILLUMIN
      ATED) "
160 :
170 PRINT"{DOWN}TIMER RESETS TO ZER
      O AFTER ABOUT 12 MINUTES"
180 REM:  43*(255+255*256+255*256*2
      56)/1000000 IS LARGEST MIC
      ROSECOND TIME
190 :
200 POKE59459,0:REM  SETS PORT FOR ~
      INPUT
210 POKE822,255:REM  SETS MASK FOR ~
      INPUT LINE PA0
220 :
230 PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}PUSH ANY KEY W
      HEN THE PHOTOTRANSISTOR IS
      PROPERLY CONNECTED"

```



# DISKSHARE

# 9000

Multi  
User  
System

- Works with all combinations PET/CBM models.
- 100% Hardware. No software required!
- No special commands, User TRANSPARENT!
- Up to 8 users can share a disk &/or printer.
- 10, 15, 20, & 25 foot cables available.
- Connects in minutes, no tools necessary.
- Ideal for EDUCATIONAL & BUSINESS needs.
- Increases productivity - Reduces Costs!

<b>DISKSHARE 9000-3</b>	3 USER SYSTEM WITH 6ft. CABLES	\$ 749.00
<b>DISKSHARE 9000-8</b>	8 USER SYSTEM WITH: - THREE 6ft. CABLES - THREE 10ft. CABLES - TWO 15ft. CABLES	\$1149.00
<b>DISKSHARE 9001-6</b>	ADD-ON CABLE (6 FOOT LENGTH)	\$ 79.95
<b>DISKSHARE 9001-10</b>	ADD-ON CABLE (10 FOOT LENGTH)	\$ 99.95
<b>DISKSHARE 9001-15</b>	ADD-ON CABLE (15 FOOT LENGTH)	\$ 119.95
<b>DISKSHARE 9001-20</b>	ADD-ON CABLE (20 FOOT LENGTH)	\$ 139.95

For More Information Call:

## Questar International Inc.

Suite 102  
7270 Woodbine Avenue,  
Markham, Ontario Canada  
(416) 490-8044

dealer and  
distributor inquiries  
invited



```

240 GET AN$ :IF AN$="" THEN 240
250 :
260 PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}YOU MAY START ~
NOW
270 :
280 SYS826
290 :
300 MS=43*(PEEK(823)+PEEK(824)*256+
PEEK(825)*256*256)
310 S=MS/1000000
320 PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}ELAPSED TIME"
330 PRINT MS;"MICROSECONDS "
340 PRINT MS/1000;"MILLISECONDS"
350 PRINT S;"SECONDS"
360 PRINT"{DOWN}NOT ALL DIGITS ARE ~
SIGNIFICANT!
370 PRINT"TIME THE SAME EVENT SEVER
AL TIMES TO GET AN ESTIMAT
E
380 PRINT"OF THE RANGE OF UNCERTAIN
TY"
390 :
400 PRINT"{DOWN}TYPE {REV}R{OFF} TO
RESET TIMER
410 GETA$:IFA$<>"R"GOTO410
420 GOTO260
430 :
440 DATA 24,162,1,142,53,3,169,0,14
1,55,3
450 DATA 141,56,3,141,57,3,120,234,
234,174,79,232
460 DATA 236,54,3,208,245,24,173,55
,3
470 DATA 109,53,3,141,55,3,173,56,3
,105,00
480 DATA 141,56,3,173,57,3,105,00,1
41,57
490 DATA 3,174,79,232,224,254,208,2
23,88,96
500 :
510 REM:  INITIALIZATION
520 REM:  033A 18          CLC
530 REM:  033B A2 01      LDX #01

540 REM:  033D 8E 35 03    STX $033
5
550 REM:  0340 A9 00      LDA #00

560 REM:  0342 8D 37 03    STA $033
7
570 REM:  0345 8D 38 03    STA $033
8
580 REM:  0348 8D 39 03    STA $033
9
590 :
600 REM:  WAIT UNTIL PA0 GOES HIGH

610 REM:  034B 78 EA EA    SEI
620 REM:  034E AE 4F E8    LDX $E84
F
630 REM:  0351 EC 36 03    CPX $033
6
640 REM:  0354 D0 F5      BNE $034
B
650 :
660 REM:  TIMING LOOP
670 REM:  0356 18          CLC
680 REM:  0357 AD 37 03    LDA $033
7
690 REM:  035A 6D 35 03    ADC $033
5
700 REM:  035D 8D 37 03    STA $033
7
710 REM:  0360 AD 38 03    LDA $033
8
720 REM:  0363 69 00      ADC #00
730 REM:  0365 8D 38 03    STA $033
8
740 REM:  0368 AD 39 03    LDA $033
9
750 REM:  036B 69 00      ADC #00
760 REM:  036D 8D 39 03    STA $033
9
770 REM:  0370 AE 4F E8    LDX $E84
F
780 REM:  0373 E0 FF      CPX #FE
790 REM:  0375 D0 DF      BNE $035
6
800 :
810 REM:  0377 58          CLI
820 REM:  0378 60          RTS

```

Figure 2.

```

10 REM  DARK STOPWATCH
20 PRINT"{CLEAR}{REV}STOPWATCH{OFF
OFF}
PETER
SPENCER
30 REM  TIMES HOW LONG PHOTOCELL I
S DARKENED
40 REM  INTERCHANGE LINES 100 AND ~
130 TO TIME PHOTOCELL ILLU
MINATION
50 PRINT"{DOWN}DISCONNECT PA0 FROM
GROUND TO START TIMER
60 PRINT"{DOWN}SHORT PA0 TO GROUND
TO STOP"
70 POKE59459,0 :REM  SET PORT FOR ~
INPUT
80 PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}PUSH ANY KEY W
HEN APPARATUS IS PROPERLY ~

```



# NOW COMMODORE TALKS. AND LISTENS.

COGNIVOX VIO-1002 is a speech recognition and voice output peripheral for Commodore computers. It offers state-of-the-art capabilities with pleasant sounding natural voice output and recognition performance equal to that of units costing many times more. Its capabilities, the very affordable price and its variety of uses makes it a "must have" peripheral.

#### Many uses

With COGNIVOX your imagination is not the limit, as the saying goes. It is the starting point. Use it for data entry when the hands and/or eyes are busy. As an educational tool. As an aid to the handicapped. Or as a foreign language translator, a sound effects generator, a telephone dialing device, an answering machine, a talking calculator or clock. Use it in conjunction with the IEEE 488 port to control by voice instruments, plotters, test systems. And all these devices can talk back to you telling you their readings, alarm conditions, even their names. Or use it with a BSR controller interface (see Compute, Oct. 81) to control by voice lights and appliances in the house.

#### Some specifications.

COGNIVOX can be trained to recognize words or short phrases drawn from a vocabulary of up to 32 entries chosen by the user. To train COGNIVOX to your vocabulary, all you have to do is repeat the entries three times at the prompting of the computer. The voice output vocabulary can also have up to 32 words or phrases of your choice. Data rate is approximately 700 bytes per word. Vocabularies can be stored and recalled from disk, giving in effect unlimited selection of entries.

COGNIVOX VIO-1002 will work with all Commodore computers (old, new and newer ROMs) with at least 16K of RAM. It comes complete with assembled and tested hardware in a quality instrument case, speaker/amplifier, power supply, microphone, cassette with software and detailed user manual.

#### Easy to use

All you need to get COGNIVOX up and running is to plug it in the user port and load one of the programs supplied. Load the demon program and start talking to your computer right away. Or load one of the games and discover the magic of voice control.

It is easy to write your own talking and listening programs too. A single statement in BASIC is all that you need to say or to recognize a word. Full instructions on how to do it are given in the manual.

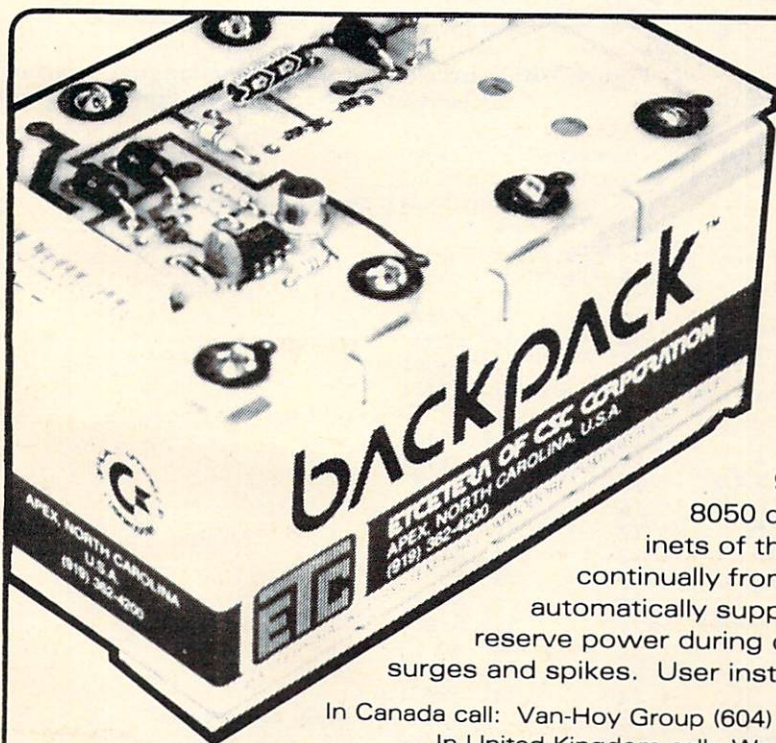
#### Order your COGNIVOX now.

To order by mail send us a check or money order for \$249 plus \$5 shipping and handling (CA residents add 6% tax). You may also order by phone and charge it to your VISA or MASTERCARD. Call us at (805) 685-1854, 9AM to 5PM, PST, M-F. Foreign orders are welcome, please add 10% for air mail shipping and handling.



## VOICETEK

P.O. Box 388, Goleta, CA 93116



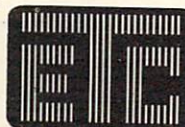
What does **COMMODORE** have that Apple, Radio Shack and IBM don't?

## backpack™

### BATTERY BACKUP SYSTEM

For CBM/PET 2000, 4000, 8000, and 9000 series computers and CBM 4040/8050 dual disk drives. Installs within the cabinets of the computer and disk drive. Recharges continually from the machine's own power supply and automatically supplies 30 minutes (max.) of reserve power during outages. Also eliminates surges and spikes. User installable.

In Canada call: Van-Hoy Group (604) 542-1138 or (604) 545-0794  
In United Kingdom call: Wego Computers (0883) 49235



**ETCETERA OF CSC CORPORATION**  
APEX, NORTH CAROLINA, U.S.A.  
(919) 362-4200

SOLD ONLY BY INTELLIGENT COMPUTER DEALERS • DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME



```

CONNECTED TO USER PORT"
90 GET IN$ :IF IN$="" GOTO 90
100 WAIT59471,1,0 :WAITS UNTIL 0 GO
    ES HIGH (IE, PHOTOCELL DAR
    K)
110 TIMES$="000000"
120 PRINT"{REV}TIMER ON"
130 WAIT59471,1,1 :WAITS UNTIL 0 IS
    CONNECTED TO GROUND (IE, ~
    PHOTOCELL BRIGHT)
140 T2=TI
150 PRINT T2;"SIXTIETHS OF A SECOND
160 PRINT T2/60;"SECONDS
170 PRINT"{DOWN}PUSH {REV}R{OFF} TO
    RESET
180 GETA$:IFA$<>"R"GOTO180
190 GOTO80

```

Figure 3-A.

```

10 REM PULSE-GATED MICROSECOND TI
    MER
20 FOR I= 826 TO 922 :READ M :POK
    E I,M :NEXT I
30 DATA 24 , 169 , 0 , 141 , 151
40 DATA 3 , 141 , 152 , 3 , 141
50 DATA 153 , 3 , 120 , 174 , 79
60 DATA 232 , 224 , 254 , 208 , 24
    9
70 DATA 174 , 79 , 232 , 224 , 255

80 DATA 208 , 249 , 24 , 173 , 151

90 DATA 3 , 105 , 1 , 141 , 151
100 DATA 3 , 173 , 152 , 3 , 105
110 DATA 0 , 141 , 152 , 3 , 173
120 DATA 153 , 3 , 105 , 0 , 141
130 DATA 153 , 3 , 174 , 79 , 232
140 DATA 224 , 254 , 208 , 224 , 24

150 DATA 173 , 151 , 3 , 105 , 1
160 DATA 141 , 151 , 3 , 173 , 152
170 DATA 3 , 105 , 0 , 141 , 152
180 DATA 3 , 173 , 153 , 3 , 105
190 DATA 0 , 141 , 153 , 3 , 174
200 DATA 79 , 232 , 224 , 255 , 208

210 DATA 224 , 88 , 96 , 107 , 95
220 DATA 0 , 237 , 237 , 237 , 237
230 PRINT"{CLEAR}{REV}PULSE-GATED M
    ICROSECOND TIMER"
240 PRINT"{DOWN}
    PETER SPENCER"
250 REM: WAIT UNTIL PA0 IS SHORTED
    (IE, PT ILLUMINATED)

```

```

260 REM: TIMING STARTS WHEN PA0 GO
    ES HIGH (IE, PT DARK)
270 REM: KEEP TIMING AS YOU WAIT F
    OR PA0 TO GO LOW AGAIN
280 REM: THEN TIME UNTIL PA0 GOES ~
    HIGH (DARK) AGAIN
290 POKE59459,0
300 PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}PUSH ANY KEY W
    HEN THE APPARATUS IS PROPE
    RLY CONNECTED TO THE PORT"
310 GET IN$ :IF IN$="" THEN 310
320 SYS826
330 SE=41*(PEEK(919)+256*PEEK(920)+
    256*256*PEEK(921))
340 PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}ELAPSED TIME
350 PRINTSE;"MICROSECONDS"
360 PRINTSE/1000000;"SECONDS"
370 PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}DIGITS ARE NOT
    ALL SIGNIFICANT"
380 PRINT"TIME THE SAME EVENT SEVER
    AL TIMES TO GET AN ESTIMAT
    E OF THE RANGE OF"
390 PRINT"UNCERTAINTY"
400 PRINT"{DOWN}TYPE {REV}R{OFF} TO
    RESET TIMER
410 GETA$:IFA$<>"R"GOTO410
420 GOTO300

```

Figure 3-B: Source code for machine language part of Pulse-Gated Microsecond Timer Program.

```

1 *=826 !pulsed timer
2 cbc
3 lda #0 !initialize registers"
4 sta lowt
5 sta midt
6 sta hight
7 sei
8 loop1 ldx 59471 !pa"
9 cpx #254 !pa0 shorted?"
10 bne loop1
11 start ldx 59471
12 cpx #255 !is pa0 high"
13 bne start
14 loop2 cbc !timing loop"
15 lda lowt
16 adc #1
17 sta lowt
18 lda midt
19 adc #0
20 sta midt
21 lda hight
22 adc #0
23 sta hight
24 ldx 59471
25 cpx #254 !pa0 low again?"
26 bne loop2
27 loop3 cbc
28 lda lowt
29 adc #1
30 sta lowt
31 lda midt
32 adc #0
33 sta midt

```



```

34     lda hiht
35     adc #0
36     sta hiht
37     ldx 59471
38     cpx #255      !pa0 high again?
39     bne loop3
40     cli
41     rts
42     lowt=*
43     nop
44     midt=*
45     nop
46     hight=*
47     nop
48     .end

```

Figure 4-A.

```

10 REM FREQUENCY METER PROGRAM
20 FOR I= 826 TO 906 :READ M :POK
   E I,M :NEXT I
30 DATA 120 , 24 , 169 , 0 , 133
40 DATA 138 , 133 , 139 , 133 , 13
   6
50 DATA 133 , 137 , 169 , 254 , 14
   1
60 DATA 67 , 232 , 169 , 1 , 133
70 DATA 188 , 173 , 79 , 232 , 197

80 DATA 188 , 133 , 188 , 240 , 33

90 DATA 234 , 234 , 234 , 106 , 16
   5
100 DATA 136 , 105 , 0 , 133 , 136
110 DATA 165 , 137 , 105 , 0 , 133
120 DATA 137 , 24 , 165 , 138 , 105

130 DATA 1 , 133 , 138 , 165 , 139
140 DATA 105 , 0 , 133 , 139 , 144
150 DATA 216 , 88 , 96 , 169 , 0
160 DATA 76 , 91 , 3 , 16 , 65
170 DATA 128 , 0 , 27 , 126 , 0
180 DATA 0 , 67 , 79 , 0 , 0
190 DATA 0 , 0 , 0 , 70 , 0
200 PRINT "{CLEAR}{DOWN}{REV}FREQUEN
   CY METER{OFF} PETER SPE
   NCER"
210 PRINT "{DOWN}TYPE {REV}G{OFF}O T
   O START SAMPLING PA0 INPUT
   "
220 GETA$:IFA$<>"G"GOTO220
230 PRINT"RUNNING..."
240 SYS826
250 COUNT=PEEK(136)+256*PEEK(137)
260 F=COUNT/((256+256*256)*(57E-6))

270 PRINT "{DOWN}{REV}COUNT
280 PRINTCOUNT
290 PRINT "{DOWN}{REV}FREQUENCY
300 PRINT F;"HERTZ"

```

```

310 PRINT "{DOWN}{REV}WARNING: DIGI
   TS ARE NOT ALL SIGNIFICANT
   "
320 PRINT"MEASURE THE FREQUENCY SEV
   ERAL TIMES"
330 PRINT"TO GET AN ESTIMATE OF THE
   RANGE OF"
340 PRINT"UNCERTAINTY"
350 GOTO 210

```

Figure 4-B: Source code for machine language part of frequency meter program.

```

1 c low=136" !first count register
2 c mid=137" !second count register
3 l time=138" !first time register
4 m time=139" !second time register
5 pa0v=188" !previous PA0 value
6 *=#033a"
7 sei"
8 c lc"
9 lda #0 !initialization"
10 sta ltime"
11 sta mtime"
12 sta c low"
13 sta c mid"
14 lda #254"
15 sta 59459 !pa0=input"
16 lda #1"
17 sta pa0v"
18 loop1=* !check if PA0 has changed
19 lda 59471"
20 cmp pa0v"
21 sta pa0v"
22 beq stall !if not, add 0 to count
23 nop"
24 nop"
25 nop"
26 else ror a !if yes, kick value into carry
27 lda c low"
28 adc #0"
29 sta c low"
30 lda c mid"
31 adc #0"
32 sta c mid"
33 c lc !count loop traversals
34 lda ltime"
35 adc #1"
36 sta ltime"
37 lda mtime"
38 adc #0"
39 sta mtime"
40 bcc loop1 !end of count loop traversals
41 cli"
42 rts"
43 stall lda #0"
44 jmp else"
45 .end"

```

©



*This technique is described for the Apple, PET/CBM, and Atari computers. It could prove quite useful for educational, user-friendly databases, and other programming.*

# Intelligent Input Routines

R. M. Smythe  
Burlington, Canada

First there was the INPUT statement. You used it and put up with error messages. "The user shouldn't have typed a comma anyhow," you said. "Served him right." Then all the magazines came up with their Input Anything Subroutines using the GET statement. You've been using that and found that your programs are remarkably well protected against bad input. You made the input routine ignore inappropriate keystrokes. Now it's time for the next advance: Intelligent Input Subroutines (IIS). Rather than simply ignore faulty data input, the IIS attempts to figure out what the user meant and correct what was typed. Often users won't even know they mistyped an entry!

## IIS: PET Examples

There are numerous uses for such a routine. Here is a simple one. The PET's "programmer's keyboard" differs from the standard keyboard in that the top row characters (from exclamation point to brackets) are obtained without shifting. On a typewriter you must shift for these characters. If the touch typist using your program shifts to hit the brackets, a weird graphics symbol appears, which will cause an error or, if caught at the time, have to be deleted.

A sophisticated input subroutine could monitor keystrokes, detect and intercept the shifted bracket, and replace it with the intended symbol before it appears on the screen.

Or suppose you have transferred to the lower-case alternate character set. You are inputting people's names. The IIS can capitalize the first character, and every character after a space, whether the user shifted or not.

But the real power of an IIS is revealed when it's used for specialized formatting of input. To illustrate, I will show examples that apply to education, that could be used to improve programs which have appeared in **COMPUTE!**

Have you seen copper (II) sulfate printed by a

computer this way: CUS04 ? Or students are told to input a quadratic as  $X^2 + 2X - 3$ ; or, worse, as  $X^2 + 2*x - 3$ . Programs displaying chemical formulae without lower case and subscripts, and mathematical expressions that do not display exponents are not examples of good user-oriented programs. Just by typing these characters: X,2 + ,2,X,-, and 3 a student *should see on the screen*  $x^2 + 2x - 3$ , and the program should understand what was input. Anything else is pandering to the convenience of the computer (and the programmer) in the worst way.

Let's see how to devise an intelligent subroutine to accept algebraic expressions. The first step is to have an *Input Anything Routine* as your foundation. In brief, such a subroutine can use a GET statement to detect keystrokes. Each character is checked against allowed characters. Undesirable characters (e.g. cursor control characters, graphics symbols, etc.) are rejected, and the user sees nothing happen on the screen in response to such a keypress.

Suitable characters are added to the growing collection string (RESP\$ in the accompanying examples) and printed to the screen. In the event the key pressed was DELETE, appropriate action must be taken. The routine keeps looping back to the GET statement until a CHR\$(13) (RETURN) arrives, whereupon the subroutine returns to the main program. (This whole routine replaces INPUT RESP\$ (and any accompanying error checking), but the final product is worth the extra coding!)

We will modify the Input Anything Subroutine in PET Program 1 to accept and display mathematical expressions. The first step is to plan what we want.

1. Allow lower and upper case variables.
2. Raise exponents to the line above.
3. Accept numerals, letters, +, -, (and = if equations are anticipated.)
4. Accept and process DELETE and RETURN.
5. Reject everything else.

Since both coefficients and exponents are numbers, the computer must find some way to tell the difference. It is obvious that exponents always follow variables, which are letters (we won't allow exponents on the coefficients) so the IIS watches for numbers following letters.

One way it could do this is to set a flag (VAR = 1) when a letter is hit. If the flag is set when a number is typed, an exponent is intended. A +, -, or RETURN could reset the flag (VAR = 0). This is very flexible, but complicated, especially when you realize that you must provide for "unsetting" the flag if the user deletes a just-entered variable to



# WORDS TO THE WISE

Custom character Printing

Accented characters

In the past it has been very difficult to make a decision about the best word processing package for your customers.

No question there are bright and shining examples at the forefront. Like *WordCraft/80* the international award-winning program from Dataview.

But for the most part, what was needed was a breakthrough in features and benefits at a cost-effective price.

Now, Dataview is pleased to announce *WORDCRAFT ULTRA*: All the benefits of *WordCraft/80* with additional features to make it easier, faster and accessible to more users. With important features like true inter-character and inter-word proportional spacing, the ability to run multiple disks and printers with up to 8 CPU's (with no extra hardware) and full point-to-point communications for the CBM 8032 as well as the CBM 8096.

And *WORDCRAFT ULTRA* is the last word at the point of sale with an attractive dealer incentive program that increases your margins proportional with sales. All this is backed up by a unique marketing/merchandising and support program.

*WORDCRAFT ULTRA*. A word processing decision that is, in a word — *Wise*. Available April.

# APRIL 1

Horizontal/Vertical Pitch

Messages Module

Same document Bold/Underline

NEW JERSEY 300 W. Marlton Pike, Suite 26, Cherry Hill, 08002 (609) 795-9480  
CALIFORNIA 666 Baker Street, Suite 319, Costa Mesa, 92626 (714) 641-0497



correct an error. A routine which uses flags to advantage appears later.

In this case, if we restrict exponents to one digit, we can use a simpler method. When a number comes in from the keyboard, we need only look at the last character in RESP\$. If it is a letter, we raise the exponent. This is done by printing a cursor-up, the number, then a cursor-down to return us to the input line.

The routine is in statements 1000-1290 of PET Program 2. It is contained in a little program to illustrate its use. Note how alternate correct answers can be provided. Unless an Intelligent Printing Subroutine (which can be part of the Intelligent Input Subroutine) is used, you must also read in a form of the answer containing cursor controls for screen display. One thing you must do when you code for the pressing of the DELETE key is to provide for erasure of the character on the line above the cursor as well as just to the left on the same line: the character to be removed might be an exponent.

In PET Program 3 we use an IIS for chemical formulae. Here we put any numeral on the line below. You can make the routine more flexible. For example, to allow for hydrates, which require non-subscripted coefficients, the routine could check for a dot (period) immediately preceding the arrival of a number, and act accordingly.

PET Program 4 shows an IIS for going the other way – formula to name. Here the use of flags is demonstrated. Normally we use lowercase, but, after brackets are opened, the routine promotes everything to uppercase whether the user shifts or not. The bracket flag (BFLAG%) is reset when brackets are closed. Note also how the routine makes allowances if the trained typist, by habit, shifts to hit brackets.

Not only will the use of Intelligent Input Subroutines make your programs more user-proof, but well designed subroutines can also give them a professional look. Your programs should always adapt to the user, not force them to conform to the computer.

Notes regarding the listings:

1. Spaces were inserted for clarity. If they are omitted, the statements will fit into 80 character lines, except for a couple of statements with extra-long REMs which you will have to truncate.
2. The letters "REM" were used only where necessary. Note the places where you can make REM-less comments (save space!).

### Apple Routines

Here are some designs for Apple routines.

There have been some excellent "input any-

thing" subroutines for Apple published. The problem, of course, was to get around the EXTRA IGNORED response and accompanying loss of part of the input when a comma or colon was included. One of the shortest I've seen is by Ben Colley (*NIBBLE*, volume 2, number 1, page 59).

Program 1 (Apple Version) shows the BASIC Input Anything Subroutine in action. The subroutine starts at line 100, and is amplified by many REMarks. Every character entered is collected in R1\$. A count is made of characters, R1. Usually, of course, R1 will equal the length of R1\$, but, if there is a deletion, instead of lopping off the last character of R1\$, we decrease R1. By doing this we can regain previously typed in characters, as we must if we are allowing for the use of the right-arrow key. We just increase R1 again. There is a problem with providing for deleting, though. Since control characters do not show on the screen, if you have typed a control character in your string, and do some deletions, then what is on the screen might not be what is in the final version of R1\$, which becomes RESP\$ upon exiting from the subroutine. This is actually an Input *almost* Anything Subroutine, because line 155 rejects control characters. However, you can do it one better by using an IIS that actually prints the control characters, if there is a need for them, in inverse video.

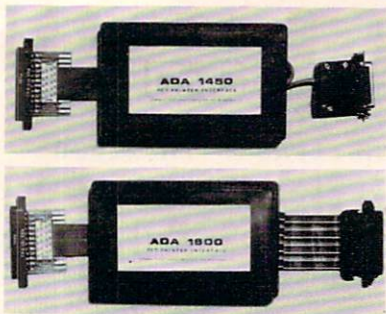
Sometimes it is useful to allow the user to exit from a routine without finishing the input: for example, the user might make an incorrect choice at a menu, wind up in an undesired routine, and want out. Line 120 accomplishes this by using the ESCape key. Alternatively, line 220, which rejects a RETURN if there has been no input, can be the early exit. Change it to IF R1 = 0 THEN RETURN and check for R1 equalling zero in line 1010.

Program 2 is an IIS designed around a simpler Input Anything Subroutine. This time, when a character is deleted using the left-arrow key, it is erased on the screen. Thus there is no need to save characters for use of the right-arrow key. We can fill RESP\$ directly, without the use of the intermediary R1\$ and character counter R1.

This IIS accepts and displays chemical formulae. Called by the main program at line 10010, it begins at line 1000. The first job is to look for a RETURN, in line 1050. Letters are processed in lines 1050 and 1060. In lines 1070 to 1090, numbers are placed in the line below, as subscripts should be. First the vertical cursor position is found (CV%), and we VTAB to the line below it. (Mathematicians: just change the + to a minus in the VTAB expression to put your exponents above the line. You will have to check that the previous character input (the last one in RESP\$) was a letter so you'll be sure that the number was not a coefficient.) Next, the



## CBM/PET INTERFACES



RS-232 SERIAL PRINTER INTERFACE – addressable – baud rates to 9600 – switch selectable upper/lower, lower/upper case – works with WORDPRO, BASIC and other software – includes case and power supply.

MODEL – ADA1450 149.00

CENTRONICS/NEC PARALLEL INTERFACE - addressable – high speed – switch selectable upper/lower, lower/upper case – works with WORDPRO, BASIC and other software – has Centronics 36 pin ribbon connector at end of cable.

MODEL – ADA1600 129.00

CENTRONICS 730/737 PARALLEL INTERFACE – as above but with Centronics card edge connector at end of cable.

MODEL – ADA730 129.00

COMMUNICATIONS INTERFACE WITH SERIAL AND PARALLEL PORTS – addressable – software driven – true ASCII conversion – selectable reversal of upper-lower case – baud rates to 9600 – half or full duplex – X-ON, X-OFF – selectable carriage return delay – 32 character buffer – centronics compatible – much more.

MODEL – SADI 295.00

ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERTER – 16 channels – 0 to 5.12 volt input voltage range – resolution is 20 millivolts per count – conversion time is less than 100 microseconds per channel.

MODEL – PETSET1 295.00

REMOTE CONTROLLER WITH CLOCK/CALENDAR – controls up to 256 devices using the BSR X10 remote control receivers – 8 digital inputs, TTL levels or switch closure – 8 digital outputs, TTL levels.

MODEL – PETSET2 295.00

All prices are in US dollars for 120VAC.

Prices on 220 VAC slightly higher.

Allow \$5.00 shipping & handling, foreign orders add 10% for AIR postage.

Connecticut residents add 7½% sales tax.

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

Our 30 day money back trial period applies.

MASTER CHARGE/VISA accepted.

MENTION THIS MAGAZINE WITH YOUR ORDER AND DEDUCT 5% FROM TOTAL.

IN CANADA order from: Batteries Included, Ltd., 71 McCaul Street, F6 Toronto, Canada M5T2X1, (416)596-1405.

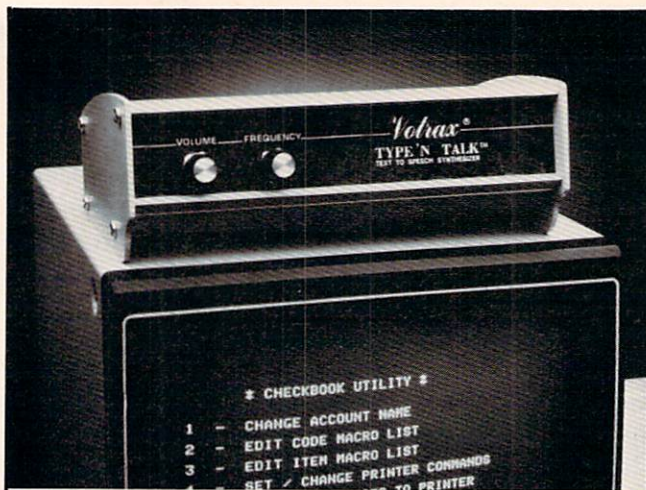
IN THE USA order from your local dealer or direct: Connecticut microComputer, Inc., 34 Del Mar Drive, Brookfield, CT 06804, (203)775-4595.

Dealer inquiries invited.



**Connecticut microComputer, Inc.**

34 Del Mar Drive, Brookfield, CT 06804  
203 775-4595 TWX: 710 456-0052



## TYPE-'N-TALK™

The exciting  
text-to-speech  
synthesizer with  
unlimited vocabulary.

Get your computer talking  
for only \$375.00.

- Text-to-speech algorithm
- A one-watt audio amplifier
- SC-01 speech synthesizer chip (data rate: 70 to 100 bits per second)
- 750 character buffer
- Data switching capability
- Selectable data modes for versatile interfacing
- Baud rate (75-9600)
- Data echo of ASCII characters
- Phoneme access modes
- RS 232C interface
- Complete programming and installation instructions

The Votrax Type-'N-Talk™ is one of the easiest-to-program speech synthesizers on the market. It uses the least amount of memory and it gives you the most flexible vocabulary available anywhere.

Order now. Toll free.



Call the toll-free number below to order or request additional information. MasterCard or Visa accepted. Charge to your credit card or send a check for \$375.00 plus \$4.00 delivery. Add 4% sales tax in Michigan.

**1-800-521-1350**

For product information call: 1-313-588-0341



500 Stephenson Highway, Troy, MI 48084

Type-'N-Talk™ is covered by a limited warranty. Write Votrax for a free copy.



routine checks to see if brackets had been input. Acting under the assumption that the user would never need to type an eight or nine in a chemical formula, these are promoted to the bracket corresponding to SHIFT-8 or SHIFT-9. Deletion is accomplished by shortening RESP\$ in line 1160, after being careful to erase the previous character on the same line and below. (Remember, you could be erasing a subscript.) At this point the routine would check for and process any other desired input characters. However, if we wish to reject all other characters, we just go straight to line 1500.

Program 2 is actually a little routine to test out the subroutine (as is Program 1). It contains one other small subroutine of interest. If this were part of a program where the computer, as well as the user, were required to print out a formula, you would need a formatting routine. This one, appearing in lines 2000 to 2030, is quite simple. Send the formula to the subroutine as B\$, and the formula is displayed with subscripts in their proper places. Again, just a minor adjustment is needed to turn this into a mathematical expression formatting subroutine. (See the example and discussion above on IIS's for PET: the logic is the same. Only the cursor control procedures are different.)

There is no doubt that Intelligent Input Subroutines are more difficult to devise and require more coding than simple INPUT statements. Their use, however, should lead to programs which are more user-oriented, a direction that we programmers should be heading as computer usage becomes more widespread.

#### Program 1: PET Version

```

1 REM LISTING1 ~
:
2 REM IAS ~
:
10 REM FOR INPUT, GOSUB 1000
20 :
30 REM *** MAIN PROGRAM *** ~
:
40 GOSUB1000:IF RESP$="END" THEN E
ND
50 PRINT"{DOWN}YOU JUST TYPED THIS
";RESP$
60 PRINT"{03 DOWN}TYPE SOMETHING E
LSE OR ENTER ";CHR$(34)"EN
D"CHR$(34)
70 GOTO40
80 :
90 REM *****
997 :
998 REM INPUT SUBROUTINE USES A$,A
%.
999 REM RETURNS WITH RESP$ ~
:
1000 RESP$=""
1010 PRINT"${LEFT}";
1020 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN1020
1030 A%=ASC(A$):IFA%=13ORA%=141THENP
RINT" ":RETURN
1035 REM RETURN PRESSED: ERASE CURSO
R AND BACK TO MAIN PROGRAM

1040 IFA%<>20THEN1090:SKIP UNLESS DE
LETE PRESSED
1050 IFLEN(RESP$)<1THEN1020:NOTHING ~
TO DELETE
1060 RESP$=LEFT$(RESP$,LEN(RESP$)-1)
:REMOVE LAST CHARACTER
1070 PRINT"{LEFT} {02 LEFT}";:REM ~
ERASE LAST CHARACTER AND C
URSOR
1080 GOTO1010
1090 IF(A%>=161ANDA%<=169)THENA$=CHR
$(A%-128):A%=ASC(A$):GOTO1
110
1095 REM UNSHIFT UPPER ROW (UNLESS Y
OU
1096 REM WANT TO ACCEPT THE GRAPHICS

1097 REM CHARACTERS
1100 IFA%<31ORA%>160THEN1020
1105 REM OF COURSE 1100 RESTRICTS THE
INPUT A BIT...IF YOU WAN
T TO BE ABLE
1106 REM TO INPUT TOP ROW GRAPHICS ~
SYMBOLS, REMOVE 1100
1110 IFA%=34ORA%=96THENPRINTCHR$(34)
;CHR$(34)"{LEFT}";:GOTO113
0
1120 PRINTA$;
1130 RESP$=RESP$+A$:GOTO1010

```

#### Program 2: PET Version

```

10 POKE59468,14:REM ALLOW LOWER CA
SE
20 FORI=1TO3:READQUEST$(I),A1$(I),
A2$(I),A3$(I)
30 NEXTI:REM READS IN QUESTION A
ND TWO POSSIBLE UNFORMATED

40 REM ANSWERS, AND A FORMATTED
ANSWER FOR SCREEN DISPLAY

90 REM ASK THREE QUESTIONS
100 FORI=1TO3
110 PRINT"{CLEAR}{03 DOWN}":PRINTQU
EST$(I);"{03 DOWN}":PRINT"
";
120 GOSUB1000

```



# OSI

# TRS-80

# COLOR-80

# OSI

**GALAXIAN - 4K** - One of the fastest and finest arcade games ever written for the OSI, this one features rows of hard-hitting evasive dogfighting aliens thirsty for your blood. For those who loved (and tired of) Alien Invaders. Specify system - A bargain at \$9.95 OSI

**LABYRINTH - 8K** - This has a display background similar to MINOS as the action takes place in a realistic maze seen from ground level. This is, however, a real time monster hunt as you track down and shoot mobile monsters on foot. Checking out and testing this one was the most fun I've had in years! - \$13.95. OSI

### THE AARDVARK JOURNAL

**FOR OSI USERS** - This is a bi-monthly tutorial journal running only articles about OSI systems. Every issue contains programs customized for OSI, tutorials on how to use and modify the system, and reviews of OSI related products. In the last two years we have run articles like these!

- 1) A tutorial on Machine Code for BASIC programmers.
- 2) Complete listings of two word processors for BASIC IN ROM machines.
- 3) Moving the Directory off track 12.
- 4) Listings for 20 game programs for the OSI.
- 5) How to write high speed BASIC - and lots more -

Vol. 1 (1980) 6 back issues - \$9.00

Vol. 2 (1981) 4 back issues and subscription for 2 additional issues - \$9.00.

### ADVENTURES!!!

For OSI, TRS-80, and COLOR-80. These Adventures are written in BASIC, are full featured, fast action, full plotted adventures that take 30-50 hours to play. (Adventures are interactive fantasies. It's like reading a book except that you are the main character as you give the computer commands like "Look in the Coffin" and "Light the torch".)

Adventures require 8K on an OSI and 16K on COLOR-80 and TRS-80. They sell for \$14.95 each.

### ESCAPE FROM MARS (by Rodger Olsen)

This ADVENTURE takes place on the RED PLANT. You'll have to explore a Martian city and deal with possibly hostile aliens to survive this one. A good first adventure.

### PYRAMID (by Rodger Olsen)

This is our most challenging ADVENTURE. It is a treasure hunt in a pyramid full of problems. Exciting and tough!

### TREK ADVENTURE (by Bob Retelle)

This one takes place aboard a familiar starship. The crew has left for good reasons - but they forgot to take you, and now you are in deep trouble.

### DEATH SHIP (by Rodger Olsen)

Our first and original ADVENTURE, this one takes place aboard a cruise ship - but it ain't the Love Boat.

### VAMPIRE CASTLE (by Mike Bassman)

This is a contest between you and old Drac - and it's getting a little dark outside. \$14.95 each.

### OSI NEW-NEW-NEW TINY COMPILER

The easy way to speed in your programs. The tiny compiler lets you write and debug your program in Basic and then automatically compiles a Machine Code version that runs from 50-150 times faster. The tiny compiler generates relocatable, native, transportable machine code that can be run on any 6502 system.

It does have some limitations. It is memory hungry - 8K is the minimum sized system that can run the Compiler. It also handles only a limited subset of Basic - about 20 keywords including FOR, NEXT, IF THEN, GOSUB, GOTO, RETURN, END, STOP, USR(X), PEEK, POKE, etc. Variable names A-Z, and Integer Numbers from 0-64K.

TINY COMPILER is written in Basic. It can be modified and augmented by the user. It comes with a 20 page manual.

TINY COMPILER - \$19.95 on tape or disk OSI

### SUPERDISK II

This disk contains a new BEXEC\* that boots up with a numbered directory and which allows creation, deletion and renaming of files without calling other programs. It also contains a slight modification to BASIC to allow 14 character file names.

The disk contains a disk manager that contains a disk packer, a hex/dec calculator and several other utilities.

It also has a full screen editor (in machine code on C2P/C4) that makes corrections a snap. We'll also toss in renumbering and program search programs - and sell the whole thing for - SUPERDISK II \$29.95 (5 1/4") OSI

### BARE BOARDS FOR OSI C1P

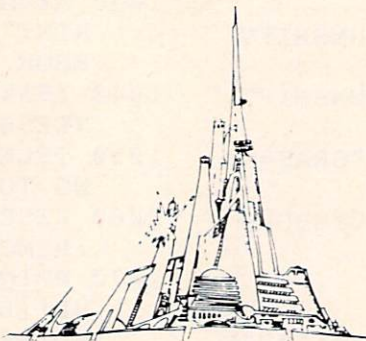
**MEMORY BOARDS!!!** - for the C1P - and they contain parallel ports!

Aardvark's new memory board supports 8K of 2114's and has provision for a PIA to give a parallel port! It sells as a bare board for \$29.95. When assembled, the board plugs into the expansion connector on the 600 board. Available now!

**PROM BURNER FOR THE C1P** - Burns single supply 2716's. Bare board - \$24.95.

**MOTHER BOARD** - Expand your expansion connector from one to five connectors or use it to adapt our C1P boards to your C4/8P. - \$14.95.

**16K RAM BOARD FOR C1P** - This one does not have a parallel port, but it does support 16K of 2114's. Bare Board \$39.95.



### WORD PROCESSING THE EASY WAY - WITH MAXI-PROS

This is a line-oriented word processor designed for the office that doesn't want to send every new girl out for training in how to type a letter.

It has automatic right and left margin justification and lets you vary the width and margins during printing. It has automatic pagination and automatic page numbering. It will print any text single, double or triple spaced and has text centering commands. It will make any number of multiple copies or chain files together to print an entire disk of data at one time.

MAXI-PROS has both global and line edit capability and the polled keyboard versions contain a corrected keyboard routine that make the OSI keyboard decode as a standard typewriter keyboard.

MAXI-PROS also has sophisticated file capabilities. It can access a file for names and addresses, stop for inputs, and print form letters. It has file merging capabilities so that it can store and combine paragraphs and pages in any order.

Best of all, it is in BASIC (OS65D 51/4" or 8" disk) so that it can be easily adapted to any printer or printing job and so that it can be sold for a measly price.

MAXI-PROS - \$39.95. Specify 5 1/4" or 8" disk.

### SUPPORT ROMS FOR BASIC IN ROM MACHINES - C1S/C2S.

This ROM adds line edit functions, software selectable scroll windows, bell support, choice of OSI or standard keyboard routines, two callable screen clears, and software support for 32-64 characters per line video. Has one character command to switch model 2 C1P from 24 to 48 character line. When installed in C2 or C4 (C2S) requires installation of additional chip. C1P requires only a jumper change. - \$39.95

C1E/C2E similar to above but with extended machine code monitor. - \$59.95 OSI

### ARCADE GAMES FOR OSI, COLOR-80 AND TRS-80 (8K OSI, 16K TRS-80 AND COLOR-80)

**TIMETREK - A REAL TIME, REAL GRAPHICS STARTRECK.** See your torpedoes hit and watch your instruments work in real time. No more unrealistic scrolling displays! \$14.95.

**STARFIGHTER** - This one man space war game pits you against spacecruisers, battlewagons, and one man fighters, you have the view from your cockpit window, a real time working instrument panel, and your wits. Another real time goody. \$9.95

**BATTLEFLEET** - This grown up version of Battleship is the toughest thinking game available on OSI or 80 computers. There is no luck involved as you seek out the computers hidden fleet. A topographical toughie. \$9.95

**QUEST - A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE GAMES!** Different from all the others, Quest is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. Your job is to gather men and supplies by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable in 2 to 5 hours, this one is different every time. 16K COLOR-80 OR TRS-80 ONLY. \$14.95

*Please specify system on all orders*

This is only a partial listing of what we have to offer. We offer over 120 games, ROMS, and data sheets for OSI systems and many games and utilities for COLOR-80 and TRS-80. Send \$1.00 for our catalog.

**AARDVARK TECHNICAL SERVICES, LTD.**  
2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088  
(313) 669-3110



OSI

COLOR-80



```

130 IFRESP$=A1$(I)ORRESP$=A2$(I)THE
N200
140 REM TAKE CARE OF INCORRECT RESP
ONSE
150 PRINTTAB(20);"{03 DOWN}NO, THAT
'S WRONG"
160 FORJ=1TO2000:NEXT
170 PRINT"{05 DOWN}          ANSWER
IS ";A3$(I):GOTO210
190 REM  ACKNOWLEDGE CORRECT RESPO
NSE
200 SC=SC+1:PRINTTAB(20);"{03 DOWN}
GOOD"
210 FORJ=1TO4000:NEXTJ
220 NEXTI
290 REM  POSTMORTEM
300 PRINT"{CLEAR}{06 DOWN}YOUR SCOR
E IS";SC
310 PRINT"{02 DOWN}":END
999 REM  INPUT ROUTINE
1000 RESP$=""
1010 PRINT"$ {LEFT}";:REM  ANY CURSOR
PROMPT YOU WANT
1020 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN1020
1030 LAST%=0:IFRESP$<>"THENLAST$=RI
GHT$(RESP$,1):LAST%=ASC(LA
ST$)
1040 IFASC(A$)=13 OR ASC(A$)=141THEN
PRINT" ":RETURN
1045 REM 1040 - IF RETURN PRESSED, ~
ERASE PROMPT AND RETURN
1050 IFASC(A$)<>20THEN1100:SKIP UNLE
SS DELETE PRESSED
1060 IFLEN(RESP$)<1THEN1010:NOTHING ~
TO DELETE
1070 RESP$=LEFT$(RESP$,LEN(RESP$)-1)
:REMOVE LAST CHARACTER
1080 PRINT"{LEFT} {02 LEFT}{UP} {DO
DOWN}{LEFT}";:GOTO1010
1090 REM PRINT CHARACTER
1100 IFA$="("THENA$="(":REM UNSHIFT ~
BRACKET
1110 IFA$=")"THENA$=")":REM UNSHIFT ~
BRACKET
1120 IFA$="("ORAS$=")"ORAS$="="ORAS$="+
"ORAS$="-"THEN1180
1130 REM ABOVE ARE THE ONLY SYMBOLS ~
ALLOWED
1140 B%=ASC(A$)
1150 IFB%<49ORB%>59THEN1170
1160 IF(LA%>64ANDLA%<91)OR(LA%>192AN
DLA%<219)THENPRINT" {LEFT}
{UP}";A$;" {DOWN}";:GOTO119
0
1170 IF(B%<49OR(B%>91ANDB%<=192)ORB
%>219)THEN1010
1180 PRINTA$;
1190 :RESP$=RESP$+A$:GOTO1010
9997 :

```

```

9998 REM  DATA
9999 :
10000 DATA(X+1)(Y-1) = ,XY-X+Y-1,XY+Y
-X-1,XY-X+Y-1
10010 DATA"FACTOR: X{UP}2{DOWN} - Y{
UP}2{DOWN} =",(X-Y)(X+Y),(
X+Y)(X-Y),(X+Y)(X-Y)
10020 DATA"WHAT'S THE SQUARE OF A+B?"
,A2+B2+2AB,A2+2AB+B2,"A{UP
UP}2{DOWN}+2AB+B{UP}2{DOWN
DOWN}"

```

### Program 3: PET Version

```

0 POKE59468,14:GOTO99
1 REM LISTING III
:
2 I.I.S. FOR INPUT OF CHEMICAL FO
RMULA :
3 GOSUB 1000 TO RECEIVE A FORMULA
:
98 ***** MAIN PROGRAM ***** ~
:
99 PRINT"{CLEAR}"
100 PRINT"ENTER CHEMICAL FORMULA."
110 PRINT:PRINT"TYPE "CHR$(34)"END"
CHR$(34)" TO END"
120 PRINT:GOSUB1000
130 PRINT"{02 DOWN}":IFRESP$="END"~
HENPOKE59468,12:END
140 GOTO100
150 :
160 ***** ~
:
1000 RESP$=""
1010 PRINT"$ {LEFT}";:REM  ANY CURSOR
PROMPT YOU WANT
1020 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN1020
1030 A%=ASC(A$):IFA%=13ORA%=141THENP
RINT" ";:RETURN :ERASE CU
RSOR AND RETURN
1040 IFA%<>20THEN1090:SKIP TO 1090 U
NLESS DELETE PRESSED
1050 IFLEN(RESP$)<1 THEN 1020: NOTHI
NG TO DELETE
1060 RESP$=LEFT$(RESP$,LEN(RESP$)-1)
:REMOVE LAST CHARACTER
1070 PRINT"{LEFT} {02 LEFT}{DOWN} {
UP}{LEFT}";:REM ERASE ON A
ND BELOW LINE, CURSOR, THE
N BACK UP
1080 GOTO1010
1090 IF(A$>="A"ANDA$<="Z")OR(A$>="A"
AND A$<="Z")THEN 1170: IT
'S A LETTER
1100 IFA$="("THENA$="(":GOTO1170
1120 IFA$=")"THEN1170
1130 IFA$=")"THENA$=")":GOTO1170

```

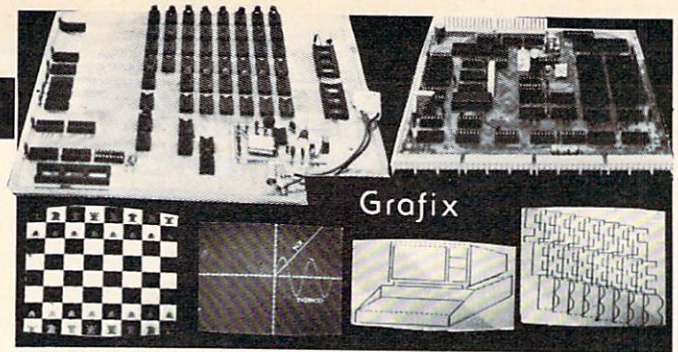


# SUPER OSI EXPANSION BOARDS

FOR OSI 1P, 2-4P, 2-8P, C4P, C8P

If your Challenger can't generate displays like those shown above **WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?** The SEB-1 High Resolution Graphics and Memory Board (for CIP and Superboard II) and the SEB-2 High Resolution Graphics and Disk Controller Board (for C2/4/8) simply 'plug-in' to your computer and give you instant access to over 4900 individually addressable pixels in up to 8 colors! Your Hi-Res screen can go from 32 x 16 alphanumeric to 256 x 192 point graphics in 11 software selectable modes. The standard video of your computer is left intact, so that none of your current software library is outmoded. Use the graphics for Business, Scientific, Education, or Gaming displays that were impossible—until now!

Installation of either board requires absolutely NO modification of your computer—they just 'plug-in'. Nor do they preclude your using any other OSI-compatible hardware or



software. In addition to the Hi-Res Graphics the SEB-1 gives C1 & Superboard II users 16K of additional user memory (over and above that memory devoted to the graphics), two 16 bit timers/counters, an on-board RF modulator, and a parallel port with handshaking. The SEB-2 gives OSI 48-pin BUS users an OSI hardware/software compatible Disk controller, and an RF modulator that can be user-populated.

	SEB-1	SEB-2
Assembled and Tested	\$249.00 (5K RAM)	\$239.00 (1K RAM)
Kit	\$165.00 (No RAM)	\$199.00 (No RAM)

	SEB-1	SEB-2
Bare Board & Manual	\$ 59.00	\$ 59.00
Manual only	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00

## SOFTWARE

**TARG-IT!** ..... \$11.95

An action-packed, super fast arcade game where you try to destroy Ram ships and the Evil Spectre inside the Crystal city. 8K.

**PLANETARY LANDER** ..... \$11.95

Your computer generates contour maps of the surface of a strange planet as you descend looking for the landing pad. As you make your final approach, the computer displays side and top views of the terrain and your ship as you try to land while avoiding the swarms of asteroids above the planet's surface. 8K.

**PROGRAMMA-TANK** ..... \$ 9.95

Programma-Tank is a complex simulation of a battle between two robot tanks as well as a fairly painless way to learn assembly language. The opponents program their tanks in 'Smalltank' a miniature programming language, which is much like assembly language. The two strategies are then pitted against one another until a victor emerges. 8K.

Write for **FREE** catalog  
International Requests please  
supply 2 International Response Coupons

**RUINS OF TALAMARINE** ..... \$16.95

This is the first of our "Epic Quests" programs. Epic Quests could be described as graphic adventures, but they are much more. Can you retrieve the stolen Jewels from the ruined Talamarine castle? This series of two programs allows you to create a character with the qualities that you want to do battle with the forces of darkness. 8K.

**CODENAME: BARRACUDA** ..... \$19.95

Another of our "Epic Quests", in which you are an agent working for the US Government trying to rescue a defecting Soviet professor. The problem is that a middle-eastern government has kidnapped the professor and is forcing him to develop atomic weapons for them. The three programs (8K ea.) in this series allow you to create, train and send your character on his mission.

**DUNGEONS OF ZORXON** ..... \$19.95

Can you explore the Dungeons of Zorxon in this "Epic Quest"? Step into a nether world of monstrous beasts and fortunes in gold where magic reigns supreme. Three programs 8K each.

**ORION**



**SOFTWARE ASSO.**

147 MAIN ST, PO BOX 310, OSSINING, NY 10562



## COLOR CHART

- ✓ 8 COLORS
- ✓ ALPHANUMERICS
- ✓ HIGH RES. GRAPHICS

COLOR VIDEO BOARD FOR PET, AIM, SYM. . .

**\$139.95**

COLOR CHART is a new color video generator board that can be used to provide color CRT capability for the COMMODORE PET, ROCKWELL AIM and SYNTEREK SYM. The COLOR CHART board plugs into a 4K ROM socket and with two additional connections appears as 4K of RAM. COLOR CHART has several modes of operation from a 32 character X 16 line alphanumeric mode in eight colors to a high resolution graphic mode with 128 X 192 controllable pixels in two colors. COLOR CHART generates a composite video signal that can be used with a color monitor or a T.V. set and a RF modulator.

## NEED HIGH SPEED RS232 SERIAL I/O FOR PET, AIM, SYM?

Portmaker is the answer! Two ACIA's and a socket for a ROM allow Portmaker to plug into a ROM socket and still allow use of the ROM. The serial ports appear as the top eight bytes of the ROM. Full bipolar RS232 buffering is provided. Baud rate can be jumped from 4800 to 300 baud.

**Portmaker DUAL SERIAL PORT \$69.95**

**NEW COMPACK \$129.95**

INTELLIGENT TERMINAL COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE

Compack is the Intelligent Terminal package you have been waiting for. A new STANDARD TERMINAL PROGRAM from Eastern House Software combined with a special single PORT-MAKER provides the highest performance available for the PET. The package, complete with RS232 cable, is available on Commodore 4040 or PEDISK diskette

## EXCHANGE 8" DISKETTES WITH MINI's, MAINFRAMES - IBM 3740

**PETDISK II**

FLOPPY DISK FOR PET, AIM, SYM

PEDISK is the high performance IBM compatible floppy disk system. Available for PET, AIM, or SYM in both 5" and 8" versions. The 5" system provides an economical single disk that can be expanded. Buy a single disk now, add more drives later. The 8" system provides full IBM 3740 compatibility. A new program, EXCHANGE, even allows PEDISK to read and write ASCII files to IBM compatible computers.

SINGLE 5" DISK SYSTEM (540-1) \$595.00

SINGLE 8" DISK SYSTEM (877-1) \$995.00

### PEDISK II SOFTWARE

PAPERMATE - WORD PROCESSOR	\$ 50.00
MAE - MACROASSEMBLER/EDITOR	\$169.95
FLEXIFILE II - DATA BASE MANAGER	\$ 60.00
fullFORTH+ - complete FORTH system	\$ 75.00
IBM EXCHANGE - read/write ACSII files	\$125.00

**Spacemaker II \$39.95**

Switch 1 of 4 ROM's on a single board. Slide switch electronically controls selection, no glitches. Remote Control switch capability.

**Romdriver \$39.95**

Remote Control switch output board.

**ROM/IO \$ 9.95**

Software for ROMDRIVER.

**MICROTECH**

P.O. Box 102 • LANGHORNE, PA 19047

215-757-0284



```

1140 IFA$=")"THEN1170
1150 IFA$>"1"ANDA$<="9"THENPRINT {L
      LEFT}{DOWN}";A$;"{UP}";:GO
      TOL180:NUMBER SUBSCRIPTED
1160 GOTOL020:REJECT ANYTHING ELSE
1170 PRINTA$;:REM PRINT LETTER
1180 RESP$=RESP$+A$:GOTOL010

```

#### Program 4: PET Version

```

0 POKE59468,14:PRINT {CLEAR}":GOT
  O100
10 LISTING IV I.I.S. CHEMICAL NAM
  ES :
20 GOSUB 1000. USES A$,A%.
30 RETURNS WITH RESP$.
40 ACCEPTS LETTERS, BRACKETS, SPAC
  E.
50 UNSHIFTS BRACKETS.
60 CAPITALIZES ROMAN NUMERALS
89 :
90 ***** MAIN PROGRAM *****
91 :
100 PRINT"TYPE A CHEMICAL NAME"
110 PRINT"{02 DOWN}";:GOSUB1000
115 PRINT:PRINT"{DOWN}RESP$ = ";CHR
  $(34)RESP$CHR$(34)
120 IFRESP$="END"THENPOKE59468,12:E
  ND
130 PRINT:PRINT"{03 DOWN}TRY ANOTHE
  R. TYPE "CHR$(34)"END"CHR
  $(34)" TO END"
140 GOTOL10
150 :
160 ***** ~
      :
1000 BFLAG%=0:RESP$=""
1005 PRINT"${LEFT}";:REM ANY CURSOR ~
      PROMPT YOU LIKE
1010 GETA$:IFA$=")"THEN1010
1020 A%=ASC(A$):IFA%=13 OR A%=141 TH
      EN PRINT" ";:RETURN
1030 IFA$<>20THEN1090:SKIP UNLESS DE
      LETE PRESSED
1040 IF LEN(RESP$)< 1 THEN 1020:NOTH
      ING TO DELETE
1050 IFRIGHT$(RESP$,1)="("THENBFLAG%
      =0:REMCLEAR BRACKET FLAG I
      N ERASING BRACKET
1060 RESP$=LEFT$(RESP$,LEN(RESP$)-1)
      :REMOVE LAST CHARACTER
1070 PRINT"{LEFT}$ {02 LEFT}";:REM E
      RASE OLD CURSOR & REPLACE ~
      LAST CHARACTER WITH CURSOR
1080 GOTOL010
1090 IF(A%>64ANDA%<91)ORA%=32ORA%=16
      0ORA%=201ORA%=214THEN1150:

```

```

      SKIP IF LETTER
1095 REM ALLOWS LOWER CASE LETTERS O
      NLY, EXCEPT ROMAN NUMERAL
      S, AND SPACE
1100 IFA$<>("ANDA$<>)"ANDA$<>("AN
      DA$<>)"THEN1010:REJECT AL
      L BUT BRACKETS
1110 IFA$="("THENA$="("
1120 IFA$=")"THENA$=")"
1130 IFA$="("THENBFLAG%=1:GOTOL180
1140 IFA$=")"THENBFLAG%=0:GOTOL180
1150 IFBFLAG%=0THEN1180
1160 IFA$="I"THENA$="I":GOTOL180
1170 IFA$="V"THENA$="V"
1180 PRINTA$;:RESP$=RESP$+A$:GOTOL010
      5

```

#### Program 1: Apple Version

```

1 HOME : PRINT "TYPE ANY STRING
      AND HIT RETURN": PRINT ("TOU
      CH ESC TO EXIT"): VTAB 6: GOTO
      1000
97 :
98 REM THE BASIC SUBROUTINE
99 :
100 RESP$ = "":R1$ = "":R1 = 0
110 GET A$
117 :
118 REM ESCAPE
119 :
120 IF A$ = CHR$(27) THEN RETURN
127 :
128 : REM DELETE
129 :
130 IF A$ = CHR$(8) THEN 200
137 :
138 REM RETURN
139 :
140 IF A$ = CHR$(13) THEN 220
147 :
148 REM RIGHT ARROW COPY
149 :
150 IF A$ = CHR$(21) THEN 250
152 :
153 REM REJECT CONTROL CHARACTE
      RS
154 :
155 IF ASC(A$) < 27 THEN 110
157 :
158 REM ALLOW ANYTHING ELSE
159 :
160 IF R1 = 0 THEN R1$ = A$: GOTO
      190
170 IF LEN(R1$) < = R1 + 1 THEN

```



# HUNTINGTON COMPUTING

## Now Selling Atari®, PET®, TRS-80® Software

Atari®		
Compu-Math Decimals (disk)	\$39.95 now	<b>\$35.14</b>
Comp Magic Kayos (disk)	\$34.95 now	<b>\$30.74</b>
Ali Baba & 40 Thieves	\$32.95 now	<b>\$28.94</b>
Arcade - Ghost Hunter (cass.)	\$29.95 now	<b>\$26.34</b>
Arcade - Ghost Hunter (disk)	\$34.95 now	<b>\$30.74</b>
Comp Magic Kayos (cass.)	\$34.95 now	<b>\$30.74</b>
Epyx Crush Crumble Chomp (cassette or disk)	\$29.95 now	<b>\$26.34</b>
Creative ATC (cass.)	\$11.95 now	<b>\$10.44</b>
Mouskattack	\$39.95 now	<b>\$35.14</b>
The Next Step	\$39.95 now	<b>\$35.14</b>
Poker Solitaire (cass.)	\$14.95 now	<b>\$12.74</b>
Gomoku (cass.)	\$19.95 now	<b>\$16.94</b>
Reversi (cass.)	\$19.95 now	<b>\$16.94</b>
Cypher Bowl (cass.)	\$29.95 now	<b>\$25.44</b>
Rescue at Rigel (cass.)	\$29.95 now	<b>\$25.44</b>
Star Warrior (cass.)	\$39.95 now	<b>\$33.94</b>
Invasion Orion (cass.)	\$24.95 now	<b>\$21.24</b>
Datestones of Ryn (cass.)	\$19.95 now	<b>\$16.94</b>
Conflict 2500 (cass.)	\$15.00 now	<b>\$12.74</b>
Empire of the Overmind (disk)	\$35.00 now	<b>\$29.64</b>
Tanktics (cass.)	\$24.00 now	<b>\$20.44</b>
Atari® Mailing List (disk)	\$24.95 now	<b>\$21.24</b>
Atari® Character Generator (disk)	\$19.95 now	<b>\$16.94</b>
Text Wizard (disk)	\$99.95 now	<b>\$84.44</b>
Atari® Character Gen (cass.)	\$15.95 now	<b>\$13.54</b>
Le Slick	\$39.95 now	<b>\$33.94</b>
Checker King (cass.)	\$19.95 now	<b>\$16.94</b>
MicroChess (cass.)	\$19.95 now	<b>\$16.94</b>
Survival/Adventure (disk)	\$24.95 now	<b>\$21.24</b>
3-D Supergraphics (disk)	\$39.95 now	<b>\$33.94</b>
3-D Supergraphics (cass.)	\$39.95 now	<b>\$33.94</b>
Mind-Bogglers I (disk)	\$19.95 now	<b>\$16.94</b>
Mind-Bogglers II (cass.)	\$15.95 now	<b>\$13.54</b>
VersaWriter Graphics Tablet	\$300.00 now	<b>\$254.44</b>
Hidden Words	\$17.50 now	<b>\$15.44</b>
Spatial Relations	\$17.50 now	<b>\$15.44</b>
Word-Scramble	\$15.00 now	<b>\$13.54</b>
Preschool Fun	\$15.00 now	<b>\$13.54</b>
Fastgammion (cass.)	\$19.95 now	<b>\$16.94</b>
Assembler (cass.)	\$24.95 now	<b>\$21.14</b>
6502 Disassembler (cass.)	\$11.95 now	<b>\$10.14</b>
6502 Disassembler (disk)	\$14.95 now	<b>\$12.64</b>
Tank Trap (cass.)	\$11.95 now	<b>\$10.14</b>
Tank Trap (disk)	\$14.95 now	<b>\$12.64</b>
Tari Trek (cass.)	\$11.95 now	<b>\$10.14</b>
QS Forth (disk)	\$79.95 now	<b>\$67.94</b>
Starbase Hyperion (disk)	\$22.95 now	<b>\$19.44</b>
Name That Song (cass.)	\$14.95 now	<b>\$12.64</b>
Jaw Breaker (disk)	\$29.95 now	<b>\$25.44</b>
Pornopoly (disk)	\$29.95 now	<b>\$25.44</b>
The Broker (CCI) (disk)	\$99.95 now	<b>\$84.94</b>
Super Modem Pak (CCI) (disk)	\$49.95 now	<b>\$42.44</b>
Atari® Snuff (CCI) (disk)	\$29.95 now	<b>\$25.44</b>
Utility Man (CCI) (disk)	\$99.95 now	<b>\$84.94</b>
Tanktics (cass.)	\$24.00 now	<b>\$20.44</b>
Fantasyland (disk)	\$59.95 now	<b>\$50.94</b>
Empire of the Overmind (cass.)	\$30.00 now	<b>\$25.44</b>
Bridge 2.0 (cass.)	\$17.95 now	<b>\$15.24</b>
Nominoes Jigsaw (cass.)	\$17.95 now	<b>\$15.24</b>
Intruder Alert (cass.)	\$16.95 now	<b>\$14.84</b>
Alpha Fighter (disk)	\$18.95 now	<b>\$16.44</b>
Compu-read (disk)	\$29.95 now	<b>\$25.44</b>
Letter Perfect (disk)	\$150.00 now	<b>\$127.44</b>
Sammy Sea Serpent (cass.) PDI	\$16.95 now	<b>\$14.24</b>
Cribbage (Thesis) (cass.)	\$15.00 now	<b>\$13.54</b>
Viscalc	\$200.00 now	<b>\$149.00</b>
Kross N Quotes PDI (cass.)	\$16.95 now	<b>\$14.24</b>
Star Raiders (cart.)	\$39.95 now	<b>\$33.94</b>
Stock Charting	\$24.95 now	<b>\$21.14</b>
Adventure International	10% - 15% off sug. retail	
Atari® Safari (CDS) (disk)		<b>\$33.94</b>
Atari® Safari (CDS) (cass.)		<b>\$25.44</b>
Computation (Thesis) (cass.)	\$15.00 now	<b>\$13.94</b>

AVALON HILL GAME COMPANY		
B-1 Nuclear Bomber (cass.)	\$15.00 now	<b>\$12.77</b>
Midway Campaign (cass.)	\$15.00 now	<b>\$12.77</b>
No Atlantic Convoy Raider (cass.)	\$15.00 now	<b>\$12.77</b>
Nukewar (cass.)	\$15.00 now	<b>\$12.77</b>
Conflict 2500 (cass.)	\$15.00 now	<b>\$12.77</b>
Planet Miners (cass.)	\$15.00 now	<b>\$12.77</b>
Computer Acquire (cass.)	\$20.00 now	<b>\$16.97</b>
Lords of Karma (cass.)	\$20.00 now	<b>\$16.97</b>
VIC SOFTWARE		
UMI Kiddie Checkers	\$7.95 now	<b>\$6.87</b>
UMI Star Wars	\$16.95 now	<b>\$14.87</b>
UMI AMOK	\$18.95 now	<b>\$16.67</b>
UMI Globber	\$29.95 now	<b>\$21.87</b>
ARTWORX		
Teacher s Pet (disk)	\$18.95 now	<b>\$16.67</b>
Teacher s Pet (cass.)	\$14.95 now	<b>\$13.07</b>
Vaults of Zurich (disk)	\$25.95 now	<b>\$22.77</b>
AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS		
Introductory 3-Pack (disk)	\$49.95 now	<b>\$39.97</b>
(Rescue, Morloc s, and Datestones)		
Rescue at Rigel (cass.)	\$29.95 now	<b>\$25.47</b>
Temple of Apsah (cass.)	\$39.95 now	<b>\$33.97</b>
Hellfire Warrior (cass.)	\$39.95 now	<b>\$33.97</b>
Starfleet Orion (cass.)	\$24.95 now	<b>\$21.27</b>
Invasion Orion (cass.)	\$24.95 now	<b>\$21.27</b>
Morloc s Tower (cass.)	\$19.95 now	<b>\$16.97</b>
Datestones of Ryn (cass.)	\$19.95 now	<b>\$16.97</b>
PERSONAL SOFTWARE		
Checker King (cass.)	\$19.95 now	<b>\$16.97</b>
Gammion Gambler (cass.)	\$19.95 now	<b>\$16.97</b>
MicroChess (cass.)	\$19.95 now	<b>\$16.97</b>
Bridge Partner (cass.)	\$19.95 now	<b>\$16.97</b>
Time Trek (cass.)	\$19.95 now	<b>\$16.97</b>
UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA		
KRAM (disk)	\$99.95 now	<b>\$84.97</b>
Super KRAM (disk)	\$175.00 now	<b>\$153.97</b>
Request (disk)	\$225.00 now	<b>\$191.27</b>
Thinker (disk)	\$495.00 now	<b>\$420.77</b>
Space Intruders (cass.)	\$19.95 now	<b>\$16.97</b>
All MICRO-ED	10% Off List	
All Microcomputer Workshops	15% Off List	
VIC SOFTWARE		
Addcom Missile Commander		<b>\$16.66</b>
Channel Vic Data Logger		<b>13.16</b>
MMA Star Command		<b>\$8.96</b>
TIS Basic Programming I		<b>\$17.46</b>

BIG FIVE SOFTWARE		
Super Nova (cass.)	\$15.95 now	<b>\$13.58</b>
Galaxy Invasion (cass.)	\$15.95 now	<b>\$13.58</b>
Attack Force (cass.)	\$15.95 now	<b>\$13.58</b>
Cosmic Fighter (cass.)	\$15.95 now	<b>\$13.58</b>
Meteor Mission II (cass.)	\$15.95 now	<b>\$13.58</b>
ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL		
Adv 4-5-6 (disk)	\$39.95 now	<b>\$35.08</b>
Adv 1-2-3 (disk)	\$39.95 now	<b>\$35.08</b>
Adv 7-8-9 (disk)	\$39.95 now	<b>\$35.08</b>
ARTWORX		
Teacher s Pet (disk)	18.95 now	<b>\$16.58</b>
Nominoes Jigsaw (disk) color	\$21.95 now	<b>\$19.28</b>
Nominoes Jigsaw (cass.) color	\$17.95 now	<b>\$15.78</b>
Bridge 2.0 (cass.)	\$17.95 now	<b>\$15.78</b>
Hearts (disk)	\$19.95 now	<b>\$17.48</b>
BRODERBUND SOFTWARE		
Galactic Trilogy (disk)	\$39.95 now	<b>\$33.98</b>
Galactic Empire (cass.)	\$14.95 now	<b>\$12.68</b>
Galactic Trader (cass.)	\$14.95 now	<b>\$12.68</b>
Galactic Revolution (cass.)	\$14.95 now	<b>\$12.68</b>
Tawala s Last Redoubt (cass.)	\$19.95 now	<b>\$16.98</b>
DATASOFT		
Iago (disk)	\$24.95 now	<b>\$21.18</b>
Football Classics (disk)	\$24.95 now	<b>\$21.18</b>
Arcade-80 (disk)	\$24.95 now	<b>\$21.18</b>
Iago (cass.)	\$19.95 now	<b>\$16.98</b>
Football Classics (cass.)	\$19.95 now	<b>\$16.98</b>
Arcade-80 (cass.)	\$19.95 now	<b>\$16.98</b>
Sigmon (COLOR) (cass.)	\$29.95 now	<b>\$25.38</b>
SECS (COLOR) (cass.)	\$29.95 now	<b>\$25.38</b>
ACORN SOFTWARE		
Invaders From Space (disk)	\$20.95 now	<b>\$17.78</b>
Duel-N-Droids (disk)	\$20.95 now	<b>\$17.78</b>
Pinball (disk)	\$20.95 now	<b>\$17.78</b>
Pigskin (disk)	\$20.95 now	<b>\$17.78</b>
Quad (disk)	\$20.95 now	<b>\$17.78</b>
Basketball (disk)	\$20.95 now	<b>\$17.78</b>
Gammion Challenger (disk)	\$20.95 now	<b>\$17.78</b>
Everest Explorer (disk)	\$20.95 now	<b>\$17.78</b>
SuperScript (disk)	\$29.95 now	<b>\$25.38</b>
System Savers (cass.)	\$14.95 now	<b>\$12.68</b>
Invaders From Space (cass.)	\$14.95 now	<b>\$12.68</b>
Duel-N-Droids (cass.)	\$14.95 now	<b>\$12.68</b>
Pinball (cass.)	\$14.95 now	<b>\$12.68</b>
Pigskin (cass.)	\$14.95 now	<b>\$12.68</b>
Quad (cass.)	\$14.95 now	<b>\$12.68</b>
Basketball (cass.)	\$14.95 now	<b>\$12.68</b>
Gammion Challenger (cass.)	\$14.95 now	<b>\$12.68</b>
Everest Explorer (cass.)	\$14.95 now	<b>\$12.68</b>
All Automated Simulations	10% to 15% Off List	
All Avalon Hill	10% to 15% Off List	
All Hayden	10% to 15% Off List	
All Microsoft	10% to 15% Off List	

## Apple®

See full page of Apple® products elsewhere in this magazine.

Gorgon	\$39.95 now	<b>\$33.99</b>
Word Star	\$375.00 now	<b>\$289.00</b>
Mail Merge	\$125.00 now	<b>\$104.19</b>
Super Sort	\$200.00 now	<b>\$169.99</b>
VisiCalc 3.3	\$200.00 now	<b>\$149.00</b>
Wurst of Huntington Computing		<b>\$19.99</b>
Nibble Express	\$12.95 now	<b>\$11.99</b>
Soft Porn Adventure	\$29.95 now	<b>\$23.39</b>
Time Lord	\$29.95 now	<b>\$23.39</b>
French Hangman	\$29.95 now	<b>\$23.39</b>
Alicia-Sp. bilingual reader	\$29.95 now	<b>\$23.39</b>
H&H Stock Trader	\$190.00 now	<b>\$161.49</b>
Grow (CIA)	\$35.00 now	<b>\$31.49</b>
All Edu-Ware	10% to 15% Off List	
VersaCalc	\$100.00 now	<b>\$84.99</b>
Hebrew	\$60.00 now	<b>\$50.99</b>
All Serendipity	10% to 15% Off List	
All Sirius	15% Off List	
All Sybex Courses	10% to 15% Off List	
Win at the Races	\$39.95 now	<b>\$33.99</b>
Disk Prep	\$25.00 now	<b>\$21.19</b>
PLE Chip	\$60.00 now	<b>\$50.99</b>

We maintain a huge inventory of software for Apple® and hardware. Call us toll free for the latest programs. We also stock a large supply of computer books. Visit us in person at our new 3300-square foot store at 1945 South Dairy in Corcoran, Calif.

## FOREIGN ORDERS

We regret that we can no longer accept checks (bank charges were sometimes greater than the amount of the check). We will gladly accept U.S. currency, VISA, MasterCard or American Express at no extra charge, or you may make direct wire transfers to our bank, Security Pacific, Corcoran, CA 93212, for a \$6.00 charge. All overseas orders are shipped by air.

## VISCALC

Special for Pet®, Atari® & Apple®  
Regular \$200.00 List  
**Now \$149.00**

## Order by Phone

800-344-5109

800-692-4146

In California

## HUNTINGTON COMPUTING

Post Office Box 1235  
Corcoran, California 93212

Order by Phone 800-344-5109

In California 800-692-4146

(209) 992-5411

Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
Pet® is a registered trademark of Commodore.  
TRS-80® is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.  
Atari® is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.



We take MasterCard, American Express or VISA (include card # and expiration date). California residents add 6% tax. Include \$2.00 for postage. Foreign and hardware extra. Send for free catalog. Prices subject to change.



```

R1$ = LEFT$(R1$,R1) + A$: GOTO 1030
190 190
180 R1$ = LEFT$(R1$,R1) + A$ +
    RIGHT$(R1$, LEN(R1$) - R1
    - 1)
190 R1 = R1 + 1: PRINT A$: GOTO
    110
197 :
198 REM PERFORM DELETION
199 :
200 IF R1 > = 1 THEN R1 = R1 -
    1: PRINT A$: GOTO 110
210 GOTO 110
217 :
218 REM HANDLE RETURN
219 :
220 IF R1 = 0 THEN 110
230 RESP$ = LEFT$(R1$,R1): FOR
    A = 1 TO LEN(R1$) - R1: PRINT
    " " : NEXT
240 PRINT : RETURN
247 :
248 REM RIGHT ARROW COPY
249 :
250 IF R1 = 0 OR LEN(R1$) < =
    R1 THEN 110
260 A$ = MID$(R1$,R1 + 1,1)
270 IF LEN(R1$) = R1 + 1 THEN
    R1$ = LEFT$(R1$,R1) + A$: GOTO
    190
280 R1$ = LEFT$(R1$,R1) + A$ +
    RIGHT$(R1$, LEN(R1$) - R1
    - 1): GOTO 190
997 :
998 : REM MAIN PROGRAM
999 :
1000 GOSUB 100
1010 IF A$ = CHR$(27) THEN PRINT
    "ESCAPED": END
1020 PRINT : PRINT "YOU TYPED ";
    RESP$: PRINT : PRINT : GOTO
    1000
1030 IF RESP$ = "" THEN 1020
1040 RETURN
1047 :
1048 REM TAKE CARE OF LETTERS
1049 :
1050 IF A < 65 OR A > 90 THEN 10
    70
1060 RESP$ = RESP$ + A$: PRINT A$
    : GOTO 1020
1067 :
1068 : REM TAKE CARE OF NUMBERS
1069 :
1070 IF A < 49 OR A > 55 THEN 11
    00
1080 CV% = PEEK(37) + 1: UTAB (
    CV% + 1)
1090 RESP$ = RESP$ + A$: PRINT A$
    : UTAB (CV%): GOTO 1020
1097 :
1098 REM BRACKETS SHIFTED?
1099 :
1100 IF A$ = "8" OR A$ = "(" THEN
    RESP$ = RESP$ + "(": PRINT "
    (" : GOTO 1020
1110 IF A$ = "9" OR A$ = ")" THEN
    RESP$ = RESP$ + ")": PRINT "
    )" : GOTO 1020
1117 :
1118 REM DEAL WITH DELETE
1119 :
1120 IF A < > 8 THEN 1500
1130 IF RESP$ = "" THEN 1020: REM
    NOTHING TO DELETE
1140 HZ = PEEK(36): HTAB (HZ): PRINT
    " " : HTAB (HZ): CV% = PEEK
    (37) + 1: UTAB (CV% + 1): PRINT
    " " : UTAB (CV%): HTAB (HZ)
1150 IF LEN(RESP$) = 1 THEN RE
    SP$ = "": GOTO 1020
1160 RESP$ = LEFT$(RESP$, LEN (
    RESP$) - 1): GOTO 1020
1175 :
1180 REM PUT ANY OTHER SPECIAL
    CHECKS FOR SPECIFIC INPUT
    HERE (EXAMPLE: HANDLE ESCAPE
    KEY (CHR$(27)) IF YOU WISH
    IT TO HAVE A SPECIAL
    FUNCTION).
1185 :
1500 GOTO 1020: REM REJECT
    ANYTHING ELSE
1510 :
1997 :
1998 REM PRINT OUT FORMULA
1999 :
2000 FOR II = 1 TO LEN (B$): A$ =
    MID$(B$,II,1)
2010 IF ASC (A$) > 64 OR ASC (

```

### Program 2: Apple Version

```

1 GOTO 10000
997 :
998 INPUT SUBROUTINE
999 :
1000 RESP$ = ""
1010 POKE - 16368,0
1020 GET A$: A = ASC (A$): IF A <
    > 13 THEN 1050

```

```

1500 GOTO 1020: REM REJECT
    ANYTHING ELSE
1510 :
1997 :
1998 REM PRINT OUT FORMULA
1999 :
2000 FOR II = 1 TO LEN (B$): A$ =
    MID$(B$,II,1)
2010 IF ASC (A$) > 64 OR ASC (

```



# 7 ATARI PRODUCTS



## THE MONKEY WRENCH

The Monkey Wrench is a machine language ROM cartridge which extends the operating capability of the ATARI 800 computer. The Monkey Wrench provides 9 new BASIC commands. They are:

- Auto Line Numbering — Provides new line numbers when entering BASIC program lines.
- Delete Line Numbers — Removes a range of BASIC line numbers.
- Renumber — Renumbers BASIC's line numbers including internal references.
- Cursor Exchange — Allows usage of the cursor keys without holding down the CTRL key.
- Change Margins — Provides the capability to easily change the screen margins.
- Memory Test — Provides the capability to test RAM memory.
- Hex Conversion — Converts a hexadecimal number to a decimal number.
- Decimal Conversion — Converts a decimal number to a hexadecimal number.
- Monitor — Enter the machine language monitor. In addition to the BASIC commands, the Monkey Wrench also contains a machine language monitor with 15 commands used to interact with the powerful features of the 6502 microprocessor.

Cartridge and Manual — \$49.95

### TYPING EXERCISE FOR ATARI

Typing Exercise is a great educational program for those who wish to improve their typing skills. Typing Exercise consists of two programs. TYPING 1 contains 13 typing drills; 9 drills progress thru alphabet and 4 thru numerics. TYPING 2 is a timed typing test. Time and words per minute are calculated for you.

810 Diskette — \$12.95

### EPROM CARTRIDGE

The EPROM cartridge is a specially designed printed circuit board which will allow the user to install his or her own EPROM software. Uses 2716, 2532, 2732, type EPROMs.

Cartridge and Manual — \$19.95

### OTHER NICE STUFF

Atari 400 16K Memory	\$345.00
Atari 800 16K Memory	\$779.00
Commodore VIC-20 Computer	\$265.00
Syncom or Memorex 5 1/4" disks	10 for \$30.00
Mini-Flex disk File Case (holds 50 5 1/4" disks)	\$24.95
Ribbon Cartridge For Starwriter, Diablo, etc.	Mylar — \$5.00, Cloth — \$6.00
Starwriter 25 cps printer with tractors Parallel Interface	\$1645.00

### MAE (Macro Assembler Editor)

MAE contains the most powerful 6502 assembler and test editor currently on the market. If you are looking for a professional development tool that can greatly increase the productivity of your programming staff, then MAE may be the answer. The following are just some of MAE's features — Write for detailed spec sheet:

- MAE was written entirely in machine language — not in Basic like some assemblers we know of. Thus you get very fast and accurate assemblies.
- Contains a machine language monitor with numerous commands for debugging machine code.
- 38 error codes, 27 commands, 26 pseudo ops, and 5 conditional assembly operators.
- Contains a word processor, example files, and learning aid.
- Requires at least 32K of memory.
- All commands oriented for disk operation with ATARI 810 disk drive.
- Macro, Conditional Assembly, and Interactive Assembly capability.
- Sorted Symbol Table.
- Optionally creates executable object code in memory or relocatable object code on disk.
- 50 page manual.

810 Diskette and Manual — \$169.95  
(requires license agreement)

### MACRO ASSEMBLER AND TEXT EDITOR (ASSM/TED)

ASSM/TED is a high powered Macro assembler and text editor for use with ATARI 800 computers with at least 40K of memory.

- Written entirely in Machine Language — Not in Basic like some we know of. Thus you get very fast and accurate assemblies.
- 36 Error Codes, 26 Commands, 22 Pseudo ops.
- Macro and Conditional Assembly Capability.
- Input/Output of source files to cassette deck.
- Multiple source files on cassette may be assembled.
- Built-in machine language monitor.

Cassette and Manual — \$49.95  
810 Diskette and Manual — \$53.95

### MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR FOR ATARI

The Machine Language Monitor for ATARI provides 21 commands which allows the user the ability to interact with the 6502 microprocessor. It is compatible with ATARI BASIC and (once loaded) is ready for your use at anytime. The monitor comes on cassette or on diskette for the ATARI 810 disk.

Cassette version — \$24.95 Diskette version — \$29.95

### MEMORY TEST FOR ATARI

When you purchase a new ATARI or add on new RAM modules, you need to be sure that the memory is working properly. Remember, you only have a short guarantee on your memory. Memory Test performs the most extensive memory check available.

Cassette and Manual — \$6.95

EASTERN HOUSE SOFTWARE  
3239 Linda Drive  
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106 U.S.A.

Call Orders: (919) 924-2889



We Pay Postage on Prepaid  
USA/Canada Orders. Add  
\$7.50 to Cover Shipment Elsewhere



**NEW  
PRODUCT**

## JUST PLUG IT IN

- No soldering • No messy wires

## SOFTWARE SELECTABLE

1. Software select one of two operating systems.  
(BASIC 2.0 / BASIC 4.0)
2. Software select utility ROMs at conflicting addresses.

**\$150<sup>00</sup>**



Master Charge and  
VISA accepted.



# SWARM-100



For 24 Pin ROM Machines Only.

**BATTERIES  
INCLUDED**

Village by the Grange  
71 McCaul Street  
Toronto, Ontario  
Canada M5T 2X1  
(416) 596-1405



```

A#) < 49 THEN PRINT A#; NEXT
: RETURN
2020 CVZ = PEEK (37) + 1: VTAB (
CVZ + 1): PRINT A#; VTAB (C
VZ)
2030 NEXT : RETURN
2040 :
9997 :
9998 REM *** MAIN PROGRAM ***
9999 :
10000 HOME : PRINT "TYPE IN CHEM
ICAL FORMULAS": PRINT : PRINT
"(TYPE " CHR$ (34)"END" CHR$
(34)" TO END.)": POKE 34,4
10010 VTAB 15: GOSUB 1000: PRINT

10020 IF RESP# = "END" THEN POKE
34,0: END
10030 PRINT : PRINT "YOU TYPED I
N " ; B# = RESP#: GOSUB 2000:
PRINT
10040 FOR I = 1 TO 5: CALL - 91
2: NEXT : GOTO 10010

```

#### Program 1: Atari Version

Here's an "input anything" subroutine for Atari users. It will accept upper or lowercase, punctuation, and numbers. It will not accept any editing or cursor controls except BACK S (backspace). Line 1080 zeroes out the system's inverse video flag to cancel reverse field, and line 1120 traps bad characters. Programmer's note: Line 1060 shows one way to safely DIMension an array from within a subroutine without worrying about an error message. If INIT is zero, the array should be dimensioned, and INIT is set to one, preventing the array from being redimensioned unless INIT is reset with CLR. This prevents you from having to use a TRAP statement here.

```

10 PRINT "TYPE IN A LINE AND HIT RETURN:
":GOSUB 1000
20 PRINT "YOU TYPED:"; I$
30 END
1000 REM "Input (Almost) Anything"
1010 REM Subroutine for Atari
1020 REM Traps CTRL characters
1030 REM reverse field, all cursor
1040 REM controls except BACK S.
1050 REM Length of string limited by LN
1060 IF INIT=0 THEN DIM I$(100):LN=100:0
PEN #1,4,0,"K":INIT=1

```

```

1070 LNS=1
1080 GET #1,A:POKE 694,0:REM Kill RUS
1090 IF A=155 THEN ? :RETURN
1100 IF A=126 AND LNS>1 THEN LNS=LNS-1:I
$(LNS)=" ":PRINT CHR$(A);
1110 IF LNS>LN THEN 1080
1120 IF A<32 OR A=96 OR A>122 THEN 1080
1130 I$(LNS,LNS)=CHR$(A):? CHR$(A):LNS=
LNS+1
1140 GOTO 1080

```

#### Program 2: Atari Version

This program will let the user enter a chemical formula as described in the article, with numbers subscripted after capital letters. This routine only accepts uppercase letters, and changes a typed "9" or "0" to "(" and ")", respectively. There is an "intelligent printing routine" in the main program. Note that BACK S deletes the character behind and under the cursor, requiring two lines of space on the screen.

```

10 PRINT "ENTER CHEMICAL FORMULA:"
20 GOSUB 1000:PRINT
30 PRINT "I$=";CHR$(34);I$;CHR$(34):PRIN
T
40 PRINT "YOU TYPED:"
45 REM Intelligent Print Routine
50 FOR I=1 TO LEN(I$)
60 A=ASC(I$(I,I)):T=ASC(I$(I-(I>1)))
70 IF A>48 AND A<57 AND (T>64 AND T<91 OR
R T=41) THEN ? "⟨DOWN⟩";CHR$(A);"⟨UP⟩";:
GOTO 90
80 PRINT CHR$(A);
90 NEXT I
100 PRINT :PRINT
110 END
1000 REM Modified Input Subroutine
1010 REM for chemical formulas.
1020 REM Shifts subscripts down.
1030 REM changes 9 and 0 into
1040 REM left and right brackets.
1050 REM
1060 IF INIT=0 THEN DIM I$(100):LN=100:0
PEN #1,4,0,"K":INIT=1
1070 LNS=1:I$=" "
1080 GET #1,A:POKE 694,0:REM Kill RUS
1090 IF A=155 THEN ? :RETURN
1100 IF A=126 AND LNS>1 THEN LNS=LNS-1:I
$(LNS)=" ":PRINT "⟨LEFT⟩ ⟨DOWN⟩⟨LEFT⟩ ⟨L
EFT⟩⟨UP⟩";

```



```

1110 IF LNS>LN THEN 1080
1120 IF A<32 OR A>90 THEN 1080
1130 T=LNS-(LNS>1):T=ASC(I$(T,T))
1135 IF (T)>64 AND T<91 OR T=41 AND A>48
AND A<57 THEN ? "{DOWND";CHR$(A)};"{UP}"
;:GOTO 1170
1140 IF A=57 THEN A=40
1150 IF A=48 THEN A=41
1160 ? CHR$(A);
1170 I$(LNS,LNS)=CHR$(A):LNS=LNS+1
1180 GOTO 1080

```

©

### CompuVox, Inc.

P.O. Box 997 - TROY, MI 48099  
(313) 540-2838

**VOTRAX TYPE 'N' TALK (TNT) Speech Synthesizer** ..... \$359.95  
For APPLE, ATARI, PET, VIC-20

—**LEARN ON YOUR OWN—SPELLING** (requires Votrax TNT) \$19.95  
For VIC-20, APPLE

**DISK UTILITY PAC (Disc Monitor/Recovery)** ..... \$29.95  
For PET (16/32K 3.0/4.0 ROM with 2040 or 4040 disk drive)

**BSD 3.0/4.0+ (Basic Simulated Disk-PLUS)** ..... \$29.95  
For 32K PET (2001, 4032)  
Fill 32K with basic programs  
Built in directory will allow immediate execution of entire directory  
Entire library can be saved to tape or disk

**SALE prices on selected PRINTERS, BOOKS, CHIPS, PET COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS**

Send or call for Software/Hardware Catalog and ordering information

## WORD LISTS for your ATARI™

All the 2 through 10 letter words from the Merriam Webster Dictionary. Over 23,000 total entries, arranged in easy to enter and use numbered data statements.

**CREATE YOUR OWN**  
*Proofreaders, Word Changers, Word Mazes or Searchers and many other uses.*

Package includes 2 discs, documentation and example programs.

**JAVJR CO.**  
P. O. Box 233  
Altus, OK 73521

TO ORDER SEND \$29.95 TO:

## P.I.E.-C

Interface CBM to Parallel Printer. Uses and Extends the IEEE-488 Bus.

Fully Compatible with ALL WORD-PROCESSING SOFTWARE!

Will Operate EPSON, IDS, OKIDATA, CENTRONICS, ANADIX, C. ITOH, NEC, PLUS ALL OTHER PARALLEL PRINTERS!

Switch Selectable Address 4 to 30. Switch for Direct/Converted Data. Professional Package and 6' Cable.

(301) 730-3257  
\$129.95 + \$5 S&H (MD Res. +5 tax)

**LemData Products**  
P.O. Box 1080, Columbia, MD 21044

The SM-KIT is a collection of machine language firmware programming and test aids for BASIC programmers. SM-KIT is a 4K ROM (twice the normal capacity) which you simply insert in a single ROM socket on any BASIC 4 CBM/PET—either 80 column or 40 column. Includes both programming aids and disk handling commands.

**ERROR DETECTION:** the SM-KIT automatically indicates the erroneous line and statement for any BASIC program error.

**LINE NUMBERING:** the SM-KIT automatically numbers BASIC statements until you turn the function off.

**SCREEN OUTPUT:** the commands FIND, DUMP, TRACE and DIRECTORY display on the CRT while you hold the RETURN key (display pauses when the key is released). Continuous output is selected with shift-lock.

**OUTPUT CONTROL to DISK or PRINTER:** in addition to displaying on the CRT, you can direct output to either disk or printer.

**HARDCOPY:** allows screen displays to be either printed or stored on disk.

**FIND:** searches all or any part of a program for text or command strings or variable names. Either exact search or wild card search supported.

**RENUMBER:** the SM-KIT can renumber all or any part of a program. The selective renumbering allows you to move blocks of code within your program.

**VARIABLE DUMP:** displays the contents of floating point, integer, and string variables (both simple and array). Can display all variables or any selected variables.

**TRACE:** SM-KIT can trace program execution either continuously or step by step starting with any line number. Selected program variables can be displayed while tracing.

**DISK COMMANDS:** as in DOS Support (Universal Wedge), the "shorthand" versions of disk commands may be used for displaying disk directory, initializing, copying, scratching files, load and run, etc.

**LOAD:** SM-KIT can load all or part of BASIC or machine language programs. It can append to a program in memory, overwrite any part of a program, load starting with any absolute memory location, and load without changing variable pointers.

**MERGE:** allows merging all or any part of a program on disk with a program in memory.  
**SAVE and VERIFY:** SM-KIT provides one step program save and verification. It also allows you to save any part of a program, or any address range.

Developed by (and available in Europe from) SM Softwareverbund-Microcomputer GmbH, Scherbaumstrasse 29, 8000 Munchen 83, Germany

## SM-KIT

for Commodore Computers

A Programming Productivity Tool



**ONLY  
\$40**

A 4K ROM with both programming and disk handling aids.



252 Bethlehem Pike  
Colmar, PA 18915

215-822-7727 **A B Computers**

**WRITE FOR CATALOG.**

Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher.



# Machine Language: Jump To It!

Jim Butterfield  
Toronto, Canada

The 6502 Jump (JMP) has advantages over the various Branch instructions. For one thing, it may go anywhere in memory, where the Branches can hop only a hundred and twenty locations or so either way. Sometimes it's useful that Jump is unconditional: you want to go somewhere and your condition flags are not definitely known.

Jump has its limitations, too. It takes up one more byte than a Branch. You cannot use it conditionally. And a Jump is not "truly relocatable." If you had a program with no Jumps, only Branches, and you decided to move it to a new location in memory, the Branches would still work. After all, Branches use relative addressing which says to hop ahead or back a number of bytes; so when the program is moved, the Branches are still valid in their new place. Not so with the Jump: when your program moves, all Jumps to within that program must be changed.

Often, Jump and Branches can be used together to give advantages of each: the conditional test of the Branch, and the unlimited reach of the Jump. It's not uncommon to see coding like:

```
    BEQ NEXT
    JMP NOTEQ
NEXT    ....
```

The effect is a little like "inverting" the Branch instruction. The code continues if the equals condition is found (BEQ goes to NEXT and continues); but jumps away if not-equals is the case. It seems backwards: the Equals text causes us to change direction if we find not-Equals; but it works well without fuss or bother.

## Jump Tables

Jump Tables are a collection of Jump instructions, one behind the other, arranged in some part of memory. They tend to baffle the beginning expert.

"Beginning experts," by the way, are programmers who have learned all the instructions, but haven't yet absorbed the wisdom that comes with programming experience. When confronted with a Jump table, the reasoning goes as follows: "I am asked to go to this location, which will immediately Jump somewhere else. What's the point? I can go directly to the destination and save myself

a few microseconds and perhaps a few bytes of memory."

The concepts of microsecond and bytes can be quite valid in certain environments. But most of us should be placing the emphasis elsewhere. Machine language is plenty fast for most applications; you won't have time for an extra cup of coffee in those five hundred microseconds of time you save. Memory is cheap and plentiful; you're unlikely to run out of space in the average machine language program you code. A sound program will probably be economical of space and time, but the main objective is to have a well-constructed program.

What's the purpose of a Jump table? To give the program a standard set of locations through which it can access other programs. This can be very useful in providing easy testing and easy compatibility between different machines.

Suppose, for example, you were writing a program that did quite a bit of screen output. If you wrote for a PET/CBM and then wanted to transfer it to an Apple, AIM or Atari, you might have to change every call to the output routine; there might be dozens of these. On the other hand, if you arranged your code so that every output call went to your own location PRJUMP which in turn jumped to the PET/CBM output routine, you'd need to change only the address of your PRJUMP instruction to switch output for the other machine.

Additionally, building a Jump table encourages you to identify in advance those program connections that might need changing. When it's complete, you'll have an easily identifiable list of those connection points, laid out neatly in your program.

Commodore has carefully laid out a Jump table near the top of ROM memory for the use of Machine Language programmers. Every model of PET, CBM and VIC uses the same entry points, so that the user with experience on one model can easily move to the other. This also makes for a great deal of compatibility between machines; many programs will transport directly without change from one to the other. The "difficult" machines for compatibility are the very first model PET and the VIC: the Jump table is still the same, but differing zero page allocations make it hard to transfer programs without change.



The most important Jump table elements are: \$FFD2, for output; \$FFE4, for GET; \$FFE1, for testing the STOP key. These give you input and output control, and allow you to "guard" loops during debugging.

JSR \$FFD2 sends the contents of the A register, a PET-ASCII character, to the output. This is normally the screen, although it can be switched to send to other devices. All registers – A, X, and Y – are preserved.

JSR \$FFE4 gets one character and places it into the A register as a PET-ASCII value. It normally gets from the keyboard buffer, but can be switched to receive from other devices. All registers might be changed.

JSR \$FFE1 does nothing unless the RUN/STOP key is depressed; in which case it exists to BASIC READY. It's very handy if your program gets stuck in a loop; remember that the JSR \$FFE1 must also be in the loop to work. The A register will be changed.

### The PET/CBM Switch

We can switch the input or output to devices other than keyboard/screen. Providing the new devices have been OPENed previously (probably in BASIC), we may switch to them by using the logical

file number – not the device number.

If we had previously opened a disk file for reading with OPEN 1,8,5,"INFILE,S,R" we may now switch the input to this file with LDX #\$01 : JSR \$FFC6; later we may restore normal keyboard input with JSR \$FFCC. Between these two, we may place as many GET calls (JSR \$FFE4) as we wish to receive from the disk file; at a later time, we may switch the file in again and receive more data.

In the same way, we might have opened a printer file for output with OPEN 2,4 and may at any time switch output to the printer with LDX #\$02 : JSR \$FFC9; later we may switch back to screen output with JSR \$FFCC. In between, the JSR \$FFD2 call will send to the printer rather than to the screen.

Files may be switched in and out repeatedly as desired. Don't switch input and output at the same time – you would hopelessly confuse the IEEE bus. And remember that when you're finished and return to BASIC, you should CLOSE all open files.

Jump tables, which are seemingly excess code, can greatly enhance program organization and portability. Get into the habit of constructing your own on larger programs. And make a point of knowing the ones provided by your computer manufacturer. ©

# audiogenic<sup>LTD</sup>

## AUDIOGENIC NEEDS YOU!

AUDIOGENIC is Europe's largest single manufacturer of software for Commodore PET and VIC computers. We specialise in low cost – high volume, off the shelf software which requires neither training nor major after sales support. We manufacture, distribute and market the Commodore U.K. Pet Pack range, which covers a wide variety of games, educational, scientific, etc. programs. We also act as U.K. or European representatives for the following companies....

U.M.I. of California – We manufacture and distribute under license their range of VIC programs and utilities, plus cartridge mouldings and P.C.B.s.

CREATIVE SOFTWARE – We manufacture and distribute under license their wide range of VIC programs.

THE CODE WORKS – We are the U.K. distributors of Cursor, the cassette based magazine for the PET.

PROCEP of Paris – We manufacture and distribute their range of ROM based utilities, mainly for the CBM 8032. The range includes EDEX, additional basic commands plus programming aids, MULTEX, a cost-effective multi-user system, and IEEE Pack, which allows the user to utilise the IEEE 488 bus to its full potential.

We also market a range of software from our own writers.

If you wish to stock any of our products, or, if you need a European outlet for your PET or VIC software or peripherals, then we shall be delighted to hear from you. Write or phone Martin Maynard now!

**AUDIOGENIC LTD., P.O. BOX 88, READING, BERKSHIRE, ENGLAND**  
**Telephone 0734-595269**



CBM CERTIFIED  
In-House Maintenance

ALL UNDER

for 31

DES

Data Equipment Supply Corp.  
8315 Firestone Blvd., Downey, CA 90241

from the *DES*  
*Business*  
*Division . . .*



The accounting program by an accountant, for REAL accounting!



Acc/Sys GA 1600

AUTOMATED ACCOUNTING  
FOR THE  
COMMODORE COMPUTER

- Simple to Use — No Computer Experience Required
- Automatic Operation Speeds Work, Eliminates Errors, and Creates an Audit Trail
- Conforms with Recognized Accounting Procedures and Formats
- Runs on Low-Cost, Highly Reliable Commodore Computers

ACC/SYS GA 1600 was developed for practical use for professional accountants, educators, beginning and advanced students, and small business owners and managers.

The \$25.00 price for the documentation, manual and printouts will be deducted when purchased.

CBM 4016 - 4032 - 8032 - MICROCOMPUTERS - VIC 20

from the *EDUCATION*  
*DIVISION . . .*

We specialize in Microcomputers in Education

\* SCHOOL STARTER KIT \*

6 CBM 4016 Microcomputers .....	\$5970.00
1 CBM 4040 Dual Disk Drive .....	1295.00
1 CBM 4022 Tractor Drive Printer.....	795.00
1 CBM C2N Cassette Drive.....	75.00
6 DES Orgaprocess.....	1080.00
1 PET to IEEE cable.....	39.95
1 IEEE to IEEE cable.....	49.95
1 Box (10) BASF 5¼" Floppy Diskettes.....	45.00
1 Box Tractor Drive Paper.....	26.52
6 Copies Hands-on-Basic.....	77.70
6 Copies PET/CBM Personal Computer Guide....	101.94
6 Basic Documentation Pads.....	27.00

TOTAL: 9583.00

LESS Education Discount (20%) - 1916.60  
School Pays ONLY \$7666.40

DES VIDEO TEACHER ..... \$39.95  
Allows 1 computer to teach entire class  
(Used with monitor with video input)

Ask for our Educational Software Index —  
programs are classified by grade and subject.

Revolutionary Software from  
Germany . . . By KAVAN®

DES "ORGAPROZESS" (for all CBM equipment)

Chain UNLIMITED number of computers to central disk and/or printer devices — Need NO ram or free rom space!

TOTAL COST \$180.00/unit Multi-Group Save \$\$

DES "4 Pass" Disk-Recovery  
Program (Compiled) (4.0 BASIC ONLY) \$39.95

- Every pass creates an information file about every block on disk
- Recovers COMPLETE damaged or crashed disk and scratched files
- Allows viewing of recovered files (HEX and ASCII)
- Renames File Type

"Super-Basic" Programmers' ROM (8K-4.0)

60 NEW Powerful Basic Commands..... \$150.00  
(FULL SCREEN Generator, sort, list any file to screen/printer without changing program in RAM, makes programs unlistable, scroll, rev. move, define windows, print using, etc.

from NORELL DATA SYSTEMS . . .

"VISUALIZE" (CBM, APPLE, IBM) ..... \$100.00

"EASYDATA DBMS" (CBM, APPLE, IBM)..... \$200.00

We're dealers for: Commodore Business Machines - Chattsworth Data Corp. - Professional Software - AB Computers - MTU - Abacus Software  
CMD - Micro Ed - Skyles Electric Works - Datatronics ab.

(714) 778-5455

(213) 923-9361

Built on a



8315 Firestone Blvd.  
DOWNEY, CA.

# ONE ROOF

years

Data Equipment Supply Corp. **DES**  
8315 Firestone Blvd., Downey, CA 90241



from **DES**  
"VIC-VILLE"<sup>®</sup>  
(VIC 20) ...

**ANNOUNCING!!** DES 48K Expansion Board..... Available in March

**Basic and Machine Language** (3K expansion needed) by KAVAN of Germany

- \* RENUMBERS \* AUTOLINE \* FIND \* TRACE \* HELP
- \* DISASSEMBLE/ASSEMBLE \* DUMP \* APPEND/DELETE
- \* SPECIAL SOUND & VIDEO COMMANDS and more

**\$69.95**

**GAMES:** From our young professionals (future genius programmers)  
Robert Winter - Ralph Orton - Dan Haste - Robert Burnett

<b>Goldbrick</b> \$12.95 Many levels of play, sound and color.	<b>A Maze Ing</b> \$10.95 Travel through the maze game of skill and tense action.	<b>Gobbler</b> \$9.95 Sound Easy? You have 25 seconds to get him and the time gets shorter at each higher level.	<b>Hang-U</b> \$10.95 Traditional Hangman plays against the VIC's 250 word dictionary OR another person.
<b>Coggle</b> \$9.95 Computerized version of Boggle. Great for parties. Keeps score for 4 people.	<b>Baseball Strategy</b> \$10.95 The excitement of baseball as a video strategic game. Fun for family.	<b>Attack on Silo III</b> \$10.95 You are the commander of Silo III. Defend your base.	<b>Yahtzee</b> \$10.95 Solitaire version of this famous dice game, good graphics & lots of fun.

**ASK FOR DEALER DISCOUNT!!**

## from the **DES** SUPPLY DIVISION ...

— ASK FOR OUR CATALOG —  
**DISKETTES (5¼ & 8")**  
● BASF, Memorex, Dysan, Verbatim, Scotch 3M

**DES "DATA-DISC" SPECIAL** - as low as \$2.00

**Ribbons** All Types  
**Mailing Labels** - All Sizes  
**Printer Paper** - All Sizes

**VOLUMN PRICES for SINGLE USERS**

★SOFTWARE HOUSES!  
Check us for Quantity \$

## from the **DES** LAB ...

- DES Master Switch**..... \$59.95  
4 ROMS in 1 Space
- DES Portexpander**..... \$29.95  
Dual use for the Users Port

**Send for our pricing lists on all supplies and peripherals.**

**DES** DATA EQUIPMENT SUPPLY CORP.  
8315 Firestone Blvd., Downey, CA 90241  
(213) 923-9361 (714) 778-5455

**PAYMENT**

CHECK # \_\_\_\_\_

VISA

MASTERCHARGE Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Acct. # \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## From **TYPE-SHARE** ...

**Use Your Computer as a Typesetting Terminal!**

- You create files on your computer complete with typesetting commands
- Transmit your files to one of our Type-Share Centers for processing.
- We will send you back camera-ready-copy at a minimal cost.

If you don't have a terminal system we'll sell you one complete with software for as low as \$475.00!!

Call or write TYPE-SHARE INC. for more details (division of DES)

TNW Corp. - Jini Micro Systems, Inc. - Micro Computer Industries Ltd. - Voicetek - The Code Works - CMC - Software by Sasso - HES - Memorex  
Dysan - NEC - BASF

# firm foundation!

**(714) 778-5455**  
**(213) 923-9361**

CBM 4040 - 8050 DISK DRIVES - 4022 PRINTERS - MODEMS



# PETASCII To ASCII Conversion

Brian Niessen  
Chemainus, B.C.

This very useful machine language routine is well worth its weight in gold when it comes to using your PET/CBM with ASCII devices such as MODEMS and printers. Its short length (56 bytes) and ease of use make it very easy to add to any existing programs. The assembler listing included is for BASIC 3.0 ROM's. The changes needed for BASIC 2.0 ROM's and BASIC 4.0 ROM's are listed below.

For BASIC 2.0, change COMMA to \$CE11 from \$CDF8, change EVAL to \$CCB8 from \$CC9F, and change PTR to \$96 from \$44. For BASIC 4.0, change COMMA to \$BEF5 from \$CDF8 and change EVAL to \$BD98 from \$CC9F. The PTR location is the same for BASIC 4.0 as it is for BASIC 3.0, as Commodore promised it would be.

The machine language program works as follows. It is invoked with a SYS(NNN),A\$ statement. The (NNN) is the first location of the ML routine and the string variable A\$ is the string to

*CBM/PET identifies characters somewhat differently than the industry standard, the ASCII code. In ASCII, the number 65 means uppercase "A," as it does to PET BASIC. However, if you POKE 32768,65, the screen will either display a spade or lowercase "a," depending on whether you are in "text" or "graphics" mode at the time. Everything is kept straight for you by BASIC, but when you try to communicate with a device outside the computer (a MODEM or a printer), some adjustments may need to be made. This is why wordprocessors like WordPro always first ask you to indicate whether you are using a Commodore printer, an ASCII printer, etc. Mr. Niessen's machine language program does the translating. It takes the CBM/PET character codes and modifies them to conform to ASCII. Within the article, he provides the necessary changes to make the program work on all CBM models: Original (2.0), Upgrade (3.0), and BASIC (4.0).*

be converted. The ML program then jumps to the routine COMMA, which checks for – you guessed it – the comma which separates the SYS(NNN) and the A\$. The next jump is to a subroutine called EVAL which looks at the variable A\$ and puts its location in PTR and PTR + 1.

By using an indirect indexed addressing mode, you can get the length of the string by loading the Y register with zero and executing a LDA(PTR),Y. The length of the string is then transferred into the accumulator and saved into location STRLEN. Next, the Y register is incremented so it has a value of one, and another LDA(PTR),Y is executed. This time the LO byte of the beginning of the actual string in memory is returned. This is saved in the location STRLO. Again the Y register is incremented and the LDA(PTR),Y instruction is executed again, returning the HI byte of the location of the string, which is saved in STRHI.

Now knowing the location and length of the string to be converted, the routine can convert it from PETASCII to ASCII on a character by character basis, beginning with the last one and working forward. It uses the following algorithm:

```
IF(A)>=65 AND (A)<=90 THEN (A)=(A) OR 32
ELSE IF (A)>=193 AND (A)<=219 THEN (A)=(A)
AND 127
```

Characters above \$7B have no ASCII equivalent and are left as is.

The subroutine then returns to BASIC, with the contents of the string A\$ converted to ASCII. The string can now be printed normally.

One thing to remember is that the original contents of the string are changed. If the string were dynamically declared, as in the following example, it will be changed within the program:

```
10 A$="STRING":SYS(NNN),A$
```

because the PET, to save memory space, sets the pointers to the actual string in the program. Instead use:

```
10 A$="STRING"+"":SYS(NNN),A$
```

which will cause the string to be stored away in high memory.

I hope this will prove as useful to others as it



**chips...chips...chips...chips...chips...chips...chips...chips...chips...**

**Command-O or Command-O-Pro?**

It's called the Command-O-Pro in Europe, Command-O in the U.S.

But whatever you call it, this 4K byte ROM will provide your CBM BASIC 4.0 (4016, 4032) and 8032 computers with 20 additional commands including 10 Toolkit program editing and debugging commands and 10 additional commands for screening, formatting and disk file manipulating. (And our technical writer dug up 39 additional commands in the course of doing a 76-page manual!!)

Extends Commodore's 8032 advanced screen editing features to the ultimate. **SCROLL** up and down, insert or delete entire lines, delete the characters to the left or right of the cursor, select **TEXT** or **GRAPHICS** mode by size and position on your screen. And define any key to equal a sequence of up to 90 key strokes.

Resides in hexadecimal address \$9000, the rightmost empty socket in 4016 and 4032 or the rear-most in 8032. If space conflicts, Socket-2-ME available at a very special price.

**Command-O from Skyles Electric Works**  
Complete with **Socket-2-ME**

**\$75.00**  
**95.00**

**Limited Time: FREE Disk-O-Pro.**

Special: You can get this Disk-O-Pro absolutely free... when you order the new Commodore 2031 single disk drive from Skyles. (See page 8.)

**“The PET with the new PicChip... is like home movies.”**

The new ROM that took Europe by storm is available only from Skyles Electric Works in the U.S. and Canada. PicChip, a ROM extension of the BASIC Version III (BASIC 2), BASIC 4.0 or BASIC 8032 interpreter. Over 40 commands that allow you to create programs with dynamic graphics displays: plots, bar graphs, pictures, and rolling, scrolling, shifting and inverting. All instantly and easily added to your BASIC program.

The address for the 2000/3000 (which would require PicChip module PC2), for the 4000 (PCA) and for the 8000 (PC8) is \$A000... unless you have a Mikro, Word Pro 3 or 4, or Jinsam, which occupy that same address. In those cases, you will need the PicChip on an interface board... for the 2000/3000 series, PCB2, for the 4000, PCA4, and for the 8000, PCA8. In all cases, the Mikro or WordPro would be switchable manually using the Skyles Socket-2-ME... available at a very special price.

**PicChip from Skyles Electric Works**  
(Please indicate PC2, PC4, PC8)

**Complete with Socket-2-ME**  
(Please indicate PCB2, PCA4, PCA8)

**\$60.00**  
**80.00**

**Disk-O-Pro ROM:**

**25 new commands at \$75.00, that's only \$3.00 a command!**

The powerful chip for all "classic" PETs. In any PET with Version III (BASIC 2.0) ROMs (### COMMODORE BASIC ###) Disk-O-Pro will give 19 software compatible disk instructions: 15 identical with the new BASIC 4.0 (or with 8032 ROMs) compatible with both old and new DOS. Plus 4 additional disk commands... including program appending (**MERGE**), program overlaying (**MERGE #**) and **PRINT USING**, allowing formatting output of strings and numbers on the PET screen or on any printer.

\*NOTE: Old DOS doesn't recognize 3 commands.

Plus softtouch key (**SET**) which allows you to define a key to equal a sequence of up to 80 keystrokes; **SCROLL** whereby all keys repeat as well as slow scrolling and extra editing features; **BEEP** which allows you to play music on your PET.

Completely compatible with the BASIC Programmer's Toolkit. (The chip resides in the socket at hexadecimal address \$9000, the rightmost empty socket in most PETs.) And for the owners of "classic" (or old) PETs, we do have interface boards.

(For those owning a BASIC 4.0 or 8032, even though the Disk-O-Pro may not be suitable, the Command-O is. We have never abandoned a PET owner.)

Complete with 84-page manual written by Greg Yob.

**Disk-O-Pro from Skyles Electric Works**  
Complete with **Interface Board** (for "Classic" PETs)

**\$75.00**  
**95.00**

**The New Mikro:**

**Now you can program in machine language as easily as writing BASIC.**

4K machine language assembler ROM plugs into your main board. Does all the machine language work for you; all you have to do is start laying down the code.

Retains all the great screen editing features of the PET... even all the Command-O or Toolkit commands. Write your own machine language subroutine. The program you write is the source code you can save. Machine language monitor saves the object code. Not as professional as the Skyles MacroTeA... not as expensive, either.

A great learning experience for those new to machine language programming but who want to master it easily. Superb 50-page manual — including brief introduction to machine language programming — included. But we also recommend several of the books in the Skyles Book Barn.

**Skyles Mikro Machine Language Assembler**  
MK 2/3 for 2000 or 3000 Series PETs  
MK 4/8 for 4000 or 8000 Series PETs and CBMs  
Complete with **Socket-2-ME**

**\$80.00**  
**95.00**

Skyles Catalogue Page 1


**For PET and CBM owners only:**

This is just 1 of 20 pages of the newest and biggest Skyles catalog, hot off the press.

We know you'll want this page, in its full 8½ x 10 splendor, and another 19 pages of peripherals, software and books that will make your PET or CBM computer even nicer to live with. So, if we missed sending

you your very own copy within the last few weeks, call us at **(800) 227-9998** (unless you live in California, in which case call **(415) 965-1735**.)

From Skyles Electric Works, the oldest and largest professional specialists in the business.

 **Skyles Electric Works**  
231-E S. Whisman Road  
Mountain View, California 94041



has been to me. It was tested on the EPSON MX-80 printer.

#### References:

Commodore User's Reference Manual - PN 321604  
Page E-1, Paragraph 1

#### The PET Revealed

Nick Hampshire, Computabits Ltd, P.O. Box 13, Yeovil, Somerset, England

#### PET/CBM Personal Computer Guide

Adam Osborne-Carroll S. Donahue  
Osborne/McGraw-Hill

```

LINE# LOC  CODE      LINE
0001 0000      ;*****
0002 0000      ;* PETASCII TO ASCII SUBROUTINE *
0003 0000      ;* BY: BRIAN NIESSEN. *
0004 0000      ;* *
0005 0000      ;* *
0006 0000      ;* BOX 571 *
0007 0000      ;* CHEMAINUS, B.C.  WDR 1K0 *
0008 0000      ;* (604) 246-4556 *
0009 0000      ;*****
0010 0000      ;* TO USE: SYS(NNN),A# *
0011 0000      ;* WHERE (NNN) IS START LOCATION *
0012 0000      ;* A# IS STRING TO BE CONVERTED *
0013 0000      ;*****
0014 0000      ; LOCATIONS FOR 2001 (BASIC 3.0)
0015 0000      COMMA = $C0F8
0016 0000      EVAL  = $C09F
0017 0000      STRLO = $DA
0018 0000      STRHI = $DB
0019 0000      STRLEN = $F9
0020 0000      PTR   = $44      ; POINTER USED IN EVAL ROUTINE
0021 027A 20 F8 CD      * = 634      ; STARTING LOCATION FOR ROUTINE
0022 027D 30 9F CC      JSR COMMA    ; CHECK FOR COMMA
0023 0280 A0 00      JSR EVAL    ; EVALUATE EXPRESSION
0024 0282 B1 44      LDY #0      ; SAVE STRING LOCATION
0025 0284 85 F9      LDA (PTR),Y
0026 0286 C8      STA STRLEN
0027 0287 B1 44      INY
0028 0289 85 DA      LDA (PTR),Y
0029 028B C8      STA STRLO
0030 028C B1 44      INY
0031 028E 85 DB      LDA (PTR),Y
0032 0290      STA STRHI
0033 0290 A4 F9      ; PROCESS STRING ONE CHARACTER AT A TIME.
0034 0292 B1 DA      LDY STRLEN  ; GET STRING LENGTH
0035 0294 C9 41      LOOP LDA (STRLO),Y
0036 0296 90 12      CMP #$41    ; IF $41<=A<=$5A THEN A=A OR $20
0037 0298 C9 5B      BCC DONE   ; IF 'A'<=A<='Z' THEN A=A OR 32
0038 029A B0 04      CMP #$5B
0039 029C 09 20      BCS SECOND
0040 029E D0 0A      ORA #$20
0041 02A0      BNE DONE  ; JUMP ALWAYS
0042 02A0 C9 C1      SECOND    ; FIRST FAILED-TRY SECOND
0043 02A2 90 06      CMP #$C1  ; IF $C1<=A<=$DA THEN A=A AND $7F
0044 02A4 C9 DB      BCC DONE
0045 02A6 B0 02      CMP #$DB
0046 02A8 29 7F      BCS DONE
0047 02AA 91 DA      AND #$7F
0048 02AC 88      DONE    STA (STRLO),Y
0049 02AD C0 FF      DEY
0050 02AF D0 E1      CPY #$FF
0051 02B1      BNE LOOP
0052 02B1 60      RTS      ; RETURN TO BASIC
0053 02B2      .END

```



# ASERT yourself... with CFI's new Database Retrieval System

## WHO CAN USE ASERT?

libraries  
personnel departments  
dating services



schools  
employment agencies  
accountants

## ANY BUSINESS THAT KEEPS RECORDS CAN USE ASERT TO:

- Create up to 21 fields per record
  - Restructure fields at any time
  - Sort on any field at any time
  - Use FREE-TEXT area for comments
  - Create up to 90 searchwords
  - Search & retrieve on any combination of 90 searchwords
  - Search with MUST HAVE, MAY NOT HAVE and OPTIONAL operators
  - Print out hardcopy including labels
  - Output to any word processor
  - Compile summary statistics
- Maintain 1900 records per disk with "virtual" 5K record length

## ASERT — Aid for Search & Retrieval of Text — \$495 complete

For the 8032 CBM and 8050 disk drive — Commodore Approved Software

## OTHER CFI SOFTWARE

Federal Income Tax Preparation System\*  
Personal Tax Calculator\*  
Emergency Control Program\*  
VIC Animation Tutorial

\*Distributed for CFI under the Commodore label

## ALL CFI SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

from your local Commodore dealer  
or direct from CFI

CFI . . . *Computer Solutions*, 201 West 92 St., New York, NY 10025

# 80 x 25

PET/CBM™

2000/3000/4000 Series

not using a CRT, or display controller chip

\$275.00\*

Select either  
**80 x 25** or **40 x 25**

On The  
Built-in  
Display

### From the keyboard or program

Displays the full, original character set

Available from your local dealer or:

### EXECOM CORP.

1901 Polaris Ave.  
Racine, WI 53404  
Ph. 414-632-1004

\*Plus installation charge of \$75.00

Available only for Basic 3.0 & Basic 4.0

PET & CBM™<sub>B</sub>

trademark of Commodore Business Machines

## ...PET/CBM/VIC? SEE SKYLES...

PET owners everywhere sing  
♪ Thanks for the Memories ♪  
to good old Bob Skyles

... they should . . . because Bob Skyles is the only complete source for memory boards for *any* PET ever sold. Old Bob won't forget you.

And the Skyles memory systems have the highest quality control of any computer product ever. Over 100 million bits of Skyles memory boards are already in the field. First quality static and dynamic RAMS, solid soldered on first quality glass epoxy. That is why they are **guaranteed—in spite of the new lower prices—for a full two years.**

The boards, inside the PET/CBM, install in minutes without special tools or equipment . . . just a screwdriver.

Because of our new dynamic memory design, and to celebrate old Bob's 30<sup>th</sup> birthday, here are the smashing new prices:

8K Memory System	orig. \$250.00	now \$200.00	Save \$ 50.00
16K Memory System	orig. \$450.00	now \$300.00	Save \$150.00
24K Memory System	orig. \$650.00	now \$400.00	Save \$250.00

... For any PET ever made. When ordering, just describe your PET by model number and indicate the amount and type (or brand) of memory currently in the unit.

Shipping and Handling . . . (USA/Canada) \$3.50 (Europe/Asia) \$15.00

California residents must add 6%/6½% sales tax, as required.

Visa/Mastercard orders: call tollfree (800) 227-9998 (except California).  
California orders: please call (415) 965-1735.



Skyles Electric Works  
231E South Whisman Road  
Mountain View, California 94041  
(415) 965-1735

## ...PET/CBM/VIC? SEE SKYLES...



## Telecommunications:

# How To Use A Modem

Michael E. Day  
Chief Engineer, Edge Technology

So you finally went out and bought that MODEM you wanted. Now what do you do?

First of course *read the manual!* This is especially important with MODEMs, as their operation differs from manufacturer to manufacturer. You should read the entire manual even if you don't understand some of it, you will need the information later. You should go back and read it completely again (after you have used your MODEM). Much of the information it contains which may be undecipherable the first time through will be clearer.

One of the first things you will want to do is see if the MODEM works, and how it works. To do this you will need to call a computer so that you can communicate with it.

If you don't have a computer to call, a good way to start is to call one of the Computerized Bulletin Board Systems (or message systems) that is probably in your area. If you don't have a number, ask your local computer store, or go to a computer club meeting and ask someone.

The bulletin board systems are useful in several ways. First, they give you something to do with your MODEM immediately. Second, they tend to hold your interest for a rather long period of time. The first session on a message system often lasts thirty minutes to an hour or more. This can be rather expensive if the call is long distance! Assuming that the call is local, (or you don't care, if that is possible) the long time spent is useful. It will exercise your MODEM, and give you a good sense of how it works.

There are two major ways to communicate via a MODEM. The method just discussed (using a bulletin board system) is referred to as the *conversational mode*. This is because you are, in a sense,

"conversing" with the computer. You ask it for some information, or request a specific function, and it responds directly to that request. You are interacting directly with the computer. The other means of communication via the MODEM is the *data transfer mode*. In this mode of operation, the computer is in control of the communications. This is generally used to transfer programs or text between two computers.

### The Conversational Mode

The conversational mode is where you are in direct communication with the remote computer. This is similar to sitting in front of your own computer and writing a program. In fact, the only difference is that the computer is at the other end of the phone line.

There are different types of conversational modes employed depending on the system involved. The most common is echoplexing. Echoplexing is often referred to by the physical means of implementing it (full duplex). Although this is common practice, it is not valid since any of the communications methods can be implemented with a full duplex setup. Echoplexing means that, when you type a character, it gets sent out of the MODEM, the remote computer receives it, and echoes it back to you. This way you can verify that it was properly received, since you see every character exactly as the remote computer sees it.

A problem with echoplexing is that if the phone line is weak, noisy, or has excessive propagation delays, (such as very long distance calls) the character that is echoed back can be destroyed or lost by its own reflection, or by the next character that is transmitted. This is solved by not echoing the character. Instead, the character is echoed locally



either by the MODEM itself, (this is what the half duplex switch is for on some MODEMs) or by the local computer or terminal. This is referred to as local echo. Although it is often referred to as half duplex, this is not the proper term since half duplex, by definition, is the way the system hardware is set up and not the way the system echoes characters. In fact, if the MODEM is "103 compatible" it is always in full duplex mode even if it has a half duplex switch on. By the way, if you are communicating with an echoplexing (full duplex) system and you have the switch set to half duplex, you will get two characters for every one you type. This is because the MODEM is echoing the character back, and the remote computer is also echoing it back.

Finally, there is a special mode that has grown up on the true half duplex systems. This is referred to as *conversational half duplex*. This is a modified version of local echo. In local echo mode, any character can be sent at any time. In true half duplex communications, only one computer can communicate at any one time, so the local computer cannot respond while the remote computer is transmitting. This can be a problem if the remote computer is sending a bunch of data or stuck in a loop — there is no way to stop it.

This problem is usually corrected in one of two ways. The first method is to add some more hardware in the form of a reverse channel or supervisory channel (a special signal that can be sent back over the phone lines without interfering with the data). It cannot carry any large amount of information and, in fact, is normally only used to request the remote computer to stop what it is doing and return control to the local computer.

The other way that the communications problem is solved is by program control. After the remote computer sends a specific amount of data, it waits for the local computer to indicate if it has received the data or if it wants the data to be sent again, or to have control returned to it. This has the advantage over the reverse channel type systems of being able to send any data again that was improperly received; but it has the disadvantage of being slower.

A response-expected type system is used in packet switching systems (they are, by nature, half duplex type systems) because the response can be shifted in time. That is, several groups of data can be sent with the response to be returned later. In fact, the response can sometimes lag behind the sent data by a number of data groups. This, of course, means that it is important that the groups be properly identified so that it is known which one was bad and needs to be resent.

The data transfer mode is normally seen as

having two subdivisions: the send mode and the receive mode. It might be noted at this point that there is another mode that is often grouped with the send and receive modes: the local mode. The local mode is not a form of communication, but rather a mode of non-communication. The local mode is any operation that occurs locally such as preparing the text or program to send, or preparing the computer to receive data. Specifically, if the action involved does not use the MODEM to interact with the other computer, it is a local operation.

When operating in the send or receive modes, one computer must be in the send mode, and the other must be in the receive mode. Except in the case of fully-automated computer systems, the specific mode is normally selected by the user at the beginning of the operation while in local mode. The computer then takes over and establishes communication with the other computer and transfers the desired information.

The operation of the data transfer mode can be quite complex. The first action must be the establishment of synchronization with the other computer. This is done by the designated primary computer (depending on the system involved, this could be the sending computer or the receiving computer) by sending out a periodic request to the other computer. When the other computer answers, they then become synchronized. This means that the two computers are now listening to each other and are in a position to respond to requests from the other.

The next action is dependent upon the type of system involved. In a non-automatic system, it is assumed that the information has been predefined at both computers and no information needs to be sent to define it. In an automatic system, the predefinition is not assumed, and so the information must be transferred. Generally this consists of the program (or file) name of the data to be transferred.

Next, the data itself is sent. It is usually broken up into small pieces during the sending process. The reason for breaking up the data is to reduce the retransmission time involved if an error is encountered. This way, only a small piece has to be retransmitted if an error occurs, not the entire program.

Normally, the size of these pieces is related to the computer, and typical sizes are 128, 256, or 1024 bytes. The piece of information is referred to as a *record*. The exact structure of the record varies from system to system; there is no standard yet developed. In time a common standard will develop. Until then, we will have to live with what is out there.

In my next column I will describe a specific application of program transfer with a MODEM. ©



# Customizing Apple's COPY Program

Roger B. Chaffee  
Menlo Park, California

How many times have you used the COPY or COPYA program from the Apple DOS Master Disk? How many times have you had to tell the program that you wanted Slot 6, Drive 1, even though you have only one drive, and it's *always* in Slot 6, Drive 1? Every time, right?

Well, the nice people at Apple who brought you the COPY programs have made a system that works well, and is also easy to modify. Many programs, like Muffin and the DOS itself, are written in machine language (ML), and are very difficult to modify, or even to examine and understand. The main routines of COPY and COPYA, however, are written in BASIC, and only the nitty-gritty of buffer management and interface with the RWTS routine are done in ML.

Take a look at COPYA, which is written in AppleSoft BASIC, or at COPY if you want to use Integer BASIC. To look at the program, type LOAD COPYA [LOAD COPY] and then LIST. You can also list specific line numbers or ranges. Here's an explanation of some of the program lines. Later, we'll look at how to change them to fit your own system.

(Some of the information in this article depends on which program you are looking at, as in the LOAD commands above. When this is true, the information given is for the COPYA program, and the information for COPY follows it in brackets.)

Line 70 [90]: Load in the ML routines. (There is a hidden CTRL-D in this line, which will disappear if you use the BASIC editor to replace the line.)

Line 90 [120]: CALL 704 to initialize the ML routines. CS gets the current slot number, which is probably six, and location 720 gets the current drive number, either one or two. The values come from the IOB used by the DOS.

Lines 100,110 [130,140]: Set locations 715, 716 to the page numbers of the first and last pages that the ML routines will use for buffer

space. They are different for AppleSoft and Integer because the two BASICs use memory and pointers differently.

Line 130 [150]: Call subroutines to ask the user for the slot and drive of the Master ("Original") diskette. MS gets the Master Slot number (zero to seven), and MD gets the Master Drive number (one or two).

Line 132 [160]: Call subroutines to ask the user for the slot and drive of the Slave ('Duplicate') diskette. SS gets the Slave Slot number (one to seven), and SD gets the Slave Drive number (one or two).

Line 165 [190]: Here's where the program stops asking for information, and starts copying the disk. Do not modify anything from here through the END statement in Line 305 [420] unless you are very sure of what you are doing! Before this line, MS and MD must be set to the slot and drive numbers for the Master diskette, and SS and SD must be set to the slot and drive numbers for the Slave diskette.

Line 310 [430]: This subroutine asks for a slot number, and is called for both Master and Slave slots. It also prints information on the screen, so you shouldn't simply replace it by a RETURN statement.

Line 320 [440]: This subroutine asks for a drive number, and is called for both Master and Slave slots. Again, don't just remove it, because it prints as well as asking you for the number.

Line 330 to 340 [450 to 460]: This subroutine gets a one-digit number, from L to H, from the keyboard. If RETURN is pressed, it uses the number already in N.

Line 350 [470]: This subroutine prints "DEFAULT =" and then puts on a flashing cursor.

Line 360 [480] to the end: This subroutine prompts you to change diskettes, if MS = SS and MD = SD. Otherwise, it just returns, with no action.

Okay, so that's how COPY gets its parameters. But how can you change things so that it works just right for your own Apple system, which has a fixed number of drives in fixed slot locations?

## Case 1: One Drive

The first case assumes you have only one drive, which is always in slot 6, drive 1. There is no choice. You always want slot 6, drive 1. The simplest way to make this happen is probably to replace lines 130 and 132 [150 and 160] by the statement

**MS = 6: SS = 6: MD = 1: SD = 1**



Sams offers five books designed to help you explore the basic workings of your Apple microcomputer. Here you'll find all of the information necessary to understand and use the limitless computing power of the Apple system. With these great books from Sams, your venture into the world of the Apple microcomputer will be a fruitful one!

**APPLESOFT LANGUAGE** Beginning programmers are given a comprehensive, step-by-step introduction to Applesoft, the language of the Apple II microcomputer. No. 21811. \$10.95

**INTIMATE INSTRUCTIONS IN INTEGER BASIC** This complete introductory overview of Integer BASIC enables even the most nontechnical reader to write and use simple programs. No. 21812. \$7.95

**6502 SOFTWARE DESIGN** The 6502 microprocessor is the heart of your Apple microcomputer. 6502 Software Design introduces you to programming in 6502 assembly language allowing you to perform high-speed processing and peripheral control not generally possible with higher-language programs. No. 21656. \$12.95

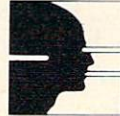
**MOSTLY BASIC: APPLICATIONS FOR YOUR APPLE® II** Twenty-eight BASIC language programs for your Apple II microcomputer are thoroughly outlined and discussed. These programs are useful in all facets of the home and business. No. 27189. \$12.95

**APPLE® INTERFACING** You are provided with real, tested circuits which interface to your Apple microcomputer for remote control, data acquisition, and control of external electronic and electromechanical devices. No. 21862. \$10.95

Each book presents a different slice of the intricate workings of your Apple microcomputer. To take full advantage of this powerful machine, you must understand it from the inside out.

To order these Sams books or to get the name of your local Sams retailer, call toll free and reference this number: AD163

800-428-3696



**SAMS BOOKS**

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.  
4300 West 62nd Street, P.O. Box 7092  
Indianapolis, IN 46206

# GET TO THE CORE OF YOUR APPLE®



Offer good in USA only and expires 7/31/82. Prices subject to change without notice.



but that won't give you the nicely formatted screen to tell you what's happening. Here's a better way: replace the subroutine which gets the input values.

```
AppleSoft: 330 K = 141
[Integer: 450 REM]
```

Then when any value is needed, the default will be used. To make it work just right, you also need to go back to line 132 [160] and replace the statement N = 3-MD by the statement N = MD, which will set the slave drive to the same value (1) as the master drive.

**Case 2: Two Drives The Easy Way**

Suppose you have two drives, and you want the program to decide which gets the master and which gets the slave diskette. Make the same subroutine replacement as before:

```
AppleSoft: 330 K = 141
[Integer: 450 REM]
```

Now whichever drive you used most recently will be the master, and the other will be the slave.

**Case 3: Two Drive The Right Way**

Finally, suppose you have two drives, both in the same slot, but you want to be able to choose which one will be the master. This time you can't just remove the subroutine which gets the numbers, because you want the program to ask you for the

drive number. Instead, you can stop the program from asking you for the slot numbers:

```
AppleSoft:
Change GOSUB 330 to GOSUB 340 in Line 310.
[Integer:
Change GOSUB 450 to GOSUB 460 in Line 430.]
```

In this last case, to make sure that the slave drive is the "other" one, that is the one you didn't specify for the master, the simplest change is this:

```
AppleSoft:
Move statement 330 to 331
Insert
330 IF LEFT$(I$,1) = "D" THEN 340
[Integer:
Move statement 450 to 451
Insert
450 IF I$(1,1) = "D" THEN 460
```

Leave the rest of the line alone.

**Apology And Exhortation**

As you read this, it probably sounds more complicated than it really is. If you have done any BASIC programming on your Apple, you already know how to modify programs, and COPY is just another BASIC program. There's no reason that you should stick with a general-purpose program, when it is easy and maybe even instructive to fit the Apple's general program to your specific needs. ©

**utility city**  
21 of our most-asked-for Apple Utilities  
by Bert Kersey 48K Applesoft ROM

For YOUR Big Apple—Our 21 most-asked-for Apple Utilities on one big disk—List Formatter makes properly spaced & indented listings with printer page breaks. Each program statement is on a new line with If-Then's & Loops called out, a great de-bugger! Catalog in any number of columns & any page-width to CRT or printer. Automatically post the Run-Number & last-used Date in your programs. Make any command invisible in your listings; Access program lines in memory for garbage repair & "illegal" alteration; Quickly sort & store info on disk; Run any Applesoft file while another stays intact; Move lines within your programs; Rename to 65535; Save inverse, INVISIBLE & trick file names; Convert dec to hex & binary, or INT to FP; Append programs; Dump the text screen to ANY printer... More too: 21 Programs Total!

**PLUS... APPLE TIP BOOK NUMBER THREE!**  
40 PAGES of new tips, tricks & articles—"DOS Trickery," "Copy Stoppers," "Programming the Reset Key" & much more. Plus understandable explanations of how each U-City Program works—One of the best Apple learning tools on the market today!

ALL IN PROGRAM \$29.50  
+ \$1.50 Shipping

- ✓ Utility City on Applesoft Disk
- ✓ 40-page Beagle Bros Apple Tip Book # 3
- ✓ Apple PEEKS, POKES & POINTERS Chart

**alpha plot**  
Hi-Res Apple Graphics/Text Utility  
by Bert Kersey & Jack Cassidy 48K REQUIRED

**HI-RES DRAWING:** Create hi-res pictures & charts, appendable to your programs. Keyboard or Paddle control, Optional Xdraw Cursor (see lines before you draw!). Any color mix or REVERSE (opposite of background), Circles, Boxes & Ellipses, filled or not. Bonus Programs too—SCRUNCHER stores hi-res in as little as 1/3 normal disk space. SHIFTER transfers any portion of the hi-res screen. Also superimpose hi-res images and convert Hi-Res to Lo-Res & back for fascinating abstracts!

**HI-RES TEXT:** Beautiful upper & lower case with Descenders, color or reverse; Positionable anywhere (NOT restricted by Htabs & Vtabs). Professional looking PROPORTIONAL SPACING! Adjustable Type Size, Leading (line spacing) & Kerning (letter spacing). Multi-directional typing: up, down, even backwards!

**PLUS... APPLE TIP BOOK NUMBER FOUR!**  
40 PAGES of tips for making the most of your Apple's advanced graphics capabilities. Alpha instructions plus shape table tips, new tiling & color tricks and fascinating animation experiments!

ALL IN PROGRAM \$39.50  
+ \$1.50 Shipping

- ✓ Alpha Plot on Applesoft Disk
- ✓ 40-page Beagle Bros Apple Tip Book # 4
- ✓ Apple PEEKS, POKES & POINTERS Chart.

**NEW Apple Utility Disks!**  
With Free PEEKS & POKES Wall Chart!



4315 Sierra Vista San Diego, CA 92103 714-296-6400

**Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE**

**WITH EACH ORDER, YOU WILL RECEIVE...**

- Dos Boss, Utility City or Alpha Plot on Applesoft Disk
- A 40-page Apple Tip Book (each entirely different)
- An 11x17 Apple PEEKS, POKES & POINTERS Chart

**BONUS WITH EACH DISK!**  
POKE your Apple all night long with this handy 11 x 17 reference poster! The most useable PEEKS, POKES, POINTERS & CALLS scrounged up from every source imaginable! A great companion to our original Apple Command Chart. (not available separately)

**dos boss**  
DISK COMMAND EDITOR  
by Bert Kersey & Jack Cassidy

A classic utility you will ENJOY! Rename Commands: "Catalog" can be "Cat," etc. Save-Protect your programs; Unauthorized copy attempts produce "Not Copyable" message; 1-Key Program Selection from catalog (extremely handy!); Catalog Customizer—Change Disk Volume message to your title; Omit or alter file codes; Catalog by file type, etc. Rewrite Error Messages—"Syntax Error" can be "Oops!" or anything you want!

All of Dos Boss's change features may be appended to your programs, so that anyone using your disks on any Apple (booted or not) will be formatting DOS the way you designed it!

**PLUS... APPLE TIP BOOK NUMBER TWO!**  
With valuable DOS information: "Poking Around in DOS," "Making Programs Uninstallable," "Two-Sided Disk Tips," "Care of Your Drives," "Creative Peeking & Poking," "3.2 vs 3.3," etc.

ONLY \$24.  
+ \$1.50 Shipping

- ✓ Dos Boss on Applesoft Disk
- ✓ 40-page Beagle Bros Apple Tip Book # 2
- ✓ Apple PEEKS, POKES & POINTERS Chart

MINIMUM 32K REQUIRED

AT YOUR APPLE DEALER NOW OR ORDER BY PHONE AT ANY HOUR... TOLL FREE!

Ask around about Beagle Bros Software. Our programs are practical, friendly & user-oriented, and always come with an amazing amount of documentation & juicy Apple information. If your dealer doesn't have our stuff, get on his case about it, or order directly from us. We ship all disks & books WITHIN 48 HOURS.

**24 hour TOLL FREE Order Desk:**  
MasterCard, VISA or COD orders, call:  
Nationwide: 800-854-2003 ext. 827  
California: 800-522-1500 ext. 827  
Alaska/Hawaii: 800-854-2622 ext. 827  
(Orders only please. Questions, phone 714-296-6400. COD orders, add \$3.)

Or order by mail (use this coupon or separate sheet)

**RUSH!** The disks checked below  
Plus The Tip Book and PEEKS & POKES Chart!

UTILITY CITY (\$31)  ALPHA PLOT (\$41)  DOS BOSS (\$25.50)

(Prices include First Class Shipping, Calif. residents add 6%.) Specify:

NAMES = \_\_\_\_\_ 3.2  3.3

ADDRESS = \_\_\_\_\_

CITIES = \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP = \_\_\_\_\_

**VISA** **VISA/MASTERCARD:** Include Account No. & Expiration Date. **master charge**

Mail U.S. check, money order or Visa/MC Numbers to: **BEAGLE BROS., Dept. S**  
4315 Sierra Vista, San Diego, CA 92103  
Telephone (714) 296-6400.

Please add \$4.50 for shipping outside US or Canada.  
COD orders, add \$3. California residents, add 6%.



## Odds And Ends

With each CBM/PET disk drive comes a program to simplify using disk files. It's popularly called "The Wedge."

# The Bug In The Universal Wedge

Keith Peterson  
Kansas City Computers Inc.  
Independence, MO

Most people are familiar with Universal Wedge, the program for easier disk access that comes on the disk with all of Commodore's disk drives. But most people don't realize that there is a bug in the Wedge that can cause some trouble when the Wedge is used on a 4.0 BASIC system.

The real cause of the problem is a small number of Original BASIC systems that required special handling when loading a file. These systems had what is known as the -04 ROMs, and several of the first Original BASIC PETs had them.

Universal Wedge checks a location in the BASIC system to see if it contains the -04 ROMs. If so, the Wedge increments the end of BASIC pointer by one, fixing the -04 ROM bug.

All this is fine until you use the Wedge in a 4.0 BASIC system. Then the Wedge, looking for the -04 ROMs, finds in the 4.0 BASIC ROM what it thinks is an indication of the Original BASIC -04 ROM, and increments the end of BASIC pointer accordingly. So now the program is one byte too long.

After loading a program, changing it, and saving it back out several times, a large number of extra bytes accumulates on the end of the program. This can interfere with or crash certain machine language routines, use up memory, and cause some confusion when you're looking for the end of the program. It will also cause some append routines to fail to function.

What's the fix? Simple. Just follow these steps:

1. Type: LOAD "universal wedge",8
2. Type: POKE 2109,133
3. Type: SAVE "fixed wedge",8

You now have a version of Universal Wedge called "fixed wedge" that will work correctly on either Original BASIC or 4.0, and with the -04 ROMs as well.

*This helpful POKE will work on any CBM/PET with Toolkit installed.*

# Improving The Toolkit's TRACE Function

Robert Lenoil  
Brooklyn, NY

Don't all you Toolkit owners wish that you could turn TRACE and STEP on and off from within your programs? After all, why TRACE an entire program, when you only need to debug one small section? Well, here's good news: The TRACE and STEP functions can be turned on and off from BASIC, by means of a simple POKE command! Here's why:

The Toolkit uses memory location 124 (206 for small keyboard PETs) as a flag for the status of the TRACE function: 0 = off, 2 = trace, 3 = step. All you have to do is POKE 124 (206) with the proper number, to accomplish the corresponding Toolkit function. In other words:

**POKE 124,0 = OFF**  
**POKE 124,2 = TRACE**  
**POKE 124,3 = STEP**

One caution: if the Toolkit is not initialized, any of the above POKES will crash the PET. Therefore, it would be wise to execute this line before any of the POKES:

**IF PEEK(124)=10 THEN SYS xxxxxx**

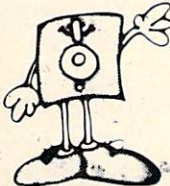

(where xxxxxx is the number used to initialize your Toolkit).


©

## Scotch® Diskettes

Rely on Scotch® diskettes to keep your valuable data safe. Dependable Scotch diskettes are tested and guaranteed error-free. The low abrasivity saves your read/write heads. They're compatible with most diskette drives.

**(800)235-4137**



**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401. In Cal. call  
(800) 592-5935 or  
(805) 543-1037

Dealer Inquiries Invited

©



*This program uses the Atari's NOTE and POINT commands (which permit fast reading and writing with the disk drive). The program runs on an Atari 400/800 with at least 16K of RAM, an Atari 810 disk drive, and an optional printer.*

# Atari Mailing List Program

Garry J. Patton  
Romulus, NY

This program is written to take advantage of the NOTE and POINT capabilities of the Atari. It is relatively fast and requires the 810 disk drive with DOS II and 16K (if only 75 records are desired). On a single diskette, 750 records can be accessed if needed. This requires 24K. The program is versatile and can be used for any home use for maintaining a list of important addresses. One of my gripes about current commercial mailing list programs is the time required to get at an address quickly. By the time the machine is powered up, the program loaded, and the list searched, as much as two to three minutes have gone by. That seems a little excessive. This program stores all addresses on the diskette and can access them quickly. It doesn't require loading in the program and then loading in the data file. It also doesn't search every file — only until it finds the appropriate address. It then stops and prints the name.

For most of us, 50-100 names are all that are required to keep up our Christmas list. However, if you have an exhaustive list up to 750 addresses can be stored on a single diskette if desired. As the number of addresses on file increases, the initial start up time increases; thus, you lose the advantage of quickly finding that missing address. So only create the number of files that you think you will need. Presently the program is set for 100 names.

Because of its uniform file structure, this program can easily be adapted to search for any major field and to sort by each field. However, these niceties are not generally required by most of us. In order to keep RAM to a minimum, these "extras" were not included.

The program has several error trapping features. If you encounter an error, just type GOTO MENU and try again. The TRAP command is an excellent tool to prevent those unwanted crashes.

When writing a program, this command can help keep your program out of trouble.

The heart of this program is the FILE\$. The Atari has excellent string handling capabilities which are used to our advantage here. Each subset of the FILE\$ is a major field. As mentioned above, each of these fields could easily be searched for individually and sorted or manipulated as desired with only the addition of a short additional subroutine. The FILE\$ is structured:

```
FILE$(1,15)=LAST NAME
FILE$(16,25)=FIRST NAME
FILE$(26,49)=STREET ADDRESS
FILE$(50,69)=CITY
FILE$(70,71)=STATE
FILE$(72,81)=ZIP
FILE$(82,95)=PHONE
FILE$(96,116)=EXTRA
```

A data file called MAILDATA.FIL is created to store each record. An error trapping routine alerts you if the data file is not on your diskette, and then it asks if you want to create one. Be sure you have enough sectors left on your diskette before creating the file. (It requires .94 SECTORS for each record. Thus, if you want 100 records, have 94 SECTORS left.) The number of records created is controlled by line 87. Set the FOR/NEXT loop to the number desired if you want different than 100 records. (CAUTION! Be sure then that lines 13, 87, 352, 604, and 2501 all match! These lines all have references to the number of records.) If you want more or fewer records, be sure to change the appropriate lines.

Each record's position in the file is stored in two arrays named SECTOR and BYTE. The reason for the need for increased memory for more records is that these arrays must be DIM'ed for the proper amount. This requires memory. The more records created (say 750 instead of 100) the more memory you will need. Remember, too, that your start-up time will increase because at initialization each record must be counted and its location stored in the appropriate array.

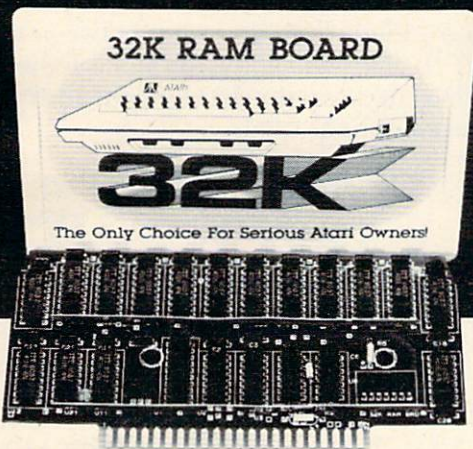
Lines 10-30 — Initializes the program, opens the screen editor, the keys, and MAILDATA.FIL

Lines 75-89 — if MAILDATA.FIL is not located on the diskette, you are given the choice of creating the file or ending. 100 records are created with a dummy FILE\$ of + 's. Each record's position is NOTED and stored in the arrays SECTOR and BYTE for future reference. POKE 559,0 turns off ANTIC (the screen goes blank because ANTIC controls the screen updating). With ANTIC off 6502 can go merrily about its way doing the task at hand without interruptions from ANTIC. This can save up to 30% of the time required for com-



# THE MOSAIC 32K RAM FOR ATARI

# THE BEST:



- ✓ QUALITY
- ✓ RELIABILITY
- ✓ FLEXIBILITY
- ✓ COMPATIBILITY
- ✓ SCREEN CLARITY

## THE ONLY CHOICE

You own the best micro computer available, the Atari\*. At Mosaic we've made Atari computers our only business and have made our products the best anywhere. You've seen the advantage of having a 32K RAM board. The Mosaic 32K RAM is the only board designed to meet your needs now and in the future too. It has designed-in flexibility to be compatible with products available in the near future. See for yourself, Mosaic is the only choice for the serious Atari owner.

## THE BEST SCREEN CLARITY

Here's what A.N.A.L.O.G. magazine had to say: "Mosaic uses, what we feel are the highest quality components, which may improve reliability." and "The Mosaic showed no sign of interference and gave the best screen clarity."

THE MOSAIC ADVANTAGE	MOSAIC 32K RAM	OTHER 32K RAMS
Works in both Atari 400 & 800	■	■
Gold edge connectors for better reliability	■	■
Fits Atari 400 without modification	■	■
Custom components for better performance & reliability	■	■
Highest quality components for the best screen clarity	■	■
Four year warranty	■	■
Designed to take advantage of Atari 800's superior bus structure.	■	■
Can be used with 8K, 16K and future products.	■	■
Allows Atari 800 to have 2 slots for future expansion	■	■
Designed so there's no danger of damaging your computer	■	■
Designed for inter-board communication in Atari 800	■	■
Easy to follow instructions for simpler no-solder installation in Atari 400	■	■
Available companion board (\$5) to allow running 32K board independent of other boards	■	■
Full flexible memory configuration	■	■

Atari 800 Memory Configuration	with the MOSAIC 32K RAM	with other 32K Boards	Atari 800 Memory Configuration	with the MOSAIC 32K RAM	with other 32K Boards
Empty 32K 16K	48K RAM 40K With BASIC Cartridge	48K RAM 40K With BASIC Cartridge	Empty 8K 32K	40K RAM	<b>Danger!</b> This Configuration Can Damage Computer
Empty 32K 8K	40K RAM	<b>Danger!</b> This Configuration Can Damage Computer	8K 32K 8K	48K RAM 40K With BASIC Cartridge	<b>Danger!</b> This Configuration Can Damage Computer
Empty 16K 32K	48K RAM 40K With BASIC Cartridge	<b>Danger!</b> This Configuration Can Damage Computer	Empty Companion 32K	32K RAM	<b>Danger!</b> This Configuration Can Damage Computer

Now from your nearest Mosaic dealer

# \$179.95

**MOSAIC**  
ELECTRONICS

Direct from Mosaic \$189.95

1-800-547-2807

P.O. Box 748, Oregon City, Oregon 97045 503/655-9574

\*Trade Mark of Atari, Inc.



pletion. POKE 559,34 turns ANTIC back on. MAILDATA.FIL is now created and ready to receive your entries.

Lines 100-354 – This is the heart of the program. With the appropriate prompts each field of FILE\$ is created here. A short subroutine at 1000-1010 causes the cursor position to flash, advances the cursor, and assigns the ATASCII value of the key struck to the variable XX. If the delete key (126) is struck, the flag Q is set; then the entire field is erased, and you start again. If the return key (155) is struck, this terminates the entry to the field.

Each field is assigned a discrete length and is protected to that length. If you go over, an error message routine at 700-708 tells you of your error, and you start again. If the field you enter is less than the prescribed length, the field is padded with blanks until it equals the proper length.

EDIT is a flag that says you've come here from some other subroutine in the program and allows return to that area. Flags allow one to give a program versatility and to reduce RAM usage as an area of your program can be used for several purposes. This reduces repetition. You'll find flags used throughout this program to direct you in and out of various areas smoothly depending on your needs.

You'll note that this program is "with the times" and allows for the new ZIP + four, go ahead and use it. If not, it will be here soon. Space is reserved for the additional + four. So you can add it later.

Line 344 allows you to change your mind before the record is committed to the disk. If you keep the file, the next free space is POINTED to by the SECTOR/BYTE arrays, and your file is now stored for your future use.

Lines 500-570 – This is the main MENU giving you your choice of options to operate the program. Each choice sends you to the appropriate subroutine to complete your task as requested.

Lines 600-610 – At initialization, if MAILDATA.FIL is available on the disk, each record is looked at to determine each record's position, to determine the number of names on file to date, and to create the SECTOR/BYTE arrays for future use.

Lines 2000-2504 – This subroutine allows you to search for a name. You can search by last name only or first and last names. Using last name only allows faster execution time because fewer manipulations are required, but, if you have ten Smith's, the first and last names will

be needed to return the correct one. Otherwise, the first Smith encountered will be printed.

Lines 2390-2410 look at the console keys and allow you to page through the data file, record by record. This is a nice convenience that will allow you to occasionally page through your listings and find outdated files or the names of "ex-friends" whose name you don't want any longer.

Lines 4000-4055 – This subroutine is used for the printer. You can print out one record at a time or you can choose to print out all of the addresses you have stored on file. You will be asked how many lines you want between records (1-9). This will allow for labels to be printed to cut down the drudgery of addressing all those Christmas cards.

```

1 REM *** MAILING LIST PROGRAM ***
2 REM ***          by          ***
3 REM ***          GARRY PATTON ***
4 REM ***          PO BOX 137  ***
5 REM *** ROMULUS, NY 14541+0137 ***
6 REM
7 REM
10 DIM FILE$(116),LN$(16),FN$(11),ST$(25),PHONE$(15),C$(21),STATE$(3),ZIP$(11),EXTRA$(22),TAB$(39)
13 DIM SECTOR(100),BYTE(100):TAB#=""
"
20 OPEN #3,4,0,"S":OPEN #1,4,0,"K":Z=1
4:MENU=500:EDIT=0
30 TRAP 75:OPEN #2,12,0,"D:MAILDATA.FIL":TRAP 40000:RN=0:GOTO 600
75 ? CHR$(253):? :? "MAILDATA.FIL IS NOT ON THIS DISK":POKE 752,1:?"DO YOU WANT TO CREATE MAILDATA.FIL"
76 ? "(Y or N)"
78 GET #1,K:IF K<>78 THEN IF K<>89 THEN 75
81 IF K=78 THEN END
82 TRAP 95:CLOSE #2:OPEN #2,8,0,"D:MAILDATA.FIL"
83 POKE 559,0:FILE#="" :FOR ZZ=1 TO 116:FILE$(ZZ,ZZ)="+":NEXT ZZ:FOR ZZ=1 TO 100:NOTE #2,S,B
89 SECTOR(ZZ)=S:BYTE(ZZ)=B: ? #2:FILE#:NEXT ZZ:POKE 559,34:CLOSE #2:OPEN #2,12,0,"D:MAILDATA.FIL":GOTO MENU
95 POKE 559,34: ? CHR$(253):? :? " ERROR !!":END
100 REM CREATE FILE#
110 FILE#="" :? "CLEAR"
112 O=0:LN#="" :X=2:Y=4:POSITION X,Y: ? "LAST NAME: " :FOR ZZ=14 TO 28:POSITION ZZ,Y: ? "-":NEXT ZZ

```



```

114 POSITION Z+0,Y:GET #3,W:GOSUB 1000:I
F Q=1 THEN Q=0:GOTO 112
115 IF XX=155 THEN 130
119 LN$(LEN(LN$)+1)=CHR$(XX):IF LEN(LN$)
>15 THEN GOSUB 700:GOTO 112
126 GOTO 114
130 IF LEN(LN$)<15 THEN LN$(LEN(LN$)+1)=
" ":GOTO 130
136 IF EDIT THEN RETURN
140 FILE$(LEN(FILE$)+1)=LN$
150 O=0:FN$="":Y=5:POSITION X,Y:"FIRST
NAME: ":FOR ZZ=14 TO 23:POSITION ZZ,Y:"
-":NEXT ZZ
154 POSITION Z+0,Y:GET #3,W:GOSUB 1000:I
F Q=1 THEN Q=0:GOTO 150
156 IF XX=155 THEN 162
158 FN$(LEN(FN$)+1)=CHR$(XX):IF LEN(FN$)
>10 THEN GOSUB 700:GOTO 150
161 GOTO 154
162 IF LEN(FN$)<10 THEN FN$(LEN(FN$)+1)=
" ":GOTO 162
166 IF EDIT THEN RETURN
170 FILE$(LEN(FILE$)+1)=FN$
176 O=0:ST$="":Y=6:POSITION X,Y:"STREE
T: ":FOR ZZ=14 TO 37:POSITION ZZ,Y:"-
":NEXT ZZ
180 POSITION Z+0,Y:GET #3,W:GOSUB 1000:I
F Q=1 THEN Q=0:GOTO 176
186 IF XX=155 THEN 194
188 ST$(LEN(ST$)+1)=CHR$(XX):IF LEN(ST$)
>24 THEN GOSUB 700:GOTO 176
192 GOTO 180
194 IF LEN(ST$)<24 THEN ST$(LEN(ST$)+1)=
" ":GOTO 194
196 IF EDIT THEN RETURN
200 FILE$(LEN(FILE$)+1)=ST$
204 O=0:C$="":Y=7:POSITION X,Y:"CITY:
":FOR ZZ=14 TO 33:POSITION ZZ,Y:"-":NE
XT ZZ
208 POSITION Z+0,Y:GET #3,W:GOSUB 1000:I
F Q=1 THEN Q=0:GOTO 204
216 IF XX=155 THEN 224
218 C$(LEN(C$)+1)=CHR$(XX):IF LEN(C$)>20
THEN GOSUB 700:GOTO 204
220 GOTO 208
224 IF LEN(C$)<20 THEN C$(LEN(C$)+1)="
":GOTO 224
226 IF EDIT THEN RETURN
230 FILE$(LEN(FILE$)+1)=C$
234 O=0:STATE$="":Y=8:POSITION X,Y:"ST
ATE: ":POSITION Z,Y:"---"
236 POSITION Z+0,Y:GET #3,W:GOSUB 1000:I
F Q=1 THEN Q=0:GOTO 234
242 IF XX=155 THEN 250
243 STATE$(LEN(STATE$)+1)=CHR$(XX):IF LE
NK(STATE$)>2 THEN GOSUB 700:GOTO 234
244 GOTO 236
250 IF LEN(STATE$)<>2 THEN ? CHR$(253):P
OSITION X,Y: ? TAB$:GOTO 234
256 IF EDIT THEN RETURN
260 FILE$(LEN(FILE$)+1)=STATE$
264 O=0:ZIP$="":Y=9:POSITION X,Y:"ZIP:
":POSITION Z,Y:"-----+----"
266 POSITION Z+0,Y:GET #3,W:GOSUB 1000:I
F Q=1 THEN Q=0:GOTO 264
270 IF XX=155 THEN 274
271 ZIP$(LEN(ZIP$)+1)=CHR$(XX):IF LEN(ZI
P$)>10 THEN GOSUB 700:GOTO 264
273 GOTO 266
274 IF LEN(ZIP$)<10 THEN ZIP$(LEN(ZIP$)+
1)=" ":GOTO 274
275 IF EDIT THEN RETURN
276 FILE$(LEN(FILE$)+1)=ZIP$
280 O=1:Y=10:POSITION X,Y:"PHONE: ":PH
ONE$="(---) --- ----":POSITION Z,Y: ? PHO
NE$
282 POSITION Z+0,Y:GET #3,W:GOSUB 1000:I
F Q=1 THEN Q=0:GOTO 280
284 IF XX=155 THEN 294
287 IF O=4 THEN PHONE$(O,O)=CHR$(XX):O=6
:GOTO 282
288 IF O=9 THEN PHONE$(O,O)=CHR$(XX):O=1
0:GOTO 282
292 PHONE$(O,O)=CHR$(XX):IF O<14 THEN 28
2
294 IF LEN(PHONE$)<14 THEN PHONE$="(---)
--- ----"
300 IF EDIT THEN RETURN
304 FILE$(LEN(FILE$)+1)=PHONE$
310 O=0:EXTRA$="":Y=11:POSITION X,Y:"E
XTRA: ":FOR ZZ=14 TO 34:POSITION ZZ,Y: ?
-":NEXT ZZ
314 POSITION Z+0,Y:GET #3,W:GOSUB 1000:I
F Q=1 THEN Q=0:GOTO 310
318 IF XX=155 THEN 332
322 EXTRA$(LEN(EXTRA$)+1)=CHR$(XX):IF LE
NK(EXTRA$)>21 THEN GOSUB 700:GOTO 310
328 GOTO 314
332 IF LEN(EXTRA$)<21 THEN EXTRA$(LEN(EX
TRA$)+1)=" ":GOTO 332
334 IF EDIT THEN RETURN
336 FILE$(LEN(FILE$)+1)=EXTRA$
340 IF LEN(FILE$)<>116 THEN ? CHR$(253):
? : ? "ERROR IN FILE$!!":FOR DELAY=1 TO 5
00:NEXT DELAY:GOTO 100
344 POSITION 3,15: ? "File as shown (Y or
N)?:":POSITION 3,16: ? "N cancels this er
intine.":GET #1,K
346 IF K<>78 THEN IF K<>89 THEN 344
348 IF K=78 THEN ? "CLEAR":GOTO MENU
352 RN=RN+1:IF RN>100 THEN ? CHR$(253):G
OTO 400

```



```

353 POINT #2,SECTOR(RN),BYTE(RN):PRINT #
2:FILE#:GOTO MENU
354 PRINT #2:FILE#:GOTO MENU
400 ? "(CLEAR)":POSITION 4,10:? "I'm sorry, but MAILDATA.FIL is full!":FOR D=1 T
O 500:NEXT D:GOTO MENU

500 ? "(CLEAR)":POSITION 7,3:? "CHOOSE A
PPROPRIATE NUMBER":POSITION 12,0:? "RECO
RDS ON FILE ",RN
510 POSITION 4,5:? "1 Add New Name":POSI
TION 4,6:? "2 Edit Name":POSITION 4,7:?
"3 Delete Name"
520 POSITION 4,8:POKE 752,1:? "4 Print N
ame":GET #1,K
530 IF K<>49 THEN IF K<>50 THEN IF K<>51
THEN IF K<>52 THEN 500
532 IF K=51 THEN 4000
534 IF K=49 THEN 100
536 IF K=50 THEN 3000
540 POSITION 4,12:? "WILL YOU BE USING P
RINTER (Y or N)?":GET #1,KK
541 IF KK=78 THEN 2000
542 POSITION 4,14:? "WILL YOU LPRINT ALL
OR SOME (A or S)":GET #1,KKK
543 IF KKK=65 THEN GOTO 5000
570 GOTO 2000
600 REM COUNT RECORDS ON FILE
604 TRAP 95:POKE 559,0:FOR NR=1 TO 100:N
OTE #2,S,B:SECTOR(NR)=S:BYTE(NR)=B
606 INPUT #2,FILE#:IF FILE$(1,5)<>"+++++
" THEN RN=RN+1
610 NEXT NR:POKE 559,34:TRAP 40000:GOTO
MENU
700 ? CHR$(253)
704 FOR ZZ=1 TO 4:POSITION X,Y:? TAB#:FO
R D=1 TO 30:NEXT D:POSITION X,Y:? "ITEM
TOO LONG! STAY WITHIN -'S!'"
708 FOR D=1 TO 100:NEXT D:NEXT ZZ:POSITI
ON X,Y:? TAB#:RETURN
1000 POSITION Z+0,Y:? CHR$(W)
1004 IF PEEK(764)=255 THEN POSITION Z+0,
Y:? " ":GOTO 1000
1006 GET #1,XX:IF XX=126 THEN 0=1:RETURN

1010 POSITION Z+0,Y:? CHR$(XX):POKE 764,
255:0=0+1:RETURN
2000 REM PRINT NAME
2010 ? "(CLEAR)":POSITION 3,5:? "DO YOU
WANT TO SEARCH FOR:":POSITION 10,7:? "1
Last name only"
2020 POSITION 10,8:? "2 Last name and fi
rst name"
2030 GET #1,K:IF K<>49 THEN IF K<>50 THE
N 2000
2040 POSITION 3,12:? "LAST NAME: ":INPU
T LN$
2050 IF LEN(LN$)>15 THEN ? CHR$(253):POS
ITION 3,12:? TAB#:POSITION 3,12:? "NAME
TOO LONG!":FOR D=1 TO 500:NEXT D
2051 IF LEN(LN$)>15 THEN POSITION 3,12:?
TAB#:GOTO 2040
2070 IF K=49 THEN FN$="" :GOTO 2200
2080 POSITION 3,14:? "FIRST NAME:":INPU
T FN$
2090 IF LEN(FN$)>10 THEN ? CHR$(253):POS
ITION 3,14:? TAB#:POSITION 3,14:? "NAME
TOO LONG!":FOR D=1 TO 500:NEXT D
2091 IF LEN(FN$)>10 THEN POSITION 3,14:?
TAB#:GOTO 2080
2200 FOR P=1 TO RN:POINT #2,SECTOR(P),BY
TE(P):INPUT #2,FILE#
2210 IF FILE$(1,LEN(LN$))=LN$ AND K=49 T
HEN POP :GOTO 2300
2220 IF FILE$(1,LEN(LN$))=LN$ AND FILE$(
16,15+LEN(FN$))=FN$ THEN POP :GOTO 2300
2225 NEXT P
2230 ? "(CLEAR)":POSITION 3,10:? "I'm so
rry but I do not find:":? :? " ";FN$;"
";LN$
2240 FOR D=1 TO 500:NEXT D:GOTO MENU
2300 ? "(CLEAR)":POSITION 12,0:? "RECORD
NUMBER ":P
2305 POSITION 2,4:? "LAST NAME: ":POSITI
ON 14,4:? FILE$(1,15)
2310 POSITION 2,5:? "FIRST NAME: ":POSIT
ION 14,5:? FILE$(16,25)
2320 POSITION 2,6:? "STREET: ":POSITION
14,6:? FILE$(26,49)
2330 POSITION 2,7:? "CITY: ":POSITION 14
,7:? FILE$(50,69)
2340 POSITION 2,8:? "STATE: ":POSITION 1
4,8:? FILE$(70,71)
2350 POSITION 2,9:? "ZIP: ":POSITION 14,
9:? FILE$(72,81)
2360 POSITION 2,10:? "PHONE: ":POSITION
14,10:? FILE$(82,95)
2370 POSITION 2,11:? "EXTRA: ":POSITION
14,11:? FILE$(96,116)
2372 IF KK=89 THEN KK=0:GOSUB 4500
2374 IF EDIT THEN RETURN
2378 POKE 53279,8
2380 POSITION 4,20:? "Press [OPTION] to
page forward":POSITION 4,21:? "Press [SE
LECT] to page back"
2384 POSITION 4,22:POKE 752,1:? "Press [
START] to return to menu"
2390 IF PEEK(53279)=5 THEN P=P-1:GOSUB 2
500:GOTO 2300
2400 IF PEEK(53279)=3 THEN P=P+1:GOSUB 2
500:GOTO 2300
2410 IF PEEK(53279)=6 THEN GOTO MENU

```



```

2420 GOTO 2390
2500 IF P<1 THEN P=1
2501 IF P>100 THEN P=100
2504 POINT #2,SECTOR(P),BYTE(P):INPUT #2
,FILE#:RETURN
3000 REM EDIT
3010 EDIT=1:GOSUB 2000
3020 POSITION 10,13:?"[I]To EDIT[ ] Choose
one":POSITION 4,15:?"1 LAST"
3030 POSITION 20,15:?"2 FIRST":POSITION
4,16:?"3 STREET":POSITION 20,16:?"4 C
ITY"
3040 POSITION 4,17:?"5 STATE":POSITION
20,17:?"6 ZIP":POSITION 4,18:?"7 PHONE
":POSITION 20,18:?"8 EXTRA"
3050 POSITION 4,21:?"S ISRAEL as shown"
:POSITION 4,20:?"E IEXIT]"
3055 GET #1,K:IF K=83 THEN 3200
3060 IF K=49 THEN GOSUB 112:FILE$(1,15)=
LN#:GOTO 3020
3065 IF K=50 THEN GOSUB 150:FILE$(16,25)
=FN#:GOTO 3020
3070 IF K=51 THEN GOSUB 176:FILE$(26,49)
=ST#:GOTO 3020
3075 IF K=52 THEN GOSUB 204:FILE$(50,69)
=C#:GOTO 3020
3080 IF K=53 THEN GOSUB 234:FILE$(70,71)
=STATE#:GOTO 3020
3085 IF K=54 THEN GOSUB 264:FILE$(72,81)
=ZIP#:GOTO 3020
3090 IF K=55 THEN GOSUB 280:FILE$(82,95)
=PHONE#:GOTO 3020
3095 IF K=56 THEN GOSUB 310:FILE$(96,116)
)=EXTRA#:GOTO 3020
3097 IF K=69 THEN EDIT=0:GOTO MENU
3110 GOTO 3055
3200 POINT #2,SECTOR(P),BYTE(P):FOR D=1
TO 50:NEXT D:PRINT #2,FILE#
3230 EDIT=0:GOTO MENU
4000 REM DELETE NAME
4010 EDIT=1:GOSUB 2000
4020 POSITION 4,15:?"Do you want to IDE
LETE[ ] this file (Y or N)?"
4030 GET #1,K:IF K<>78 THEN IF K<>89 THE
N 4020
4040 IF K=78 THEN EDIT=0:POSITION 4,18:?"
File [ ]NOT[ ] deleted":FOR D=1 TO 500:NEX
T D:GOTO MENU
4050 POINT #2,SECTOR(RN),BYTE(RN):INPUT
#2:FILE#:POINT #2,SECTOR(P),BYTE(P):PRIN
T #2:FILE#
4055 FOR ZZ=1 TO 116:FILE$(ZZ,ZZ)="+":NE
XT ZZ:POINT #2,SECTOR(RN),BYTE(RN):PRINT
#2:FILE#:RN=RN-1:EDIT=0:GOTO MENU
4500 T=0:FOR ZZ=16 TO 25:IF FILE$(ZZ,ZZ)
<>" " THEN T=T+1

```

```

4510 NEXT ZZ
4530 TT=0:FOR ZZ=50 TO 69:IF FILE$(ZZ,ZZ)
<>" " THEN TT=TT+1
4540 NEXT ZZ:LPRINT FILE$(16,15+T):" ";F
ILE$(1,15):LPRINT FILE$(26,49)
4570 LPRINT FILE$(50,49+TT):" ";FILE$(7
0,71):" ";FILE$(72,81):RETURN
5000 POSITION 4,16:?"HOW MANY LINES BET
WEEN ADDRESSES":POSITION 4,17:?"(1-9)":
GET #1,K:IF K<49 OR K>57 THEN 5000
5005 KKKK=K-48
5010 FOR ZZ=1 TO RN:POINT #2,SECTOR(ZZ),
BYTE(ZZ):INPUT #2:FILE#
5012 T=0:FOR QQ=16 TO 25:IF FILE$(QQ,QQ)
<>" " THEN T=T+1
5013 NEXT QQ
5014 TT=0:FOR QQ=50 TO 69:IF FILE$(QQ,QQ)
<>" " THEN TT=TT+1
5015 NEXT QQ
5020 LPRINT FILE$(16,15+T):" ";FILE$(1,1
5):LPRINT FILE$(26,49)
5030 LPRINT FILE$(50,49+TT):" ";FILE$(7
0,71):" ";FILE$(72,81)
5040 FOR ZZZ=1 TO KKKK:LPRINT :NEXT ZZZ
5050 NEXT ZZ:KK=0:KKK=0:KKKK=0:GOTO MENU ©

```

## HAVE YOUR CAKE AND EAT IT TOO



As  
Low As  
\$690<sup>†</sup>

IT'S A PIECE OF CAKE TO CONNECT AN **Actek** TRIX I INTERFACE TO YOUR OLIVETTI PRAXIS 30 OR 35 CORRECTING ELECTRONIC TYPEWRITER. DAISY WHEEL QUALITY AT DOT MATRIX PRICES!

- 10+ CPS
- 15 MINUTE INSTALLATION
- HALF SPACE JUSTIFICATION
- CABLE REMOVES IN SECONDS
- TYPEWRITER FUNCT. UNIMPAIRED
- AVAILABLE NOW: ATARI & APPLE
- OTHER DIRECT CONNECTIONS AND RS232 AVAILABLE SOON
- PRINT AND PRINT #N OPERATE
- NO INTERFACE NEEDED: USES FRONT CONNECTOR - ATARI USES CONTROLLER PLUG - APPLE
- PRICE: \$215 - APPLE ADD \$10
- †BASED ON WARDS PR30 PRICE
- TYPEWRITER AND SERVICE WIDELY AVAILABLE

**Actek**

12225 SW 2nd/SUITE 200 - E  
P.O.B. CCC  
BEAVERTON, OR 97075



# Browsing The VIC Chip

Jim Butterfield  
Toronto, Canada

The computer is called VIC, for Video Interface Computer ... but there's a chip inside which is also called VIC, for Video Interface Chip. The chip bears the number 6560 or 6561; it's used to make good things happen on your television screen.

Beginners often don't realize that memory addresses are used for more than memory storage. In the VIC computer, addresses 36864 to 36879 may be PEEKed or POKEd. These locations are not used for memory – they hold controlling information for the VIC chip. We're going to look through those addresses, experimenting as we go. We may learn some new things about our computer.

- *Location 36864* (Hex 9000). Values 0 to 127 set the position of the left border on your screen. The usual value is five. Try the following quick "slide change" line:

```
FOR J=5 TO 30:POKE 36864,J:NEXT J
:FOR J=30 TO 5 STEP -1:POKE 36864,J:NEXT J
```

If you add 128 to the value in 36864, the screen will go into interlace mode. In most cases, all you'll notice if you POKE 36864,133 is a little "dither" in the screen detail. However, a few television sets are built in such a way that they won't work unless you set interlace mode with this POKE.

- *Location 36865* (Hex 9001). Value 0 to 255 set the position of the top border on your screen. The usual value is 25. Try making the screen "curtsy" with:

```
FOR J=25 TO 45:POKE 36865,J:NEXT J
:FOR J=45 TO 25 STEP -1:POKE 36865,J:NEXT J
```

- *Location 36866* (Hex 9002). Part of this location tells the chip how many columns on the screen. This will always be 22. But there's an extra – a value of 128 may be added to set "alternate screen" mode. Normally, the 128 is added in, and you'll find 150 stored in this location. If you want to go to an alternate screen, remove the 128 element with POKE 36866,22 and the screen will now take its information from a new area. There are quite a few things you need to do if you wish to play with this – see "VIC: Alternate Screens" in *Home and Educational COMPUTING*, Fall, 1981.

- *Location 36867* (Hex 9003) is a busy one. In fact, it's always changing. Try typing ?PEEK(36867) several times and you'll see that you get different

values – sometimes 46, sometimes 174. Let's ignore that extra 128 for the moment; we'll deal with it again when we describe the following location.

The basic value held in this location, normally 46, is the number of rows on the screen multiplied by two (23 rows, right?). You won't want to change this one.

There's one more thing hidden in this location, and it's important. If you add one to the value, the character generator will switch to "double character mode." This means that each character you type will occupy double the usual screen space.

This won't work automatically, however. If we want to draw characters that are twice as big, we must supply the VIC with "pictures" of the new characters; the old pictures won't do since they are not big enough to fill the new space. So prepare for a little confusion when you try this next experiment. Strange things will happen because we haven't built and connected up new character tables.

Type POKE 36867,47. The screen will go rather strange. Don't worry about it for the moment; just press the screen clear key (shifted, of course). The screen will clear, although the cursor looks rather odd. Not to worry, we'll forge right ahead.

The first character in the VIC's table of characters is the "@" symbol; the next is an "A," then a "B" and so on. Now: type the @ key. Instead of getting the first character, we get the first two, one above the other. Try typing the "A" and you'll get B-over-C, the next two characters in the list.

What's happening here? Each character you type is filling double its normal screen area. In doing so, it's grabbing twice as much information from the "character picture" table... and, since that table hasn't been changed, that means two characters. Since the VIC knows (or at least thinks) that the character pictures are twice as big, it reaches further into that table for each character that it needs.

When you decide to use this feature, you'll write your own character picture tables and everything will sort itself out. This feature is likely to be used most for high-resolution graphics. The elements of the character picture table will control individual dots, or pixels, on the screen.

You may bring your VIC back to normal by typing POKE 36867,46 but you'll need to type blind since the screen isn't much help. You might prefer to turn the computer off for a moment; when you turn on again, everything will be back as it was.

- *Location 36868* (Hex 9004). This location changes continuously. It's connected with the high-bit (128 value) in the previous location. In principle, it tells you precisely where on the screen the picture is being drawn at this instant. In practice, it's not much use to BASIC programmers – by the time



# Teach your Commodore to use the telephone.

## Telecommunicate with McTerm

Don't miss out on the computer/telephone revolution. With our McTerm package and a modem, your Commodore becomes an *intelligent* terminal. You can interact with large and small computers anywhere in the world.

Access databases like the Source™, or MicroNet™, or Dow Jones for up-to-the minute news, sports, stock market reports, etc. Write programs on your micro and run them on distant mainframes.

McTerm actually saves you money and time while you use it. There's no need to read data line-by-line as you receive it. Instead, you can quickly save it all to disk or printer and sign-off. You save on expensive computer time *and* long distance phone rates.

McTerm sends and receives faster than anything else on the market — up to 1200 baud. Adjustable duplex, echo, and parity. Runs on any Commodore with Basic after version 1.0. Works with most RS-232 modems and supports auto dial.



**McTerm connects you with the rest of the world.**

Madison Computer, 1825 Monroe, Madison, WI 53711 USA. 608-255-5552

IT'S HERE!

VIC-20  
BUSINESS & HOME  
SOFTWARE

50 CASSETTES  
only \$8.95-\$29.95

that will knock  
your

"Mainframe"

\*\*\*\* out \*\*\*\*

FREE CATALOG

TSASA  
2 Chipley Run  
W. Berlin, NJ.  
08091

## VIC 20 VIDEO

HERE ARE THE SAME PROGRAMS  
OUR TELEVISION PRODUCTION  
TEAM USE FOR MAKING COM-  
MERCIALS AND SPECIAL EFFECTS.  
COLOR BARS, COUNTDOWNS, AUTO  
SLATES, GRIDS, PULSATING SINE  
WAVES, STAR BEDS + MUCH MORE.  
EASY TO CUSTOMIZE & SAVE.  
**ALL CRAMMED IN ONE TAPE!**

..... 20.00

SEND 2.00 FOR CATALOG OF  
UNIQUE VIC ACCESSORIES.



1820 NE 142 St  
PENTHOUSE 7  
MIAMI, FL 33181

VIC 20 IS A T.M. OF COMMODORE



GAMES!

GAMES II

SLOT MACHINE—Magnificent one-  
armed bandit! Casino graphics and  
CB2 sound! Blackjack also included!  
Min. 8K \$15.00/4040 disk, \$10.00/cass.

SUPER MAZE—2 Outstanding races  
against time with Superb Graphics!  
Min. 16K \$15.00/4040 disk,  
\$10.00/cass.

Personal/Home and Plotting/Math  
packages, also. Professional Super  
friendly PET/CBM software.

Call or write for free list.

TELE-TREX Software Systems  
4 Waring Lane Littleton, CO 80121

(303) 770-8144

(Dealer Inquiries Invited.)



you read it, a different part of the screen will be active.

- *Location 36869* (Hex 9005). This is a very important address. It controls the location of two tables: the table where screen characters are held, and the table which holds the character pictures. Let's take them one at a time.

The screen table holds the five hundred or so characters that are displayed on the screen. It's quite a job to calculate the screen address: let's take a shot at it.

Take the contents of location 36869, divide by 16, and throw away the remainder. That should give you a number from 8 to 15. Subtract 8 and double it, giving an even number from 0 to 14. Now: if the contents of 36866 are 128 or greater, add one to get a value from 0 to 15. Multiply the result by 512. At this point you should have a value from 0 to 7680. That's where your screen table is located; it will normally be at location 7680, but it might move if you add extra memory.

That's quite a calculation; some of the things it implies deserve a separate article. For the moment, let's observe that the screen table address must always be in the range of 0 to 7680, and must be a multiple of 512. If you wish to set up your own screen table within this range, do the calculation in reverse: divide by 512, subtracting 1 if odd, dividing by two, adding eight, and, finally, multiplying by 16. Whew! We can see that the "alternate screen" bit (128 value) in 36866 is really part of the much larger screen address.

The character picture table address is also defined in this location. We'd need to change this if we wanted to define our own characters, single or double. Of course, we'd also need to define character pictures for all characters we wished to print. The computation of the address is complex.

Take the contents of location 36869 and divide by 16. Now take the remainder – not the quotient – and, if it's greater than seven subtract eight. On the other hand, if the remainder is not greater than seven, add 32. By this time, you'll have an adjusted remainder which is either less than seven or between 32 and 39. Multiply this value by 1024 and you've found your character picture table address. It will be in the range of either zero to 7168 or 32768 (the normal value) to 39936, and will be an exact multiple of 1024. If you wish to set up your own character picture table, you'll usually want it to point to a RAM address in the range of zero to 7168. In such a case, you'd reverse the calculation: take the address, divide by 1024 and add eight and you're there.

Don't forget that the screen table address and the character picture address are packed together into this location. You'll need to set them both at

the same time. By the way, the official name for the two tables are the "Video Matrix" and the "Character Cell table."

Feel free to play with this location; POKE values as you wish. But, unless you plan carefully, all you'll get is a crazy screen.

This was a tough one ... now we can try some easier locations.

- *Locations 36870 to 36871* (Hex 9006 and 9007). Here's your input from a Light Pen. No, a light pen isn't a ballpoint that weighs less than half an ounce – it isn't a pen at all. It's a device that plugs into your VIC that looks a little like a pen. Point it at the screen, and these locations will tell you where you are pointing.

A standard Atari light pen may be used. It is expected that Commodore will manufacture their own light pen soon. Many light pens have either a button or a spring-loaded switch in the tip which signals whenever the light pen operator wants attention. The switch is implemented in the VIC computer, but is not connected to the VIC chip (you'll find it mixed in with other things in location 37151).

You can read the X and Y positions of the light pen in locations 36870 and 36871 respectively. You won't read row and column values: the numbers will vary between zero and 255, and you'll need to do some calibration for the particular model of light pen that you have fitted.

Watch for "jitter" on these values. Even though the light pen doesn't move, the readings may jump about a little on successive readings. Depending on what you're doing, you may wish to use an averaging technique to make the readings smoother. Another method is called "hysteresis"; in simple terms, it means that a value is ignored unless it differs from previous readings by more than a given threshold amount.

- *Locations 36872 to 36873* (Hex 9008 and 9009). These are paddle input values. Two paddles, similar to Atari paddles, may be connected and their values will be read here. You may not be able to track the full range of rotation of the paddles.

Once again, watch for jitter on the input values here.

To keep the record straight, a joystick can also be connected to the VIC ... but the position of its buttons are not detected by the VIC chip. They arrive in other locations (37151 and 37152).

- *Locations 36874 to 36876* (Hex 900A to 900C). These are VIC's voices. Setting a value of 128 or higher into any of these locations produces sound; the value you POKE produces the pitch. By POKEing two or three locations, you can produce harmony. All voices are controlled by the sound level which is set at address 36878; try POKE



36878,15 before you play with the voices so that you'll get good volume. A value of less than 128 in any of the voice locations makes that voice silent.

It's interesting to note that the voice controlled by 36874 is the softest, and the voice at 36876 is the sharpest. So you'd use 36876 to carry the melody, and the two other voices as the sidemen.

- *Location 36877 (Hex 900D).* This is similar to the music voices, except that it generates noise. A value of 128 or more produces noise. The higher the value, the higher the pitch of the noise (from growl to hiss). Once again, this is controlled by the sound level of 36878.

- *Location 36878 (Hex 900E).* If the number in here is less than sixteen, it represents the sound amplitude (see the four previous locations). If it's sixteen or more, an extra factor is at work: multi-color.

Normally, each character position on the VIC contains only two colors: background and foreground. If we decide to use multi-color, we can add an extra two colors to each character: the border color plus one more that we may select. We select this color in the high part of location 36878. If you divide the contents of this location by 16, discarding the remainder, you'll get the designation of the "auxiliary color."

Interestingly, each character on VIC's screen is independently selected as two-color or multi-color, allowing us to have a mixed screen. This is done in the color nybble table which sets each character's color. Try the following: Clear the screen and type the letter A in the upper left-hand corner. Now go to a new line and type POKE 38400,8. You'll see that the letter A has suddenly turned weird and multi-colored, but the rest of the screen is unchanged. Notice that we did not POKE the VIC chip, but an entirely different memory location that is keyed to the one screen address. To do the job properly, you'll need to define your own character pictures.

- *Location 36879 (Hex 900F).* The last location in the VIC chip, but a busy one. Let's break it down into its three elements.

Divide the contents of this location by 16, and note the result as "Screen Background Color." Now take the remainder; if it's eight or more, subtract and note: Foreground/Background = ON. The remaining value of zero to seven can be labelled "Frame Color."

The Frame Color is a favorite of mine; it's an easy signal to the user of some situation I want to tell him about without affecting the contents of the screen itself. If there's a danger, an error, or a game explosion, I can flip the border to red with POKE 36879,26 and later restore it with POKE 36879,27. Another example: Rather than typing a

PLEASE WAIT message, I might walk the border through a range of colors so that the user can tell something is happening.

Screen Background color can be a very nice psychological support. If you set up a system so that accounts receivable can be done on one background color and accounts payable on a different one, the user can be "keyed" to recognize that he's in the right program. It's a little like decorating each floor of a building in a different color so that people won't get the wrong one. Try combinations such as POKE 36879,155 and see how you like the effect.

Now for the Foreground/Background business. Normally (F/B = On) we know that we can type characters of many colors on a single color background. Sometimes, it can be very handy to do the opposite; in other words, we want to type single color characters on a background whose color may vary from character to character.

Try POKE 36879,19. Now clear the screen and type a few characters. Change color and type some more. Do you see what's happening? You are changing the color of the background, not the color of the characters themselves.

By playing around with these locations, you can discover potential that you never knew existed. Once you know it's there, you can then exploit it for your own special effects.

There's a rich variety of controls and information available in the VIC chip. You may not need to use them all .. but isn't it fascinating to play around?

Copyright © 1982 Jim Butterfield

Table 1: VIC 6560 Chip

\$9000	Inter-lace	Left Margin (= 5)		36864
\$9001		Top Margin (= 25)		36865
\$9002	Scrn Ad bit 9	# Columns (= 22)		36866
\$9003	bit 0	# Rows (= 23)	Double Char	36867
\$9004		Input Raster Value: bits 8-1		36868
\$9005	Screen Address bits 13-10	Character Address bits 13-10		36869
\$9006	Light Pen Input	Horizontal		36870
\$9007		Vertical		36871
\$9008	Paddle Inputs	X		36872
\$9009		Y		36873
\$900A	ON	Voice 1	Frequency	36874
\$900B	ON	Voice 2		36875
\$900C	ON	Voice 3		36876
\$900D	ON	Noise		36877
\$900E	Multi-Color Mode (= 0)	Sound Amplitude		36878
\$900F	Screen Background Color	Foregnd Backg	Frame Color	36879



When typing in this program, be especially careful when typing the numbers in the DATA statements and USR commands. A mistake could cause your machine to lock up, that is, no longer respond to the external world, requiring a power-on reset.

# Using TextPlot For Animated Games

David Plotkin  
Richmond, CA

If you're like me, the first thing you did when you bought your new Atari was run out to buy some games for it, probably with visions of multi-colored, arcade-style entertainment in mind. The computer store where I purchased my Atari also sells Apples. The wide assortment of exciting, machine language games available on the Apple and *not* on the Atari was a real disappointment. Time and time again I saw fascinating games which were not available to me. The recent release of many new Atari programs has somewhat alleviated this, but the problem still exists. To make things even more frustrating, many interesting games are not all that complex from a programming standpoint.

I decided to try my hand at programming these games myself. Having completed the book on how to program in BASIC, I charged ahead and wrote my first "Arcade-style" game, which I entitled "Space Rocks." It was a home-grown version of "Asteroids." The program had it all: graphics, sound, multiple missiles in flight at once, a fancy space ship, scoring, and music. It was also extremely slow. I had spent two weeks on it and each move took almost a minute. Ridiculous? Of course. I tried to speed it up by simplifying the graphics, but never did get it running very fast.

The next step was to try writing a program in a text mode. The Atari can manipulate text quickly, and so I met with a limited success. Using a custom designed character set also added to the text-mode games. Nevertheless, when there is more than one character to move, it can still be quite slow. I briefly considered learning machine language, but it's not something I'm eager to tackle.

The program "TextPlot" (**COMPUTE!**, November 1981, #18) is a first-rate gaming tool. As the author said, it allows you to use text and text characters in graphics modes. It also works with an

alternate character set, as also mentioned briefly. But here's the kicker – since it draws the text character (and erases it also) using a machine language routine, it can be used to animate in high resolution graphics modes at machine language speeds. Thus, your character "A"; redefined to a space ship or missile, literally zips across the screen, and five or ten "A's" can move across the screen without the frustrating BASIC's characteristic of "taking turns."

By drawing the non-moving portions of your picture in BASIC graphic mode, and the moving portion using TextPlot, you can write some colorful and challenging games. The program below demonstrates my own efforts in this regard, which I will tell you about shortly, but first some pointers:

1) Animation is done by drawing, erasing, and redrawing in a new position. The erasing can be done in two ways. You can call the USR command with the character ASCII code, but in the *background* color. Or you could call USR command with the ASCII code 32 (blank space) in *any* color. By looping and using a variable either in the color slot or in the ASCII code slot, drawing and erasing is easy. Increment the X and/or Y coordinates (such as MX1 and MY1 in the program) between erase and the redrawing, and the character moves smoothly across the screen. This incrementing, by the way, was done in BASIC (MX1 = MX + 1, etc.) and seems to be the limiting factor in how many characters can move across the screen at once without significant "taking turns."

2) It is possible to define a creature or object which consists of two or three refined characters which move together. It is best to increment the location of all three characters and then call the machine language routine to move them the most smoothly.

3) There is a large difference between vertical and horizontal resolution. Moving a character one space horizontally is equivalent to moving eight spaces vertically. Remember this when moving diagonally. Also, BASIC commands such as DRAWTO, PLOT, LOCATE etc. work on the graphic mode coordinate system. Thus, the horizontal location in mode seven can vary from zero to 159, but the X coordinate input to the USR call can vary only from zero to 19, normally. Therefore X coordinate = horizontal location/eight. The vertical resolution is the same as the Y coordinate.

Note that, in the program, I have varied the X coordinate from 60 to 79 instead of zero to 19. What this does is move the character down one pixel for each multiple of twenty (60 to 79 moves the character down three pixels from where it would be a zero to 19). A character moving horizontally will pass across the screen lower and lower



CALL TOLL FREE  
800 424-2738



## Save \$\$ on Popular Programs for Atari

LIMITED TIME OFFER

Now through May 15, take advantage of our price reduction on these popular programs!



From APX

An award-winning arcade game that will challenge your skill for many, many plays. You command the fighter Helicon VII on a mission to invade the Martian high command. The headquarters are located deep in the caverns, so you must descend through radar, rockets, laser gates, and space mines to reach your destination. Once there, you activate the fusion bomb and try to get out before it detonates. Good luck!

16K tape... ~~\$29.95~~  
24K disk... ~~\$29.95~~

Save 20%!

NOW THRU MAY 15 ONLY: pay only \$23.96

## the PROGRAM STORE



By Godwin & Knowlton from Acorn

This is a game of logistics in which you try to lead a team up Mount Everest. You must outfit the expeditionary party and buy supplies within your assigned budget. Then you must manage the climbers' and sherpas' scheduling, allocate supplies, and try to keep pace with the contingencies. If your skill, the weather, and luck hold out, you'll make it. But remember, you'll also have to get back down safely.

40K disk with "Save  
Game" feature... ~~\$19.95~~

Save 20%!

NOW THRU MAY 15 ONLY: pay only \$15.96!



From Horizon

Hi-resolution excitement in a space game that provides action in 3-dimensions, 3-axis of rotation! As commander of SHADOW HAWK ONE, it's up to you to destroy the tyrannical Galactic Empire. While you have the most advanced space fighter available, it's you alone against the many enemy craft. A taxing game that combines action with strategy, dexterity with planning, and reflexes with skill, SHADOW HAWK ONE is a fast-paced simulation that will rivet you to your seat!

48K disk... ~~\$79.95~~

Save 20%!

NOW THRU MAY 15 ONLY: pay only \$39.96!



By John Harris  
from On-Line

A new "eat-em-up" arcade game from the author of JAWBREAKER! This time you're a plumber, trying desperately to finish an installation in Rat Alley's mazelike corridors. Armed only with two cats, two traps and considerable courage, you try to dodge the man-eating rats while completing your job. If you're really adventuresome, you can try the two-player option where an extra player doesn't mean more help: it means more competition and danger!

32K disk... \$34.95

## K-RAZY SHOOT OUT



From K-Byte

Get this collector's item while you can: It's the first non-Atari game in a ROM cartridge. Just slip the cartridge into the slot and you can instantly be playing this action-packed arcade game. The object is to move your Space Commander through the Alien Control Sectors, shoot the Alien Droids and escape from the sectors. The sectors are a maze of passages and barriers that can be used for protection, but don't let your commander touch them -- they're electrified!

ROM Cartridge... \$49.95



From Avalon Hill

Enjoy the thrills and challenge of stocks and bonds trading without the risk. This simulation provides all the action, complete with ticker-tape style prices, a newswire service, split and bankruptcy notices, and more. Can be played alone or in a multiplayer game. The complete instruction book lists information about each security on the game's "Big Board."

32K tape... \$19.95

Deluxe Disk Edition: Supports simultaneous play by up to 4 players. 40K disk... \$25

## KAYOS SPACE WAR GAME

From Computer Magic

A machine language space game with plenty of action, graphics and sound. You have five base stations with which to fight off the invasion of Kayotians. They arrive in large Mother Ships which are a launching base for their attack ships. Knock out a mother ship and it simultaneously launches a 1000 point bonus ship and a destructive bomb. KAYOS has options to allow easier play for beginning and intermediate-level players.

8K tape or disk... \$34.95

## CHALLENGEM I

Anthony Targonski from Compu-Things  
The CHALLENGEM series of simulations are fantasy situation games. Using your ability and reasoning powers, you must manipulate the available data to accomplish the task at hand.

ATTACK OF THE YETI, 16K tape, \$14.95

ROMAN CONQUEST, 16K tape, \$14.95

DISASTER AT SEALAB, 16K tape, \$14.95

All Three on Disk... \$39.95

## THE NEXT STEP

By Bob Stewart from On-Line

A powerful utility for creating graphics on the Atari. Using your joystick, you can make freehand designs in any of Atari's 14 graphics modes (including the undocumented multicolor modes). Your designs are automatically translated into basic code that you can incorporate into your programs. The package includes a graphics utility, a color utility, several programming examples written in BASIC, plus a comprehensive 36 page instruction booklet.

32K disk... \$39.95

## Master Memory Map

From Santa Cruz Software

If you are serious about programming the Atari, this booklet could become one of your most important tools. A highly detailed map of the Atari's memory, it details thousands of locations and routines. Using this booklet makes easier the use of display list, player/missile, and interrupt graphics. The "Miscellaneous Notes" section contains a wealth of knowledge picked up by Santa Cruz in their explorations of the Atari. Also included are notes on the new GTIA graphics chip.

\$5.95

Visit our other stores: Seven Corners Center · Falls Church, VA & W. Bell Plaza · 6600 Security Blvd. · Baltimore, MD



TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800 424-2738

For information  
Call (202) 363-9797

MAIL ORDERS: Send check or M.O. for total purchase price, plus \$1.00 postage & handling. D.C. residents, add 6% tax. Charge card customers: include all embossed information on card.

**THE PROGRAM STORE**  
4200 Wisconsin Avenue NW, Dept. U04 Box 9609  
Washington, D.C. 20016



at higher values of the X coordinate without changing the Y coordinate. This invalidates the relationships shown above between coordinates and screen position, which only work if the X coordinate is between zero and 19.

4) A LOCATE statement meant to find or detect one of the generated text characters does not care what the character is, only the color of the character. This is because the text character is just a series of pixels set to a particular color.

5) The alternate character set is located in an area of RAM protected by POKEing a lower number of pages into location 106, which stores the amount of pages (multiply by 256 to get bytes) available in memory. This is a fairly common technique of protecting memory, since the computer doesn't know about the memory above location 106 (see line 3200 in the program) and, thus, doesn't use it.

In the original version of the character generator, a step-back of five pages (1280 bytes) was used. The character set is four pages (1K) long, plus one extra. This works fine in Graphics mode zero, but does not work for this program. I found that the minimum step-back is 16 pages (4K), although any multiple of 4K (32 pages or 48 pages) will work. Intermediate values led to part of the screen being blank or runny dots and lines being displayed. I think this has to do with the display list not crossing a 4K boundary (the display list in Gr. 7 is right around 4K long, so it would have to be located on a 4K boundary) but I'm not sure. Perhaps a more advanced programmer could shed some light on this. A final point on this: after every GRAPHIC command, you need to include a POKE 756,PEEK(106)+1 to point the Character Base address to the redefined character set, since the GRAPHIC command resets the pointer to the ROM character set.

### Rules Of The Game

Now to the program. You are chief gunnery officer of the Space Fortress Reliable, located at the outermost fringes of the Galactic Empire. Although the fortress is protected by shields, there are four "channels" through the shields to allow for supply ships and transportation of personnel. Since attacking vessels can also make use of these channels, a big laser is mounted to fire down each of the channels.

The channels are located directly above, below, left, and right of the fortress. Their width is such that only one ship at a time can attack from any direction. The laser is aimed in the appropriate direction by pushing the joystick in that direction. Once the laser is aimed, it fires automatically.

As the attack progresses, however, and energy

is used up, the shields begin to withdraw towards the fortress to maintain integrity. The enemy ships can come out of hyperspace and begin the attack through the channels closer to the fortress, so you have less time to fire on them. Watch out especially for the ships to the left and right which, although they start farther away than the ships above and below, move eight times as fast. Good luck, and good hunting.

<u>Program Line No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-10	Go to the subroutines for redefining the character set and initializing TextPlot.
20	Initialize graphics, set character base address to redefined character set.
30	Initialize variables.
40-100	Draw the fortress and background.
110-120	Print "SCORE 000" on the screen.
130-170	Erase last gun position.
180-220	Read current joystick position.
230-280	Aiming and Firing sequence. The gun is drawn in the new position, and the laser is fired. If the ship is hit, then it explodes.
290-310	Updates the score on the screen, digit by digit. Jumps to the end of the game on high score.
320-350	If a ship was destroyed, then uses the random number generator to decide whether a new ship is to be launched. The starting position of the new ship is moved closer to the fortress as the score increases.
360-400	Moves each ship toward the fortress, if the fortress is hit by a ship then jumps to the end of game routine.
500-620	End of game routine when fortress is destroyed.
700-710	End of game routine on winning game.
20000-20430	Subroutine for Textplot.
32000-32160	Subroutine for redefining character set.

### Variables

SC=Score

J=joystick position

J1=1,2,3,4 depending on joystick position

MX1 to MX4=X coordinate of enemy ships

MY1 to MY4=Y coordinate of enemy ships

M1 to M4=status of enemy ships; =0 when ship is blown up  
=1 when ship is intact

Starx,Stary=X and Y coordinates of stars

ML=memory location

START=byte address of RAMTOP

Z,Y,STAR,N,W,I=loop variables.

If you do not want to punch the program in, I will be happy to generate a copy for you on tape (sorry, I don't have a disk drive yet, but there will be no protects on the tape copy, so you can easily transfer to disc). Send a cassette with a self addressed stamped (requires 40 cents postage) envelope and a check for \$3 to:

David Plotkin  
5720 Alameda Ave.  
Richmond, CA 94804





# GALACTIC CHASE™

The aliens have swept undefeated across the galaxy. You are an enterprising star ship captain—the final defender of space.

As the aliens attack, you launch a deadly barrage of missiles. Flankers swoop down on your position. Maneuvering to avoid the counterattack, you disintegrate their ships with your magnetic repellers. As your skill improves, the attackers increase their speed. And as a last resort, the aliens use their invisible ray to slow the speed of your missile launcher.

GALACTIC CHASE provides Atari owners with the most challenging one or two person game in the galaxy.



Atari 400/800 16k. Written in machine language. Requires joysticks.  
Payment: Personal Checks—allow three weeks to clear.

American Express, Visa, & Master Charge—include all numbers on card. Please include phone number with all orders. 24.95 for cassette or 29.95 for disk plus 2.00 shipping. Michigan residents add 4%.

Check the dealer in your local galaxy. Dealer inquiries encouraged.  
Galactic Chase © 1981 Stedek Software.

**SPECTRUM**  
COMPUTERS

Dept C.  
26618 Southfield  
Lathrup Village, MI. 48076  
(313) 559-5252

## STATISTICS FOR RESEARCHERS R-STAT

Friendly, easy to use,  
well documented.

### INCLUDES:

- Database with transformations
- ANOVA N - way
- Analysis of COvariance One - way
- Stepwise Multiple Regression  
(with Ridge-regression)
- Univariate Statistics
- Multiple range tests
- Crosstabs
- t - tests
- Graphics
- Menu-driven

DISKETTE & MANUALS **\$350<sup>00</sup>**

### ATARI® DOS II

For a FREE Brochure or further  
information please call or write.

**DSC**

P.O. BOX 1035  
CO. CENTRALIA, WA 98531  
(206) 736-7714

VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

**TOLL FREE**  
**Subscription**  
**Order Line**  
**800-345-8112**  
In PA 800-662-2444

Using *your* computer  
in an interesting  
application?  
Write it up for  
other **COMPUTE!**  
readers to use.



```

1 GOSUB 32000:CLR
10 GOSUB 20000
20 GRAPHICS 7+16:POKE 756,PEEK(106)+1
30 SETCOLOR 2,3,4:SC=0:J1=1:MX1=0:MY1=0:
MX2=0:MY2=0:MX3=0:MY3=0:MX4=0:MY4=0:M1=0
:M2=0:M3=0:M4=0
40 COLOR 1:FOR Y=35 TO 45:PLOT 72,Y:DRAW
TO 95,Y:NEXT Y
50 PLOT 72,35:DRAWTO 69,32:PLOT 73,35:DR
AWTO 69,32:PLOT 72,36:DRAWTO 69,32
60 PLOT 72,45:DRAWTO 69,48:PLOT 73,45:DR
AWTO 69,48:PLOT 72,44:DRAWTO 69,48
70 PLOT 95,35:DRAWTO 98,32:PLOT 94,35:DR
AWTO 98,32:PLOT 95,36:DRAWTO 98,32
80 PLOT 95,45:DRAWTO 98,48:PLOT 94,45:DR
AWTO 98,48:PLOT 95,44:DRAWTO 98,48
90 FOR STAR=1 TO 80:STARX=RND(0)*158+1:S
TARY=RND(0)*94+1:PLOT STARX,STARY:NEXT S
TAR
100 COLOR 0:FOR X=73 TO 94 STEP 2:PLOT X
,40:NEXT X
110 D=USR(1536,83,3,0,0):D=USR(1536,67,3
,1,0):D=USR(1536,79,3,2,0)
120 D=USR(1536,82,3,3,0):D=USR(1536,69,3
,4,0):D=USR(1536,48,3,1,8):D=USR(1536,48
,3,2,8):D=USR(1536,48,3,3,8)
130 ON J1 GOTO 140,150,160,170
140 D=USR(1536,32,1,70,24):GOTO 180
150 D=USR(1536,32,1,72,34):GOTO 180
160 D=USR(1536,32,1,70,43):GOTO 180
170 D=USR(1536,32,1,68,34)
180 J=STICK(0):IF J=15 THEN GOTO 290
190 IF J=10 OR J=14 OR J=6 THEN J1=1:D=U
SR(1536,16,1,70,24):GOTO 230
200 IF J=7 THEN J1=2:D=USR(1536,17,1,72,
34):GOTO 230
210 IF J=5 OR J=13 OR J=9 THEN J1=3:D=US
R(1536,18,1,70,43):GOTO 230
220 IF J=11 THEN J1=4:D=USR(1536,19,1,68
,34)
230 COLOR 1:SOUND 0,25,10,8:SOUND 1,28,1
0,8:ON J1 GOTO 250,260,270,280
250 PLOT 84,27:DRAWTO 84,0:COLOR 0:PLOT
84,27:DRAWTO 84,0:IF M1=1 THEN M1=0:D=US
R(1536,15,3,MX1,MY1):SC=SC+2
255 GOTO 290
260 PLOT 104,40:DRAWTO 159,40:COLOR 0:PL
OT 104,40:DRAWTO 159,40:IF M2=1 THEN M2=
0:D=USR(1536,15,3,MX2,MY2):SC=SC+2
265 GOTO 290
270 PLOT 84,54:DRAWTO 84,95:COLOR 0:PLOT
84,54:DRAWTO 84,95:IF M3=1 THEN M3=0:D=
USR(1536,15,3,MX3,MY3):SC=SC+2
275 GOTO 290
280 PLOT 63,40:DRAWTO 0,40:COLOR 0:PLOT
63,40:DRAWTO 0,40:IF M4=1 THEN M4=0:D=US
R(1536,15,3,MX4,MY4):SC=SC+2
290 SOUND 0,0,0,0:SOUND 1,0,0,0:SOUND 3,
0,0,0:IF SC>999 THEN GOTO 700
300 U1=INT(SC/100):U2=INT(SC/10-U1*10):U
3=SC-U1*100-U2*10:U1=U1+48:U2=U2+48:U3=U
3+48
310 D=USR(1536,U1,3,1,8):D=USR(1536,U2,3
,2,8):D=USR(1536,U3,3,3,8)
320 IF M1=0 THEN IF INT(RND(0)*2+1)=1 TH
EN M1=1:MX1=70:MY1=SC/75:D=USR(1536,20,2
,MX1,MY1)
330 IF M2=0 THEN IF INT(RND(0)*2+1)=1 TH
EN M2=1:MX2=79-SC/400:MY2=33:D=USR(1536,
21,2,MX2,MY2)
340 IF M3=0 THEN IF INT(RND(0)*2+1)=1 TH
EN M3=1:MX3=70:MY3=70-SC/75:D=USR(1536,2
2,2,MX3,MY3)
350 IF M4=0 THEN IF INT(RND(0)*2+1)=1 TH
EN M4=1:MX4=60+SC/400:MY4=32:D=USR(1536,
23,2,MX4,MY4)
360 IF M1=1 THEN D=USR(1536,20,0,MX1,MY1
):MY1=MY1+1:D=USR(1536,20,2,MX1,MY1):IF
MY1>=24 THEN GOTO 500
370 IF M2=1 THEN D=USR(1536,21,0,MX2,MY2
):MX2=MX2-1:D=USR(1536,21,2,MX2,MY2):IF
MX2<=72 THEN GOTO 500
380 IF M3=1 THEN D=USR(1536,22,0,MX3,MY3
):MY3=MY3-1:D=USR(1536,22,2,MX3,MY3):IF
MY3<=43 THEN GOTO 500
390 IF M4=1 THEN D=USR(1536,23,0,MX4,MY4
):MX4=MX4+1:D=USR(1536,23,2,MX4,MY4):IF
MX4>=68 THEN GOTO 500
400 GOTO 130
500 SOUND 0,50,8,8:SOUND 1,100,8,8:SOUND
2,200,8,8:SOUND 3,5,8,8
510 D=USR(1536,15,3,68,34):D=USR(1536,15
,3,70,43):D=USR(1536,15,3,72,34):D=USR(1
536,15,3,70,24)
520 D=USR(1536,15,3,69,36):D=USR(1536,15
,3,69,40):D=USR(1536,15,3,70,30):D=USR(1
536,15,3,71,27)
530 FOR N=0 TO 3:SOUND N,0,0,0:NEXT N
540 FOR N=1 TO 150:NEXT N
550 FOR N=0 TO 3:SOUND N,N*80+5,8,8:NEXT
N
560 COLOR 3:PLOT 84,40:DRAWTO 84,20:DRAW
TO 84,60:PLOT 84,40:DRAWTO 114,40:DRAWTO
54,40:PLOT 84,40:DRAWTO 114,20
570 PLOT 84,40:DRAWTO 114,60:PLOT 84,40:
DRAWTO 54,60:PLOT 84,40:DRAWTO 54,20
580 FOR W=0 TO 15:FOR W1=1 TO 100:SETCOL
OR 2,W,5:NEXT W1:NEXT W
590 FOR N=0 TO 3:SOUND N,0,0,0:NEXT N
600 GRAPHICS 2+16:?:#6:"GAME OVER.FINAL
":?:#6:"SCORE ";SC:?:#6:"TO PLAY AGAIN":
?:#6:"PRESS TRIGGER"

```



# This Publication is available in Microform.



## University Microfilms International

Please send additional information

for \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Institution \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

300 North Zeeb Road  
Dept. P.R.  
Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

## SWIFTY SOFTWARE TOP RATED PRODUCTS FOR ATARI



**NEW!**  
**SAVE \$5**  
**HARDWARE**  
**DISK SENTRY™**

An intelligent digital accessory for your ATARI 810 Disk Drive, lets you selectively write data to both sides of single sided and write protected disks. DISK SENTRY cannot harm your drive or disks. Installs and removes easily; no soldering required. DISK SENTRY's LED signals system status, preventing accidental erasure of data. DISK SENTRY is a convenient push button write-protect override which can pay for itself with your first box of disks. \$39.95 + \$2.50 Shipping and Handling.

**ARCADE GAMES**

24K Disk; 16K Cassette; Joystick required  
Add these popular HIGH RESOLUTION, REAL-TIME, ANIMATED games to your software arsenal. Get FAST ACTION and FULL SOUND GRAPHICS that take advantage of the unique features of your ATARI. Enjoy challenge that requires strategy and skill.

**SPACE CHASE™**

Fly against intelligent invader clones. Arm yourself with Nuclear Defense Charges and play with or without Defense Shields. Enjoy this action-packed multicolor space odyssey. Displays top score, number of planets saved and number of galaxies conquered. \$14.95 cassette; \$19.95 disk

**TIMEBOMB™**

Meet the challenge of this fast moving animated race against time, enemy aircraft and enemy bombs as you attempt to disarm timebombs set to explode ammunition depots. Avoid aircraft of varying sizes and speeds — and their bombs. Choose one of ten Day or Night Missions. Use from one to four Joysticks. Any number can play; top players listed on scoreboard. \$14.95 cassette; \$19.95 disk

**NEW!**  
**AND MORE GAMES.....**  
**TRIVIA TREK™**

Unlimited fun and lots of laughs for one or two players. Five hundred questions and two thousand multiple choice answers are supplied on the master diskette. A powerful datafile handling program allows creation of your own trivia questions and answers. Features include: Player Missile Graphics, user or random selection of subjects and numerous comical answer choices. This DISK ONLY package comes complete with user instructions. An incredible value for only \$29.95. Requires 32K and disk drive.

**NEW!**  
**FUN "n" GAMES #1™**

WORDGAMES, POSSIBLE and LEAPFROG giving you hours of fun, challenge and entertainment. WORDGAMES, two games in one, contains GUESSIT - a deductive alphabetic reasoning game for one or two players and WORDJUMBLE - a multiple word descrambling puzzle with play-on-word hints and mystery answers. Instructions show how you can substitute your own words. Use POSSIBLE to help descramble word jumble puzzles or to create your own. All letter/number combinations or permutations of input are printed to screen or optional printer. LEAPFROG is a Chinese-Checker type jumping game in which you try to position two sets of animated jumping frogs in a minimum number of moves. 16K Cassette \$19.95; 24K Disk \$24.95. Disk version of GUESSIT works with VOTRAX Type "n" TALK. A real crowd pleaser.

**COMING SOON! Space Shuttle Adventure Series™**  
Real-time Space Flight Simulations

**★ PERSONAL DATA MANAGEMENT**  
**FILE-IT 2™**

Contains all the programs in FILE-IT plus five additional file handling and financial programs. Financial entry and report generator programs create a powerful personal accounting system while two additional utility programs provide random access updating and user controlled record selection. Subfiles may be created, merged and sorted by any field. A monthly Bar Graph program generates a visual picture of financial data on the screen and/or printer. Supports up to four disk drives as well as the AXLON RAMDISK. Minimum requirements are 24K, 1 disk drive and an 80 column printer. Extensive documentation, supplied in a ring binder, provides clear instruction along with a tutorial on computer filing. \$49.95 + \$3.25 Shipping and Handling. AXLON RAMDISK not required.

**FILE-IT™**

Use this start up database system to file and manage personal information and data. Create, sort, store and manipulate information such as appointment calendars, address, or telephone data, credit or charge records, stock investments, medical or prescription information, hobby, coupon or other types of collection information... and more. With printer you get 1 or 2 across mailing labels, disk jacket inventory covers and neatly written copy of all your data files. Comes with well documented instruction manual explaining basics of computer filing. Fast and easy to use. Holds over 300 records in 40K. Requires minimum of 24K and 1 disk drive. Printer optional. \$34.95 (Disk Only)

**COMING SOON! The Family Financier™**  
AN easy to use financial package.

**UTILITIES**  
**DISKETTE INVENTORY SYSTEM™**

Use this system to gain control of your expanding disk/program inventory. Quickly get locations of single or multiple copies of your programs and all your valuable files. An invaluable tool, this system is easy and convenient to use and to update. 24K disk system required. \$24.95 Printer suggested.

**SWIFTY UTILITIES**

A valuable collection of programming utilities for the ATARI programmer. This DISK ONLY package includes all of Programming Aids I and additional programs designed to make programming time more efficient. Special MENU program runs both saved and listed programs. REM REMOVER eliminates REM statements so programs take less core and run faster. PRINT 825 and PRINTEPS custom print programs prepare condensed, indented and paginated program listings on your ATARI 825 or EPSON MX-80 printer. Listings identify machine code, graphics and inverse video characters. VARIABLE LIST and VARIABLE PRINT programs help you prepare alphabetized annotated list of your program variables. A delete lines utility provides convenience of line deletion while a DOS CALLER gives you convenient access to many DOS utilities while your program is in core. Disklist prepares disk jacket labels. Many of these programs work coexistent with each other and with your program. Disk Drive and minimum of 24K required. \$29.95

**PROGRAMMING AIDS PACKAGE I™**

Four utility programs to help increase programming efficiency and learn more about your computer. RENUMBER handles references and even variables. Generates Diagnostic Tables for programming error detection. PROGRAM DECODER, DECIMAL to BCD and BCD to DECIMAL programs give you a practical way of studying internal program representation and ATARI number-conversion procedures. Comes with comprehensive user's manual. 16K cassette \$14.95; 24K disk \$19.95

**SWIFTY DATALINK™**

High Quality Smart Terminal Communications program. Easy to use Multi-Option, Menu Driven. Full performance uploading/downloading. Works in Duplex or Simplex modes supporting ASCII and ATASCII transmission. Printer Dump, Screen Dump and Disk Search options. Use as remote terminal. Send/receive and store programs and data files. Saves connect time charges with commercial services. Requires 24K RAM, 810 Disk Drive, 850 Interface or equivalent, 830 or other 300 Baud modem. (Printer optional) \$39.95

**NEW!**  
**SWIFTY TACH MASTER™**

An accurate disk speed diagnostic utility program designed specifically for ATARI 810 Disk Drives. Provides easy-to-read visual indication of the speed of any drive connected to your system. Using the accuracy of machine language, TACH MASTER displays five RPM readings per second with a working tachometer accuracy to 1/4 RPM. Allows you to adjust your drive(s) to factory specs easily and at any time in the convenience of your own home. Comes complete with easy to follow user's manual. \$29.95

**NEW!**  
**ACCESSORIES**

**VINYL DUST COVERS**

New, glove soft, vinyl dust covers for the ATARI 800 Computer, the 400 Computer and the 825 Printer. Custom made from heavy duty upholstery grade vinyl, these covers completely cover the top and sides of your valuable equipment. Do not confuse them with cheap, flimsy plastic covers available elsewhere. Accessory ports and other input/output plugs are exposed for convenience of use. Available in either black or "ATARI" beige. ATARI 400: \$9.95; ATARI 800: \$10.95; ATARI 825: \$10.95. Specify model and color. Any two covers for \$18.95. Please include \$2.50 for Shipping and Handling.

send check or money order to:

**SWIFTY SOFTWARE, INC.**

64 BROAD HOLLOW ROAD  
MELVILLE, N.Y. 11747

(516) 549-9141

N.Y. Residents add 7 1/4% sales tax

send for free catalogue dealer orders and c.o.d.'s accepted

©1981, 1982 Swifty Software, Inc.

NOTE: ATARI® is a registered trademark of Atari Inc., a Warner Communications Company and all references to ATARI® should be so noted.



```

610 IF STRIG(0)=1 THEN GOTO 610
620 GOTO 20
700 GRAPHICS 2+16:? #6;"GOOD GAME!!!":?
#6;"YOU WON!!!!":? #6;"YOUR SPACE FORTRE
ESS":? #6;"SURVIVED"
710 ? #6;"TO PLAY AGAIN":? #6;"PRESS ITR
IGGER!":GOTO 610
19999 END
20000 ML=1536:FOR I=0 TO 252:READ A:POKE
ML+I,A:NEXT I:RETURN
20010 DATA 104,240,10,201,4,240
20020 DATA 11,170,104,104,202,208
20030 DATA 251,169,253,76,164,246
20040 DATA 104,133,195,104,201,128
20050 DATA 144,4,41,127,198,195
20060 DATA 170,141,250,6,224,96
20070 DATA 176,15,169,64,224,32
20080 DATA 144,2,169,224,24,109
20090 DATA 250,6,141,250,6,104
20100 DATA 104,141,251,6,104,104
20110 DATA 141,252,6,14,252,6
20120 DATA 104,104,141,253,6,133
20130 DATA 186,166,87,169,10,224
20140 DATA 3,240,8,169,20,224
20150 DATA 5,240,2,169,40,133
20160 DATA 207,133,187,165,88,133
20170 DATA 203,165,89,133,204,32
20180 DATA 228,6,24,173,252,6
20190 DATA 101,203,133,203,144,2
20200 DATA 230,204,24,165,203,101
20210 DATA 212,133,203,165,204,101
20220 DATA 213,133,204,173,250,6
20230 DATA 133,187,169,8,133,186
20240 DATA 32,228,6,165,212,133
20250 DATA 205,173,244,2,101,213
20260 DATA 133,206,160,0,162,8
20270 DATA 169,0,133,208,133,209
20280 DATA 177,205,69,195,72,104
20290 DATA 10,72,144,8,24,173
20300 DATA 251,6,5,208,133,208
20310 DATA 224,1,240,8,6,208
20320 DATA 38,209,6,208,38,209
20330 DATA 202,208,228,104,152,72
20340 DATA 160,0,165,209,145,203
20350 DATA 200,165,208,145,203,104
20360 DATA 168,24,165,203,101,207
20370 DATA 133,203,144,2,230,204
20380 DATA 200,192,8,208,183,96
20390 DATA 169,0,133,212,162,8
20400 DATA 70,186,144,3,24,101
20410 DATA 187,106,102,212,202,208
20420 DATA 243,133,213,96,0,1
20430 DATA 28
32000 POKE 106,PEEK(106)-16:GRAPHICS 0:S
TART=(PEEK(106)+1)*256:POKE 756,START/25
6:POKE 752,1

```

```

32020 FOR Z=0 TO 1023:POKE START+Z,PEEK(
57344+Z):SETCOLOR 2,0,RND(0)*255+1:NEXT
Z:RESTORE 32100
32030 READ X:IF X=-1 THEN RESTORE :RETUR
N
32040 FOR Y=0 TO 7:READ Z:POKE X+Y+START
,Z:NEXT Y:GOTO 32030
32100 DATA 632,145,82,44,222,57,52,74,13
7
32101 DATA 640,24,24,24,60,126,126,60,25
5
32102 DATA 648,128,176,248,255,255,248,1
76,128
32103 DATA 656,255,60,126,126,60,24,24,2
4
32104 DATA 664,1,13,31,255,255,31,13,1
32105 DATA 672,231,231,126,60,24,24,24,0
32106 DATA 680,3,7,15,252,252,15,7,3
32107 DATA 688,24,24,24,24,60,126,231,23
1
32108 DATA 696,192,224,240,63,63,240,224
,192
32109 DATA -1

```

©



A Warner Communications Company



400 16K	-----	\$325.00
400 YOURS TO 32K OR 48K	-----	CALL
800 16K	-----	659.00
410 RECORDER	-----	84.00
810 DISK DRIVE	-----	449.00
850 INTERFACE	-----	169.00
830 MODEM	-----	157.00
825 PRINTER	-----	575.00
484 COMMUNICATOR	-----	309.00
ITT Cordless phone	-----	199.95
ZENITH GRN. PHOS. MONITOR	-----	129.00
EPSON PRINTERS	-----	CALL
SOFTWARE	-----	CALL
SHARP CALCULATORS	-----	CALL
SPECIALS!	-----	CALL

Prices subject to change without notice.  
Shipping extra. No tax out of state. Ca.  
residents add appropriate taxes.

WE ARE AN AUTHORIZED ATARI SALES AND  
SERVICE CENTER



COMPUTERTIME, INC.

P.O. Box 216  
Kentfield, CA 94914

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-227-2520  
In California 800-772-4064



# Accurate Timing In Atari BASIC

John Navas, II  
San Mateo, CA

Trying to accurately control time intervals in Atari BASIC is a frustrating experience. A FOR...NEXT loop is the method most often recommended to create a simple time delay. An example of this approach is:

```
FOR N=1 TO 1000:NEXT N
```

By adjusting the TO value or expression to a smaller or larger number than 1000, the length of the time delay can be made shorter or longer. Unfortunately, however, this method has several drawbacks:

1. The exact time delay desired can only be found through a process of trial and error.
2. The time delay for a given TO value or expression will vary significantly, depending on where it is located in a program (shorter near the beginning and longer near the end).
3. The length of the time delay is significantly affected by the display mode (a given FOR...NEXT loop takes about 30% less time in GRAPHICS 3 than in GRAPHICS 0).
4. Accurately timing more than one interval at the same time is very difficult.
5. The BASIC program can't do anything else during the time delay interval.

These BASIC problems can be easily overcome in machine language. Although machine language programs can use a similar loop counter approach, they also have ready access to a number of superior alternatives provided by ATARI's unique hardware and Operating System. These alternatives include the five system timers, the Real-Time CLOcK (RTCLOK), and the POKEY hardware timers (normally used to generate tones with the SOUND statement). Happily, there are simple ways to gain access to some of these facilities in Atari BASIC. This article describes how to use the system timers.

First, a short note on how system timers 3, 4 and 5 work. (Although there are five timers in all, only these three are readily useable in BASIC.)

Each timer consists of a two-byte counter, CDTMV3-CDTMV5, and a one-byte flag, CDTMF3-CDTMF5. The actual hardware addresses are given in Program 1. To use a Timer, its flag must first be set to any non-zero value, and then its counter must be set to the value of the desired time interval. The operating system will subtract one from the counter every 1/60 second during the start of each new TV-picture frame (VBLANK) until the counter reaches zero. At zero, the operating system changes the flag back to zero and stops counting. All the BASIC program needs to do once the timer is running is to PEEK at the flag periodically to see if the time interval has run out. Note that all three timers may be used at the same time, if desired.

The timer counters are typical 6502 two-byte binary numbers, with the least significant byte at the lower hardware address. This means that each count in the lower address byte is worth 1/60 second up to a maximum of 255 counts for 4.25 seconds; each count in the higher address byte is worth 256 counts in the lower address byte, or just over 4.25 seconds. Only the lower address byte need be set if the desired time intervals do not exceed 4.25 seconds. Otherwise, Program 1 gives a simple method of calculating the correct values for each byte given a desired time interval in seconds.

Setting the timers is a little tricky. There are two or three bytes to set and the Operating System must be prevented from starting the countdown until all of them are set. Fortunately, there is an easy way: setting the CRITIC flag to a non-zero value suspends a number of Operating System processes including system timer counting. Program 1 shows the recommended procedure to set system timer 4 using the CRITIC flag.

*Important:* Do not leave CRITIC set to a non-zero value any longer than necessary!

Although the system timers are extremely useful, they do have a few limitations:

1. The maximum time interval which can be set directly is a little more than 18 minutes (65535 counts of 1/60 second). Of course, longer intervals could be controlled by counting multiple runs of a timer.
2. Very small timer counts will be imprecise because the Operating System is synchronized to the TV display and not to the BASIC program.
3. When one timer is being set, the CRITIC flag stops the other timers. In multiple timer applications a small amount of time may be "lost".
4. The Operating System uses System Timer 3 to OPEN the 410 program recorder. Any



prior value in the timer will be lost.

5. System timers 3, 4 and 5 are stopped during I/O operations because the Operating System sets the CRITIC flag. Significant amounts of I/O will cause time to be "lost".

For many applications, these limitations do not present any real problems. The system timers are powerful tools which are almost as easy to use as relatively crude FOR...NEXT loops; give them a try! For those other applications with different timing needs, there are the other timing alternatives mentioned above.

#### References:

ATARI Personal Computer System OPERATING SYSTEM User's Manual, Atari Inc., Copyright 1980, Chapter 6.  
Stewart, Ed, "Unleash the Power of Your Atari CPU", **COMPUTE!**, April 1981 #11, p. 102.

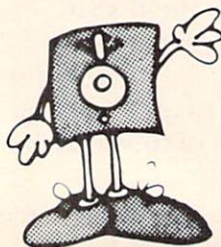
```
5 GRAPHICS 3
10 CDTMU3=540:CDTMF3=554:REM TIMER 3
15 CDTMU4=542:CDTMF4=556:REM TIMER 4
20 CDTMU5=544:CDTMF5=558:REM TIMER 5
25 CRITIC=66:REM CRITIC FLAG
30 NONZERO=1:ZERO=0
35 TIME=30.5:REM TIME EXAMPLE (SEC.)
40 TIME=TIME*60:REM CNURT TO 1/60 CNT
45 HI=INT(TIME/256):REM TIMER HI BYTE
50 LO=TIME-(HI*256):REM TIMER LO BYTE
55 POKE CRITIC,NONZERO:REM STOP TIMER
60 POKE CDTMF4,NONZERO:REM SET FLAG
65 POKE CDTMU4,LO:REM SET LO BYTE
70 POKE CDTMU4+1,HI:REM SET HI BYTE
75 POKE CRITIC,ZERO:REM START TIMER
80 PRINT "TIMER STARTED"
85 COLOR INT(RND(0)*3)+1:REM EXAMPLE
86 PLOT RND(0)*39,RND(0)*19:REM EXAM
87 SOUND 0,RND(0)*128,10,8:REM EXAMPL
90 IF PEEK(CDTMF4) THEN 85:REM CHECK
95 PRINT "TIME'S UP!"
```

©

## MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-  
SOLD!! Call Free (800)235-4137  
for prices and information. Dealer  
inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s  
accepted.

PACIFIC  
EXCHANGES  
100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401. In Cal. call  
(800) 592-5935 or  
(805) 543-1037



## APPLE II\* SOFTWARE FROM

# POWERSOFT

## PEGASUS

(a PASCAL based data base system)

**PEGASUS**—is a filing and retrieval system using the PASCAL programming language providing a general means for storing data in an orderly fashion. PASCAL code runs three to five times faster than BASIC code designed for a similar application.

Data stored in the PEGASUS data base may be modified, retrieved, and formatted into convenient reports. Three types of data are supported: character, real, and integer. Each PEGASUS data base record may contain up to 20 fields.

Data may be entered either interactively from the console or as a batch from a text file. Records may be modified after they have been entered or deleted from the data base entirely. PEGASUS may also be used to select groups of records based on the values of one or more fields. Output may be to the CRT screen, a printer or a text file. Thus, PEGASUS may be used to create printed reports, examine data on-line, or interface with the input or output of other PASCAL programs. Requirements: Apple II, Plus, or III and two 5 1/4" disk drives. Or an 8" or Winchester type drive. USCD Pascal Language System.....

5 1/4" Disk Only/\$199.95

## INCOME STATEMENT SYSTEM

**INCOME STATEMENT SYSTEM**—(Summarized Reports including Budget Figures Based on Super Checkbook III transactions.)—An excellent program complement to SUPER CHECKBOOK III. The system provides for up to 100 income and expense codes. For each code the system maintains a total for the current month, current budget, current year-to-date, and three prior year-to-dates. Income codes may have up to six corresponding expense codes. A "sort code" feature allows account codes to print in a user defined sequence.

Updates to the accounts include current month, end-of-month, and end-of-year. Gross and Net Income Statements may be printed in either account code or sort code sequence. The Account Master File List may be printed by sort code, account code, or alphabetically by account name. Detailed transactions for each code are printed and totaled, one code per page, in code number order.

This system is designed to run in conjunction with the SUPER CHECKBOOK III program described below. Requirements: 48K, two disk drives, printer card, Applesoft Disk Only/\$49.95

## SUPER CHECKBOOK III

**SUPER CHECKBOOK III**—A vastly improved version of our popular selling program. With new features such as: simplified but powerful transaction entry and modification routines, new reconciliation routines, additional features such as 30 percent increase in the total number of checks handled, posting of interest from interest bearing checking accounts, automatic teller transactions, bullet proof error handling, and smart disk routines. Plus the program still contains the options of bar graphs, sorting, activities, and account status. See INCOME STATEMENT SYSTEM described above.

Disk Only/Applesoft \$49.95

### Dealer Inquiries Invited

Visa and MasterCard, Check or Money Order include \$2.00 for shipping and handling. C.O.D. \$2.00 additional.

\*Apple II and Applesoft are registered trademarks of APPLE COMPUTER INC.

# POWERSOFT

P. O. BOX 157  
PITMAN, NEW JERSEY 08071  
(609) 589-5500



*Carl Moser's MAE Assembler for the Apple and PET has proven popular with machine language programmers. Here, Dr. Lindner demonstrates how you can add your own, custom pseudo op's.*

# Extending MAE

Dr. Harald Lindner  
Krefeld, West Germany

Carl Moser's excellent MAE macroassembler and text editor for the PET and the Apple is a very powerful program, but it can still be improved. I should like to describe how two new pseudo operation codes ".SL" and ".SH" can be added. These pseudo op's .SL "store low byte of a two byte address" and .SH "store high byte of a two byte address" may be used to generate jump-tables (e.g. the TOOLKIT, Commodore's BASIC-interpreter, and machine language monitor).

MAE's pseudo op's are contained in the table from 57C3 to 5834 (all addresses in hexadecimal). Each entry consists of four bytes. The first two bytes contain the ASCII-codes of the pseudo opcode name, and the last two bytes contain the address of the corresponding subroutine in the usual 6502-format low/high.

Fortunately, eight spare zero bytes (582B-5833) at the end of the table leave room for the addition of two new pseudo opcodes.

## The Simple Solution

MAE contains two subroutines, Low at 5E39 and High at 5E4A, to evaluate the expressions "#L," and "#H," as in LDA #L,\$B312 and LDY #H,\$B312. The simple solution is to replace the eight zeros at 582B-5833 by:

```
582B 53 4C 39 5E ;SI LOW
582F 53 48 4A 5E ;SH HIGH
```

MAE will now handle the new pseudo op's .SL and .SH as expected. The only remaining problem is the relocating loader, which doesn't yet like these pseudo op's.

## A Better Solution

Let us quickly consider the relocating information in MAE files. Assembler source files are program files, whereas MAE's OUTPUT command gener-

ates sequential files. The information for the relocating loader is contained in bytes whose low nibble is F (15 decimal). These bytes do not constitute valid 6502 instructions. After an ordinary machine language instruction such as LDA 4A or STX 6502 the bytes 0F to 7F have the following meaning:

- 0F: fixed address, do not alter.
- 1F: low byte of an address, the high byte follows.
- 2F: high byte of an address, the low byte follows.
- 3F: a byte value follows, do not alter.
- 4F: an address (2 bytes) follows, alter unless 0F follows.
- 5F: pseudo op .RS (resolve info set).
- 6F: pseudo op .RC (resolve info clear).
- 7F: pseudo op .DS (define storage).

Our new pseudo ops .SL and .SH will have to provide the following informations to the relocating loader:

- a byte value follows (via 3F),
- this is the low or high, respectively,
- part of an address (via 1F, 2F).

This is achieved by the following coding:

```
75BD SL JSR 6347
      LDA 49
      JSR 5B67
      JMP 5E41
75C8 SH JSR 6347
      LDA 4A
      JSR 5B67
      JMP 5E52
```

This routine may be located conveniently at 75BD-75D2 which area is not occupied by MAE (at least not the PET version). MAE's pseudo op table is to be altered as follows:

```
582B 53 4C BD 75
582F 53 48 C8 75
```

Finally, the relocating loader must learn to consider the directives 1F and 2F after a byte value (via 3F). This is easily done by replacing JMP 0584 with JMP 0639 at location 059A of the relocating loader (1979 version). Your MAE assembler will now handle the new pseudo op's .SL and .SH perfectly. ©

Using your computer  
in an interesting  
application?  
Write it up for  
other **COMPUTE!**  
readers to use.



Last month, in Part I, a method of communicating with the disk drive in machine language was outlined. Here, the techniques are brought together into one program (a mixture of machine language and BASIC). The BASIC part is:

```
100 OPEN 6,8,15
110 PRINT #6, "IO"
120 OPEN 2,8,3, "#"
125 SYS 1200
190 CLOSE 2 : CLOSE 6
```

The article concludes with a program which will perform quality checks on disks and can also recover scratched disks. The Disk Checkout program will work on all disk units. For the new single-drive disk units, type S when you are asked for the Drive #.

## Part II:

# Disk Checkout For 2040, 4040, And 8050 Disks

Jim Butterfield  
Toronto, Canada

Here's a listing of the complete machine language program:

```

; select command channel
04B0 A2 06          LDX #6
04B2 20 C9 FF      JSR SWITCHOUT
                    PUT

; send U1 message
04B5 A2 00          LDX #0
04B7 BD 0A 05      LDA UMESSAGE,
                    X
04BA F0 06          BEQ QUIT1
04BC 20 D2 FF      JSR OUTPUT
04BF E8             INX
04C0 D0 F5          BNE ULOOP
04C2 20 CC FF      JSR RESTOREIO
; send B-P message
04C5 A2 06          LDX #6
04C7 20 C9 FF      JSR SWITCHOUT
                    PUT

04CA A2 00          LDX #0
04CC BD 19 05      LDA BMESSAGE,
                    X
04CF F0 06          BEQ QUIT2
04D1 20 D2 FF      JSR OUTPUT
04D4 E8             INX
04D5 D0 F5          BNE BLOOP
04D7 20 CC FF      JSR RESTOREIO
; GET VALUES
04DA A2 02          LDX #2
04DC 20 C6 FF      JSR SWITCHINP
                    UT

04DF A2 00          LDX #0
04E1 20 E4 FF      JSR GET
                    ; convert to hexadecimal
04E4 48             PHA
04E5 4A             LSR A
04E6 4A             LSR A
04E7 4A             LSR A
04E8 4A             LSR A
04E9 20 FD 04      JSR HXPRNT
04EC 68             PLA
04ED 20 FD 04      JSR HXPRNT
04F0 A9 20          LDA ##20
04F2 20 FF D2      JSR OUTPUT
04F5 E8             INX
04F6 E0 08          CPX #8
04F8 90 E7          BCC READ
04FA 4C CC FF      JMP RESTOREIO
; hex conversion subroutine
04FD 29 0F          HXPRNT AND ##0F
04FF 09 30          ORA ##30
0501 C9 3A          CMP ##3A
0503 90 02          BCC NUM
0505 69 06          ADC ##06
0507 4C D2 FF      JMP OUTPUT
; canned messages: U1 and B-P
050A 55 31 3a 33 20 30 20 31 38 20
                    30 30 0d 00
0519 42 2d 50 3a 33 20 31 0d 00

```

### Putting It Together

Type in the BASIC program first. Now, call the Machine Language Monitor with SYS4 and display



*Announcing an Accounting System from:*

**MINISOFT**

324 Garrison #C72  
Oceanside, CA 92054  
714/439-8993

designed to operate on the:

with one or two and	CBM 8032 or SUPER PET CBM 8050	Computer Dual Drive Floppy Disk(s) Any Printer with suitable interface
------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------

The Software is a "compiled" package having the advantage that it runs many times faster than systems that run on the Interpreter. Run Protection Key: Only you have access to your records. The System is totally integrated, tested, available NOW and includes:

**Module**                      **Partial List of Features**

**GENERAL LEDGER** Keeps account balances and transaction details for all fiscal periods of fiscal year. Single/Dual/Multiple transaction entry. Departmentalization. Keep ledgers for many offices and make office ledger reports (P&L and Balance Sheet) as well as consolidated grand ledger reports. Cash Disbursements check writer with register. 900 Accounts.

**A/RECEIVABLE** Open Item / Bal Forward – Ageing/Serv Chg. Auto Post to G/Ledger. Department/Salesman Sales Reports. Screen display of any Account's activity. Order Entry Invoice Preparation including Part & "Macro" Link from Inventory with automatic update of Inventory. Automatic sales tax calculation. Credit Limit/Check. Statements. Automatic Payment Entry that will permit Partial/Full/Overpayment to any Invoice or Account. Retail Store – Cash/Charge/Payment Entry. 725 Customers per data diskette.

**A/PAYABLE** Open Item / Bal Forward – Ageing/Serv Chg. Auto Post to G/Ledger. Check Writer with register. 725 Vendors.

**PAYROLL** Auto Post to G/Ledger + Check Writer with register. Charge "Labor" to ten (10) different Ledger Accts. Handles all deductions (Federal, State, FICA, etc.). Insurance deductions and three special user defined deductions. Keeps track of regular overtime, sick, holiday, vacation hours. 725 Employees. Any State. Available in either a) Normal or b) Restaurant Version.

**INVENTORY** Effectively manage the business inventory. Set minimum/maximum levels, print reorder/backorder lists, sales, costs, and gross profit lists and more. Random update the inventory by part number or description. "Macro" = Single Key/Multiple Part Update (For example, define the Macro "stereo" to be 1 Amplifier, 1 Turntable, 2 Speakers). Updating the inventory with the Macro word "stereo" will update each of the parts in the definition by the number specified, at a system price defined for each item in the Macro. 2000 items and 100 Macros per data diskette.

plus

**MANUFACTURER'S  
ASSEMBLY**

**INVENTORY** Similar to regular inventory program but contains provisions for producing Job Assembly Pick Lists. Macro definition.

**JOB COST** Auto Post to G/Ledger. Job Bidding. Track Job to completion. 900 Accounts per job.

**MAIL LIST** Maintain a mailing list that is used to print listings or mailing labels. Labels from 1-4 up. Program prepares data file suitable for reading by wordprocessors: Prepare individualized form letters. Ready for 10-digit Zip Codes. Select portions for Listing/Labels by Keyword. Sort by Name, Company Name, Zip. 2000 names per data diskette.

The System is completely menu driven, incorporates a machine language "Goof-Proof" input routine, and is fully integrated: The modules "post" to each other automatically. Total system suggested retail price is \$1800 (Dealer installation and training not included). Complete users guide included. Modules may also be purchased separately. See your local authorized Commodore Dealer for details or contact MiniSoft directly.



the desired part of memory with .M 04B0 0520 – you'll see whatever values are currently in memory. Ignore them; move the cursor back and type over so that you get:

```
04B0 A2 06 20 C9 FF A2 00 BD
04B8 0A 05 F0 06 20 D2 FF E8
04C0 D0 F5 20 CC FF A2 06 20
04C8 C9 FF A2 00 BD 19 05 F0
04D0 06 20 D2 FF E8 D0 F5 20
04D8 CC FF A2 02 20 C6 FF A2
04E0 00 20 E4 FF 48 4A 4A 4A
04E8 4A 20 FD 04 68 20 FD 04
04F0 A9 20 20 D2 FF E8 E0 08
04F8 90 E7 4C CC FF 29 0F 09
0500 30 C9 3A 90 02 69 06 4C
0508 D2 FF 55 31 3A 33 20 30
0510 20 31 38 20 30 30 0D 00
0518 00 42 2D 50 3A 33 20 31
0520 0D 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
```

Remember to press RETURN on each line to enter the values. One last change: display .M 0028 0028 and change what you see to:

```
.: 0028 01 03 22 05 22 05 22 05
```

You may now return to BASIC (with .X) and SAVE the program if you wish. If you have carefully proofread the code, type RUN and watch the program do the same thing as in BASIC. The values are output in hexadecimal rather than decimal.

You may have noticed that we have done a lot of work to produce a machine language program that is bigger than the BASIC one we wrote in the first place. For our example, speed isn't much of a factor.

In doing so, however, we've established that you can indeed work a disk from machine language. And sometimes that can be very useful indeed.

### Disk Test

Before I take a diskette "on the road," there are two things that I often want assurance about. First, are all the files good? Secondly, are the empty blocks in good condition?

This program tests the disk for these two properties, and adds a third: it will reclaim one scratched file if desired – and if the file is still intact on disk.

The program is constructed to work on 2040, 4040 and 8050 disks. On 2040's, however, it can only usefully perform the first of the three activities.

### Checking Files

There's more to checking a file than seeing if it is there. Some of the questions that need to be asked are:

–Are all the blocks of the file OK?

- Are all blocks allocated?
- Is there conflict with any other file?
- Is the block count correct?

This program checks all of the above. In doing so, it has turned up a minor bug in the disk system: files joined with CONCAT and APPEND are likely to have the wrong block count. This doesn't hurt anything, but gives you misinformation on your directory listing.

The files are shown on the screen as they are checked. If there is an error, the program will stop with an error notice. See the note below on errors.

### Checking Blocks

If you plan to write on a disk, and aren't sure everything is in good order, option two, checking blocks, is convenient.

The program reads all blocks and ensures that they are in sound working order. 2040 type disks (DOS1) can't be checked in this way; when a 2040 diskette is new-ed, all blocks are not written. This program checks by reading, not by writing; it can't do a valid job if some blocks have never been written.

The blocks and sectors are shown on the screen as they are checked. If there is an error, the program will stop with an error notice. See the note below on errors.

### Un-SCRATCHing

The program searches the directory for the names of scratched files and asks you whether you want to recover any file. When you say *yes*, you will be asked to identify the file type – this information was lost when the file was scratched. Then, a number of checks are very carefully made:

- Are all blocks good?
- Are all blocks free?
- Is the block count correct?

If the file passes all the above tests, the unscratching takes place, and the disk is asked to perform a VERIFY/VALIDATE/COLLECT which re-allocates the blocks.

Only one file can be reclaimed during a run. Multiple runs can unscratch many files, one at a time. The reason for this is related to the safety interlocks. When you reclaim a file, its blocks will be re-allocated. If you attempt to reclaim a second file and somehow its blocks conflict with the first file, this will be spotted: an allocated block will be found and the unscratch will not take place. If the program had been constructed so as to reclaim a whole series of files in one shot, this level of protection would have been lost.

### The Program

The program is written entirely in BASIC, so a user can modify it to his particular needs. Except for a very small part of un-scratch, the program



**AFFORDABLE - ONLY \$50**

**MAILING LIST PROGRAM**

FOR COMMODORE

16K or 32K - 40 or 80 column  
2040 or 4040 Disk Drive

Write up to 1125 FILES, SORT, SEARCH,  
PRINT LISTS AND LABELS.  
PLUS receive an UNDERSTANDABLE GUIDE!

ALSO AVAILABLE -- BIBLE HOCKEY GAME -- \$10 --  
ORDER GAME ON TAPE OR DISK

PSK EVALUATION SERVICE

1421 CAMERON LANE  
MERCED, CA 95340  
TELEPHONE: (209) 383-0405

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY EQUIPMENT

# DataMax

For CBM 8032 Computer-8050 Drive  
3049 Cleveland Ave., Fort Myers, FL 33901

**MAILMAN** - Mail List Management System  
by: Randy Stack - DataMax Software

**Options available:**

1. Enter a new file
2. Modify an existing file
3. Display an existing file
4. Delete a file
5. List entries by category
6. Generate mailing labels
7. Initialize a new data disk
8. Exit program

File Name - "Mail List Data"

Drive 0 - 1200 per file  
Max 7,000 using  
both drives

- S. Sort entries alphabetically
- W. Create **WordPro** file
- Z. Labels for a range of zip codes

Enter your choice.

This program will accept 5 or 9 digit zip codes.

- Links to **WordPro 4** word processor for printing form letters, billings, statements, etc.
- Our program disk may be removed after loading for extra storage.
- Unlimited files on multiple disks with up to 1200 records per file.
- Seven individual fields of information including: name, company name, address, phone, code and 25 character comment field.
- Sorts entries alphabetically for easy modification, i.e. to delete duplicate names, etc.
- Prints reports or mailing labels by any field or in order of zip codes for mass mailings.
- Customization for your specialized needs is available at a nominal fee.

Price: \$150 plus \$5 shipping and handling:  
Visa and Mastercharge accepted.

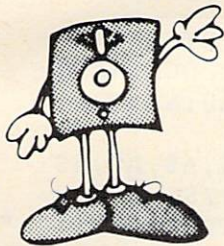


Call: (813)939-7500 for immediate shipping.



## MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

**WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-  
SOLD!** Call Free (800)235-4137  
for prices and information. Dealer  
inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s  
accepted



PACIFIC  
EXCHANGES  
100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401. In Cal. call  
(800) 592-5935 or  
(805) 543-1037



## MAINFRAME SOFTWARE FOR COMMODORE COMPUTERS

RESTAURANT PAYROLL	GENERAL PURPOSE PAYROLL	MAILING LIST SYSTEM
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Random access on all records.</li> <li>* Recognizes Tip and Meal Credits in computing taxes and pay.</li> <li>* Accepts declared tips.</li> <li>* Up to 5 pay rates per employee and also handles salaried employees.</li> <li>* Generates checks, 941's and W2's and 8 different reports which show full details of each payroll cycle.</li> <li>* Handles Retirement deductions. Along with up to 8 Miscellaneous deductions or payments per employee.</li> <li>* Calculates overtime by the declared or average method.</li> <li>* Up to 350 employees on an 8050 diskette. 100 on a 4040 diskette.</li> <li>* Computes Federal, State and Local taxes as required.</li> <li>* Handles Weekly, Biweekly, Semi-monthly or monthly payroll periods.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* True random access on all records with alpha numeric keys.</li> <li>* Tracks Salary, Regular Pay, Overtime Pay, Piecework Pay, Vacation Pay and Sick Pay.</li> <li>* Up to 8 miscellaneous Deductions or Payments per employee pay cycle.</li> <li>* Prints 8 Reports along with checks, 941's and W2's which show full details of each pay cycle.</li> <li>* Up to 350 employees on an 8050 diskette. 100 on a 4040 diskette.</li> <li>* Computes Federal, State and Local taxes as required.</li> <li>* Handles Weekly, Biweekly, Semi-monthly or monthly payroll periods.</li> <li>* Accumulates Sick and Vacation credits and deducts the hours when used.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Direct access on all records.</li> <li>* 4050 Names on an 8050 Diskette. 1300 on a 4040.</li> <li>* Allows fast machine language sorts on primary and secondary fields.</li> <li>* 2 output formats that work with any printer.</li> <li>* User defined label formats, Up to 4 wide.</li> <li>* Will select user defined subsets of your data base for label output.</li> <li>* Generates Wordpro/Wordcraft compatible files.</li> <li>* Disk utilities included to recover damaged disks.</li> <li>* Maintains Company and contact names.</li> <li>* <b>A TRUE MAILING LIST SYSTEM</b></li> </ul>

Dealer Inquiries Invited

**MICROSPEC LTD.**

VISA and MASTERCARD Accepted

2905 Ports O'Call Ct.

Plano, Texas 75075

214/867-1333



does not write to the disk; it only reads. Be aware, however, that closing a direct channel will force a BAM write to take place; this makes it desirable for a program to run through to completion rather than be stopped halfway through. See the error note below.

The Block Availability Map (BAM) is printed, and this may be an interesting thing to view for users who are not aware of the disk's organization. The centre track (track 18 or 39) is reserved for the directory, and file space is allocated close to this centre track where possible; this minimizes drive head movement. When a file is written on a track, it is not written to consecutive sectors, but "hops around" in order to optimize speed.

The program decides what sort of disk it has based on information supplied by the diskette itself. Thus, a 2040 diskette placed into a 4040 drive will be recognized as being 2040 format.

The directory is read from disk the "hard" way - as a bit map. This allows us to see things that a "normal" directory won't tell us, allowing us to find file starting locations and to see scratched files if we wish.

This program won't attempt to read a disk which is bad format. If you can't initialize a disk, this won't help you.

### Error Procedures

If the program stops on an error, we have a delicate condition - an opened direct file. Unless you really know what you're doing, I would recommend removing the diskettes and turning the power off the disk unit.

If you find a problem on a disk, get it out of your inventory as quickly as possible. Copy the files you can salvage over to a fresh diskette. Diskette problems don't solve themselves: once a disk is in trouble, the errors can propagate and eventually harm your good files. It won't happen often; but none of us need to have it happen even once.

Copyright © 1981 Jim Butterfield

```
100 PRINT"DISK CHECKER - JIM BUTTE
RFIELD"
110 DIM A(255),C%(77,28),D%(1),N$(2
24),T%(224,1),S%(224,1),L%
(224),R%(77)
120 D%(0)=58:D%(1)=42:Z$=CHR$(0)
130 DATA 1,17,20,24,19,30,17,35,16,
0
140 DATA 65,17,20,24,18,30,17,35,16
,0
150 DATA 67,39,28,53,26,64,24,77,22
,0
160 B$=CHR$(17):INPUT"DRIVE#";D$:IF
```

```
D$="S"THEN D$="0":B$=CHR$(3
)
170 IF D$<>"0"AND D$<>"1"GOTO160
180 OPEN15,8,15,"I"+D$:GOSUB3020
190 OPEN3,8,3,"S"+D$:GOSUB3020
200 A0=1:GET#3,A$:A=ASC(A$+Z$)
210 READA1:IFA=A1GOTO250
220 F%=F%+1:IFF%=3GOTO290
230 READA1:IF A1=0GOTO210
240 GOTO230
250 READA1:IF A1=0GOTO270
260 READB1:FORJ=A0TOA1:R%(J)=B1:NEX
TJ:A0=J:GOTO250
270 IFA=1ORA=65THEND1=1:T9=35:S9=3:
D9=18
280 IFA=67THEND1=257:T9=77:S9=4:D9=
39
290 IFT9=0THENCLOSE3:PRINT"?? DISK ~
NOT RECOGNIZED ??":STOP

300 REM GET AND PRINT BAM
310 PRINT" FREE BLOCK MAP"
320 FORJ=1TOD1:GET#3,A$:NEXTJ
330 FORJ=1TOT9:T1=0
340 IFJ=51THENGET#3,A$,A$,A$,A$
350 GET#3,A$:C=ASC(A$+Z$)
360 PRINTRIGHT$(" "+STR$(J),2);" ";

370 K1=0:FORK=0TOS9-1:GET#3,A$:A=AS
C(A$+Z$)
380 FORL=0TO7:A%=A/2:D1=A-A%*2:IFK1
<=R%(J)THENC%(J,K1)=D1:PRI
NTCHR$(D%(D1));
390 A=A%:T1=T1+D1:K1=K1+1:NEXTL,K:P
RINT
400 IFT1<>CTHENPRINT"?" ;
410 NEXTJ
420 REM DO SPECIFIC JOB
430 PRINT:CLOSE3:PRINT " CHOOSE ~
--"
440 PRINT "1. CHECK ALL FILES"
450 PRINT "2. CHECK FOR BAD SPOTS"
460 PRINT "3. RECOVER SCRATCHED FIL
E"
470 PRINT " YOUR CHOICE? ";
480 GETX$:IFX$=""GOTO480
490 X=ASC(X$)-48:IFX<10RX>3GOTO480
500 PRINTX$:OPEN2,8,2,"#0":GOSUB302
0
510 ONXGOTO520,790,890
520 REM CHECK FILES
530 T=D9:S=1
540 GOSUB2000
550 FORD=2TO255STEP32:IFA(D)<128GOT
O590
560 D3=D3+1:T%(D3,0)=A(D+1):S%(D3,0
)=A(D+2):L%(D3)=A(D+28)+A(
D+29)*256
570 IFA(D)=132THENT%(D3,1)=A(D+19):
```



```

S%(D3,1)=A(D+20)
580 N$="":FORK=D+3TOD+18:N$=N$+CHR$(
(A(K)):NEXTK:N$(D3)=N$
590 NEXTD
600 T=A(0):S=A(1):IFT=D9GOTO540
610 FORD=1TOD3:L%=0
620 PRINTN$(D);
630 T=T%(D,0):S=S%(D,0)
640 IFT>T9ORS<0THENT=0
650 IFT<1ORS>R%(T)THENPRINT" BAD CH
AIN":GOTO770
660 IFC%(T,S)=1THENPRINT" UNALLOCAT
ED BLOCKS":GOTO770
670 IFC%(T,S)>1THENPRINT" CONFLICT ~
";N$(C%(T,S)-1):GOTO770
680 C%(T,S)=1+D
690 GOSUB3000
700 L%=L%+1
710 FORJ=0T01:PRINT#15,"M-R";CHR$(J
);B$:GET#15,A$
720 A(J)=ASC(A$+Z$):NEXTJ
730 T4=T:S4=S:T=A(0):S=A(1):IFT<>0A
NDE=0GOTO640
740 T=T%(D,1):S=S%(D,1):T%(D,1)=0:I
FT<>0GOTO640
750 IFL%<>L%(D)THENPRINT" INCORRECT
BLOCK COUNT":GOTO770
760 PRINT:PRINT"{UP}
      {UP}"
770 NEXTD
780 PRINT:PRINTD3;"FILES":GOTO1270
790 REM SCAN SECTORS
800 IFF%=0THENPRINT"SORRY .. CAN'T ~
DO IT":GOTO1270
810 FORT=1TOT9:PRINT"TRACK";T
820 FORS=0TOR%(T)
830 PRINT"{UP}{10 RIGHT} SECT";S
840 GOSUB3000
850 NEXTS
860 PRINT"{UP}
      UP}"
870 NEXTT
880 PRINT"DISK OK":GOTO1270
890 REM UNSCRATCH
900 K=0:PRINT"I WILL LOOK FOR DISCA
RDED FILES..."
910 T=D9:S=1
920 GOSUB2000
930 FORD=2T0255STEP32:IFA(D)<>0ORA(
D+1)=0GOTO980
940 IFK=0THENPRINT"DO YOU WANT TO R
ECOVER:"
950 GETX$:FORK=D+3TOD+18:PRINTCHR$(
A(K));:NEXTK:PRINT"? ";
960 GETX$:IFX$<>"Y"ANDX$<>"N"GOTO96
0
970 PRINTX$:IFX$="Y"GOTO1010
980 NEXTD
990 T=A(0):S=A(1):IFT=D9GOTO920
1000 PRINT"THAT'S ALL ":GOTO1270
1010 T6=T:S6=S:D6=D:T=A(D+1):S=A(D+2
):L%(0)=A(D+28)+A(D+29)*25
6:L%=0
1020 GETX$:PRINT"IS THIS FILE:"
1030 PRINT" 1. SEQUENTIAL"
1040 PRINT" 2. PROGRAM"
1050 PRINT" 3. USR"
1060 IFA(D+19)=0GOTO1080
1070 PRINT" 4. RELATIVE"
1080 PRINT" WHICH NUMBER? ";
1090 GETX$:IFX$=" "GOTO1090
1100 X=ASC(X$)-48:IFX<1ORX>4GOTO1090
1110 PRINTX$:X=X+128
1120 IFX=132THENT%(0,1)=A(D+19):S%(0
,1)=A(D+20):IFT%(0,1)=0GOT
O1020
1130 IFT>T9ORS<0THENT=0
1140 IFT<1ORS>R%(T)THENPRINT" BAD CH
AIN!":GOTO1260
1150 IFC%(T,S)=0THENPRINT" ALLOCATED
BLOCKS!":GOTO1260
1160 GOSUB3000:L%=L%+1
1170 FORJ=0T01:PRINT#15,"M-R";CHR$(J
);B$:GET#15,A$
1180 A(J)=ASC(A$+Z$):NEXTJ
1190 T4=T:S4=S:T=A(0):S=A(1):IFT<>0G
OTO1130
1200 T=T%(0,1):S=S%(0,1):T%(0,1)=0:I
FT<>0GOTO1130
1210 IFL%<>L%(0)THENPRINT" INCORRECT
BLOCK COUNT!":GOTO1260
1220 T=T6:S=S6:D=D6
1230 GOSUB3000
1240 PRINT#15,"M-W";CHR$(D);B$:CHR$(
1);CHR$(X)
1250 PRINT#15,"U2:2,";D$;T;S:GOSUB30
20:GOTO1300
1260 PRINT "SORRY - IT WON'T WORK"
1270 CLOSE2
1280 INPUT"** GOT TIME TO VERIFY/COL
LECT DISK";X$
1290 IFASC(X$)=78THENEND
1300 CLOSE2:PRINT#15,"V";D$:END
2000 REM GRAB FULL DISK BLOCK
2010 GOSUB3000
2020 FORJ=0T0255:PRINT#15,"M-R";CHR$(
J);B$:GET#15,A$
2030 A(J)=ASC(A$+Z$):NEXTJ:RETURN
3000 REM READ BLOCK
3010 PRINT#15,"B-R:2,";D$;T;S
3020 REM GET ERROR STATUS
3030 INPUT#15,E,E$,E1,E2
3040 IFE<>0THENPRINT"{REV}DISK ERROR
:{OFF}"E;E$,E1;E2
3050 RETURN

```



# INSIGHT: Atari

Bill Wilkinson  
Optimized Systems Software  
Cupertino, CA

This month, I present a session on how to steal a system. Before all you kleptomaniacs rejoice, though, I should explain that I mean to show you how to take control of your Atari's software system when a user pushes the SYSTEM RESET button. This will, I hope, be useful to BASIC and assembly language programmers alike.

There will be more on the inner workings vs. outer appearances of Atari BASIC; and, as space permits, I will have my usual assortment of cute tricks and Did You Knows.

In a departure from the norm, I will review a product here. Since my company, Optimized Systems Software, both solicits and sells software for Atari (and Apple) computers, I do not think it would be fair for me to do software reviews. But, unless you and/or my dear editor object, I may, from time to time, discuss new and wondrous happenings in the world of Atari.

## A Short Review

It generally strikes me as unfair for a magazine to carry a review of something it sells; but every other magazine does it, so I prevailed on **COMPUTE!** to let me review *COMPUTE!'s First Book of Atari*. I am doing so on the condition that the review must be run as I submit it. (Okay, okay, Richard...you can fix my punctuation.) I have to do a good review or they won't let me do it again (just kidding...I think).

First, let me say that I did not start reading **COMPUTE!** regularly until about December, 1980, so most of the material in the book was new to me. Boy was it new to me! Quite frankly, I had lulled myself into thinking that, until I started writing my column, the poor Atari user had no insight (an insight gag) into the workings of Atari BASIC, DOS, etc. *Not so!!* There was a lot of good stuff published in **COMPUTE!** during 1980.

I don't want to make this review sound like a whitewash, so let's get the bad stuff over with first. The first warning that needs to be given is that, in general, this is not a book for software hackers: there is little of interest to the assembly language programmer (but see below for some notable exceptions), and the person who has read *and understood* (!) the technical manuals and, perhaps, *De Re Atari* won't find much he or she didn't know. However, for most people there is much useful material

here. There are some bloopers in the material presented, things which probably wouldn't get past the current, more Atari-sophisticated, editorial staff. There's a little duplication of material. And there's a lot of stuff that has been updated by better articles which have appeared (usually in **COMPUTE!**) in 1981 and 1982. Actually, my biggest complaint is in a reprinted article titled "The OUCH in Atari BASIC": the article states, *and* the editorial lead-in agrees (and the lead-in was written recently – Oh, for shame!), that keywords can't be used in variable names. Yet, the very next article in the book says that all keywords can be used as variable names! (Still not quite true – "NOT" is poison as the first three characters of a name, and a few keywords, such as "TO" and "STEP" can't be used as-is. Oh well, this was 1979 and 1980. And, come to think of it, even *Atari's BASIC Reference Manual* still says not to use keywords as names. Of course, it also says that substrings are limited to 99 characters, so maybe it's not a good reference point.)

OK. So much for the bad stuff. "Not possible!" you scream? Sorry, but it's true. I really don't have any dirt to sling. Oh, some of the little example programs might now be found in the Atari manuals, etc., but they aren't *bad*, just not of as much value as the rest of the book. And I wish I had the time and space to correct every little goof I found. (But I gotta tell you *one*: the order and size of variables and their names has *no* impact at all on the speed of an Atari BASIC program. Honest.) With those caveats in mind, we examine the value of the book.

And the book is of value. If you had to choose between losing your left pinkie (not quite up to the left thumb, anymore), the *First Book*, and *De Re Atari*, you should really think about how useful a little pinkie is. If you *must* choose between *De Re* and *First Book*, let your experience level be your guide: if you almost understand the Atari technical manuals, you are probably ready for *De Re*. If you are just learning to program, stick with *First Book*. If you're in the middle, better let the little pinkie go.

My own favorite pair of articles from the book are "Inside Atari BASIC" and "Atari Tape Data Files," both by Larry Isaacs. I am just now getting to the point where I am discussing things in "Insight: Atari" that Larry explored over a year ago (there will be overlap, hopefully to your benefit). Other articles worth mentioning include the following (an asterisk indicates something of interest to assembly language buffs):

"Printing to the Screen from Machine Language"\*  
(not because of what the presented program does as much as for some of the techniques it introduces)

"The Fluid Brush"  
(Ditto. And its ideas have been much copied.)







“Player/Missile Graphics” \*

(by Chris Crawford. What more need I say?)

“Adding a Voice Track to Atari Programs” \*

(This one was even swiped! There are more sophisticated methods shown in *De Re*, but this is adequate for many purposes.)

“Atari Memory Locations” \*

(Just a table. You need to read the *Technical Manual* and/or *De Re* first, but this will serve as a handy reminder.)

“Input/Output on the Atari”

(I hesitated on this one: you should ignore what it says about XIO! It's misleading. Read my Atari I/O series.)

You'll note that most of that stuff is kind of heavyweight. Well, that's what appeals to me and, I think, to a large portion of **COMPUTE!**'s Atari readership. However, there are several little goodies, usable by virtually anyone, which deserve honorable mention. No commentary on these: their names tell it all and you just have to try them to appreciate them:

“Reading the Atari Keyboard on the Fly”

“Al Baker's Programming Hints”

“Atari Sounds Tutorial”

“Using the Atari Console Switches”

“Atari Meets the Real World”

You may have your own favorites, but my criterion for a good article (or good magazine-published program) is that it teaches you something. Thus I rate type-it-in-and-run-it games relatively low. (There are remarkably few of them that appear in the book.)

In final summary, I have to say that, for \$12.95, you are unlikely to find this much (184 pages, including – can you believe it – a usable index) useful Atari material presented again (well...until the *Second Book*?). Real software hackers will find some of the material too elementary, but they are probably the only ones that will be disappointed.

### Stealing A System

During my series on Atari I/O (**COMPUTE!** November, 1981, through March, 1982, issues 18 through 21), I mentioned (more than once) the “proper” way to add device drivers to OS. I summarize it here again:

1. Inspect the system MEMLO pointer (at \$2E7).
2. Load or relocate your routine at/to the current value of MEMLO.
3. Add the size of your routine to MEMLO.
4. Store the resultant value back in MEMLO.
5. If your routine is a device driver, connect

it to OS by adding its name and address to HATABS.

6. Fool OS so that steps three through five will be re-executed if SYSTEM RESET is hit.

In **COMPUTE!** (January, 1982, #20) we added the driver for the “M:” device by following steps one through five as above. We discussed step six briefly, but did not show how to implement it. This month, we will show how to fool OS. And, rather than repeating the lesson about adding device drivers, we will take this opportunity to show how to give Atari BASIC some measure of control over what happens on RESET.

In particular, we “steal” the system in a way that the user who hits RESET will cause a TRAP-able error in the running BASIC program. In other words, if you write your BASIC program in a way that TRAP (to a line number) is always active, you will be able to detect when your user hits the RESET key, but your program will not stop running, will not lose its variable values, and will be impacted in the minimum possible way.

Some cautions are in order (it seems like I always have to say that): *before* vectoring through RAM (and thus allowing our little trick) Atari's OS ROMs perform several actions when SYSTEM RESET is hit. If you need to know exactly what happens, try to get hold of the CIO listings (they are moderately readable); generally, the following lists all that matters except to those who would make their own cartridges:

1. The system resets any memory size pointers (MEMLO, MEMTOP, etc.).
2. Most hardware registers are reset to zero (\$D000-\$D0FF, \$D200-\$D4FF).
3. OS clears its own RAM (\$200-\$3FF, \$10-\$7F). Note that this zaps all IOCB's for all files.
4. All the ROM-based device drivers are initialized (via their own initialize routines).
5. CIO's initialization is called, which effectively marks all files as properly closed.
6. Screen margins, etc., are reset and the E: device is opened on file channel #0 (which is equivalent to GRAPHICS 0 from BASIC).
7. The file manager's initialization routine is called via an indirect call through location DOSINIT (\$0C).
8. *If* there are no cartridges installed, then DOS is invoked by an indirect jump through location DOSVEC (\$0A). If a cartridge is installed and wants control, though, OS goes to the cartridge instead of DOSVEC.

(NOTE: OS/A+ uses a variation on 7., above,



so don't bang your head against the wall trying what is written here with OS/A+. I will be glad to tell you of the differences if the manual is not clear enough.)

Program 1 takes into account not only all of the above, but also the requirements of Atari BASIC related to executing a pseudo-warmstart. I will not try to explain why the various JSRs and tests shown are needed; just take my word for it that they are indeed necessary (I found out the hard way). Actually, the part pertaining to stealing the DOSINIT vector is straightforward, as you may note, and changing MEMLO is trivial.

Once again, for space and time reasons, I have cheated with this program: I have assumed that my routine can load and execute at \$1F00 and can move MEMLO to \$2000. Those of you who want to do the whole thing right can follow the techniques I showed in **COMPUTE!** February, 1982, #21, for generating relocatable programs. Also, please note that the listing, as is, is designed to produce an AUTO-RUN.SYS file. You may need to do a little surgery to use it in other ways (e.g., remove the load-and-go vector at the end, JMP directly to the start of the BASIC cartridge, etc. - experiment).

The most important thing to note about this routine's implementation is how the address found in DOSINIT is moved into the JSR instruction (at the label RESET). Obviously, you could go look at the contents of DOSINIT and code the JSR directly, omitting the move of the address. And this will work as long as you use the same version of OS and DOS. *But ...* all too many Atari software developers fell into the trap of thinking that OS and DOS were immutable, only to have Atari announce DOS 2S and OS version B.

To Atari's credit, they have

## CRUSH, CRUMBLE, AND CHOMP



### AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS

Breathe fire, terrorize cities, snack on a horrified populace, and further develop your villainous personality in CRUSH, CRUMBLE, AND CHOMP. Take on the persona of any of six demonic beasts (even more for those who have a disk), select from four mouth-watering metropolises, choose one of five different objectives, and start wreaking havoc!

Cat. No. 3532 Atari, 32K, disk  
Cat. No. 3536 Atari, 32K, cass

\$29.95  
\$29.95

### WIZARD AND THE PRINCESS

### ON-LINE SYSTEMS

Assume the role of a poor but happy vagabond wandering through the land of Serenia and let the fun begin. As you enter a village, you notice a town crier. There's trouble afoot—the evil wizard Harlin has abducted the King's daughter Princess Priscilla. Half the kingdom is offered as a reward for her safe return and, what the heck, you could use the money. To reach Harlin's castle you must cross a vast desert and enter the mountains equipped with only the bare essentials. Oh, well—beggars can't be choosy!

Cat. No. 3556 Atari, 40K, disk, machine language

\$32.95

### HOCKEY

### GAMMA SOFTWARE

HOCKEY is a challenging high-speed video action game of skill for two, three, or four people. Written in machine language, HOCKEY produces realistic action involving two four-man teams. An offensive player can carry the puck, pass, and shoot. A defensive player can steal the puck and intercept passes. Even the goalie gets a piece of the action. An advanced feature of this program is the inclusion of "smart" players who perform automatically. In case of a tie after regulation time, there is even sudden-death overtime! High resolution color, sound, multiple-play options, and real-time action make HOCKEY an exciting game for your Atari 400 or 800 computer.

Cat. No. 3588 Atari, 16K, cass, joysticks (2+)  
Cat. No. 3587 Atari, 16K, disk, joysticks (2+)

\$29.95  
\$29.95

### VERBATIM DATALIFE DISKETTES

The ideal diskette for Atari, Apple, TRS-80, or any soft-sector computer. Each diskette is rated for single or double density and will work on 40-track disk drives. A hub ring is also installed for increased reliability.

Cat. No. 1147  
(PRICE INCLUDES SHIPPING)

\$28.00/box of 10



### EPROM BOARD for Atari

### EASTERN HOUSE SOFTWARE

Now Atari owners can implement their utilities or applications in firmware. Designed to install in the cartridge slot of the Atari computer, this EPROM board can contain up to 8K of program code in either 2716's or 2732's.

Cat. No. 3477

\$19.95

### HOW TO ORDER

Write or phone. Pay by check, M/C, VISA, or COD (add \$1.50 for COD).  
(800) 423-5387 (213) 886-9200  
Offer expires Apr. 30, 1982

Mention this ad and we pay shipping (UPS ground only).  
HW Electronics 19511 Business Center Dr. Dept. G4  
Northridge, CA 91324

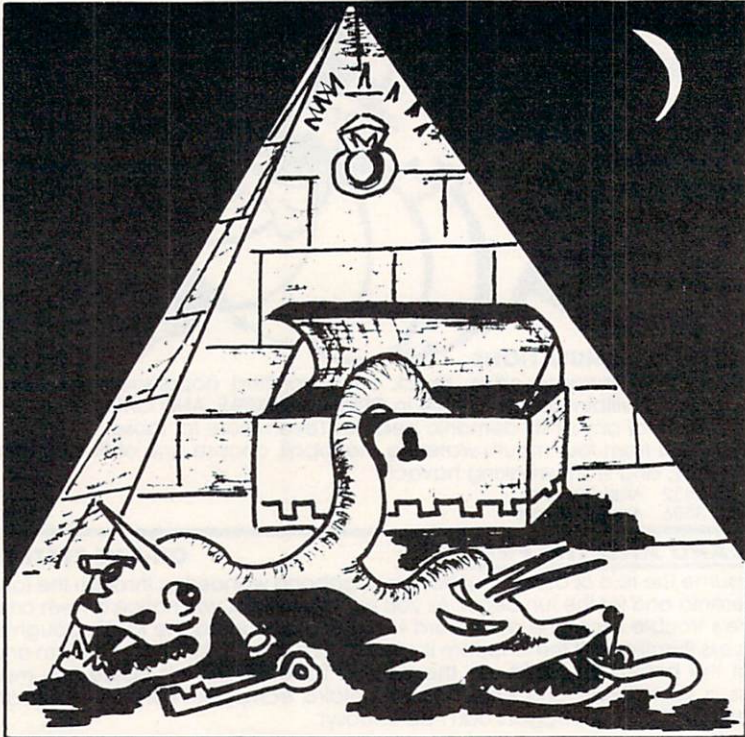
WHEN IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, VISIT OUR RETAIL STORES

# HW ELECTRONICS

19511 Business Center Dr.  
Northridge, CA 91324

2301 Artesia Blvd.  
Redondo Beach, CA 90277





# CRYPTS OF TERROR

Beware as you enter the Crypts Of Terror. No one has survived this horror. Only your unrelenting nerve and determination will drive you deeper into the unknown.

Find what lurks in these ancient crypts!!

At last we have found an adventure with full graphics, sound and intrigue for your ATARI 400/800 computer.

• CRYPTS OF TERROR is the first adventure game that was completely designed for the Atari computers only. The graphics are the finest available using the full potential of the Atari.



Atari 800/400 16K requires joysticks.  
 Payment: Personal Checks – allow three weeks for check to clear.  
 American Express, VISA, MasterCard – include all numbers on card. Please include phone number with all orders.  
 Orders from USA \$29.95 (US funds)  
 Orders from Canada \$39.95 (Canadian funds)  
 Plus \$2.00 for shipping.  
 Ontario residents add 7% R.S.T.  
 Check your local computer dealer for Crypts Of Terror.  
 Dealer inquiries encouraged.

**INHOME  
SOFTWARE**

PH. 1-416-961-2760

1560 Yonge St.  
 P.O. Box 10  
 Toronto  
 Ontario Canada  
 M4T 1Z7

carefully documented which locations, vectors, etc., are guaranteed to remain unchanged. If you write your code properly, you should never have to change it. Incidentally, another example of this same concept appeared in my last article: the vector from VVBLKD was preserved, rather than simply JUMPing to the routines in ROM.

Enough preaching: investigate the listing. But I leave you with one last freebee. If you change three lines of code in the listing (lines 1950 to 1970) to the following two lines, you will cause BASIC to reRUN the program currently in memory, rather than causing an error TRAP.

1950 JSR \$B755  
 1960 JMP \$A962

The following short BASIC program illustrates the use of our stolen pointer:

```

10 TRAP 100
20 PRINT "LOOPING AT
   LINE 20"
30 GOTO 20
40 STOP : REM
   can't get here from there...
   or anywhere
100 IF PEEK(195) <> 255 THEN
   PRINT "HOW? WRONG
   ERROR CODE!":STOP
110 PRINT "RESET KEY WAS
   HIT...I WILL START
   AGAIN"
120 RUN
  
```

Note that you *can't* get out of this program with the RESET key! Now, if you also trap the BREAK key, the user is truly locked in your program. If you have BASIC A+, of course, you can trap the BREAK key via SET 0. If not, then refer to the listing titled "Idiot-Proofing the Keyboard" in *De Re Atari*. (Summary of that listing: since the BREAK key is one of the two IRQ's not vectored through RAM, you must change the system master IRQ vector to point to your own routine. In your



routine, you check for and ignore BREAK key IRQ's and pass other IRQ's on unchanged. Not trivial, perhaps, but certainly less complicated than what we have done above.)

### Inside Atari BASIC, Part 3: Enhancements

After skipping last month, we return to our discussion of the hows and whys of Atari BASIC. Recall that in **COMPUTE!** February, 1981, #21, we discussed how BASIC checks your entered line for correct syntax and produces a tokenized result. Let us begin this month with a discussion of how BASIC executes (RUNs) a program.

First, note that if you enter a direct line (one without a line number), BASIC arbitrarily assigns it to line number 32768 and then pretends that it is like any ordinary line. That means that even direct lines must go through the tokenizing and execution process. It also means that BASIC makes little or no distinction between statements (within a program) and commands (given directly); thus you can LIST or RUN or even CONTINUE from inside a BASIC program.

Whenever a line is finished executing, BASIC checks to see if the next line exists (it doesn't if a direct line was just executed) or if the next line has a line number greater than 32767 (i.e., if the line executed is the last one prior to the direct line). If either condition prevails, BASIC pretends to itself that it got an "END" statement and, presto, you are back staring at the "READY" prompt.

But let us assume that the direct command given was "RUN." The execution of a RUN statement simply causes all BASIC's pointers and flags to be reinitialized, including setting BASIC's "next line" pointer to the beginning of the program. Then RUN returns to what we call "Execution Control" which decides that it needs to start executing the next line...which conveniently is the first line.

So far, so good. But how does BASIC know what to do with the tokens? The answer is that it doesn't, really. Recall that there are two separate kinds of execution (as opposed to variable) tokens: statements and operators. Each of these has a table of two-byte pointers residing in BASIC's ROM. Execute Control simply picks up the next byte of the program, assumes that it is a statement token (incidentally, in the range of \$00-\$7F), and uses double its value as an index into the table of statement pointers. It uses the address thus found as an indirect jump and goes to the appropriate statement execution routine.

In a non-syntaxed BASIC (i.e., Microsoft), much of the preceding applies virtually unchanged. But, when the statement execution routine gets control in such a BASIC, it has no idea what the

next character or token in the program might be, so it must needs go through a set of checks to determine what is legal and what is not.

In Atari BASIC, though, the statement execution routine *knows* that the byte(s) that follow constitute legal syntax! So it need not waste time checking for legality. Since the bytes following the statement token may range from the non-existent (as in CONT, which has no following bytes) to the extremely complex (as in PRINT, in all its variations), each statement generally has responsibility for choosing what to do with these bytes.

With the exception of assignment-type operations (LET, READ, INPUT, etc.), file designators (PRINT #), and complex statements (FOR...TO...STEP), what follows the statement byte is generally a series of one or more expressions, separated by commas, equal signs, semicolons, etc. Thus it comes as no surprise that there is a major subroutine in Atari BASIC entitled "Execute Expression," which can evaluate virtually any numerical or string expression.

As a simple example, let us examine the mechanism of POKE. The syntax is properly "POKE <aexp>,<aexp>" (where <aexp> means Arithmetic EXPression). So POKE's statement execution routine simply calls Execute Expression for the first value, saves it away someplace safe, skips the comma (it *knows* the comma is there...the syntaxer said so!), calls Execute Expression for the second value, and stores the second into the memory location designated by the first. Now, in truth, POKE calls a variation on Execute Expression which is guaranteed to return a 16-bit (or 8-bit, as required) value; but the concept holds for most statements.

It is really beyond the scope of this article to try to explain the intricacies of Execute Expression. It will suffice to point out that it must worry about operator precedence ("\*" before "+", etc.) and parentheses and subscripted variables and functions (SIN, RND, etc.) and more.

And that's about it. Except to note that when a statement is finished it usually simply returns to Execute Control, which checks for another statement on the same line and/or moves its pointer to the first statement of the next line.

Much of the point of this discussion has been to show why it is hard to fool BASIC into believing that it has a new statement to use. Even with the source, it is no easy task to make sure that the correct syntax for a new statement is entered into the syntax tables (which are actually a miniature language in their own right), the name tables, and the execution tables (to say nothing of writing the code to execute the statement). With Atari BASIC locked in ROM, the task is really impossible since BASIC makes use of no RAM-based pointers or



indirect jumps throughout this process.

So how can we add features to Atari BASIC? Several ways:

1. Try the USR function as suggested last month. This really is the simplest, most straightforward, most guaranteed-to-work.
2. Make your own special device handler (a la "M:" in **COMPUTE!**, January, 1981, issue #20). Open a channel to it (OPEN #1,...). PRINT something to it. When your driver gets control, it can actually go in and look at the BASIC tokens and decide what to do from there. Cryptic, but it works.
3. If you are interested in commands, as opposed to statements, you can intercept BASIC's call to "E:" (for the next input line) and examine the line yourself (presumably as does Monkey Wrench). This implies that you must check syntax, find variables, convert ASCII to floating point, etc., in your routine. Tedious, but obviously feasible and usable.

As you can, no doubt, tell, I am much in favor of method 1. It is by far the easiest to do and requires the least knowledge of BASIC's internals.

Is there yet another way? A month ago I would have said "no!" But, now, I have discovered a crack in the door. It is complicated, prone to programmer error, fairly inflexible, and of doubtful value for anyone but professional software developers. To explain it would take a couple of more columns, and I'm simply not willing to write that much on a topic of dubious value. If you feel you absolutely *must* know, write me (care of OSS). If enough people write, I *may* make up a pamphlet and sell it at an outrageous price. Are you sure you can't live with method 1?

### Easy Horizontal Joysticks

If you have an application (a polite way of saying game) that needs a joystick that moves only horizontally (or only vertically, if you are willing to hold your joystick turned 90 degrees from "normal"), then have I got a trick for you! Try this program, with joystick number 0 plugged in:

```
10 PRINT PTRIG(0)-PTRIG(1),
20 FOR J=1 TO 50 : NEXT J
30 GOTO 10
```

Now push the joystick in all directions. Neat? Pushing it left gives you a value of -1 and right gives you +1. And, of course, you can use A = PTRIG(2)-PTRIG(3) to read joystick number 1, etc.

Why does it work? Because the paddle triggers happen to use the same pins on the connector that the horizontal switches in the joystick use. I discovered that by reading the technical manual; so, you see, there is probably still buried gold in those

books.

Unfortunately, no such happy coincidence exists for reading the vertical joystick switches. Incidentally, use of this trick does not affect STRIG in any way.

### Dissonances

The algorithm Atari gives for figuring out what *actual* frequency will result from the divider **FREQ** in (for example) **SOUND 0,FREQ,tone,volume** is as follows:

$$\text{actual frequency} = \frac{63921}{\text{FREQ} + \text{FREQ} + 2}$$

This means that, at values for **FREQ** around 85 (the middle of the Atari's frequency range), the minimum actual frequency step is about 4 Hz. While adequate for solo parts, this kind of frequency resolution can really grate on your ears when there are three or four voices active. To illustrate the real meaning of this, try the following one-liner:

```
FOR F=255 TO 0 STEP -1 : SOUND 0,F,10,15 :
NEXT F
```

The resultant sound is a smooth glide until you get near the top end, when you begin to really hear the steps.

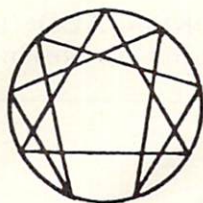
For those of you with a keen ear and/or a strong sense of music, cheer up. Atari, once again, gave us a solution. The entire Atari audio system is controlled by hardware register **AUDCTL** (\$D208). Normally, the audio channels are clocked by an oscillator running at 63921 Hz. But, the user may specify that channels zero and two (which Atari calls one and three in the *Technical Manual...* oh well) are to be clocked by a 1,789,790 Hz oscillator. If you change 63921 to 1789790 in the formula above and plug in 255 (the highest value) for **FREQ**, you will see that the *lowest* note thus playable is around 3000 Hz!

But we have yet another solution available via **AUDCTL**: instead of an 8-bit counter for a single audio channel, we use a pair of channels to produce a 16 bit counter. (Unfortunately, we then are limited to two sound channels.) The modified formula then becomes:

$$\text{actual frequency} = \frac{1789790}{\text{FREQ} + \text{FREQ} + 14}$$

Since **FREQ** now has values from 0 to 65535, it's obvious we have many more actual frequencies available to us. I present herewith two sample programs using this technique. Program 2 shows two voices doing very smooth glides. Program 3 shows a 9-octave chromatic scale (C, C#, D, D#, etc.). This compares to the 3-octave scale available





**ALTERNATE REALITY  
SOFTWARE**  
Presents for the Atari

**THE I CHING**

**THE ANCIENT CHINESE BOOK OF DIVINATION**

- The complete text of the world's oldest book on disk
- 40K program
- 73 disk files (155,000 bytes)
- Occupying 1211 disk sectors
- High Resolution Graphics
- Animation
- Music and Sound Effects
- Instructional text material
- Calculates and Displays Hexagrams
- Displays Judgement, Image, Moving Lines for primary & secondary Hexagrams
- \$44.95

order from:

Alternate Reality Software  
2111 W. Arapahoe Drive  
Littleton, Colorado 80120

Dealer inquiries invited  
Atari is a T.M. of Atari, Inc.



THE   
**BIG MATH  
ATTACK™**

Challenging new math program . . .  
Sharpen your skills by entering the correct answer  
before the equation 'lands' on your city! Provides  
hours of educational entertainment



Features:

- Full color
- High resolution graphics
- Animation
- Sound
- Four math functions (+, -, X, ÷)
- Two levels for each function

Recommended for grades 1-6. Available for the ATARI & APPLE II.  
ATARI 16K (cass.) . . . . . \$20.00  
ATARI 24K (disk) . . . . . \$25.00  
Requires ATARI BASIC cartridge  
APPLE II (disk) DOS 3.2/3.3 . . . . . \$25.00  
Requires Applesoft Basic in ROM.

**Ask for it at your local computer store.**



or order direct:

**I.H.E.S.I.S.**  
P.O. Box 147  
Garden City, MI 48135  
(313) 595-4722

Please add:  
\$1.50 shipping/handling  
\$1.50 C.O.D.  
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG  
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME



**Software for  
Personal Computers**

A collection of 10 challenging programs created to provide a unique entertainment value — and 2 personal/business programs with broad functional value. In disk and or cassette as indicated.

GAMES	• HELICOPTER BATTLE	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	\$ 9.95
		— 16K RAM/Disk	14.95
	• HORSE RACING	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	9.95
		— 16K RAM/Disk	14.95
	• KENO	Req. — 8K RAM/Cassette	9.95
		— 16K RAM/Disk	14.95
	• LIGHTNING BOLTS and REACTION	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	9.95
		— 24K RAM/Disk	14.95
	• THE MAD MARBLE	Req. — 8K RAM/Cassette	9.95
		— 16K RAM/Disk	14.95
	• MUSIGAME (2 Games)	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	9.95
		— 24K RAM/Disk	14.95
	• SUPERMASTER	Req. — 8K RAM/Cassette	9.95
		— 16K RAM/Disk	14.95
	• TAG	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	9.95
	— 16K RAM/Disk	14.95	
• TRACTOR BEAM	Req. — 8K RAM/Cassette	9.95	
	— 16K RAM/Disk	14.95	
• WAR AT SEA	Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette	14.95	
	— 24K RAM/Disk	19.95	
BUSINESS	• CCA Data Management System	Req. — 48K RAM/Disk	99.95
	• LETTER WRITER	Req. — 24K RAM/Disk	19.95

® Trademark of ATARI, Inc.



DIVISION OF CUSTOM ELECTRONICS, INC.  
**SOFTWARE**

238 Exchange St., Chicopee, Massachusetts 01013  
(413) 592-4761

- Mastercard & VISA Accepted
- Dealer And Distributor Inquiries Invited
- Closed Mondays — Open Daily 'Til 5:30 — Fridays 'Til 8

# HOCKEY



An outstanding,  
high-speed video  
action game for the  
Atari 400/800\*

**HOCKEY** is for 2, 3 or 4 players. Carry the puck, pass, shoot, steal the puck, intercept passes, and block shots on goal! High-resolution color graphics. All machine language.

**HOCKEY** comes on cassette or diskette. Price is \$29.95. Order from your local dealer or from

**Gamma Software**  
P.O. Box 25625, Los Angeles, CA 90025,  
(213) 473-7441

California residents add 6% sales tax. Add \$2.00 for shipping and handling.

*Dealer inquiries invited.*

Game requires joysticks and minimum of 16K RAM.

\*Indicates trademark of Atari, Inc.



via the standard SOUND commands.  
Finally, if you simply need lower notes than

you can get with SOUND, TRY POKeIng AUDCTL to one. This has the effect of lowering *all* notes by

### Program 1.

equates and commentary

```

0000      1000      .PAGE "equates and commentary"
          1010      ;
          1020      ; STEAL A RESET
          1030      ;
          1040      ; listing for COMPUTE! magazine, April, 1982
          1050      ;
          1060      ;
          1070      ; there are two parts to this listing:
          1080      ;   1. what happens when this is first loaded
          1090      ;       (which initializes everything)
          1100      ;   2. what happens when the user pushes
          1110      ;       SYSTEM RESET.
          1120      ;
          1130      ; Most of 1 is understandable. Most of 2
          1140      ; is magic. If it works, don't knock it.
          1150      ;
02E7      1160      MEMLO = $2E7      ; BOTTOM OF USABLE MEM
          1170      ;
00FF      1180      LOW = $FF
0100      1190      HIGH = $100
          1200      ;
          1210      ; EQUATES INTO BASIC ROM
          1220      ;
BD72      1230      SETDZ = $BD72      ; ENSURE OUTPUT TO CONSOLE
0092      1240      MEOL = $92        ; FLAG: LINE MODIFIED
BD99      1250      FIXEOL = $BD99    ; UNMODIFY
00B9      1260      ERRNUM = $B9     ; AT LEAST BASIC THINKS SO
B940      1270      ERROR = $B940    ; HANDLE ERRORS
00BD      1280      TRAPFLAG = $BD
DA51      1290      INITBUF = $DA51   ; SAFETY
0011      1300      BRKFLAG = $11
BD41      1310      CLOSEALL = $BD41 ; close IOCBs 1-7
000C      1320      DOSINIT = $0C    ; see article
          1330      ;

```

### SETUP THE RESET VECTOR

```

0000      1340      .PAGE "SETUP THE RESET VECTOR"
          1350      ;
          1360      ; We move the OS DOSINIT vector to point to ourselves
          1370      ;
          1380      ; ***** NOTE: change next line to suit!!! *****
0000      1390      * = $1F00
          1400      CHANGEDOSINIT
1F00 A50C  1410      LDA  DOSINIT
1F02 8D231F 1420      STA  RESET+1
1F05 A50D  1430      LDA  DOSINIT+1 ; Self modifying code...nasty
1F07 8D241F 1440      STA  RESET+2
1F0A A922  1450      LDA  #RESET&LOW
1F0C 850C  1460      STA  DOSINIT

```





## PAYROLL SOFTWARE FOR THE ATARI 800\*

The MILES PAYROLL SYSTEM# is the first of a series of business software for the Atari 800\*. Atari\* graphics and sound have been greatly utilized and a detailed and comprehensive manual leads the user step by step enabling a person with little experience to easily operate the entire software package.

- Random access file organization for fast updating of individual records
- Allows various payroll periods
- Calculates and prints payroll checks automatically
- Monthly, quarterly, and yearly cumulative totals maintained for each employee
- User-defined workman's compensation classifications
- Complete reporting, including W-2 at end of year
- User-defined earnings and deductions at end of year
- Automatic data error detection
- Packaged in a handsome three ring binder with diskettes and manual



To order, or for more information:

### MILES COMPUTING #

8941 Owensmouth Ave. #202  
Canoga Park, CA 91304  
(213) 700-1166

Special introductory price \$179.95. Requires 32K and two Atari\* 810 disk drives. Payment in U.S. funds required with order. Add \$3.00 shipping/handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Dealer inquiries welcome.

\*Atari and Atari 800 are trademarks of Atari, Inc.

#Miles Computing and Miles Payroll System are trademarks of Miles Computing, Canoga Park, California. Not affiliated with Atari, Inc.

# RAM

For ATARI

## 48K RAM BOARD FOR THE 400

- Increases memory capacity
- Reduces power consumption
- Reduces heat

48K Board (400) \$299

32K Board (800) \$150

## INTEC PERIPHERALS CORP

3389 Del. Rosa Avenue  
San Bernardino, CA 92404

(714) 864-5269

ATARI, 400, 800 are Trademarks of ATARI, Inc.

ON A SCALE OF 1 TO 10

## 1 STOP SOFTWARE for the ATARI 400/800\*

**DON'T SETTLE** For Anything Less Than **A**



### SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

ALL Crystal Software in  
stock - 35% off of list.  
(call for availability)

#1 This one promises to be a BEST SELLER to the small retailer or wholesaler.

ACR: A POINT OF SALE PROGRAM WRITTEN FOR THE ATARI 800\* (requires 32k) (1 or 2 disk drives)

Features:

- \*\*SALES INVOICING - COST AVERAGING\*\*
- \*\*CASH REGISTER - INVENTORY CONTROL\*\*
- Turnkey Oriented - Daily YTD Totals - 40 and 80 Column Print Outs - AND MUCH MORE - A complete software description will be mailed upon request.

INTRO PRICE \$169.95

#2 The CASSETTE CHECKBOOK PROGRAM, designed to be used in the same manner as you would your present register.

\*\*Features: CREATIVE USE OF GRAPHICS - MULTIPLE ACCOUNTS\*\*

LIST PRICE \$14.95

#3 In stock, by NASSIR GEBELLI (disk only)

\*\*ANDROMEDA \$34.95 - MATCHRACER \$29.95  
PATHFINDER \$39.95\*\*

All Assembly Language

24 Hr. Software Order HOTLINE (303)427-9036. Free catalog available.  
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED. \$2.00 shipping & handling add \$1.50 for COD.  
CO res. add 6.5% tax. VISA and MC accepted.

### High Country Microsystems

PIONEERING IN QUALITY

3rd party ATARI\* software

P.O. Box #21147, Denver, CO 80221

\*ATARI is a registered trademark of ATARI, Inc.



### BUDGETMASTER (\$34.95)

- is a professional budgeting tool geared to develop and maintain even the most complex budget. At the same time, the easy to read manual and the friendly prompts allow even the beginning budgeter without computer experience to develop a budget to meet their needs.

- includes the option for hardcopy printout of any of the 39 different displays as well as an option to save your data to cassette or diskette.

- requires 32K RAM

### CHECKBALANCER (\$16.95)

- although the perfect companion program to the Budgetmaster, stands alone as a great tool to balance your checking account(s), with a monthly breakdown of your spending pattern.

- allows you to store your spending analysis to tape or diskette, or use **Checkbalancer** in conjunction with the **Budgetmaster**, and automatically rewrite the expense data of the latter program process.

- requires 16K RAM

**BUY BOTH PROGRAMS TOGETHER FOR \$39.95 AND SAVE \$11.95!!!**

Send check or money order plus \$1.50 for shipping and handling and save C.O.D. fee (Sorry, no credit cards)

Ohio Residents Add Sales Tax

(DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME)

Sunrise Software® • P.O. Box 25621 • Garfield Hts., Ohio 44125  
(216) 581-9359

\*Atari is a Trademark of Atari, Inc.



```

1F0E A91F    1470          LDA  #RESET/HIGH
1F10 850D    1480          STA  DOSINIT+1 ; We have changed the pointer
                1490 ;
                1500 ; Here we move MEMLO...
                1510 ; we arbitrarily use 256 bytes of space
                1520 ;
                1530 MOVEMEMLO
1F12 A900    1540          LDA  #RESETTOP&LOW
1F14 8DE702  1550          STA  MEMLO
1F17 A920    1560          LDA  #RESETTOP/HIGH
1F19 8DE802  1570          STA  MEMLO+1
1F1C 60      1580          RTS
                1590 ;
                1600 ; FROMBASIC is just a second entry
                1610 ; entry point into the initialization...
                1620 ; for initializing from BASIC
                1630 ;
                1640 FROMBASIC
1F1D 68      1650          PLA          ; get cnt of parms off stack
1F1E F0E0    1660          BEQ  CHANGEDOSINIT ; good...no parms
1F20 D0FE    1670 OOPS     BNE  OOPS      ; otherwise, tough!

```

#### THE ACTUAL RESET TRAP

```

1F22          1680          .PAGE "THE ACTUAL RESET TRAP"
                1690 ;
                1700 ; On reset, DOS normally gets
                1710 ; called to reinitialize itself...
                1720 ; we use this to our advantage by
                1730 ; reinit'ing both DOS and BASIC
                1740 ;
                1750 RESET
1F22 200000  1760          JSR  0          ; second two bytes get replaced
                1770 ;                          by the address of real DOSINIT
1F25 A2FF    1780          LDX  #FF
1F27 9A      1790          TXS          ; BASIC likes it this way
1F28 8611    1800          STX  BRKFLAG   ; ensure no BREAK key pending
1F2A 2041BD  1810          JSR  CLOSEALL ; so everybody agrees
1F2D 2072BD  1820          JSR  SETDZ
1F30 A592    1830          LDA  MEOL
1F32 F003    1840          BEQ  RST2
1F34 2099BD  1850          JSR  FIXEOL
                1860 RST2
1F37 2051DA  1870          JSR  INITBUF
                1880 ;
1F3A 20121F  1890          JSR  MOVEMEMLO ; to protect this code
                1900 ;
                1910 ; NOW we fool BASIC into thinking
                1920 ; an error occurred
                1930 ;
                1940 ;
1F3D A9FF    1950          LDA  #255      ; (or your choice of errors)
1F3F 85B9    1960          STA  ERRNUM
1F41 4C40B9  1970          JMP  ERROR    ; do it
                1980 ;
                1990 ; THE FOLLOWING EQUATE IS USED TO SET

```



```

                2000 ; RESETTOP on a page boundary
                2010 ;
2000            2020 RESETTOP = *+$FF&$FF00
                2030 ; SET UP LOAD AND GO
                2040 ;
1F44            2050             *= $2E0
02E0 001F      2060             ,WORD CHANGEDOSINIT
02E2            2070             ,END

```

#### THE ACTUAL RESET TRAP

=02E7 MEMLO	=00FF LOW	=0100 HIGH	=BD72 SETDZ
=0092 MEOL	=BD99 FIXEOL	=00B9 ERRNUM	=B940 ERROR
=00BD TRAPFLAG	=DA51 INITBUF	=0011 BRKFLAG	=BD41 CLOSEALL
=000C DOSINIT	1F00 CHANGEDOSINIT	1F22 RESET	1F12 MOVEMEMLO
=2000 RESETTOP	1F1D FROMBASIC	1F20 OOPS	1F37 RST2

#### Program 2.

```

10 AUDCTL=53768:DEL=120
20 ADF1=53760:AUDC1=53761
30 SOUND 1,10,10,15:SOUND 3,10,10,
  15
40 POKE AUDC1,0:POKE AUDC1+4,0
50 POKE AUDCTL,DEL
60 FOR J=10 TO 15:POKE ADF1+2,J:
  POKE ADF1+6,20-J
70 FOR I=0 TO 255:POKE ADF1,I:POKE
  ADF1+4,255-I:NEXT I
80 NEXT J
   ...VERY SMOOTH GLIDES...

```

#### Program 3.

```

10 AUDCTL=53768:DEL=120
12 OSC=1789790/2
20 ADF1=53760:AUDC1=53761
30 SOUND 1,10,10,0
40 POKE AUDC1,0:POKE AUDC1+4,0
50 POKE AUDCTL,DEL
60 P2=2^(1/12)
70 NTE=16:REM C IN THE REAL BASS
80 FOR I=1 TO 109
90 FREQ=INT(OSC/NTE-7+0.5):F0=INT
  (FREQ/256)
92 F1=FREQ-256*F0
100 POKE ADF1,F1:POKE ADF1+2,F0
102 POKE AUDC1+2,175
103 PRINT "NOW PLAYING ";INT(NTE+
  0.5);" HZ"
105 FOR J=1 TO 100:NEXT J
110 NTE=NTE*P2
120 NEXT I
130 GOTO 70
   ...9 OCTAVE CHROMATIC SCALE...

```

approximately two octaves. Unfortunately, you do not get to have some channels high and others low.

Example:

```

SOUND 0,60,10,12 : SOUND 1,45,10,12 : POKE
53768,1 : FOR I=1 TO 500 : NEXT I

```

Again, investigate *De Re* for even more details on some of the more complex aspects of the sound system. (Want to hear your Atari "MOO" like a cow?)

#### A Final Caution

I have had a couple of people write or call me complaining that, when they tried my assembly language routines, they didn't work. Honest, they *do* work. The listings published in the magazine are the ones I actually used. Sometimes the problem simply resolves to a typo on the part of the user. But sometimes it turns out to be an address conflict.

I do most of my work with OS/A+ and BASIC A+ (naturally. But I use Atari BASIC to check out programs for these pages), and I usually use memory addresses which are convenient to me. Since I get tired of putting everything in page six, I sometimes use \$1F00 or some such as an origin. You *can* use these addresses in your system with the Atari Assembler/Editor if you change MEMLO to, say, \$3000 (my usual choice, and achievable with the LOMEM command of EASMD). However, it may be more convenient to use SIZE to look at where your source, etc. is and then change the origin to reflect your memory configuration.

Of course, you can always assemble into the dreaded page six or assemble directly to disk (or cassette). But, in any case, don't use an origin ("\*=xxxx") which conflicts with SIZE in your system. I purposely give you source listings so that you can see how things work; take the time to type them in and it will probably prove easier in the long run.



# A High Resolution Digital-To-Analog Converter For The PET

G. Eric Matthews and  
Pamela L. Carter  
Department of Physics  
Wake Forest University  
Winston-Salem, NC

It is relatively simple to interface a microprocessor compatible digital-to-analog converter (D/A) to the Commodore PET. For most applications, an 8 bit signal is adequate. An 8 bit D/A interface can be implemented easily via the User Port. However, in many applications a very accurate voltage is necessary, and an 8 bit signal may be inadequate. A 12 bit signal has 16 times the resolution of an 8 bit signal and therefore allows much finer control over the output voltage. Connecting a 12 bit interface to the User Port can be somewhat complicated since the computer only offers 8 data lines there. However, the PET has a Memory Expansion Port (located on the right side of the cabinet) that includes fully buffered, partially decoded address lines [Ref. 1]. Use of the expansion port offers the additional advantage of allowing multiple interfaces to be connected and used at once merely by assigning each a unique address. The interface described here utilizes the signals available at this port.

Since the computer has only an 8 bit data bus, interfacing a 12 bit D/A is more difficult than implementing an 8 bit device. This can be accomplished through double buffered data latching. A latch holds the signal until the program signals the latch to accept a new value and to pass it on to the next part of the circuit. Signalling the latch to hold or pass data is accomplished from BASIC through POKE commands. The actual interfacing technique follows.

## The Hardware

The first step in the design of an analog output port is to determine the accuracy of the conversion that is to be performed. If the desired analog accuracy is  $\pm 1\%$ , or 1 part in 100, then a 7 bit conversion is adequate, with a resolution of better than  $\frac{1}{2}\%$  (one part in 64).  $\pm 0.1\%$  accuracy requires 10 bits to be within the desired range. When the accuracy level has been determined, the digital-to-analog converter chip (DAC) can be chosen. The characteristics of the DAC should meet the requirements of the circuit in which it is to be used. In this interface an Analog Devices AD7541 (CMOS 12-Bit Monolithic Multiplying DAC) was chosen [Ref. 2].

The next step is to determine the addresses to be devoted to receiving the data for the latches. Checking the computer memory to find available space is necessary in order to avoid interfering with other operations of the computer. The most straightforward way of passing a 12 bit number to the DAC is by assigning one address to the upper eight bits of the DAC and assigning a second address to the lower four bits of the DAC. Therefore at least two addresses must be devoted to the interface. For simplicity, only partial decoding of the address bus (the high order eight bits) has been used. The addresses chosen are \$90XX and \$91XX (where an X means "don't care"). These two addresses do not conflict with the Toolkit or Wordpro. A POKE to \$90XX enables a latch for the upper eight bits and a POKE to \$91XX enables the corresponding latch for the lower four bits.

A schematic diagram of the circuit employed is shown in figure 1. The chip used for address decoding is the 74154 (4 Line Decoder) [Ref. 3]. This chip decodes four binary-coded inputs to one of 16 mutually exclusive outputs when each of the two strobe inputs are low. Address decoding with the PET is simplified by the availability of partially decoded address lines on the Memory Expansion Port: SEL9 is low when the high order four bits of the address bus corresponds to \$9. Applied to the strobe inputs of the 74154 are SEL9 and A11 for the chosen address. To the four binary-coded inputs A,B,C,D are fed the 02 clock, A8,A9,A10 respectively. As configured, output 1 will be low if and only if the 02 clock is high, SEL9 is low, and A8-11 are low (as during a POKE to \$90XX). Output 3 will be low when the 02 clock is high, SEL9 is low, A8 is high, and A9-11 are low as during a POKE to \$91XX). These two outputs provide the enabling pulses for the latches. Note that this circuit does not decode the R/W line. Care should be taken, therefore, that no PEEKs to the above addresses be included in any program using this circuit as this would result in spurious data being passed to the DAC.



The latches used here are 7475 Quad Latches [Ref. 4] and function as temporary storage for binary information. Information at the data inputs is transferred to the outputs when the enable is high. Therefore the two independent (low) output pulses from the 74154 must be inverted before being applied to the 7475 enable pins. These two inverted pulses correspond to the enabling addressed \$90XX and \$91XX. The output of the latch follows the input as long as the enable is high. When the enable goes high the output is held constant no matter the state of the input until the enable goes high again. The purpose in double buffering the data latches is to pass all 12 data bits at the same instant to the DAC. If the latches were only single buffered, then the eight bit data latch (two 7475's) and the four bit data latch (one 7475) would be enabled, with separate POKE commands, and an instant of time would exist when the data input to the DAC is in an intermediate state between the previous input and the present input. The data in this state is erroneous and produces a glitch in the voltage output. Double buffering avoids this glitch by passing the data to the DAC in the following way.

Address \$90XX enables the first eight bit latch. This passes the eight most significant bits to the first latch. Then POKEing address \$91XX enables the four bit latch simultaneously with the second eight bit latch. This enable passes the four

least significant bits to the four bit latch and transfers the eight upper bits from the first latch to the second. Therefore all 12 data bits appear at the inputs of the DAC at the same time producing a smooth transition of voltage [Ref. 5].

The AD7541 consists of an R-2R ladder and 12 CMOS current switches which perform the D/A conversion. Adding a 741 operational amplifier at  $I_{out1}$  and connecting the output of the 741 to  $R_{Feedback}$  completed this simple, but very powerful, circuit.

**The Software**

The following program allows the input of any number from 0 to 4095. The D/A outputs the corresponding voltage from 0 to 11.25 volts.

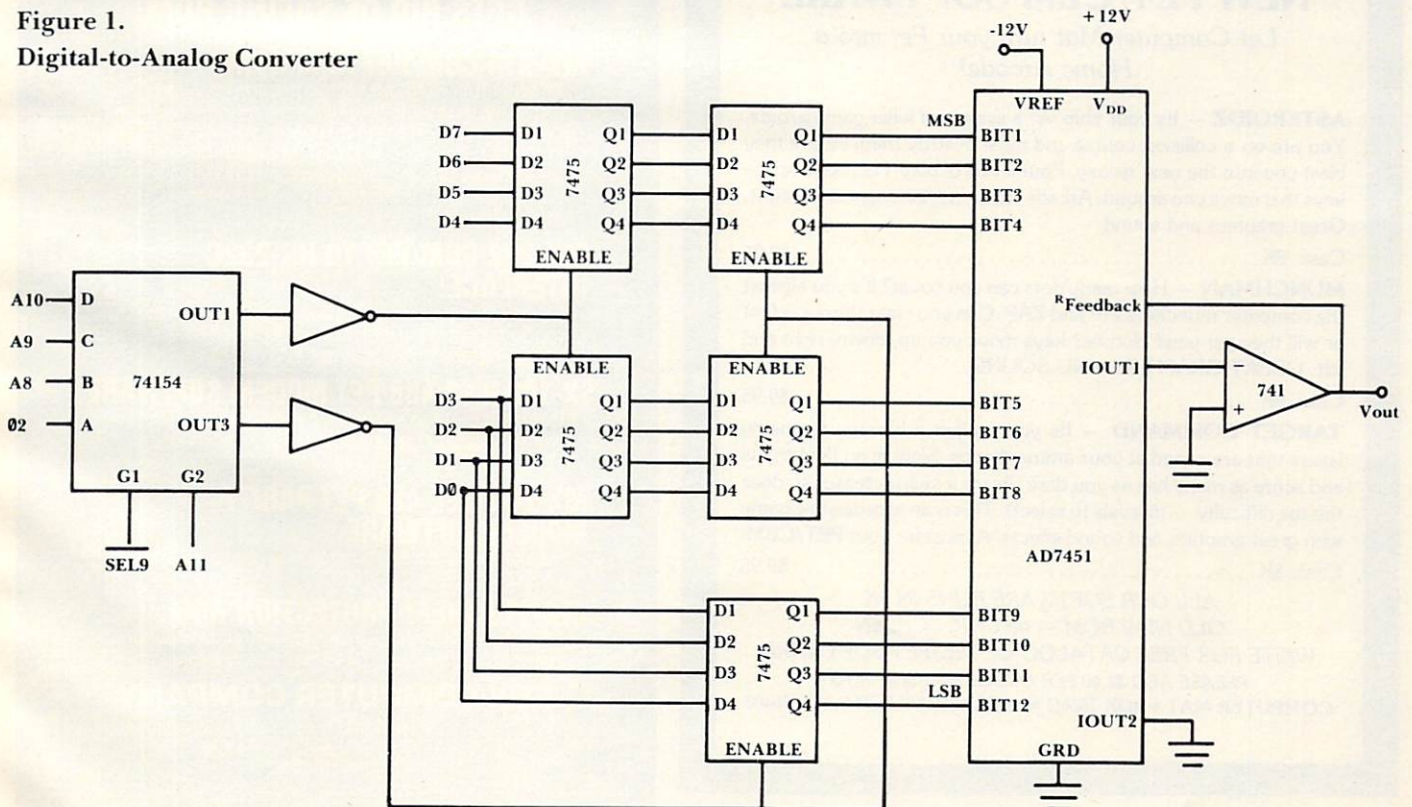
```

100 INPUT "V=";V
110 U=INT(V/16):REM-UPPER 8 BITS
120 L=V-16*U:REM-LOWER 4 BITS
130 POKE 36864,U:REM-HIGH 8 BITS
    GO TO $90XX
140 POKE 37120,L:REM-LOW 4 BITS
    GO TO $91XX
150 GOTO 100
    
```

**Additional Comments**

After construction of the D/A interface, it was seen that double buffering the lower four bits rather than the upper eight bits of the data for the DAC would require one less chip and also would allow the use of the interface as an eight bit D/A. For use

**Figure 1.**  
**Digital-to-Analog Converter**





as an eight bit D/A, a POKE command at the beginning of the program would set the lower four bits to 0 and then a single POKE would output the data to the upper eight bits.

Some difficulty has been encountered in finding connectors compatible to the PET Memory Expansion Port. The authors prefer the Relia-Tac connectors (Amphenol 221-1660 receptacle strips with 220-502 contacts) for this purpose.

The only modification required to use this circuit with other 6502 based machines is a change of the address decoder. Partially decoded address lines are not universally available, so one may need to use an additional 74154 to decode the high order four bits of the address bus. If the addresses \$90XX and \$91XX are occupied in your machine, you will need to change the decoder to an unused address.

It should be emphasized that the decision to decode eight address lines was rather arbitrary. The authors chose that figure because it is the maximum that could be decoded with a single 74154.

Finally, note that if you wish to implement additional analog outputs, more address decoders are unnecessary. Outputs 5, 7, 9, etc. of the 74154 as configured correspond to addresses \$92XX,

\$93XX, \$94XX, etc.

A high resolution analog output is straightforward to implement for the PET microcomputer. The circuit is easy to construct using readily available components. Using the Memory Expansion Port rather than the User Port allows one to add other analog outputs by merely changing the address assigned to the interface. The potential uses of the interface are restricted only by the imagination of the designer. For example, the availability of two analog outputs allows high resolution plotting via an X-Y recorder.

This circuit also demonstrates the ease with which the Memory Expansion Port can be utilized for interfacing. We share with Marvin L. DeJong the hope that there are other "hardware nuts" out there interested in such circuits.

#### References:

1. *CBM Professional Computer User Manual, Commodore Business Machines, Inc., Santa Clara, June 1979, pp. 82-83.*
2. *Analog Devices Spec Sheet for AD7541 CMOS 12-Bit Monolithic Multiplying DAC.*
3. *Signetics Data Book, Signetics Corporation, 1974, pp. 2-144-145.*
4. *Signetics Data Book, Signetics Corporation, 1974, pp. 2-76-77.*
5. *Short, Kenneth L., Microprocessors and Programmed Logic, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, 1981, pp. 403-312.*

©

## NEW PET/CBM SOFTWARE

*Let Computer Mat turn your Pet into a Home Arcade!*

**ASTEROIDZ** — Its your ship vs. a swarm of killer gammaroidz. You are on a collision course and must destroy them before they blast you into the next galaxy. Four levels of play. Has hyperspace keys that move you around. Arcade style entertainment at its finest. Great graphics and sound.

Cass. 8K ..... \$9.95

**MUNCHMAN** — How many dots can you cover? It's you against the computer munchers ZIP and ZAP. Can you clear the maze first or will they get you? Number keys move you up, down, right and left. GREAT GRAPHICS AND SOUND.

Cass. 8K ..... \$9.95

**TARGET COMMAND** — Its you against a barrage of enemy lazars that are aimed at your ammo dumps. Sight in on the targets and score as many hits as you dare. As your skill increases so does the the difficulty — (5 levels to select). This is an arcade-style game with great graphics and sound effects. A must for your PET/CBM.

Cass. 8K ..... \$9.95

ALL OUR SOFTWARE RUNS IN 8K

OLD-NEW ROM — 40 CHR. SCREEN

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG OF VIC/PET SOFTWARE

PLEASE ADD \$1.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING

COMPUTER MAT • BOX 1664C • LAKE HAVASU CITY, AZ. 86403

## NEW COMMODORE ADD-ONS RAM-ROM: GETS RID OF SAFING ROM

### **MX-910 CBM/PET RAM-ROM;**

Allows multi ROM protected programs using the same socket to be put onto diskette/cassette, no need to insert protect ROM in socket after initial load, eliminates need for ROM switch box, write protect in software, decoded for dual ROM socket usage. 4K expandable to 8K, easy internal CBM installation: \$119.95

### **MX-232 CBM/PET TO RS-232C INTERFACE:**

Low cost, bidirectional, 50 to 19,200 baud rate, full modem controls, parity allows for two RS-232C CBM ports, installs easily inside CBM: \$199.95

### **SX-100 IEEE-488/PET MODEM SOFTWARE:**

Best 810 modem software, by 8010 developer, works with Source Micronet CBM to disk CBM to CBM: Intelligence Terminal Software: \$79.95

### **MX-200 IEEE-488/PET PARITY MODEM/SOFTWARE**

Talk to a host computer requiring parity, all features of SX232: \$399.95

### **MX-113 THEFT PROTECTION ROM:**

Plug in ROM, displays owner's name, etc. when computer turned on: \$49.95

## **ECX COMPUTER COMPANY**

2678 NORTH MAIN ST.  
WALNUT CREEK, CA 94596  
(415)944-9277

For additional new product information send self addressed, stamped envelope.



# Renumber VIC-20 BASIC Lines The Easy Way

Charles H. Gould  
Computer Science Department  
Florida Institute of Technology

Until we have a ROM available, such as the Toolkit, for the VIC-20, here is a simple way to renumber lines in that crowded program you are writing. Simply type in the lines given below, and: RUN 10000. Better still, put this program on a separate tape, load it whenever you start a new program development; when complete, erase these lines. The program uses only 198 bytes, so 95% of your RAM is still there.

As shown, the renumbered lines start at line 10, and increment each line number by 10. *But* it does not change GOTO or GOSUB line numbers. You must manually change these after renumbering, and before running. An easy way to keep track of the GOTO and GOSUB terminal addresses is to insert "REM line #*"* at the end of each such statement, renumber, correct GOTO and GOSUB references to the new line numbers, and erase the REMs.

Line 9990 simply protects your program from entering the renumber routine until you want it to. In line 10010, Y7 is the starting line number, and in line 10050, the Y7 = Y7 + 10 sets the increment. Either can be changed. Line 10020 tests to see if we have renumbered up to, but not including, line 9990. Line 10030 changes the line number. Line 10040 searches for the next line. Y6 is the normal start of BASIC text (-1). The BASIC text lines are stored in RAM memory in this way: the first and second (LO and HI) bytes are a link to the next line; the third and fourth bytes are the line number (see line 10030 below); the BASIC statement is then given using tokens; the last byte of the line is a null (ASCII 0). After the last BASIC line, two more nulls are inserted to indicate end of program.

So, until we get support utility ROMs, let's make do.

```

9990 END
10000 REM RENUMBER
10010 Y6=4096: Y7=10
10020 IFPEEK(Y6+3)=6ANDPEEK(Y6+4)=39T
      HENEND
10030 Y8=INT(Y7/256):Y9=Y7-256*Y8:POK
      EY6+3,Y9:POKEY6+4,Y8
10040 IFPEEK(Y6+5)<>0THENY6=Y6+1:GOTO
      10040
10050 Y7=Y7+10:Y6=Y6+5:GOTO10020  ©
    
```

Use the card in  
the back of this  
magazine to order  
your **COMPUTE! Books.**

VIGIL

PET/CBM

Exciting, new games interactive language

- Easy to learn with 60+ powerful commands
- Double bright graphics, large number display, sound!
- 9 complete programs including - Breakout, SpaceWar, Anti, U.F.O., Maze
- PET/CBM version for OLD/NEW/4.0 ROMs and 8K of memory
- VIC version has color and enhanced sound (req. 3K memory expander)
- Comprehensive 50+ page manual

VIC/IC for PET/VIC w/9 games on cassette (diskette add \$3.00).....	U.S. & CANADA	FOREIGN
	\$40	\$40
VIGIL User's Manual (refundable with software order).....	\$10	\$12
VIGIL Interpreter Listing (6502 Assembler Language).....	\$25	\$30

TINY BASIC COMPILER - PET

A true compiler that turns your BASIC program into fast machine code

- Subset of PET BASIC compiles to 6502 machine code. Req. only 8K memory
- Has full floating point capabilities and functions
- Compiler listing available with 16K version (included)
- Can load compiled machine code anywhere in memory
- On cassette (add \$3.00 for diskette).....

TINY Basic Compiler OLD/NEW/4.0 ROMs/8032 with 8K memory.....	U.S. & CANADA FOREIGN
	\$25 \$30
TINY Basic User's Manual (refundable with software order).....	\$ 5 \$ 7

PET & APPLE II USERS TINY PASCAL

Structured language alternative to BASIC for PET or APPLE II includes:

- LINE EDITOR - creates, modifies and maintains source language
- COMPILER - converts your source to an executable P-code format
- INTERPRETER - executes compiled P-code. Features built-in TRACE
- CASE-OF, WHILE-DO, IF-THEN-ELSE, REPEAT-UNTIL, FOR-TODOWHILE, PROC, FUNC
- Graphics version has more: GRAPHICS, PLOT, POINT, TEXT, INKEY, ABS, SQR
- APPLE II has lores & hires-COLOR, HGRAPHICS, HCOLOR, HPLOT, PDL and TONE

TINY Pascal PLUS - GRAPHICS PET 32K NEW/4.0 ROMs/8032/diskette.....	\$50
TINY Pascal PLUS - GRAPHICS PET 32K NEW/4.0 ROMs/8032/cassette.....	\$60
TINY Pascal PLUS - GRAPHICS APPLE II 48K and DOS 3.2/3.3.....	\$55
TINY Pascal NON-GRAPHICS PET 16K/32K NEW/4.0 ROMs diskette.....	\$35
TINY Pascal NON-GRAPHICS PET 16K/32K NEW/4.0 ROMs cassette.....	\$40
TINY Pascal User's Manual (refundable with software order).....	\$10
TINY Pascal 6502 Interpreter Listing GRAPHICS version.....	\$25 \$30

PIPER-THE MUSIC MACHINE

Here's the simplest way yet to compose, conduct and play music on your VIC/PET. Complete music capability — play all note values, list and edit your music, easily handles repeats and rests. Written in fast machine language. Includes sample compositions and manual. VIC version does not require additional memory. PET version requires external CB2 speaker.

PIPER of PET/VIC on cassette (add \$3.00 for diskette).....	U.S. & CANADA FOREIGN
	\$25 \$30
PIPER User's Manual (refundable with software order).....	\$ 5 \$ 7
PIPER 6502 Assembly Listing.....	\$25 \$30

PET MACHINE LANGUAGE GUIDE

Now in its ninth printing. Learn the hidden talents of your OLD, NEW or 4.0 ROM PET/CBM with this easy-to-follow manual. Details 30 of the PET's builtin routines.

PET MACHINE LANGUAGE GUIDE for OLD, NEW or 4.0 ROMs.....	U.S. & CANADA FOREIGN
	\$9 \$11

ABACUS SOFTWARE  
P. O. Box 7211  
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510

616 / 241-5510



## Part II:

# Atari Microsoft BASIC

Jerry White  
Levittown, NY

In the first of this three-part series, I pointed out many of the strengths and weaknesses of Atari Microsoft BASIC (AMSB). In Part 2, I will make comparisons between the three versions of BASIC available to the Atari owner. To conserve space, the abbreviation 8K will be used for the standard Atari BASIC, and A+ will be used to indicate O.S.S. BASIC A+ (Optimized Systems Software).

It somehow seems unfair to include 8K in these comparisons. The others did not have to fit into an 8K ROM cartridge. The fact that 8K is on a ROM, and that it requires far less RAM than the others, is its greatest asset. Those who have less than 32K, or do not have a disk drive, cannot consider the others at this time. For those with at least 32K and one disk drive, AMSB and A+ can provide many useful features not found in 8K.

Sources at Atari tell me that a 16K AMSB ROM is in the planning stages, but will not be available until at least the end of this year.

One of the major arguments I've noticed when different versions of BASIC are compared, is the way strings are handled. Most Microsoft users cannot imagine how one could possibly live without string arrays. 8K and A+ users have the "unlimited length string." They have learned that this can certainly be an advantage, and that one long string can be manipulated to simulate string arrays.

For those who require more than a two dimensional array, AMSB is the only choice.

It would appear that compatibility would be the most important factor in choosing between AMSB and A+. While AMSB is not 100% compatible with other versions of Microsoft BASIC, converting from other versions of Microsoft to AMSB is not all that difficult. All the necessary information is provided in the rather large AMSB manual. It would certainly be easier to convert from one Microsoft BASIC to another, than to convert from Microsoft to Atari 8K or to A+.

On the other hand, A+ is compatible with 8K, and is a logical upgrade for current 8K users.

What is BASIC A+? A+ is a version of BASIC which is available for the Atari as well as other microcomputers. It is available from Optimized

Systems Software and sells for \$80.00. While A+ requires more RAM than Atari 8K, it uses about 3K less than AMSB. Overall, A+ is the fastest of the three.

A+ has all the features of 8K, many of those found in AMSB, and a few unique to itself. Among its unique commands are DIR which is used to list a disk directory on the screen. LVAR lists all variables currently in use to any device. DPEEK and DPOKE may be used to access or change double byte locations. HSTICK and VSTICK provide a simple method for reading horizontal and vertical joystick positions. BGET and BPUT are used to GET and PUT blocks of data very quickly. Using only these two commands, an entire screen may be placed into a string. Similarly, RGET and RPUT are used to input and output fixed length records.

A+ is the friendliest of all when it comes to using Player Missile Graphics (PMG). Briefly, the PMG command is used to turn off, or enable single, or double line resolution P/M Graphics. PMCLR is used to clear or erase players and/or missiles. PMCOLOR, PMWIDTH, PMADR, and PMMOVE statements are self-explanatory. The MISSILE command provides an easy way for a parent player to "shoot" a missile. The BUMP command is used to detect collisions.

A+ is still being improved. The folks at O.S.S. tell me that RENUM command will be available by the time this article is printed. A+ is efficiently written, well documented, and moderately priced.

AMSB has the most accurate math package and its own unique features. Some, such as multi-dimensional, alphanumeric arrays, have already been discussed. AMSB also has integer, single, and double precision numeric variables and constants, and hexadecimal constants.

AMSB has the most commands from which to choose. Three of its unique commands I found particularly interesting and useful were TIME\$, VERIFY, and COMMON.

TIME is set and reset by setting TIME = JIFFIES. A jiffy is 1/60 of a second. Once TIME has been set, the current time in the format of HOURS:MINUTES:SECONDS is automatically stored as TIME\$. A demonstration program using TIME\$ as well as other AMSB features will be the subject of the third and final part of this series.

VERIFY is used to match the program in memory with a program on cassette or diskette. If the two programs are not identical, a TYPE MISMATCH ERROR will let you know.

COMMON provides the ability to make variables in two programs the same in value as well as in name. Chaining programs takes on an entirely new dimension when the COMMON command is available.



*An EPROM is an Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory. It is similar to the ROM chips inside the computer that hold BASIC, except that it can be erased, usually by exposing it to ultraviolet light for a period of time. It is useful if you have a program, such as Micromon (COMPUTE!, January, 1982, #20, pg. 160) which you use quite often. Instead of having to load it into the computer each time, it could be saved onto an EPROM, pushed into one of the empty sockets in your machine, and then used by a SYS to its starting location. This is sometimes called firmware, falling, as it does, between soft- and hardware.*

## Review:

# The "Branding Iron" EPROM Programmer For PET/CBM

David A. Hook  
Barrie, Canada

The Branding Iron is a versatile EPROM burner for Pet 2001, CBM 4000 and 8000 series computers. The software provided functions with Original ROM, Upgrade ROM, or ROM 4.0 (both 40-column and 80-column).

Software and hardware allow programming of the three PET-compatible EPROMs: Intel 2716 or TI 2516 (both 2K) and TI 2532 (4K). The single, 5-volt, version is the correct type for the PET.

You may: program an EPROM, verify the contents of the EPROM just programmed, or copy an EPROM's contents into the PET's memory.

The Branding Iron consists of a 5"x 5"x 1" module and two connectors. One attaches to the User Port and the other to the 2nd Cassette Port. Ribbon cables are connected to the main unit. A 250 mA transformer provides the power and is to be plugged into a nearby AC socket.

The main module is attractively housed: no bare circuit board. Rubber feet should prevent scratches to your table. The 24-pin socket is not a "zero insertion-force" type. However, it has been gentle to the fragile IC-leads so far. There is a read/program switch and a status light to show programming activity.

The two cables are approximately 24 inches

long. Both connectors are marked to show the "up" side. Neither included polarizing keys to prevent upside-down insertion. This 10-cent cost should not have been omitted. (The etched markings on my User Port connector were not painted).

## Installation

Four typewritten pages of instructions are included. They indicate the location of the proper cassette port for each model PET/CBM. Most large keyboard, 40-column, machines make this connection inside the case. If your machine was upgraded from a built-in cassette, this port will be external.

I chose to plug in the transformer at a different wall socket than the PET.

## Operation

The first program on the cassette provides several screens of instructions. The proper syntax and function for each command is shown.

You are then offered a choice of four programs, or a return to the start of the instructions. Then hit 'RETURN' and the tape will seek and load the chosen program. If you are working from disk, add ',8' to the 'LOAD' command on the screen.

The proper 'SYS' command has also been printed on the screen. Move the cursor here and hit 'RETURN'. The software has now been linked to the normal machine language monitor. Four extra commands are now available: T,P,V and C.

The documentation also gives the memory addresses used by each program. This is helpful — you won't accidentally use these yourself.

'T' Command: selects the type of EPROM. Defaults to a 2716 or 16K bit ('.T 16'). Enter '.T 32' for a 2532. No need to re-enter for each EPROM, unless you're switching types.

'P' Command: programs the EPROM from PET memory, given a start/end address in hexadecimal. Follow the manual directions for the 7-step procedure.

An address counter increments on the screen during programming. Any errors or defective memory locations are displayed on the PET's screen. Two minutes later it's done.

It isn't necessary to program the entire contents of the EPROM at any one session! This feature is quite significant. It is shown in the demo program, but not emphasized. Because of this, it is important to program from PET memory carefully.

If you want to store into the first byte of the EPROM, be sure to have this byte at a "round" hex address in the PET. (e.g. \$2000, \$3000, \$4000, etc.).

Correspondingly, to program the fifth 256-byte "page" of the EPROM, you might enter: '.P 2400 24FF'. I have programmed as few as 21



bytes in a session.

'V' Command: compares the EPROM's contents with a given range of PET memory. It's done in an instant. Any discrepancies are reported, giving: memory address, PET memory contents, and EPROM contents at that address.

'C' Command: the EPROM contents are transferred to the user-designated range of PET memory. This too is almost instantaneous.

You may then examine or edit, using the normal PET monitor commands.

I've programmed both 2K and 4K EPROM's with this device. All features have worked flawlessly.

It's very versatile: all PET/CBM hardware, software for all PET ROMs and all compatible EPROMs. All this for a reasonable price.

With all the utilities now available for the PET, EPROMs to expand user-memory are a valuable enhancement. The PET's character-generator is another candidate for an EPROM.

*Producer: K-Z Systems, Rt. 2, Box 473  
Manchester, MO 63011*

*Availability: AB Computers, 115 E. Stump Road  
Montgomeryville, PA 18936*

*Cost: \$79, plus shipping*



## This Publication is available in Microform.



### University Microfilms International

Please send additional information

for \_\_\_\_\_  
(name of publication)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Institution \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

## **mis** VIC-20 SOFTWARE

MIS is proud to announce the release of our latest program, **CHECKBOOK**. Your VIC-20 Computer can do more than just play games. **CHECKBOOK** changes your VIC-20 from a game machine to an effective personal accounting tool.

**CHECKBOOK** is a comprehensive check accounting software package, which consists of **CHECKWRITER**, **CHECKREADER**, and **DATATAPE**.

**CHECKWRITER** is a program which records and files all your checking account transactions. **CHECKWRITER** also automatically balances your checking account, including service charges, both by month and check. This information is then automatically stored onto the provided **DATATAPE**.

**CHECKREADER** is a search/accumulate/list program, which can be very useful in analyzing the family budget.

**CHECKREADER** can search for any specified check or deposit, or can search for any specified series of checks or deposits, while automatically accumulating the totals. For example, you can search for the check written to CASH on January 12, or you can search and accumulate all the checks written to CASH during the month of January.

**CHECKREADER** also has an option for using your VIC 1515 printer to list out the information on hardcopy.

**DATATAPE** is a high quality data cassette provided to store your checking account transactions.

**CHECKBOOK** is available on cassette, with complete documentation, enclosed in an attractive vinyl binder for \$19.95.

MIS produces the finest educational, recreational, and functional software available for the Commodore VIC-20 Personal Computer. See **CHECKBOOK** and other MIS software at your local computer store or order direct from MIS, phone orders and C.O.D. accepted. California residents add sales tax.

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

# CHECKBOOK CHECKBOOK CHECKBOOK

## **mis**

250 Fern Rock Way  
Boulder Creek, CA 95006  
(408) 338-9546



A look at the first VIC three-in-one program package from The Code Works, creators of the "magnetic magazines," *CURSOR* for PET and *IRIDIS* for Atari.

## Review:

# VIXEL #1

Eric Giguere  
Peace River, Canada

VIXEL #1, for VIC, is the first in a series of software packages published by The Code Works, following in the tradition of *CURSOR* for the PET and *IRIDIS* for the Atari. For \$12.95 you receive three excellent programs that can keep you tied to your VIC for hours. Also included in the package is an informative booklet which gives you the instructions and explanations of the programs. Here is a brief summary:

### FIRE!

The first program is called FIRE!. It is a game in which you pilot a helicopter and try to douse a skyscraper fire with the water in your tanks. Sounds easy, eh? Well, there is more to it than that. You only have three minutes to extinguish the fire or the people you are trying to save will die. Also, you may only hold 1000 gallons of water in your tanks at once and, when you run out, you have to waste precious time refilling the tanks, as the fire mercilessly continues to spread. It isn't easy to put out the fire, but it can be done. My record for putting it out was eight seconds, and, although I admit it was really a fluke, I challenge anyone to beat that!

The game itself is very creative. It uses no custom characters to form the helicopter or fire. Instead it uses the VIC's graphic symbols (with some creativity). It also uses a short machine language program to make the fires flicker, but, apart from that, there is nothing special about the program itself that any knowledgeable programmer couldn't figure out.

### DRAW

One of my friends has an Apple, and the thing I admire most about it is its HI-RES graphics, where you can draw a line from any point on the screen to any other. Apparently, this feature will be incorporated in the Commodore [a new VIC add-on, expected soon].

DRAW has partially solved that problem. This program allows you to draw in HI-RES within a 13x14 character-wide box in the middle of the screen. Using function keys and the standard VIXEL control keys (described in the instruction book), you can draw, erase, or move the cursor around at your pleasure. And, when you're finished

drawing, you have the option of SAVEing the whole thing for later viewing.

Basically, what the program does is create custom characters "on the fly" using a machine language program. It creates a character which looks like part of your drawing. It is a good idea, exploited to the utmost, and I find it very useful as a way to get children interested in the VIC.

### RACE

You control a race car and are trying to earn as many points as possible before the computer's car crashes into you. You pick up points by passing over dots on the track and, after having passed fifty dots, the computer's car starts laying down diamonds after it, with each diamond being worth five points. If you happen to collide with the computer's car, do not fear. You have two other cars in reserve (when these are used up the game ends), though you start over with a new screenful of dots.

RACE is divided into two programs: the first, called RACE.CHSET (for RACE CHaracter SET), creates the special characters used by the game and then automatically loads the second program, the game itself. RACE is very enjoyable; a good finale to VIXEL#1.

### The Cover

I neglected to mention that, at the start of the tape, there is actually a fourth program called COVER. This program uses the custom characters to create a likeness of the VIXEL mascot and move him across the screen, chalking out the words "VIXEL #1," tapping his feet and blinking his eyes all at the same time.

It shows the VIC owner how he can use the VIC's ability to create custom characters for his own special purposes. After this demonstration, the user is prompted to press the SPACE bar, after which the program lists the programs available on that particular tape. All the user has to do now is LOAD the program of his or her choice.

In my view, VIXEL #1 is a good investment for the VIC-20 owner. I feel that the programs need only one major improvement: that The Code Works change the selection of keys used to control the programs. Perhaps they use the I,J,K, and M keys instead of the present W,A,D, and X. I always manage to hit the SHIFT LOCK key instead of the A key, and this is rather frustrating as it prevents the other keys from being read. It can cause problems when you are playing RACE.

Apart from this minor problem (probably due to the fact that these programs are mainly made for use with a joystick) VIXEL #1 scores an A+ with me, and I can hardly wait for the release of VIXEL #2.

VIXEL #1, The Code Works, Box 550, Goleta, CA, 93116. \$12.95. For VIC-20 with tape drive.



# CAPUTE!:

## Corrections And Amplifications

1. "VIC: Alternate Screens," *Home and Educational Computing!*, Fall, 1981, pg. 14: change line 500 POKE 648,S:POKE 36866,T

2. "Discovering Atari's 'Hidden Graphics'," **COMPUTE!**, December, 1981, #19, pg. 98: in the first program, change line 50 SE. X,RC,6 and, in the second program, change line 110 IF X=219 THEN Z=97:X=0:Y=4:G.30 and line 120 IF Z=123 THEN Z=225: X=0:Y=6:G.30

3. "SuperFont," **COMPUTE!**, January, 1982, #20, pg. 110: Mr. Brannon has made the following improvements to his program. Change line 1110 FOR I=0 TO 7: A=INT(PEEK(CHSET+C\*8+I)/2) and change line 1320 Z=0: FOR I=0 TO 2: FOR J=0 TO 1+(I>0): A=PEEK(CHSET+C\*8+Z): Z=Z+1

4. "MICROMON," **COMPUTE!**, January, 1982, #20, pg. 160: the author sent in one additional change (to those listed in the article which adapt the program to the 8032's screen). Change \$XD18 from \$08 to \$10. Our thanks also to John Stout for mentioning this correction. In addition, several readers have mentioned problems in attempting to relocate the main program up to \$6000. The transfer memory function must be used first to move the program to \$6000. Both New Locator functions attempt to resolve all internal JMP's and JSR's which are not (after Transfer) correct any more. Nevertheless, the moved code should be disassembled to find any remaining out-of-range references.

5. "Named GOSUB With Variable Passing," **COMPUTE!**, February, 1982, #21, pg. 69: two lines should be changed. Change 270 K=INT(10\*RND(1)): L=INT(10\*RND(1)) and also change line 6000 DATA 169,10,133,104,169,0,141,0,10,32,75,214,169,76,141,245,1688.

6. "Timekeeping," **COMPUTE!**, February, 1982, #21, pg. 173: On page 173, replace B1 with B\$ and, in the program below, replace the \*60 in line 120 with \*3600. On page 174, replace the 902 in line 775 with 920. ©

Single Board Computers	Bare Board	Kit	Assm.
80-153 1k RAM 2k EPROM	\$19.95	\$ 89.95	\$110.95
80-280 1k RAM 2k EPROM	\$19.95	\$119.95	\$129.95
81-260 2k RAM 4k EPROM	\$39.95	\$149.95	\$199.95
81-030 4k RAM 16k EPROM	\$89.95	*\$249.95	\$349.95
8085 3 chip system	\$24.95		
8088 5 chip system	\$29.95		
Apple II boards	Bare Board	Kit	Assm.
79-295 Parallel I/O	\$19.95	\$59.95	\$ 69.95
81-132 A-D 16 Channel	\$29.95	\$69.95	\$ 89.95
80-085 12k EPROM (2716)	\$39.95	\$49.95	\$ 59.95
80-244 EPROM PROGRAMMER	\$24.95	\$39.95	\$ 49.95
80-144 Display add + data	\$25.95	\$42.95	\$ 49.95
80-297 Parallel Printer Interface		\$69.95	\$ 79.95
Extender Board		\$12.95	
81-088 Speech Synthesizer (Votrax SC-01)			\$139.90
Other Products	Bare Board	Kit	Assm.
CRT Controller	\$39.95		
79-287 A-D and D-A	\$19.95	\$59.95	\$ 79.95
79-282 S S Switch 1 ch.	\$ 6.95	\$10.95	\$ 13.95
79-282 S S Switch 4 ch.	\$24.95	\$39.95	\$ 49.95
80-160 + 5 Volt 500 Ma.	\$ 8.95	\$16.95	\$ 20.95
80-161 ± 12 Volt 120 Ma.	\$ 8.95	\$18.95	\$ 22.95
81-120 Parallel Input Speech Synthesizer			\$149.90

Send for complete Catalog and OEM pricing.  
\*Partially Populated price.

**JOHN BELL ENGINEERING, INC.**

ALL PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM JOHN BELL ENGINEERING  
P.O. BOX 338 • REDWOOD CITY, CA 94064  
ADD SALES TAX IN CALIFORNIA  
ADD 5% SHIPPING & HANDLING • 3% FOR ORDERS OVER \$100  
10% OUTSIDE U.S.A.

SEND FOR CATALOG (415) 367-1137

## The Demand For ATARI Software Reaches Further Than You Think!

Maybe not *this* far yet, but the market for Atari software has proven itself in the U.K.—and it's still growing. Calisto Software Ltd. is the largest Atari software dealer in the U.K., with offices in England and the U.S. If you'd like your software distributed in the U.K., go with the proven professionals—Calisto Software Ltd. Contact us at either address below. Do it now!

IN ENGLAND:

Mike Woodroffe  
Calisto Software Ltd.  
119 John Bright Street  
Birmingham B1 1BE  
011-44-21-632-6458

IN U.S.:

Jake Commander  
Calisto Software Ltd.  
P.O. Box 495  
Peterborough, N.H. 03449  
603-525-3598

**Calisto Software Ltd.**



# New Products



## Educational Aids In The Classroom

Educational Activities, Inc. announces the availability of their new diagnostic, prescriptive, tutorial reading program, DIASCRPTIVE READING. It is designed to aid the reading teacher, eliminate paper work, and provide individualized instruction for each student.

The program, which was successfully classroom tested at Lindenhurst Junior High School, Lindenhurst, New York, covers six skill areas – vocabulary, sequence, main idea, fact/opinion, details, and inference.

DIASCRPTIVE READING is contained on 7 diskettes for TRS-80, Apple, and PET or on 15 cassettes for TRS-80 or PET. The price for either format is \$245.00.

*Educational Activities, Inc.  
Microcomputer Department  
P.O. Box 392  
Freeport, NY 11520*

\*\*\*\*\*

The company has also announced the immediate availability of two new sound filmstrip programs developed to meet the need for computer literacy and computer career awareness in schools.

*Computer Programming – BASIC for Elementary Grades* is designed to instruct elementary age children in computer programming in the BASIC language. All the conceptual presentations have been pretested successfully on a broad range of youngsters. Piloted in a special computer programming course held for elementary students, the principles and applications of the

major BASIC commands and statements proved to be well within the capabilities of the average middle-to-upper elementary age child.

The second filmstrip series, *Careers in Computers*, informs students about the many job opportunities in the high growth computer industry. The program is geared toward high school students and young adults who need to know what types of jobs are available, educational requirements, experience, and personal characteristics demanded by the job, as well as general salary descriptions, and possibility of advancement. This program not only discusses career opportunities, but is also a good introduction to the computer industry.

*Computer Programming – BASIC for Elementary Grades* consists of 5 full-color filmstrips, 5 audio cassettes, and a teacher's handbook. The price is \$97.00. *Careers in Computers* consists of 4 full color filmstrips, 4 audio cassettes, and a teacher's guide. The price is \$79.00.

For further information call, toll free, 800-645-3739 (outside New York State) or 516-223-4666 (inside New York State) or direct your inquiry to:

*Educational Activities, Inc.  
P.O. Box 392  
Freeport, NY 11520*

## Understanding Your VIC From TIS

Los Alamos, NM – Total Information Services, Inc. (TIS), a publisher of books and software for Commodore and Ohio Scientific computers, announces a book

for the new Commodore VIC-20. *Understanding Your VIC Volume 1: Basic Programming* is a 148 page, 8½" by 11" softcover book that uses a step-by-step approach to help the beginner quickly and easily learn about the VIC. The book is full of exercises and examples. Many exercises show the expected results so that the reader has immediate feedback on errors. To start the beginning programmer off on the right foot, a chapter on program design describes the use of psuedo code and data dictionaries to refine programming problems. There are chapters on the VIC color and sound features that use these program design techniques to build demonstration programs. This easy-to-use, learn-by-doing book is available from Commodore dealers or directly from TIS, Box 921, Los Alamos, NM 87544. Retail price is \$11.95 plus \$2.00 for first class shipping and handling. The color and sound demonstration programs are both available on a single cassette for \$7.95 plus \$1.00 for shipping.

## VisiSchedule Program Extends Product Line From VisiCorp

VisiCorp (formerly Personal Software Inc.) announced the VisiSchedule program. The new program increases to nine the number of interrelated personal computer software products in the VisiSeries™ family.

The VisiSchedule program allows the user to create an on-screen schedule of projects and tasks. The displayed schedule



# ATARI HOME COMPUTERS



**ATARI 800**  
**16K ... \$679**  
**32K ... \$749**  
**48K ... \$819**

**ATARI 400**  
**16K... \$329**  
**32K... \$478**  
**48K... \$555**

410 Recorder	\$76.00
810 Disc Drive	\$449.00
822 Printer	\$269.00
825 Printer	\$629.00
830 Modem	\$159.00
820 Printer	\$269.00
850 Interface	\$169.00
New DOS 2 System	\$29.00

**PACKAGES**

481 Entertainer	\$83.00
482 Educator	\$130.00
483 Programmer	\$57.00
484 Communicator	\$344.00

**ATARI HOME COMPUTER PROGRAMS**

**Home Office**

CX404 ATARI Word Processor	\$119.00
CX8102 Calculator	\$29.00
CX412 Dow Jones Investment Evaluator	\$99.00
CX4109 Graph It, Joystick optional	\$17.00
CX4104 Mailing List	\$20.00
CX4115 Mortgage & Loan Analysis	\$13.00
CX406 Personal Financial Management System	\$59.00
CX4103 Statistics 1	\$20.00
CX8107 Stock Analysis	\$20.00
CXL4015 TeleLink 1	\$23.00

**Home Study**

CX4101 An Invitation to Programming 1	\$20.00
CX4106 An Invitation to Programming 2	\$23.00
CX4107 Biorhythm	\$13.00
Conversational Languages (ea.)	\$46.00
CX4121 Energy Czar	\$13.00
CX4114 European Countries & Capitals	\$13.00
CX4108 Hangman, Joystick optional	\$13.00
CX4102 Kingdom	\$13.00
CXL4007 Music Composer	\$47.00
CX4123 Scram, uses joystick	\$20.00
CX4112 States & Capitals	\$13.00
CX4110 Touch Typing	\$20.00

**Home Entertainment**

CXL4013 Asteroids	\$35.00
CXL4004 Basketball	\$27.00
CX4105 Blackjack	\$13.00
CXL4009 Computer Chess	\$33.00
CXL4012 Missile Command	\$35.00
CXL4008 Space Invaders	\$35.00
CXL4011 Star Raiders	\$42.00
CXL4006 Super Breakout	\$33.00
CXL4010 3-D Tic-Tac-Toe	\$27.00
CXL4005 Video Easel	\$24.00

**Programming Languages and Aids**

CXL4003 Assembler Editor	\$47.00
CXL4002 ATARI BASIC	\$47.00
CX8126 ATARI Microsoft BASIC	\$70.00
CXL4018 PILOT	\$72.00
CX405 PILOT	\$105.00

CX30 Paddle	\$18.00
CX40 Joy Stick	\$18.00
CX853 16K RAM	\$89.00
Microtek 16K RAM	\$75.00
Microtek 32K RAM	\$159.00
Ramdisk (128K)	\$539.00
One year extended warranty	\$50.00

**THIRD PARTY PROGRAMS**

**ATARI Program Exchange:**

Eastern Front '41	\$25.50
Avalanche	\$15.50
Outlaw	\$15.50
747 Landing Simulation	\$15.50
Babel	\$15.50
Dog Daze	\$15.50
Downhill	\$15.50
Attack!	\$15.50
Blackjack-Casino	\$15.50
Reversi II	\$15.50
Domination	\$15.50
Solitaire	\$15.50
Disk Fixer	\$15.50
Supersort	\$15.50
Data Management	\$15.50
Chameleon	\$15.50
Instedit	\$15.50
Insomnia	\$15.50
My First Alphabet	\$25.50
Mapware	\$18.00
Number Blast	\$11.50
Family Cash Flow	\$15.50
Weekly Planner	\$15.50
Bowler's Data Base	\$13.00
Banner Generator	\$11.50

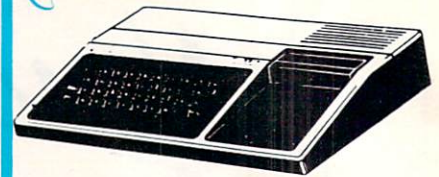
Visicalc	\$169.00
Letterperfect (Word Processor)	\$109.00
Ricochet	\$14.50
Crush Crumble & Chomp (cassette or disk)	\$24.00
Star Warrior (cassette or disk)	\$29.00
Rescue at Rigel (cassette or disk)	\$24.00
Datstones (cassette or disk)	\$16.00
Invasion Orion (cassette or disk)	\$18.50
Mission Asteroid	\$22.00
MousKATTACK	\$31.00
The Next Step	\$34.00
Softporn	\$27.00
Wizard & Princess	\$29.00
K-BYTE Crazy Shoot Out (ROM)	\$39.00
Protector (Disk 32K)	\$32.00
Jaw Breaker (on line disk)	\$27.00
Ghost Hunter (cassette)	\$24.00
Ghost Hunter (disk)	\$30.00

**COMING SOON**

PAC MAN (May) \$35, CENTIPEDE (June) \$35  
 CAVERNS OF MARS (April) \$32

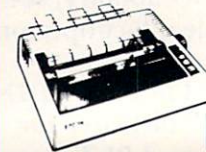


**Texas Instruments**



**TI-99/4A \$359**

PHP 1600 Telephone Coupler	\$179.00
PHP 1700 RS-232 Accessories Interface	\$179.00
PHP 1800 Disk Drive Controller	\$239.00
PHP 1L50 Disk Memory Drive	\$389.00
PHP 2200 Memory Expansion (32K RAM)	\$319.00
PHA 2100 R.F. Modulator	\$43.00
PHP 1100 Wired Remote Controllers(Pair)	\$31.00
32K Expansion	\$329.00
PHP Printer Solid State	\$319.00
PHM 3006 Home Financial Decisions	\$26.00
PHM 3013 Personal Record Keeping	\$43.00
PHD 5001 Mailing List	\$60.00
PHD 5021 Checkbook Manager	\$18.00
PHM 3008 Video Chess	\$60.00
PHM 3010 Physical Fitness	\$26.00
PHM 3009 Football	\$26.00
PHM 3018 Video Games I	\$26.00
PHM 3024 Indoor Soccer	\$26.00
PHM 3025 Mind Challengers	\$22.00
PHM 3031 The Attack	\$35.00
PHM 3032 Blast	\$22.00
PHM 3033 Blackjack and Poker	\$22.00
PHM 3034 Hustle	\$22.00
PHM,3036 Zero Zap	\$18.00
PHM 3037 Hangman	\$18.00
PHM 3038 Connect Four	\$18.00
PHM 3039 Yahtzee	\$22.00



**PRINTERS**

Centronics 739-3	\$619.00
Centronics 739-1	\$519.00
Diablo 630 Special	\$1799.00
Epson	
MX70	\$359.00
MX80	\$469.00
MX80FT	Call
MX100	Call
NEC	
8023	\$549.00
7730	Call
7720	Call
7710	Call
Okidata	
82A	\$499.00
83A	\$769.00
84	\$1129.00
Citoh Starwriter	
F10-40 CPS	\$1469.00
F10-55 CPS	Call
Paper Tiger	
445G	\$699.00
460G	\$899.00
560G	\$1129.00
Talley	
8024-7	\$1399.00
8024-L	\$1629.00

**HOW TO ORDER:** Phone orders invited or send check or money order and receive free shipping in the continental United States. PA and NEV. add sales tax.

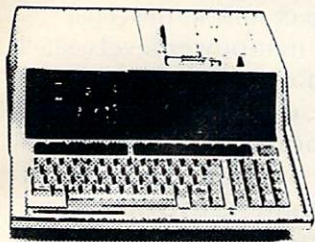
**computer mail order west**

**800-648-3351**

Franco  
 Hables  
 Espanol

IN NEVADA, CALL (702) 588-5654  
 P.O. BOX 6689, STATE LINE, NEVADA 89449





## HP-85 \$1999

80 Column Printer	\$799.00
HP-125	\$1999.00
HP-83	\$1699.00
HP-85 16K Memory Module	\$169.00
5 1/4" Dual Master Disc Drive	\$1929.00
Graphics Plotter (7225B)	\$2079.00
NEW! HP-87	\$1999.00
Hard Disk w/Floppy	\$4349.00
Hard Disk	\$3440.00
"Sweet Lips" Plotter	\$1149.00

### HP41CV Calculator

**\$259**

41 C	\$189.00
11 C	\$119.00
12 C	\$129.00
34 C	\$117.00
38 C	\$119.00
HP-41 Printer	\$340.00

#### HPIL CALCULATOR PERIPHERALS

IL Modulal	\$104.00
Digital Cassette	\$449.00
Printer/Plotter	\$419.00
Card Reader	\$164.00
Optical Wand	\$99.00

CALL FOR SOFTWARE INFORMATION



Xerox 820	
System I 5 1/4"	\$2450.00
System II 8"	\$2950.00
CPM 5 1/4"	\$169.00
Word Processing	\$429.00
Super Calc	\$269.00

CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION

## Modems

Novation Auto	\$239.00
D Cat	\$169.00
Cat	\$159.00
Hayes Smart	\$239.00
Livermore Star	\$119.00



## CBM 8032

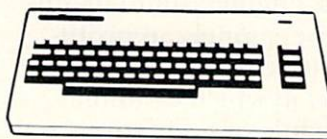
**\$1069**



#### SOFTWARE

Word Pro 5 Plus	\$319.00	4032	\$969.00
WordPro3 Plus	\$199.00	4016	\$769.00
WordPro4 Plus	\$299.00	8096 Upgrade Kit	\$399.00
Commodore Tax Package	\$589.00	Super Pet	\$1599.00
Visicalc	\$169.00	2031	\$529.00
Medical Billing	\$449.00	8050	\$1299.00
The Source	\$89.00	4040	\$969.00
OZZ Information System	\$289.00	8300 (Letter Quality)	\$1799.00
Dow Jones Portfolio	\$129.00	8023	\$769.00
Pascal	\$239.00	4022	\$599.00
Legal Time Accounting	\$449.00	Pe: to IEEE Cable	\$37.00
Word Craft 80	\$289.00	IEEE to IEEE Cable	\$46.00
Power	\$79.00	Tractor Feed for 8300	\$240.00
Socket-2-Me	\$20.00	8010 Modem	\$229.00
Jinsam	\$Call		
MAGIS	\$ Call		
The Manager	\$209.00		
Softrom	\$129.00		
Real Estate Package	\$799.00		
BPI Inventory Control	\$319.00		
BPI Job Costing	\$319.00		
BPI Payroll	\$319.00		
BPI General Ledger	\$329.00		
Creative I SAM	\$79.00		
Creative General Ledger	\$229.00		
Creative Accounts Receivable	\$229.00		
Creative Inventory	\$229.00		

Vic 6 Pack Program	\$44.00	VIC1212 Programmers Aid Cartridge	\$45.00
VIC1530 Commodore Datassette	\$69.00	VIC1213 VICMON Machine Language Monitor	\$45.00
VIC1540 Disk Drive	\$499.00	VIC1901 VIC AVENGERS	\$23.00
VIC1515 VIC Graphic Printer	\$339.00	VIC1904 SUPER SLOT	\$23.00
VIC1210 3K Memory Expander	\$32.00	VIC1906 SUPER ALIEN	\$19.00
VIC1110 8K Memory Expander	\$53.00	VIC1907 SUPER LANDER	\$23.00
VIC1011 RS232C Terminal Interface	\$43.00	VIC1908 DRAW POKER	\$23.00
VIC1112 VIC IEEE 488 Interface	\$86.00	VIC1909 MIDNIGHT DRIVE	\$23.00
VIC1211 VIC 20 Super Expander	\$53.00	VT106A Recreation Pack A	\$44.00
VT232 VICTerm I Terminal Emulator	\$9.00	VT107A Home Calculation Pack A	\$44.00
		VT164 Programmable Character/Graphics	\$12.00



## VIC 20 \$259

COMPLETE

## New VIC Software

Household Finance	\$27.00	Terminal	\$13.00
VIC Games	\$19.00	Un Word	\$13.00
VIC Home Inventory	\$13.00	Grafix Menagerie	\$11.00
VIC Rec/Ed II	\$13.00	VIC PICS	\$15.00
VL101 Introduction to Computing	\$19.00	Ticker Tape	\$13.00
VL102 Introduction to BASIC Programming	\$19.00	Banner Headliner	\$13.00
VM110 VIC 20 Programmers Reference Guide	\$15.00	RS 232	\$39.00

## Terminals

Teletideo	
910	\$579.00
912C	\$699.00
920C	\$749.00
950	\$939.00
Call for computers	
Zenith Z19	\$749.00
Adds	\$549.00

## Monitors

Amdex 12" B&W	\$139.00
12" Green	\$149.00
13" Color	\$349.00
Sanyo 12" B&W	\$259.00
12" Green	\$269.00
13" Color	\$449.00
Ti 10" Color	\$349.00

Above are cash prices, add 3% for Master Card and Visa purchases

# computer mail order east

# 800-233-8950

IN PA. CALL (717) 327-9575  
477 E. THIRD ST., WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701

Patricio  
Hables  
Español



responds immediately to "What if?" schedule detail changes and shows the effect of the change on all subsequent events. The VisiSchedule program immediately updates its information on-screen when a change occurs; and it incorporates all pertinent data including costs, manpower, resource leveling and scheduling constraints.

The timechart and other reports produced by the VisiSchedule program provide valuable information to any business involved in planning projects and managing resources. Managers, executives, engineers and manufacturing personnel can profitably use VisiSchedule to track any project in which deadlines and a schedule of events are important.

The program has been designed for ease of use. With its "moving cursor menu," the user need only point with the cursor to each command. The user is then guided through each step, developing the project as it is being entered; no preplanning is necessary.

Like other members of the VisiSeries product family, the VisiSchedule program may send data to the VisiCalc, VisiTrend/Plot or VisiFile programs.

A calendar representation of start and stop dates, slack time, holidays, and deadlines for up to 160 different tasks may be displayed and automatically printed out. Many different computer-generated reports in an almost unlimited combination of information may be produced. Such

information includes critical path, project milestones, cost estimates, manpower levels, slack time, number of successors, durations, earliest start dates, late finish, deadlines and prerequisites of all or some of the project tasks. The interactive time chart and reports allow a user to investigate the tradeoffs among manpower, dollars and time.

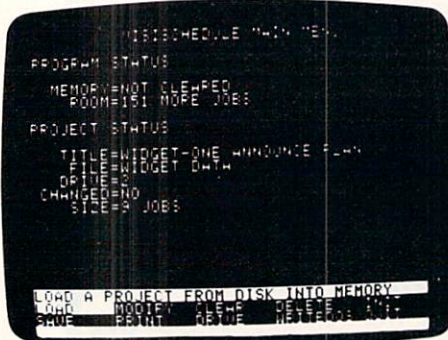
The VisiSchedule program requires an Apple II or II Plus computer with a minimum of 48K memory and two disk drives. A printer is strongly recommended. A 48K computer can handle up to a 50-task project; adding the Apple Language System or Microsoft RAMcard increases this capacity to a 160-task project.

*Price and Availability:* Suggested US price of VisiSchedule is \$300. It has been available since mid-February.

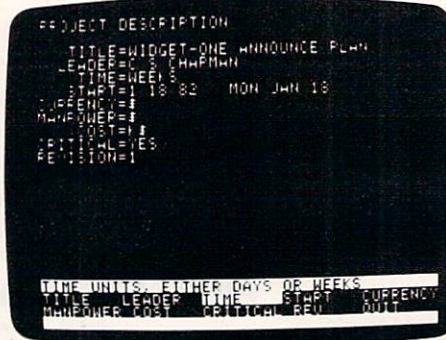
VisiCorp  
2895 Zanker Rd.  
San Jose, CA 95134  
408-946-9000

## Use Graphics And Sound For Blackjack Program

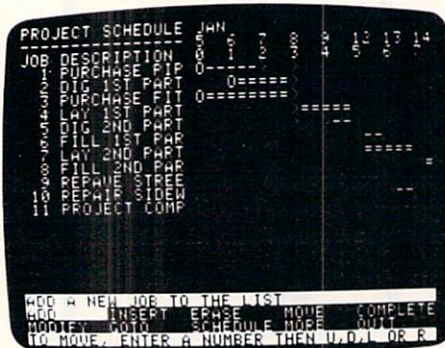
Recreational Software Services announces development of a new interactive BLACKJACK program especially developed for the COMMODORE VIC-20. Uniquely keyed to the VIC-20's extended graphic and sound capabilities, and adapted for efficient play and "card-counting" — develop your own system to "beat the dealer". Available on cassette with full instructions, ready to LOAD and RUN. \$7.95 plus \$1.00 shipping and handling to Recreational Software Services, 38 Franklin Street, Northampton, MA 01060. Other recreational software available — write for free catalog.



The VisiSchedule™ program automatically loads details from the previous use of the program. The user can re-load a project schedule already set up, or create one from scratch. Current date, person preparing report, current status of last project worked on can be checked.



The Modify Menu allows the user to create or change the overall description of the project. Such items as title of project, leader, currency, cost levels and revision number can all be changed. Modify is where the user sets up manpower, skills, costs, holidays and the work week. The moving cursor anticipates the next entry so that keyboarding time is reduced.



This displays the work schedule itself. The user may scroll in all four directions to view the entire project. Simple menu commands add, delete or rearrange jobs. As each job is entered, it is displayed on screen. Once jobs are entered, manpower peaks may be auto leveled, costs and manpower levels are displayed or the project schedule adjusted in many ways.



The VisiSchedule program prints a wide range of useful reports, including summary of the entire project, critical path, project milestones, manpower and cost estimates, job descriptions, tabular reports and sorted reports. The reports stay current because you can complete jobs, slip the project or make any changes to show what is really happening.



ATARI\* SOFTWARE &  
HARDWARE

at  
DISCOUNT  
PRICES  
from

# COMPUTER HOUSE

	List Retail	OUR PRICE
<b>ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL</b>		
ADVENTURES #1 THRU #12 EACH (T)	19.95	15.95
LUNAR LANDER (T/D)	14.95/19.95	11.95/15.95
REAR GUARD (T/D)	19.95/24.95	15.95/19.95
STAR TREK 3.5 (T/D)	19.95/24.95	15.95/19.95
<b>ARCADE PLUS</b>		
GHOST HUNTER (T/D)	29.95/34.95	23.95/27.95
<b>ATARI</b>		
800 COMPUTER, 16K	899.95	639.00
ASSEMBLER EDITOR (C)	59.95	47.95
ASTEROIDS (C)	44.95	35.95
MISSILE COMMAND (C)	44.95	35.95
STAR RAIDERS (C)	49.95	39.95
<b>ATARI PROGRAM EXCHANGE</b>		
CAVERNS OF MARS (T or D)	29.95	25.45
EASTERN FRONT (1941) (T or D)	29.95	25.45
<b>AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS</b>		
CRUSH, CRUMBLE & CHOMP (T or D)	29.95	23.95
RICOCHET (T or D)	19.95	15.95
<b>BUDGECO</b>		
RASTER BLASTER (D)	29.95	23.95
<b>CAVALIER COMPUTER</b>		
BUG ATTACK (D)	29.95	23.95
<b>CODE WORKS</b>		
IRIDIS #1 (T/D)	9.95/12.95	7.95/10.35
IRIDIS #2 (T/D)	15.95/18.95	12.75/15.15
<b>DATASOFT</b>		
LE STICK (JOYSTICK CONTROLLER)	39.95	31.95
TEXT WIZARD (D)	99.95	79.95
<b>GEBELLI</b>		
ANDROMEDA (D)	39.95	31.95
MATCH RACER (D)	29.95	23.95
<b>K-BYTE</b>		
K-RAZY SHOOT-OUT (C)	49.95	39.95
<b>ON-LINE SYSTEMS</b>		
CROSSFIRE (T or D)	29.95	23.95
JAWBREAKER (T or D)	29.95	23.95
MOUSKATTACK (D)	34.95	27.95
THE NEXT STEP (D)	39.95	31.95
WIZARD & PRINCESS (D)	32.95	26.35
<b>OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE</b>		
BASIC A+ AND OS/A+ (D)	150.00	120.00
<b>PERSONAL SOFTWARE</b>		
VISICALC (D)	199.95	149.00
<b>QUALITY SOFTWARE</b>		
OS FORTH (D)	79.95	63.95
<b>SPECTRUM COMPUTERS</b>		
GALACTIC CHASE (T/D)	24.95/29.95	19.95/23.95
<b>SUB-LOGIC</b>		
ADVENTURE ON A BOAT (D)	19.95	24.95
BLACK FOREST (D)	19.95	24.95
GHOSTLY MANOR (D)	19.95	24.95
<b>SYNAPSE</b>		
FILE MANAGER 800 (D)	99.95	79.95
PROTECTOR (T/D)	24.95/29.95	19.95/23.95

(C) ROM CARTRIDGE (D) DISKETTE (T) CASSETTE TAPE

REPRESENTING OVER 50 COMPANIES WITH 500+  
PROGRAMS AND HARDWARE

Write for a FREE catalog to:

## COMPUTER HOUSE

P.O. Box 369, Dept. 10, Mammoth Lakes, CA 93546

(714) 934-6538

Terms: FOR FAST DELIVERY, send certified checks, money orders or Visa or MasterCard number and expiration date. Personal checks require 3 weeks to clear. ADD \$1.50 for postage. Orders over \$100.00 we pay shipping. All foreign orders add \$10.00. CALIFORNIA residents add 6% tax. Prices subject to change.

\* ATARI is the trademark of Atari, Inc.

## STARTING YOUR OWN MICROCOMPUTER BUSINESS

Starting your own microcomputer business is easy if you know the right steps to take. Two volumes of the new book **Your Fortune In The Microcomputer Business** describe the things you should know to start right and to build your business successfully.

Many people have good ideas for a successful microcomputer business. But they don't know how to put their ideas into action. These people are plenty smart. That's not the problem. The problem is in knowing simple things: How to analyze the market. How to select the right product or service. How to get enough startup money. How to plan your growth and success.

The answers to these problems are not hard to understand. All you need is the right information. **Your Fortune In The Microcomputer Business** gives you the knowledge tools to start right, grow and prosper.

This practical reference manual has no hocus-pocus. It does not tell you how to do astrology or dating services. It does give you clear, complete, step-by-step instructions on how to get started right and insure your success!

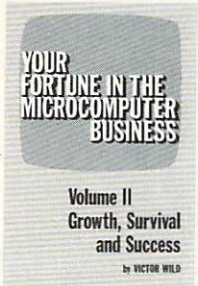
### Volume I Includes:

- The hottest trends in the market
- The seven best test markets
- How to read between the lines at a trade show
- 107 ways to reach your market
- Examples of the best ads in the business
- How to get free advertising
- The 21 steps to set up your business
- How to start a manufacturing business
- How to write a newsletter
- How to give a seminar
- How to start a service business
- How to package software for the mass market
- How to be a highly paid consultant
- Franchising—the good, the bad and the ugly
- Interviews with six successful microcomputer businesses
- How to use the RLC factor to be street smart, lean, mean and successful



### Volume II Includes:

- Strategies for growth
- Straight facts on incorporation
- How to build your organization
- How to manage cash flow
- How to develop your accounting system
- How to manage employees, wages and salaries
- How to survive a cash crunch
- What to do if things get really bad
- How to maximize your profits
- How to grow by acquisition
- How to value your business
- How and when to sell your business



**WRITE OR CALL—DON'T WAIT!**

Wildfire Publishing, P.O. Box 420-DP  
Carpinteria, CA 93013 Ph. (805) 684-1489

Please send the following book(s) by return mail. I understand if I want to return them for any reason within 30 days of receipt, I can do so and get a prompt full refund.

- Your Fortune In The Microcomputer Business  
Vol. I, Getting Started, \$20.00. (Postpaid)
- Your Fortune In The Microcomputer Business  
Vol. II, Growth, Survival and Success, \$20.00. (Postpaid)

Calif. residents please add \$1.20 each sales tax.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Enclosed is \_\_\_\_\_ or charge my MasterCharge  or Visa

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Ex. Dt. \_\_\_\_\_ MCInterbank # \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ © 1982 Wildfire Pub.





T.M.

# ryx software

What does the Oryx, an African antelope, have in common with reliable service? They are both almost extinct.

Oryx Software wants to bring trustworthy service back to life. We're here to stay!

## GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!

To celebrate our opening, we are matching any advertised price. Just show us the ad.

**ORDER TOLL FREE - Outside WI  
1-800-826-1589**

## SOFTWARE

Graphpower	299.00
Tax Preparer '82	127.00
Real Estate Analyzer	127.00
Creative Financing	127.00
Word Processor 1	425.00
Financial Projection	550.00
Mail Management	250.00
Micropro Wordstar	248.00
Mailmerge	90.00
Spellstar	169.00
Supersort II	159.00
Context Connector	180.00
Easywriter (Pro)	195.00
Easy mover	45.00
Tellstar II	70.00
Easy Mailer	160.00
Datadex	249.00
Microplan Basic	419.00
Executive Secretary	212.00
Nevada CoBot	129.00

## ACCESSORIES

Apple II Dual Thermometer w/software	260.00
Mountain Expansion Chassis	625.00
CPS Multifunction	199.00
Mountain Music System	395.00
100,000 Day Clock	375.00
Mountain Clock	252.00
Supertalker SD 2000	199.00
A/D + D/A	299.00
CCS 12K ROM/PROM Board	99.00
CCS A/D Converter Board	99.00
CCS Serial Asynch. Board	139.00
CCS Calendar/Clock Board	99.00
VOTRAX Type-n-Talk	375.00
ADALAB Package	495.00
DOS Dater	49.00
ABT Numeric Keypad	125.00
ABT Softkey	150.00
ABT Barwand	195.00
ABT Cash Box	295.00

## ... AND MANY MORE!

Call for price information:

**Printers** - Epson, Okidata, Microline, NEC, C. ITOH, Qume, Diablo, Anadex, IDS, MPI, Microtek, Printek.

**Monitors** - Amdek, Sanyo, Hitachi, NEC, Kaga/TSK.

**Modems** - Novation, Hayes.

**Disk Drives** - Percom, Corvus, Morrow, CCS, etc.

**Plotters** - Watanabe.

Quoted prices valid for stock on hand and subject to change without prior notice.

Ask for our **FREE** catalog.

### Please:

- Wisconsin residents - add 4% sales tax
- Foreign orders - please add 15%
- Add \$2.50 for shipping per software and small item. Call regarding others.

### We Welcome:

- Visa, MasterCard - (Add 4%)
- Checks (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing)
- COD (Add 4%)

**TOLL FREE - Outside Wisconsin:  
1-800-826-1589**

For Technical Info & in Wisconsin:  
715-848-2322

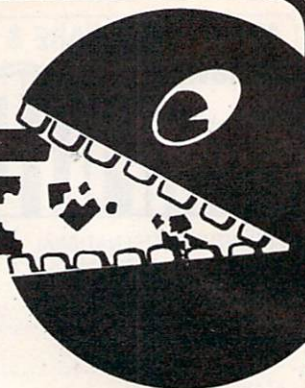
**Oryx Software**

P.O. Box 1961 • Wausau, WI 54401



# TAKE A BYTE

## OUT OF YOUR SOFTWARE COST!



**JOIN SOFTWARE GALORE!\***  
**THE FASTEST GROWING MEMBERSHIP BUYING SERVICE FOR  
APPLE, TRS-80, ATARI, PET, IBM, CP/M SOFTWARE.**

\*Member: Better Business Bureau

We would like to give you an opportunity to come on board and become a **MEMBER of SOFTWARE GALORE**. The largest national **SOFTWARE BUYING SERVICE**. For a limited time only, **introductory memberships** are available to you at **50% off**. Now only **\$7.50** (Reg. \$15.00 value) and will be good for the period of one year. **Only members may buy from SOFTWARE GALORE.**

You'll find **we stock** the latest releases as well as older hard to find software products that most computer stores no longer carry. We feature these manufacturers:

Accent Software	Context	IUS	Sir-Tech Software
Acorn Software	Continental Software	Lazer Systems	Softape
Activision	Dankin 5 / Level 10	LJK Enterprises	Software Emporium
Avant-garde Creations	Datamost	Micro/Lab International	Software Publishing Corp.
Adventure International	Datasoft	Microsoft	Spectrum Computer
Arcade Plus	Delta Software	Muse	Stoneware
Astar International Co.	Denver Software	On-Line Systems	Strategic Simulations
Automated Simulations	Edu-ware	Optimized Systems Software Inc.	Sublogic
Avalon Hill Game Co.	Edu-ware East	Personal Software	Synergistic Software
Beagle Brothers	Gebelli	Piccadilly	TG Products
Big Five Software	Glostronics	Phoenix Software	The Book Company
Broderbund Software	Hayden Software	Quality Software	The Cornsoft Group
Budgetco	Highlands Computer Service	Riverbank Software	The Logical Choice
California Pacific	Howard Software	Sensible Software	Turnkey Software
Cavalier Computer	Infocom	Sentient Software	United Software of America
Computer Magic Ltd.	Innovative Design Software	Sierra Software	Versa Computing
	ISA	Sirius Software	Vindex Inc.
			Voyager Software

**Other "Discount" outlets "Blowout"** a few items to get your business then charge you 100% list price for everything else.

At **SOFTWARE GALORE**, you'll save a full **20% OFF RETAIL** on everything you buy and be entitled to these additional services:

- An Additional 5% off on your first single item purchase.
- Access to the largest inventory of software!
- Low handling/shipping charges.
- Overnight shipments by **U.P.S.**
- 90 day guarantee on all software.
- Personalized, efficient service.

**Software Galore** backs its commitment of service and quality to its members with a 90 day unconditional warranty. You'll never get stuck with a lemon from us.

Catalogs and inquiries call our **Toll Free Numbers:**

1-800-772-2666 x 989 (in Calif.) 1-800-423-6326 (direct national)

**FOR IMMEDIATE ORDERS CALL 213-827-1851**

Enclosed is  7.50 (for 1 yr.)  20.00 (for 2 yrs.) sign me up immediately and send a catalog, membership pack and order forms.

Please send me a catalog and application only. I am under no obligation to buy.

Name:  Mr.  Ms. \_\_\_\_\_

Street: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Computer Used: \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: **SOFTWARE GALORE** P.O. Box 10005, Marina del Rey, CA 90291  
Or Call: 1-800-772-2666 x 989 (in Calif.) 1-800-423-6326 (direct national)



## Dial/Data Gives Access To Financial Markets

Remote Computing Corporation, who developed Dial/Data – a new software program that will give microcomputer users immediate access to financial markets, is located at:

1044 Northern Blvd.  
Roslyn, NY 11576  
(516)484-4545

## Accounting Software For The Apple III

EASy™ (Executive Accounting System) for Apple III is now being shipped to computer stores nationwide. It is the latest addition to a line of business software products developed by The Denver Software Company.

EASy™ is for the Apple III personal computer using floppy diskettes. It is an integrated general ledger, accounts receivable, and accounts payable system for medium-sized businesses. It meets the accounting needs of business managers, department heads, professionals, consultants, and retailers. EASy™ is designed for people with no computer experience and limited accounting experience.

EASy™ generates detailed financial and management reports in a clear format. It also prints invoices, statements, and checks. It is entirely menu driven, user-friendly, and expandable. Add-on modules will be available for inventory, word processing, budgeting, graphic analysis, and payroll. It's upgradable. EASy™ will be available for the Apple III Profile hard disk system.

Denver Software Company  
14100 East Jewell Ave.  
Suite 15  
Aurora, CO 80012  
(303)750-9980

## Multi-purpose Interface For CBMs

Teaching Tools: Microcomputer Services announced in our February 1982 issue, a new multi-purpose interface for PET/CBM computers providing:

- 1) video monitor connector
- 2) sound adaptor
- 3) an audio tape recorder control

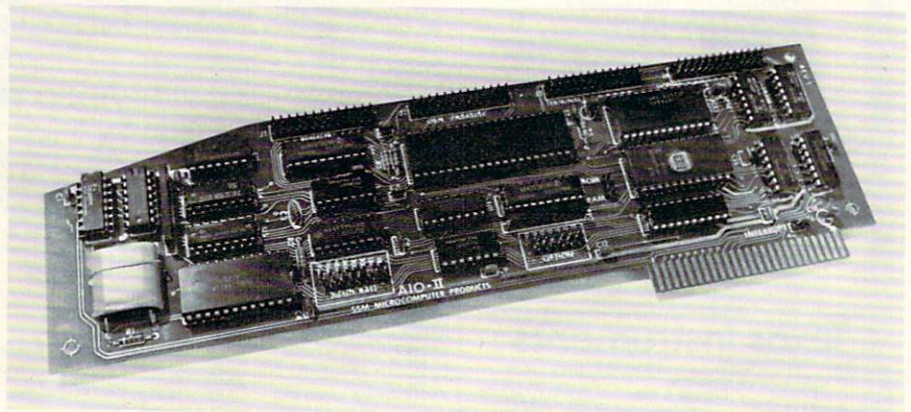
The price of the interface is \$109.95; for the interface and RF modulator, \$149.95.

Contact them for more details:

Teaching Tools:  
Microcomputer Services  
P.O. Box 50065  
Palo Alto, CA 94303  
(415)493-3477

## SSM Introduces Four Function Serial/Parallel Interface Board For The Apple II

SSM Microcomputer Products Inc., a manufacturer of board level products for the Apple II,



has introduced an enhanced version of its AIO serial/parallel interface board.

The new version, designated the AIO-II, delivers significantly improved performance, and combines several new features.

This highly flexible, full function serial/parallel interface eliminates the need for any other I/O boards by combining two boards into one compact unit.

Among the enhancements are the AIO-II's ability to perform four independent interface functions, including serial modem, serial terminal/printer, parallel Centronics-compatible printer, and a general purpose parallel port.

The AIO-II permits simultaneous output to both one serial and one parallel device using the standard Apple control code protocols. Additionally, the AIO-II's advanced design techniques eliminate the need for "phantom" slot assignments, special set-up requirements, or hardware modifications.

The novice user can easily install the AIO-II with jumper options, while more experienced users may override the jumper set-up with control codes identical to Apple parallel card connections. All operations are transparent, requiring no additional user-written software.

The AIO-II's on-board firmware provides all necessary drivers, including terminal communications capability, and it will

operate in any Apple II expansion slot (except slot 0). Optional drivers are available which will support Apple Pascal and Micro-soft Softcard™.

The AIO-II package includes manual, jumpers and



wiring information to support a wide variety of printers, including Epson, Anadex, Centronics, IDS, Okadata, NEC, Diablo, Qume, and more.

SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc.  
2190 Paragon Dr.  
San Jose, CA 95131  
(408)946-7400

## The Source Offers New Services For Investors

The Source, a nationwide electronic information service for individuals, businesses and organizations, has added two major new data bases to assist investors:

Media General Financial Service - with comprehensive, detailed background information on more than 3,100 stocks, updated weekly.

Commodity News Service - which tracks trends, news and prices of all major commodity markets and futures exchanges.

Source Telecomputing Corp.  
1616 Anderson Rd.  
McLean, VA 22102

## Communication And Cataloging Now For CBM

HESCOM is a machine language program that can transfer data and programs between two PETs, two VICs or a PET and a VIC. You can load into the PET/CBM a program from a disk and transfer it to the VIC at 7000 bytes per second - three times the speed of the disk. After modifying the program on the VIC, you can send it back to the PET for saving to a disk or listing on a printer.

HESCOM subroutines can also be called in programs to transfer single or whole blocks of memory between two machines. Thus, you can use an existing disassembler for the PET and with one change, disassemble the ROMs in the VIC. Use the VIC as a peripheral to the PET - a program running on the PET could display hi-res color graphics on the VIC, produce four-voice VIC sound or even get input from joysticks connected to the VIC. Price is \$49.95 on tape, \$52.95 on disk, plus \$2 for postage.

HESCAT is a complete and fast diskette cataloging system for a PET/CBM, comprised of five programs in BASIC and machine language. You can catalog diskettes almost as fast as you can insert them. Use HESCAT to organize your diskette library. Using a full or partial

# OLYMPIC SALES COMPANY

Authorized Dealer  
**apple computer**

**LARGE INVENTORY LOWER-THAN-EVER PRICES**

**NEW APPLE FAMILY SYSTEM**  
★ 48K Apple II +  
★ Disk w/controller  
★ RF Modulator  
★ 7 Personal & game disks

Retail: \$2495.00  
Call for BEST Price!



Large Inventory of:  
Disk with controller DOS 3.3  
Second Disk Drives  
Pascal-Fortran-Cobol languages  
Dow Jones & Quote reporter  
Graphics Tablets  
Visicalc for Apple II & III  
Smarter 80 column card  
Micromodem II by DC Hayes

**WE ALSO CARRY SOFTWARE!**  
Personal Software  
Peach Tree Software  
Microsoft  
Innovative  
American System Plus  
and more.

We are an authorized servicing Apple dealer for Apple II & III immediate delivery on all models—we carry an enormous inventory of Apple products at all times!

Just some of the software in stock NOW—  
Magic Window, Raster Blaster, Ultima, Home \$ Minder, Tax Preparer, Pool 1.5, Typing Tutor, Olympic, Decathlon, ASM, Robot War, Castle Wolfenstein, Cranston Manor, Expediter, OO-Topos, Cyborg, Gorgon, Falcons, Wizardry, Personal Filing System, PFS-Report, Flight Simulator...

**hp HEWLETT PACKARD**

**HP-11C**  
Advanced Programmable Scientific LCD  
Retail: \$130.00  
**Your Cost: \$114.95**

**HP-12C**  
Advanced Programmable Financial LCD  
Retail: \$150.00  
**Your Cost: \$129.95**

**HP-125 New Microcomputer**  
64K CPU/Terminal/Keyboard  
Retail Your Cost  
3750.00 3195.00

**HP-95 Microcomputer—**  
built-in printer/monitor  
3250.00 2499.00

**HP-83 Microcom—built-in mon**  
2250.00 1799.00

**HP-2631B Printer, dot mtrix**  
3950.00 3199.00

**HP-92905A 80 col printer**  
945.00 755.00

**HP-2601A Letter quality prtr**  
3495.00

**HP-82901M Dual master**  
2500.00 1999.00

Call us for the lowest prices on 7 disk drives  
**Graphics plotter 7225**  
2450.00 2089.00

**Personality module—a must**  
for 7225 750.00 636.00

**Graphics Tablet 9111A**  
2050.00 1699.00

**HP-41CV**  
325.00 256.00

**Card Reader for 41CV**  
215.00 171.00

**Printer for 41CV**  
385.00 294.00

**Quad Ram**  
95.00 84.95

**Optical Wand for 41CV**  
125.00 99.95

**HP-41C Calculator**  
250.00 188.95

**Memory mod. for 41C**  
26.95

**HP-97 Progrmble printer**  
750.00 579.95

**HP-34C Progrmble scientific**  
150.00 117.95

**HP-38C Progrmble business R/E**  
150.00 119.95

**HP-32E Advanced scientific**  
55.00 48.95

**HP-37E Business management**  
75.00 58.95

— We carry a complete inventory of Libraries, accessories & supplies —

**Mattel 1670 Race Horse Computer**  
Ret. \$125.00 Y/C: \$24.95

**ATARI**  
Programmable  
Color TV Game  
Video Console: **\$137.95**

Retail: \$225.00

**MATTEL ELECTRONICS**  
**Intellivision**  
Retail: \$325.00  
**Your Cost: \$234.95**

**VIDEO TAPES**  
Min order: 3, mixed OK

**SONY L500 2 hr \$11.89**  
**SONY L750 3 hr 14.69**  
**RECA VK250 6 hr 13.95**

**Main Showroom & Office:**  
216 South Oxford Avenue  
Los Angeles, CA 90004

**WE HONOR VISA and MASTERCHARGE**

TELEX: 67 34 77

**ORDER DESKS open 7 Days a Week!**  
7:00 AM to 7:00 PM Mon thru Sat  
Sunday Noon to 5:00 PM  
Order Desks: (213) 739-1130

**TOLL-FREE TOLL-FREE**  
(outside Calif.) (within Calif.)  
**800-421-8045 800-252-2153**

All goods subject to availability; this ad supersedes all previous ads; we are not responsible for typographical errors; we will meet or beat any advertised prices if the competition has the goods on hand.  
Minimum shipping and handling \$4.95.  
All orders subject to verification and acceptance.

**Texas Instruments Home Computer**

New—1982 Model with full typewriter-style keyboard, TI-99/4A U/L case & more!  
Retail Your Cost  
\$950.00 \$369.95!

**New KEYBOARD \$369.95**

10" color monitor for 99/4 650.00 319.95  
32K Exp. mem. module 399.95 314.95  
Extended Basic, a MUST for 32K module 100.00 75.00

Speech synthesizer 150.00 129.95  
Disk memory drive 500.00 397.95  
RF modulator 69.50 49.50  
Telephone coupler (modem) 225.00 189.95  
Printer (solid state) 400.00 319.95

We carry a large inventory of software, & accessories

**ATARI COMPUTERS**

Model	Retail	Your Cost
800 16K	1080.00	759.95
810 Disk Drive	600.00	469.95
Atari VisiCalc	200.00	169.95
825 Impact Printer	1000.00	779.95

(Centronics 737)

**SUPER SPECIAL—ATARI 400 (16K)**  
Retail: \$595.00 Your Cost: \$339.95  
Language Cart. not included—Opt'l at \$54.95

**OHIO SCIENTIFIC**  
Professional Computers

Model	Retail	Your Cost
C8PDF-48K	3495.00	3195.00

• Dual 8" Drives • 64 col x 32 line/color  
• 7 MIPS - FAST! • Many more standard features  
Fortran & Pascal available

Many other OSI products available  
— at discounted prices, of course!

**EPSON PRINTERS**

Model	Retail	Your Cost
MX80	645.00	499.00
Optional Graftrax Chip 80		95.00
MX80 FT	745.00	599.00
MX100	995.00	749.00

**DIABLO 630**  
Letter Quality  
daisy wheel  
w/tractors  
Retail: \$3395.00  
Y/C: \$2595.00

**PAPER TIGER PRINTERS**

Model	Retail	Your Cost
460	995.00	895.00
460G graphics	1094.00	969.95
560	1295.00	1099.00
560G graphics	1384.00	1195.00
445	795.00	695.00
445G	894.00	789.00

**SANYO MONITORS High resolution**

Model	Retail	Your Cost
13" Color (new) high quality	550.00	419.95
12" Green phosphorus	360.00	259.95
12" Black & white	340.00	239.95
12" Black & white	370.00	259.95
9" Black & white (the best seller)	235.00	169.95

**AMDEK (Leedex) High Quality Monitors**

Model	Retail	Your Cost
100 12" B/W, 12 MHz	179.00	139.95
100-G 12" Green, 12 MHz	199.00	174.95
300-G 12" Green, 18 MHz	249.00	199.95
Color 13" Color, NTSC comp. input	449.00	339.95







name, in seconds you can find on what diskette a certain program is on. For example, "SORT" would match filenames "SORT" and "QUICK-SORTER"; "T?N" would match "TOP TEN", "TIN" and "TNT". When filenames are found, the display can be paused and resumed at your convenience. Reports available include an alphabetized list of all your filenames, a summary listing of each diskette, or a list of all filenames, grouped by the disk they are on. For each, you can select the entire report or choose a range. All sorting is done in machine language. HESCAT is menu-driven with excellent human engineering. Price is \$39.95 on disk plus \$2 postage.

*Human Engineered Software  
3748 Inglewood Blvd. Rm. 11  
Los Angeles, CA 90066*

## Reference Guide For Computer Publications

*Micro... Publications in Review* is a monthly publication, a quick reference, of titles of articles in the 70+ Micro-Mini Computer and Technology Publications. It has a magazine format and is intended to keep the reader abreast of this explosive industry through (1) reprints of the Table of Contents and (2) a subject index consisting of 26 major disciplines with each having from 6 to 40 classifications. Approximately 70 publications are covered with over 800 articles per issue.

Where possible, a fourth breakdown by computer and a fifth by language and/or operating system is classified. These later breakdowns will only appear in special issues.

Any title can be classified in one or two classifications and the breakdown is manually coded for computer indexing, since in most

cases the title does not offer the necessary information for any keyword search.

*Vogeler Publishing Inc.,  
455 Crossen Ave.  
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007  
312-228-0951*

## PET Terminal Emulator

The PET Terminal Emulator is a combination of hardware and software which converts a Commodore computer with 4.0 ROMs into a sophisticated terminal emulator. This system gives you:

- A serial interface board for PET to serial conversion
- A machine language program on a PROM to handle communication
- Communication speeds between 150 and 4800 baud
- Choice of three different major manufacturer terminal configurations
- Uses almost none of the PET's RAM (only 512 bytes)
- Permits PET BASIC program residing in RAM during terminal operation
- Automatically relocates itself to operate in conjunction with other machine language programs
- Adds terminal function keys and special characters to character set
- Ability to redefine keys on the keyboard for greater flexibility

This system is optimized to give the highest possible speed when the PET is operating as a terminal and to permit taking advantage of the many programs which are designed to use the screen characteristics of terminals in their operation.

The board, called the Serial Connection, takes the signal from the Commodore computer and translates it to a serial signal that can be used with any standard RS 232C modem or acoustic coupler. It has the capacity to

send and receive at speeds between 150 and 4800 baud.

The machine language program which is stored on a programmable read only memory (PROM) handles the communication between the PET and another computer. Since there are an increasing number of programs that take advantage of the screen handling features of terminals for data entry and printing on the screen this program permits the user to choose to emulate either the ADDS Regent 100, the Lear Sigler ADM 31, or the Tele-video 950. These are three very popular terminals, and users should find it advantageous to use one of the three in almost all situations.

Since the machine language program is stored on PROM it uses very little of the Commodore computer's RAM. In addition, once the machine language program is initialized it is protected from PET BASIC programs that may be loaded into the PET. PET BASIC will not write over it, and it does not interfere with the operation of PET BASIC programs if it is initialized before the PET BASIC programs are loaded into the computer.

The documentation for the PET Terminal Emulator is very thorough; more than thirty pages. And there is a table of contents and an index. The manual is written for ordinary users. Each step in installation and use is carefully and explicitly described.

The PET Terminal Emulator sells for \$175. It can be ordered from:

*Amplify, Inc.  
2325 McBride  
Iowa City, IO 52240*

## BASIC Programmer's Notebook

*BASIC Programmer's Notebook, a*



# Commodore

Check Our New Lowest Prices!



## EQUIPMENT:

- VIC 20 (Includes RF Modulator)
- CBM 4016 CPU (40 Col. Screen, 16K RAM)
- CBM 4032 CPU (40 Col. Screen, 32K RAM)
- CBM 8032 CPU (80 Col. Screen, 32K RAM)
- CBM 8096 CPU (80 Col. Screen, 96K RAM)
- CBM Micro Mainframe (Super PET)
- VIC Single Disk Drive (170K per 5 1/4 Diskette)
- CBM 2031 Single Disk Drive (170K per 5 1/4 Diskette)
- CBM 8050 Dual Disk Drive (170K per 5 1/4 Diskette)
- CBM 4040 Dual Disk Drive (170K per 5 1/4 Diskette)
- VIC Tractor Feed Printer (30 CPS)
- CBM 4022 Tractor Printer (136 Col., 150 CPS)
- CBM 8023P Dot Matrix Printer (7x9 Matrix)
- 8023P Dot Matrix Printer (40 CPS)
- Tally 8024-9 (7x9 Matrix) Printer
- 8300P Letter Quality Printer (New Style)
- 8300P Letter Quality Printer (40 CPS)
- CBM 8010 Phone Modem
- CBM C2N Cassette Deck
- CBM CPU/IEEE Cable
- CBM IEEE/IEEE Cable

265  
790  
990  
1090  
1590  
1690  
470  
570  
990  
1340  
325  
625  
790  
1215  
1425  
1790  
225  
335  
440

## PUBLICATIONS:

- CBM User Guide
- CBM Basic 4.0 Reference Manual
- CBM Disk Manual
- CBM Printer Manual
- MOS Hardware Manual
- MOS Programming Manual
- The PET Revealed
- Library of PET Subroutines
- Commodore Software Encyclopedia

7.95  
9.95  
7.95  
7.95  
6.95  
6.95  
19.95  
19.95  
4.95

43.95

43.95

## VIC SOFTWARE:

- VT 106A Recreation Six Pack  
Includes Car Chase, Blue Meanies, Space Math, Slither, Super Slither, Biomhythm Capability
- VT 107A Home Utility Six Pack  
Includes Personal Finance I, Personal Finance II, VIC Typewriter, Expense Calendar, Loan & Mortgage Calculator, Home Inventory
- VIC 1901 VIC Super Alien
- VIC 1904 Super Slot
- VIC 1907 Super Lander
- VIC 1908 Draw Poker

29.95  
29.95  
29.95  
29.95

## "CALL ABOUT SUPPLIES"

## COMING SOON:

- More VIC Peripherals and Software
- CBM 8250 Dual Disk Drive
- Data Acquisition and Control Devices

All items insured  
COD - LIPS  
Prepaid Orders Shipped Free  
In stock items shipped within 48 hours

MASTERCARD OR VISA ADD 3%  
GA. RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX

## SOFTWARE:

- Wordcraft 80 Wordprocessor
- Wordpro 4+ Wordprocessor
- OZZ Data Base System
- Visicalc
- Tax Preparation System
- IRMA Information Retrieval
- Dow Jones Portfolio



**MART**  
3300 Buckeye Rd., N.E.  
Suite 641  
Atlanta, Ga. 30341  
404-458-0729

Call 9 AM - 5 PM EST M-F

## WORD PROCESSING SPECIAL

- CBM 8300 (Letter Quality, DIABLO 630, 40 CPS, Bi-directional)
- WORDCRAFT 80  
• Includes all cables



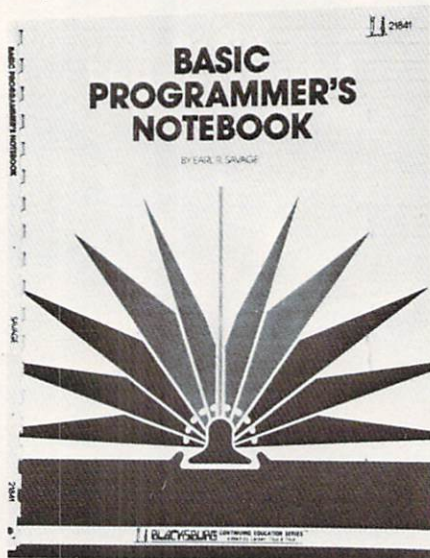
**\$4200**  
CALL ABOUT EQUIPMENT  
AND/OR SOFTWARE  
SUBSTITUTIONS

CBM 8032  
CBM 4040





110-page textbook by Earl R. Savage, presents an array of techniques and subroutines by which both novice and experienced programmers can write programs easier and better. Rewritten from notes collected over the years, the Notebook offers shortcuts to replace lengthy techniques, statements sequences to make programs more professional in appearance, and techniques for increasing their effectiveness and efficiency. Instructions and explanations given make it possible to do many things with the computer which may not have occurred to the



user. No complete programs are given, only many subroutines and program fragments that allow the user's imagination and sense of purpose to develop programs tailored to specific needs. The advanced programmer will find an array of ideas that have been worked out to save time.

Although the program statements are written in the Radio Shack Level II BASIC, they can be used in various types of computers either exactly as written or with only minimal changes to adapt them to most other BASIC dialects.

Each topic and each subroutine is stated clearly and explained in detail; how and why it works,

when and how to use it. Flowcharts clarify the logic further when needed.

The book is divided into four major parts. Part I contains a variety of suggestions for improving the quality, size, and speed of one's programs. Part 2, the largest section, contains 50 Notes and many variations of them. Each Note is comprised of a listing of the statements as they would appear in a program, an analysis of the statements, suggested uses of the subroutine or technique, and variations of the listing with a flowchart if appropriate. Part 3 gives detailed information in utility programs which can be a real asset in program writing and guides the user in the wise selection of those aids. Part 4 presents hardware aids to increase the efficiency of the entire computer operation including, for example, various ways to shorten saving and loading time, memory expansion, and others.

*BASIC Programmer's Notebook*, Earl R. Savage, 110p., 8½" x 11", plastic bound, soft cover, Book No. 21841, \$14.95 plus \$1.00 shipping and handling.

Virginia residents add 4% sales tax. VISA and Master Cards accepted. For purchase or further information, contact:

*Group Technology, Ltd.*  
P.O. Box 87  
Check, VA 24072  
703-651-3153

## Daisy Wheel Printer From Leading Edge

Starwriter F-10, a daisy wheel printer, includes such features as: low profile design (6" high) to fit easily into your system, industry-standard ribbon cartridges, 40 or 55 cps models, standard parallel or RS232-C interfaces (including ETX/ACK, X-ON/S-OFF) protocols, extensive built-in word processing

functions that allow easy adaptability, uses plastic or metal wheels,



low noise operation. A choice of friction feed or optional bidirectional tractor feed is available.

*Leading Edge Products*  
225 Turnpike Street  
Canton, MA 02021  
(800)343-6833

## More Atari Memory

Mosaic Electronics has announced the 16K/32K RAM board. Designated Part #H216, the Mosaic 16/32K RAM, adds 16K to an Atari computer system. After the Atari user has exhausted the potential of 16K, upgrade to 32K is very easy using the \$60 upgrade kit #H212. Atari 400 owners can use their existing 16K RAM to upgrade to 32K for \$120 total. The Mosaic 16/32K RAM is of particular interest to owners of the Atari 400 with 16K, the Atari 800 with 16K, and the Atari 800 with 32K.

For more information write to:

*Tanya Hickman, Customer Service*  
*Mosaic Electronics*  
P.O. Box 748  
Oregon City, Oregon 97045

## Software Packages For The Atari From Roklan

Twelve new software packages have been developed by Roklan Corporation of Rosemont, Illinois. Three categories of programs are available: pro-



# Lyc0 Computer Marketing & Consultants

We Specialize in Quality, Knowledge, Service, and Microcomputers

717-435-5197



A Warner Communications Company  
© 1981. ATARI, INC



## APRIL

### SPECIALS

ATARI 800 16K .....	\$675.00
ATARI 400 16K .....	\$329.00
ATARI 825 PRINTER .....	\$585.00
32K MEMORY BOARDS .....	\$149.00
16K MEMORY BOARDS .....	\$75.00

for ATARI 400 & 800 with 1 year warranty!!

## ATARI HARDWARE

### PROGRAMMING SOFTWARE

CX4101	INVITATION TO PROG 1 ....	\$ 21.00
CX4106	INVITATION TO PROG 2 ....	\$ 24.00
CX4117	INVITATION TO PROG 3 ....	\$ 24.00
CX8126	MICROSOFT BASIC .....	\$ 69.00
CXL4002	ATARI BASIC CART .....	\$ 45.00
CX405	PILOT EDUCATOR .....	\$109.00
CX4018	PILOT HOME .....	\$ 65.00
CXL4003	ASSEMBLER EDITOR .....	\$ 45.00
CXL4015	TELELINK .....	\$ 24.00

### EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

CX4112	STATES & CAPITALS .....	\$ 12.00
CX4114	EUROPEAN COUNTRIES ...	\$ 13.00
CX4108	HANGMAN .....	\$ 13.00
CX4102	KINGDOM .....	\$ 13.00
CX4121	ENERGY CZAR .....	\$ 13.00
CX4123	SCRAM .....	\$ 19.00
CX4119	FRENCH .....	\$ 45.00
CX4125	SPANISH .....	\$ 45.00
CXL4007	MUSIC COMPOSER .....	\$ 45.00
CX4110	TOUCH TYPING .....	\$ 19.00
CX4103	STATISTICS .....	\$ 19.00

CX 404	WORD PROCESSOR .....	\$129.00
CX406	PERSONAL FINANCE .....	\$ 62.00
	TECHNICAL USERS NOTES...	\$ 25.00

### ACCESSORIES

CX30	PADDLES .....	\$ 18.00
CX40	JOYSTICKS .....	\$ 18.00
CX853	16 K RAM .....	\$ 85.00

### ATARI PACKAGES

CX481	ENTERTAINER .....	\$ 85.00
CX482	EDUCATOR .....	\$125.00
CX483	PROGRAMMER .....	\$ 55.00
CX484	COMMUNICATOR.....	\$325.00

### ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

CXL4012	MISSILE COMMAND .....	\$ 35.00
CXL4013	ASTEROIDS .....	\$ 35.00
CXL4011	STAR RAIDERS .....	\$ 37.00
CXL4006	SUPER BREAKOUT .....	\$ 35.00
CXL4009	CHESS .....	\$ 35.00
CXL4004	BASKETBALL .....	\$ 30.00
CXL4005	VIDEO EASEL .....	\$ 30.00
CX4015	BLACKJACK .....	\$ 13.00
CX4107	BIORHYTHM .....	\$ 13.00
CX4111	SPACE INVADERS CASS ...	\$ 17.00
CXL4008	SPACE INVADERS ROM ....	\$ 35.00

WE CARRY MANY OTHER LINES OF  
MICROCOMPUTERS YOU CAN  
CALL FOR PRICES ON:

At Lyc0 Computers we offer our expert services to help customers make their first computer purchase, schools establish a computer program, or evaluate multiterminal systems.

to help evaluate your needs or  
if you wish to make a purchase

CALL US AT 717-435-5197  
LYCO COMPUTERS  
P.O. BOX 10  
COGAN STATION, PA 17728

IN STOCK ORDERS  
SHIPPED SAME DAY

WE PAY FREIGHT ON PRE-PAID ORDERS

NO EXTRA CHARGE

ON C.O.D. ORDERS



gramming utilities, business applications and games.

Among the utilities designed for programmers are a Copy/Verify - Format/Certify program and an Absolute Disk Editor. A Telecommunications package allows computers to "talk" to each other and transfer data efficiently. In addition, a 6502 simulator program has been developed for Apple computer systems.

Among the business applications packages are FinPac, a financial calculations package containing programs for all financial calculations, and Real Estate, a real estate investors aide which will also be useful to brokers and appraisers.

Game programs to be introduced include several micro-computer versions of popular arcade games. Among them are Deluxe Invaders, Midway's Gorf,

and Wizard of Wor.

*Roklan Corporation  
10600 Higgins Road  
Rosemont, IL 60018*

## Symtec Light Pen For The Atari And VIC Home Computer

Symtec announces a light pen for the Atari 400/800 and the VIC-20 home computers. This model is identical to the Symtec pens used by the American Heart Assoc., the Army, Bell and display systems. The pen is easily programmable and can activate any software command the Atari or VIC can handle. Programming instructions are included for the technical owners and user programs will be announced. The barrel is stainless steel and has a

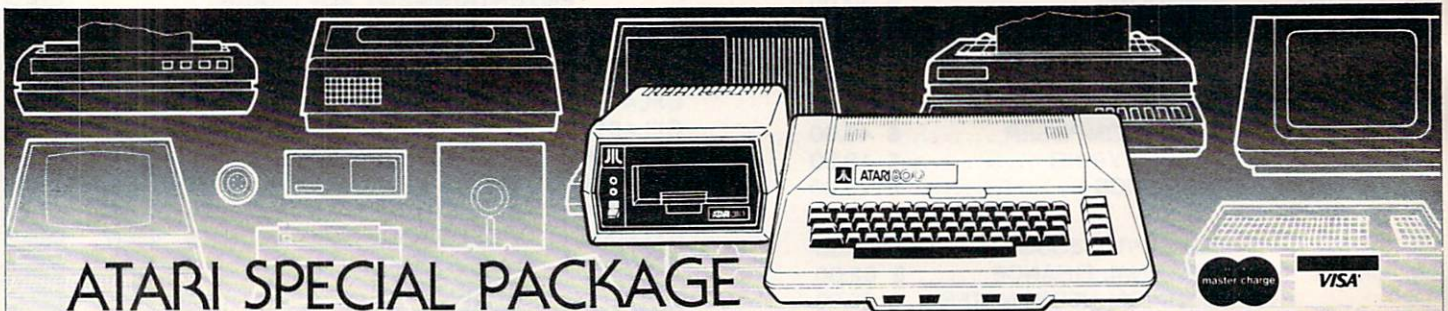
touch-ring that sends a signal to the computer with the touch of a user's finger or by tapping a metal clip. The pen sees where it is being pointed at with an accuracy of + or - 1 pixel. The pen sells for \$150.00. For more information contact:

*Software Etc.  
20828 Vermander  
Mt. Clemens, MI 48043  
(313)792-3391  
or on the Source at TCX060*

## Software For Elementary Students

Orange Cherry Media, a division of Multi Dimensional Communications, Inc., announces its line of microcomputer software for the educational and consumer marketplace.

Fifty-nine programs have



## ATARI SPECIAL PACKAGE 800 COMPUTER WITH DISK DRIVE \$ 1,139.00

ATARI SOFTWARE				COMPUTERS	
Invit. to programg. 2	24.95	Softporn Adventure	24.95	Altos 8000-2	2895.00
Invit. to programg. 3	24.95	Crush, Crumble, Chomp	25.95	Northstar Advantage	call
Microsoft Basic	74.95	Rescue at Rigel	25.95	Zenith Z-89	2149.00
Pilot	64.95	Darastones of Ryn	15.95	PRINTERS	
Personal Finance	59.95	Compu-Math/Decimals	31.95	Epson MX-80	459.00
Atari Word Processor	119.95	Compu-Math/Fractions	31.95	Okidata 82-A	489.00
Missile Command	34.95	Compu-Read 3.0	24.95	NEC 8023A	529.00
Asteroids	34.95	LISP 2.0	119.95	Diablo 630	2195.00
Caverns of Mars	31.95	Darasm -65	119.95	NEC 3510	1795.00
LJK Letter Perfect	119.95	Micropainter	27.95	NEC 7710	2395.00
LJK Mailmerge/Utility	24.95	Text Wizard	79.95	MODEMS	
LJK Data Perfect	79.95	AliBaba & 40 Thieves	25.95	Hayes Micromodem II	269.00
OS/A+	69.00	Q5 Forth	69.00	Hayes Smartmodem	229.00
Basic A+	69.00	March Racers	25.95	Novation DCAT	159.00
Synapse Filemgr. 800	79.95	Andromeda	34.95	MONITORS	
Synapse Disk Mgr.	24.95	Pathfinder	29.95	NEC 12" Green	179.00
Wiz & Princess	26.95	Ghost Hunter	26.95	NEC 13" Color	329.00
The Next Step	31.95	16K RAM	69.95	Zenith 12" Green	119.00
Road Work	31.95	32K RAM	139.95	MEDIA	
				Verbatim	25.00/box
				Dyson	37.00/box

**uni** **command** **INC.**  
THE PURCHASING SERVICE FOR HOME & BUSINESS COMPUTERS  
1247 LINCOLN BLVD. SUITE F. SANTA MONICA, CA. 90401 (213) 451-8089

FREE CATALOG... offering the most complete line of computer products in the country. Your satisfaction is backed by our 30 day guarantee. ALL PRODUCTS DISCOUNTED UP TO 30%. COMPARE PRICES & KNOWLEDGE. No minimum orders. Please add 3% for shipping, handling & insurance. Showroom by appt. only Monday to Friday 9:30-5:30. (PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE).





# commodore

## SHOW SPECTACULAR

8032-32K 80 COL CRT

REG \$1495 **\$1065**

64K ADD-ON MEMORY

REG \$500 **\$395**

9000 134K SUPER PET

REG \$1995 **\$1795**

4032 32K 40 COL CRT

REG \$1295 **\$965**

4016 16K 40 COL CRT

REG \$995 **\$765**

8050-DUAL DISK 950K

REG \$1795 **\$1295**

4040-DUAL DISK 343K

REG \$1295 **\$995**

2031-SINGLE DISK 170K

REG \$695 **\$525**

C2N-CASSETTE DRIVE

REG \$75 **\$65**

4022-80 COL PRINTER

REG \$795 **\$595**

8023P-136 COL PRINTER

REG \$995 **\$849**

8300P-40CPS LTR QLTY

REG \$2250 **\$1995**

8024-MANNESMAN TALLEY

REG \$1995 **\$1595**

8024L-LETTER TALLEY

REG \$2495 **\$1995**

25CPS-STARWRITER

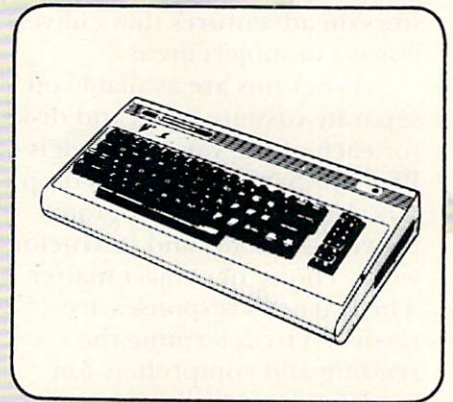
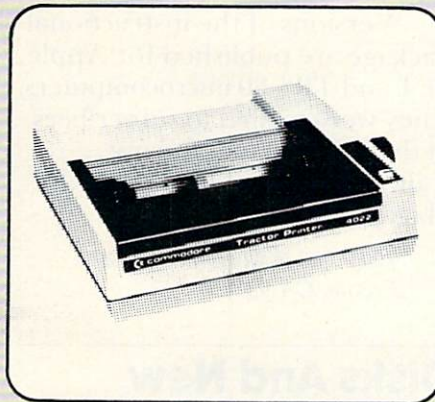
REG \$1895 **\$1445**

CBM-IEEE MODEM

REG \$279 **\$229**

VOICE SYNTHESIZER

REG \$395 **\$329**



PET TO IEEE CABLE

REG \$39.95 **\$34**

IEEE TO IEEE CABLE

REG \$49.95 **\$39**

VIC 20

REG \$299 **\$265**

VIC 1540 DISK 170K

REG \$599 **\$499**

VIC 1515 30CPS PRINTER

REG \$395 **\$349**

VIC 1011 RS 232 INTER

REG \$49.95 **\$39**

VIC 1112 IEEE INTER

REG \$99.95 **\$79**

### MATOR SHARK HARD DISK DRIVE

\*Winchester Disk  
\*Commodore DOS 2.5  
\*24 Megabyte  
**\$6475**

Strobe 100 Plotter  
\*PET Interface  
\*Software Pack  
**\$975**

SCHOOL SPECIALS  
3 for 2 Pricing  
CALL US!

20% Off on Software

Special pricing on Atari, Apple, Digilog, Epson, Hayes Modem, Printwheels

## PHILADELPHIA COMPUTER DISCOUNT ©

P.O. Box 170 St. Davids, PA 19087 (215)687-8540

MAIL ORDER PHONE 1-800-345-1289

PREPAID ORDERS SHIPPED FREE

VISA & MASTERCARD ADD 3%

COD - UPS

PA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX



been marketed which will include software in the areas of language arts, reading, communication skills, science, and mathematics. The programs have been specifically programmed for all popular models of Commodore PET, Radio Shack (TRS-80), and Apple microcomputers.

Similar to Orange Cherry's audio visual lines, the microcomputer software has been designed for the elementary market, grades K-8.

According to Carol Vazzana, Vice President of Marketing at Orange Cherry Media, "Our software relates directly to curriculum objectives and takes youngsters on adventures that enliven lessons in subject areas."

Programs are available on separate cassette tapes and disks for each of the various models of PET, TRS-80 and Apple computers. Many of these programs provide students and instructors with a choice of subject matter. The learner's responses are recorded to determine the reading and comprehension levels of the subject matter.

*Orange Cherry Media  
7 Delano Drive  
Bedford Hills, NY 10507  
(914)666-8434*

## Programs For The Classroom

Two microcomputer programs to aid classroom instruction were released in the second 1981-82 issue of CourseWare Magazine. The instructional package includes program documentation, teacher and student guides.

Decimal Estimation presents a student with a multiplication problem such as:

$$42.31 \times .1602 = .677780620$$

The user moves the decimal by pressing the R key to move right or the L key to move left. The student places the decimal

point to his/her satisfaction. RETURN is pressed to register the response and the computer accepts or rejects the response. A running timer is displayed and, after each success, average time per problem.

Alphabetize gives the student experience in ranking lists of between three and eight words. The teacher supplies a vocabulary. The computer selects at random the chosen number of words which appear on the screen. The student interchanges pairs of words until the list is correctly alphabetized. A score is kept which represents elapsed time to complete the task.

Versions of the instructional package are published for Apple, PET and TRS-80 microcomputers. They were mailed to subscribers in the US, Canada, Europe, Taiwan and Japan. CourseWare Magazine is located at:

*4919 North Millbrook #222  
Fresno, CA 93726*

## Disks And New Educational Programs From Teacher's Pet Software

All Teacher's Pet Software programs are now available on two disks with menus and automatic program loading from the menus. One disk contains all math and logic programs, the other all language and management programs. When a student finishes the programs, a single keypress will either restart the program or reload the menu. These programs will run on any 40 column BASIC 3.0 or 4.0 PET using a 2040, 4040, or 2031 disk drive.

Teacher's Pet Software has just released 4 new decimal and fraction math programs designed for students in grades 4 through

8. In all programs, up to 4 students can take turns working individual problems, and be scored separately.

Decimal Multiplication provides 5 levels of multiplication problems from single digit to 5 digit multiplicands with up to 4 digits after the decimal place. The program follows the paper and pencil procedure, making it a very effective tutorial. This is the only program a teacher needs to reinforce the common multiplication algorithm, and to teach the multiplication of decimal and whole numbers.

Comparing Fractions provides practice in comparing fractions, providing pictures of the fractions and a thorough, interactive tutorial teaching students a simple and fool-proof method for comparing two fractions.

Comparing Fractions II extends the practice of Comparing Fractions to more difficult fractions to let students test their mastery, and provides the same tutorial for review. Both programs have "help" and the directions available at any time in the program.

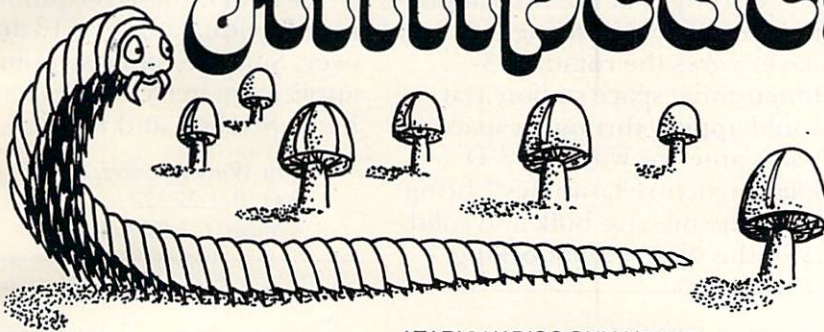
Recognizing Fractions provides the opportunity for practice in naming fractions given a picture, in drawing the picture (on the screen) given the fraction, or in a random mix of the two. The teacher can select the mode, or let the student choose.

Teacher's Pet Software has available over two dozen other programs in math, language, logic, and management suitable for elementary and junior high school students. Many of the programs are being used for remediation in high schools. These programs were written by Glenn Fisher, an elementary school teacher, computer consultant, and author of articles on computer use and programming techniques. A free brochure describing all programs is avail-



# SOFTWARE STREET PRESENTS

## Millipedes



ATARI 24 K DISC ONLY \$34.95

BY

BILL BOGENREIF



- 800 Computer 16K ..... \$689.00
- 410 Recorder ..... \$79.00
- 850 Intf. Mod ..... \$159.00
- 830 Modem ..... \$149.00

### Special Software Packages

- The Entertainer ..... \$84.00  
Star Raiders, Missile Command,  
and Joysticks.
- The Programmer ..... \$54.00  
Basic Programming language,  
Self teaching guide to Basic  
and Basic reference manual
- The Educator ..... \$115.00  
410 Recorder, Basic programming  
language, and States and Capitals.

### TOP SELLING PROGRAMS

- Missile Command ..... \$33.96
- Asteroids ..... \$33.96
- Invitation to Prog. 2 ..... \$16.96
- Invitation to Prog. 3 ..... \$16.96
- Assembler/Editor ..... \$48.96
- Jaw Breaker ..... \$25.95
- Cranston Manor ..... \$24.95
- Dodge Racer ..... \$19.95
- Star Raiders ..... \$39.96
- Sammy the Sea Serpent ..... \$14.95
- Krazy Shootout ..... \$35.95
- Space Invaders ..... \$35.95



- 810 Disk Drive ..... \$429.00

Prices subject to change

THE ABOVE PRICES ARE FOR PRE-PAID ORDERS.

We also feature tremendous savings from:

- Atari
- Atari Program Exchange
- Adventure International
- Crystal
- P.D.I.
- L.J.K.
- Dynacomp
- Quality Software
- Avalon Hill
- Epyx
- Computer Consultants
- Synapse
- Datasoft
- United Software
- On-Line
- O.S.S.
- Software Street

Software Street is your mail order ATARI discount center.

Shipping costs:

- Software - minimum \$2.00
- Hardware - prices will vary (please call)



Call or write for your  
FREE catalog.

Software Street  
3392 Clipper Dr.  
Chino, CA 91710  
(714) 591-3061



ATARI IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK



able from:

*Teacher's Pet Software  
Glenn Fisher  
1517 Holly St.  
Berkeley, CA 94703*

## Edu-Ware Announces Rendezvous Release

Edu-Ware has announced the April release of *Rendezvous™*, a space shuttle flight simulation by a NASA senior scientist, Wesley Huntress. In four phases *Rendezvous* simulates an actual space shuttle flight from Earth Liftoff, through Orbital Rendezvous and Approach, to Alignment and Docking with a space station. The system is available in Apple-soft and Atari BASIC, and will retail for \$39.95.

*Rendezvous'* high-resolution

graphics and animation capture the drama and difficulty of space navigation. Shuttle liftoff and flight conditions are governed by gravitational forces, thrust, and the player's own piloting skills. Distance and engine burn time (measured in kilometers and seconds) complicate orbital calculations.

Throughout the final alignment and docking sequence the player views the rotating, 3-dimensional space station as it would appear through a space craft's anterior window. 3-D Solid-Structure Graphics™ bring to life the massive bulk and solidity of the station and docking

bay. In a precisely timed operation, the player must maneuver his craft around the station and into the narrow, tunnel-like bay.

Once docking is achieved, a sophisticated algorithm scores performance.

Maneuvers are implemented with either keyboard or joystick controls.

*Rendezvous* is recommended for individual players, 13 and over. Suitable for classroom application in General Science, Earth Science, and Physics.

*Edu-Ware Services, Inc.  
P.O. Box 22222  
Agoura, CA 91301*

## PET TERMINAL EMULATOR

- \* Emulates 3 popular terminals.
- \* Adds a serial port, no external ports used.
- \* 150 to 4800 BAUD.
- \* Machine language program in 4K ROM.
- \* Uses almost no RAM.
- \* For BASIC 4.0 ROMS  
\$175.00

## AMPLIFY, INC.

2325 MacBride  
Iowa City, Ia 52240  
319 351-4775

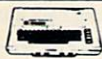


## "My First Alphabet" Claims Atari \$25,000 Award

Fernando Herrera, winner of the \$25,000 Atari Star Award for the creation of a computer program, was inspired to write *My First Alphabet* to assist his visually-impaired son, Steve, in learning

to read. The colorful, animated alphabet is a beneficial learning aid to children between two and eight years of age. More than \$100,000 worth of prizes are awarded annually to creators of computer software in the contest sponsored by Atari, Inc. Herrera, an architect by training, recently switched careers as the result of his interest in home computers. He now manages a computer store on Long Island, New York.





**ALL ATARI® HARDWARE 15%-25% OFF LIST PRICE**



Atari 800 16K .....	710.00
Atari 400 16K .....	359.00
Atari 410 Cassette .....	80.00
Atari 810 Disk .....	480.00

**ATARI® ACCESSORIES 10%-20% OFF LIST PRICE**

8K Memory Board .....	40.00
16K Memory Board .....	80.00
Joysticks (pair) .....	19.00
Paddles (pair) .....	19.00



To order: Call 617 964-3080  
Ask for mail order, or write:

**BBI Mail Order**

P.O. Box 365  
Newton Highlands, MA 02161  
(617) 964-3080

**PLUS 10%-20% OFF ALL ATARI® SOFTWARE ALSO 3RD PARTY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT COMPARABLE SAVINGS**

Use the card in the back of this magazine to order your **COMPUTE! Books.**

# ATARI

<b>ATARI 800 (16K)</b>	<b>669</b>
<b>ATARI 400 (16K)</b>	<b>319</b>
<b>ATARI 410 Recorder</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>ATARI 810 Disk Drive</b>	<b>439</b>
<b>ATARI 820 Printer</b>	<b>249</b>
<b>ATARI 822 Printer</b>	<b>269</b>
<b>ATARI 825 Printer</b>	<b>589</b>
<b>ATARI 830 Modem</b>	<b>149</b>
<b>ATARI 850 Interface</b>	<b>164</b>
<b>ATARI cx853 16K Ram</b>	<b>79</b>
<b>ATARI Software</b>	<b>Call</b>

## COSMIC COMPUTERS

UNLIMITED

228 N. PROSPECTORS  
DIAMOND BAR, CA.  
ZIP 91765

PRICES SUBJECT TO  
CHANGE. SHIPPING EXTRA.  
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD  
SALES TAX. ATARI IS A  
REGISTERED TRADEMARK

**(714) 861-1265**

# Kelly's Computing SPECIALS



A Warner Communications Company

### ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL

<input type="checkbox"/> Adventure #1, 2 & 3 (Disk) .....	\$39.95	NOW	\$33.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Adventure #4, 5 & 6 (Disk) .....	\$39.95	NOW	\$33.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Adventure #7, 8 & 9 (Disk) .....	\$39.95	NOW	\$33.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Adventure #10, 11 & 12 (Disk) .....	\$39.95	NOW	\$33.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Adventure's 1 - 12 (Disk) .....	\$100.00	NOW	\$87.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Rear Guard (Disk) .....	\$24.95	NOW	\$19.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Rear Guard (Cass) .....	\$19.95	NOW	\$16.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Galactic Empire (Cass) .....	\$19.95	NOW	\$16.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Star Trek 3.5 (Cass) .....	\$19.95	NOW	\$16.50

### AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS

<input type="checkbox"/> Temple of Apshai (Disk) .....	\$39.95	NOW	\$33.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Temple of Apshai (Cass) .....	\$39.95	NOW	\$33.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Star Warrior (Disk) .....	\$39.95	NOW	\$33.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Star Warrior (Cass) .....	\$39.95	NOW	\$33.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Date Stones of Ryn (Disk) .....	\$19.95	NOW	\$16.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Date Stones of Ryn (Cass) .....	\$19.95	NOW	\$16.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Crush, Crumble & Chomp (Disk) .....	\$29.95	NOW	\$24.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Crush, Crumble & Chomp (Cass) .....	\$29.95	NOW	\$24.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Invasion Orion (Disk) .....	\$24.95	NOW	\$19.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Invasion Orion (Cass) .....	\$24.95	NOW	\$19.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Ricochet (Disk) .....	\$19.95	NOW	\$16.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Ricochet (Cass) .....	\$19.95	NOW	\$16.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Mouse Attack (Disk) .....	\$34.95	NOW	\$28.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Mouse Attack (Cass) .....	\$34.95	NOW	\$28.50

### AVALON HILL GAME CO.

<input type="checkbox"/> Empire of the Overmind (Disk) .....	\$35.00	NOW	\$29.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Empire of the Overmind (Cass) .....	\$30.00	NOW	\$24.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Tankticks (Disk) .....	\$29.00	NOW	\$23.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Tankticks (Cass) .....	\$24.00	NOW	\$19.50

### EDU-WARE

<input type="checkbox"/> Compu-Read (Disk) .....	\$29.95	NOW	\$24.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Compu-Math-Fractions (Disk) .....	\$39.95	NOW	\$33.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Compu-Math-Fractions (Cass) .....	\$29.95	NOW	\$24.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Compu-Math-Decimals (Disk) .....	\$39.95	NOW	\$33.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Compu-Math-Decimals (Cass) .....	\$29.95	NOW	\$24.50

### GEBELLI

<input type="checkbox"/> Match Racers (Disk) .....	\$29.95	NOW	\$24.50
----------------------------------------------------	---------	-----	---------

### K-BYTE

<input type="checkbox"/> K-Razy Shootout (Cart) .....	\$49.95	NOW	\$41.50
-------------------------------------------------------	---------	-----	---------

### ON-LINE SYSTEMS

<input type="checkbox"/> Wizard Princess (Disk) .....	\$32.95	NOW	\$27.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Jaw Breaker (Disk) .....	\$29.95	NOW	\$24.50

### QUALITY SOFTWARE

<input type="checkbox"/> Star Base Hyperion (Disk) .....	\$22.95	NOW	\$18.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Star Base Hyperion (Cass) .....	\$19.95	NOW	\$16.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Ali Baba and the Forty Thieves (Disk) ..	\$32.95	NOW	\$27.50

### STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS

<input type="checkbox"/> The Shattered Alliance (Disk) .....	\$39.95	NOW	\$33.50
--------------------------------------------------------------	---------	-----	---------

### SYNERGISTIC

<input type="checkbox"/> Warlock's Revenge (Disk) .....	\$35.00	NOW	\$28.50
---------------------------------------------------------	---------	-----	---------

### ATARI

<input type="checkbox"/> Asteroids (Needs Joy Sticks) (Cart) . . .	\$44.95	NOW	\$38.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Star Raiders (Needs Joy Sticks) (Cart) .	\$49.95	NOW	\$42.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Space Invaders (Needs Joy Sticks) (Cass)	\$44.95	NOW	\$38.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Super Breakout (Needs Paddles) (Cart) .	\$44.95	NOW	\$38.50

### SEND FOR FREE PRICE LIST

INCLUDE \$2.00 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX. ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FROM STOCK WITHIN 48 HOURS. WE ACCEPT MASTERCARD AND VISA. C.O.D.'S ADD \$5.00. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

CARD # \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

3515 BRYCE WAY, RIVERSIDE, CA 92506  
**ORDERS (714) 787-7002**



## Home Budget Programs For The Atari

Personal Finance  
From: COMPUTARI  
9607 Athlone  
Dallas, TX 75218

Personal Finance offers several different programs, such as check entry, budget entry/review, check search, tabulations, expense/budget charts, check reconciliation and a secondary menu which offers eight utility programs. A four-color bar graph program provides the same type of information as does the Tabulations program – expenses versus budget by month, year-to-date, or by expense category over twelve months. In Check Search, you can search through your

checks and records by payee, expense category, tax deductible status, or check number.

This program retails for \$49.95, operates with 24K and an 810 disk drive. It is an auto-boot, menu driven package.

\*\*\*\*\*

Budgetmaster  
From: Sunrise Software  
P.O. Box 25621  
Cleveland, OH 44125  
(216)581-9359

Budgetmaster will:

- 1) Teach you how to set up a personal budget.
- 2) Allow you to set up your categories, budget amounts, and input your expenses, without additional equipment or materials.
- 3) Make changes in category names, budget amounts, expense inputs, and otherwise manipulate

data for 12 months at a time to tape or disk.

4) Analyze your spending patterns and your budgeting skills to assist you in making future budget decisions.

5) Interface with most printers, giving you a hard copy of your displays whenever you wish.

6) Save your data and category names on either cassette or diskette.

Budgetmaster is currently available on disk for \$34.95. Check Balancer may also be purchased with Budgetmaster for a total sum of \$39.95, and will interface with Budgetmaster. Another version of Check Balancer will operate independently and will retail in the \$14-\$17 range if bought separately. Cassette versions are available for both for slightly less.

## ATTENTION ATARI OWNERS

32K MEMORY BOARD FOR ATARI .....	\$129.00
Atari 800 with 16K Memory .....	\$679.00
Atari 800 with 48K Memory .....	\$789.00
Atari 810 Disk Drive .....	\$449.00

**NEW**

PRO FOOTBALL FOR ATARI WITH 16K Cassette \$9.95  
Disk \$13.95

**20% Discount on All Atari Software**

### COMPUTER COUNTRY

909 North Main Street  
Randolph, MA 02368  
(617) 961-3285

Cash...Money Order...COD...Certified Check



# ELECTRIC SYSTEMS CORPORATION

**Authorized Commodore service center**  
**Repair of the complete line of Commodore products**  
**In a hurry? Check our modular exchange program**



#### HARDWARE:

CBM 8032 Computer, 80 Column	\$1095
CBM 8050 Disk Drive	1340
CBM 4032 Computer, 40 Column	995
CBM 4040 Disk Drive	995
CBM 4022 Printer	649
CBM VIC 20 Computer	263
CBM VS100 Cassette	68
PET to IEEE Cable	33
IEEE to IEEE Cable	39
BASF Diskette, Box of 10	30

#### SOFTWARE:

OZZ	\$299
Wordcraft 80	299
Tax Preparation System	380
IRMA	380
Dow Jones Portfolio Management System	115
Personal Tax	55
Pascal	229
Assembler Development Package	77
Wordpro 4+	329

**Order TOLL FREE 1+800-527-3135**

**10 AM to 4 PM CDT Monday through Friday**

Texas residents call 1+214-661-1370

VISA, MASTER CHARGE, MONEY ORDERS, AND C.O.D. "Certified Check" accepted.

Units in stock shipped within 24 hours, F.O.B. Dallas, Texas.

All equipment shipped with manufacturer's warranty.

Residents of Texas, Louisiana, Oklahoma City and Tulsa, Oklahoma must add applicable taxes.

Eclectic shortly will be announcing products that are designed to work with CBM systems.

1. ROMIO: two RS232 ports — three parallel ports — 26K EPROM memory-managed alternate character set, software controlled — EDOS (extended DOS).
2. Terminal program (options with ROMIO)
3. EPROM programmer
4. Front-end processor
5. Additional firmware to be announced

Be sure to write the address below for more information; dealer inquiries welcome.

**P.O. Box 1166 • 16260 Midway Road • Addison, Texas 75001 • (214) 661-1370**



These programs require an Atari 400 or 800 with 32K RAM.

\*\*\*\*\*

Personal Finance System  
From: Dynacomp, Inc.  
1427 Monroe Ave.  
Rochester, NY 14618

This is a single diskette, menu-oriented system – a collection of ten interdependent programs that are used to create, correct, maintain, sort and display your personal finance records. All information is stored in the form of concise records in a master data file. 600 records per disk.

PFS will sort and summarize expenses by payee, and display information on expenditures by any of 26 user defined codes by month or by payee. It will produce monthly bar graphs of your expenses by category.

The program requires 24K of memory. It retails for \$34.95.

## Reston Publishing Introduces New Software/Book Products

Reston Publishing Company, a subsidiary of Prentice-Hall Inc., unveiled three new entries in its personal computer book line.

The three new computer book/software packages are: Paint, package available for use on the Atari 400 or 800 personal computer; Multiploy, an educational game for the Apple II Plus computer; and Space Knights, a game of warring space pirates.

Paint is an educational software program written by the Capital Children's Museum of Washington, DC. Utilizing the color capabilities of the Atari, the students are able to create "paintings" of their own on the computer using hundreds of color textures. The paint brush is controlled by the joy stick of the

computer. The Paint package consists of an educational book with the complete software – both work side-by-side to guide the students through every step.

Multiploy, by Paul Coletta, is an educational game developed for the Apple home computer. The combination of arcade-type action and mathematical operations (addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division) provide a fun environment for learning. There are three different skill levels for each operation, making this a game for any age group. The computer automatically ranks the players at every skill level so they can follow their own progress as they climb to the top level.

Multiploy will be available in May. Cost is \$19.95.

Space Knights, especially designed for sci-fi computer gamers, is written by David L. Heller and Robert Kurcina. Using the Atari 400 personal computer, this new concept in software links adventure, science fiction and the computer's color, sound, and graphic capabilities. The result is a series of role-playing games for all ages. Players follow Jake and Lisa through a series of action-packed adventures in an attempt to do better than they do on their adventure. The encounters are successively harder to provide the challenge.

*Reston Publishing Co.  
1148 Sunset Hills Rd.  
Reston, VA 22090  
(703)437-8900*

## 6502 Assembly Language Subroutines

Osborne/McGraw-Hill has just released the first title in a new series of Assembly Language Subroutines.

*6502 Assembly Language Subroutines* by Lance A. Leventhal and Winthrop Saville presents an

overview of assembly language programming for the 6502 microprocessor and a collection of more than forty useful subroutines. These routines can be used as subroutines in actual applications and as guidelines for complex programs.

Leventhal and Saville provide code for common routines including: code conversion, array manipulation, arithmetic, bit manipulation, summation, sorting and searching. Also included are examples of I/O routines, interrupt service routines, and initialization routines for common family chips such as parallel and serial interfaces, and timers. These subroutines can run on microcomputers manufactured by Apple, Commodore, Ohio Scientific, Atari, and on other 6502-based micros.

This book, as well as forthcoming books in the series, is aimed at the user who wishes to utilize assembly language immediately. All routines have been debugged, tested and documented.



The book has 596 pages and sells for \$12.99 paperback. For more information:

*Kendal Anderson  
Osborne/McGraw Hill  
630 Bancroft Way  
Berkeley, CA 94710  
(415)548-2805*

*New Product releases are selected from submissions for reasons of timeliness, available space, and general interest to our readers. We regret that we are unable to select all new product submissions for publication. Readers should be aware that we present here some edited version of material submitted by vendors and are unable to vouch for its accuracy at time of publication.*



# the SOFTWARE connection For Atari Only

## EXTRA SPECIAL SPECIALS

**K-razy Shootout** Retail \$49.95 **Now \$37.50**  
K-BYTE breaks into the market with this innovative game. ROM cartridge 16K.

**Pathfinder** Retail \$39.95 **Now \$25.95**  
Blast your way through the maze filled with nuclear waste and radioactive monsters in this never before released game by Gebelli Software.

**Match Racer** Retail \$29.95 **Now \$22.95**  
Gebelli Software has you match your wits and ability against your race car opponent in a showdown of racing skill.

**Andromeda 2** Retail \$34.95 **Now \$25.95**  
First time ever for any machine by Gebelli Software. Trapped inside a gigantic living organism you must find your way out before the antibodies get you.

### GAMES

	Retail	Now
<b>Checker King</b> ..... C 8K	\$ 19.95	\$ 15.95
<b>Microchess</b> ..... C 8K	19.95	15.95
<b>Empire of the Overmind</b> C 40K	30.00	24.00
<b>The Datestones</b>		
<b>of Ryn</b> ..... C/D 32K*	19.95	15.95
<b>Rescue at Rigel</b> ..... C/D 16K*	29.95	23.95
<b>Temple of</b>		
<b>Apshai Dujonquest</b> .. C/D 32K*	39.95	31.95
<b>Star Warrior</b> ..... C/D 32K*	39.95	31.95
<b>Crush, Crumble</b>		
<b>&amp; Chomp</b> ..... C/D 32K*	29.95	23.95
<b>Invasion Orion</b> ..... C/D 32K*	24.95	19.95
<b>Major League Baseball</b> .. D 40K*	30.00	34.00
<b>Computer Acquire</b> .... C 32K	20.00	16.00
<b>Lords of Karma</b> ..... C 40K	20.00	16.00
<b>Reversi</b> ..... C 8K	19.95	15.95
<b>Deflection</b> ..... C 8K	14.95	11.95
<b>Sunday Golf</b> ..... C 16K	14.95	11.95
<b>Adventure Series</b> ..... C 24K	19.95	15.95
<b>Mountain Shoot</b> ..... C 16K	14.95	11.95
<b>Galactic Trader</b> ..... C 32K	19.95	15.95
<b>Poker Solitaire</b> ..... C 8K	14.95	11.95
<b>Galactic Empire</b> ..... C 32K	19.95	15.95
<b>Star Trek 3.5</b> ..... C 32K	19.95	15.95
<b>Gomoku</b> ..... C 8K	19.95	15.95
<b>Ricochet</b> ..... C 16K*	19.95	15.95
<b>Mouskattack</b> ..... D 32K	34.95	27.95
<b>Stone of Sisyphus</b> ..... D 40K	34.95	27.95
<b>Ali Baba</b> ..... D 32K	32.95	26.50

#### The following require joystick controllers

<b>Angle Worm</b> ..... C 8K	14.95	11.95
<b>Lunar Lander</b> ..... C 24K	14.95	11.95
<b>Stocks and Bonds</b> ..... D 40K*	25.00	20.00
<b>Cypher Bowl</b> ..... C/D 16K	49.95	39.95
<b>Kayos</b> ..... C/D 8K	34.95	27.95
<b>Ghost Hunter</b> ..... C 16K	29.95	22.50
<b>Pool 1.5</b> ..... D 16K	34.95	27.95
<b>Ghosthunter</b> ..... D 16K	34.95	27.95
<b>Jaw Breaker</b> ..... D 16K	29.95	23.95

### MISCELLANEOUS

**Vis/Calc\*\*** D 32K \$199.95 **\$145.00**  
A number one best seller by Apple® now available for your Atari.

	Retail	Now
<b>Letter Perfect**</b> ..... D 16K	149.95	119.95
<b>LJK Utility</b>		
<b>Mail/Merge**</b> ..... D 16K	29.95	22.50
<b>Data Perfect**</b> ..... D 32K	99.95	79.95
<b>Text Wizard**</b> ..... D 32K	99.95	79.95
<b>Datasm-65**</b> ..... D 48K	149.95	119.95
<b>Edit 6502***</b> ..... R 24K	199.95	160.00
<b>The Next Step***</b> ..... D 32K	39.95	31.95

#### The following require joystick controllers

<b>Micro-Painter**</b> ..... D 48K	34.95	27.95
<b>Character</b>		
<b>Generator***</b> ..... D 24K*	19.95	15.95
<b>Lisp 2.0***</b> ..... D 48K	149.95	119.95

(C) Cassette Tape (D) Diskette (R) ROM Cartridge

\*Requires Atari Basic

\*\*\*No printer option

\*\*Printer optional

**We carry complete lines from the following companies:**

AVALON HILL GAME COMPANY • COMPUTER MAGIC, LTD. • DATASOFT • EDU-WARE • GEBELLI • INNOVATIVE DESIGN • K-BYTE • LJK • ON-LINE SYSTEMS • QUALITY SOFTWARE • SPECTRUM COMPUTERS • STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS • SYNERGISTIC • UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA • VERSA COMPUTING • VOYAGER SOFTWARE • ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL • ARCADE PLUS • ARTSCI • AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS

Catalog free with any order or send \$2 postage and handling to

**THE SOFTWARE CONNECTION**  
**5133 Vista Del Oro Way**  
**Fair Oaks, CA 95628**

**MAIL ORDERS:** For fast delivery, send certified check, money orders or Visa or MasterCard number and expiration date, for total purchase price plus 1% or \$2 minimum for postage and handling. Add \$5 for shipments outside the continental U.S. California residents add 6% sales tax.

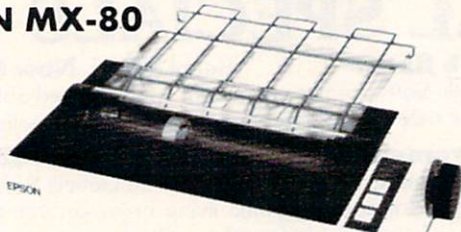
**COD** and **Chargecard** orders may call (916) 989-3174. Subject to stock on hand. Prices subject to change.

APPLE USERS CHECK OUR CATALOG



# APRIL

**EPSON MX-80**



INTERFACES & CABLES  
IEEE \$55. RS-232 \$70.  
APPLE INTERFACE & CABLE \$90.  
TRS-80 CABLE \$35.

**\$439.00**

# SPECIALS

**ATARI 400 16K**



  
ATARI

**\$339.00**

# PERSONAL COMPUTERS

## CALL TOLL FREE!

**EAST COAST**

**1-800-556-7586**

**COMPUTER SHOPPING CENTER INC.**

12 Meeting St.  
Cumberland, RI 02864  
1-401-722-1027  
TELEX 952106

**WEST COAST**

**1-800-235-3581**

**COMPUTER SHOPPING CENTER INC.**

3533 Old Conejo Rd. #101  
Newbury Park, CA 91320  
1-805-499-3678  
CA TOLL FREE 1-800-322-1873  
TELEX 182889

## COMPUTER SHOPPING CENTER

We Accept C.O.D.'s • Stock Shipments Same Day or Next • No Surcharge for Credit Cards • All Equipment Factory Fresh w/MFT Warranty • We Carry the Complete Line of Personal Software • Prices do not Reflect Shipping Charges  
Rhode Island and California residents please add 6% Sales Tax



NEC 3510 Spinwriter . . . . .	\$1750.00
NEC 3515 Spinwriter . . . . .	1795.00
NEC 3530 Spinwriter . . . . .	1750.00
NEC PC-8023 Printer . . . . .	629.00
NEC 7710 Spinwriter . . . . .	2345.00
NEC 7720 Spinwriter . . . . .	2695.00
NEC 7730 Spinwriter . . . . .	2345.00
NEC JC 1201 M(A) — Color 12" monitor . . . . .	359.00
Okidata Microline-82A . . . . .	499.00
Okidata Microline-83A . . . . .	729.00
Diablo 630 . . . . .	1995.00
M & R Sup-R-Terminal . . . . .	279.00
Microsoft Soft Card (Z-80) . . . . .	279.00
Microsoft Ramcard 16K for Apple . . . . .	149.00
Hazeltine 1420 . . . . .	799.00
Amdek 100 G . . . . .	169.00
Anadex DP-9500/9501 . . . . .	1249.00
Televideo 910 . . . . .	559.00
Televideo 912C . . . . .	669.00
Televideo 920C . . . . .	689.00
Televideo 925 . . . . .	849.00
Televideo 950 . . . . .	929.00
CBM 8032 Computer . . . . .	1149.00
CBM 8050 Disk Drive . . . . .	1349.00
CBM 4032 Computer . . . . .	975.00
CBM 4040 Disk Drive . . . . .	975.00
CBM 4022 Printer . . . . .	649.00
CBM VIC-20 . . . . .	269.00
Microtek 16K Ramboard for Atari 800 . . . . .	79.00
Microtek 32K Ramboard for Atari 400 and 800 . . . . .	149.00
Qume Sprint 9/45 (Full Panel) . . . . .	2095.00
Atari 810 Disk Drive . . . . .	449.00
Atari 850 Interface . . . . .	169.00
Atari 830 MODEM . . . . .	159.00
Atari 800 16K . . . . .	749.00
Epson MX-70 . . . . .	319.00
Epson MX-80 FT . . . . .	549.00
Amdek Video-300 . . . . .	199.00
Hayes Micromodem II (Apple II) . . . . .	299.00
Sanyo 9" B & W . . . . .	189.00

**COMMODORE MICROTEK DIABLO  
AMDEK QUME OKIDATA ATARI  
TELEVIDEO EPSON ANADEx NEC**

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

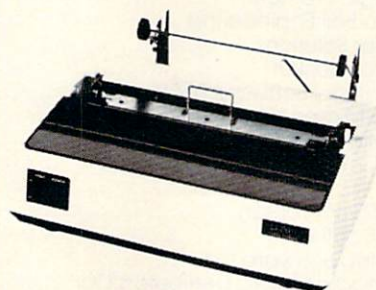
WE CARRY THE COMPLETE LINE OF ATARI SOFTWARE, PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES

**PERSONAL COMPUTERS**

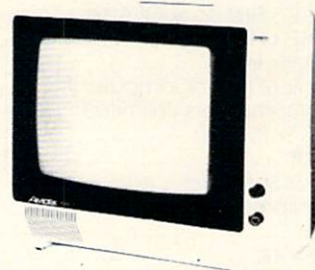
**COMPUTER SHOPPING CENTER**



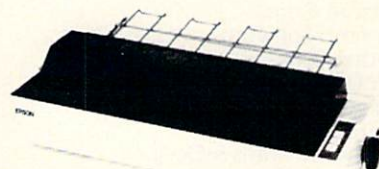
**NEC GREEN 12" MONITOR  
JB 1201M  
\$159.00**



**OKIDATA MICROLINE 80A  
MATRIX PRINTER  
\$329.00**



**AMDEK COLOR-1 MONITOR  
\$339.00**



**EPSON MX-100 FT PRINTER  
\$729.00**



# Advertisers Index

AB Computers	68,69,121	Kelly's Computing	201
Aardvark Technical Services, Ltd.	113	Krell Software Corp.	71
Abacus Software	89,177	Leading Edge Products, Inc.	IBC
Actek	141	LemData Products	121
Alternate Reality Software	169	Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants	195
Amplify, Inc.	200	MDS	85
Artworx Software Company	57	MED Systems Software	97
Atari Inc.	6,7	MIS	180
Audiogenic Ltd.	123	Madison Computer	143
Batteries Included	119	Micro Business World Inc.	188
Beagle Brothers	134	Micro-Ed, Inc.	65
John Bell Engineering	182	Micro Printer Marketing	62
Better Solutions	81	Micro Spec Ltd.	159
The Bit Bucket	201	Micro Technical Products, Inc.	47
The Bristol Software Factory	38,39	Micro Technology Unlimited	101
Byte Microsystems Corporation	43	Micrograms Incorporated	75
C-Mart	193	The Micromint Inc.	16
C E Software	169	Microsoft Consumer Products	4
CFI	129	Microtech	115
CGRS Microtech	115	Midwest Micro Associates	85
CMS Software	2,3	Miles Computing	171
Calisto Software Ltd.	182	Minisoft	157
Canadian Micro Distributors Ltd.	28,29,31,33,36	Mosaic Electronics	81,137
Cansoft Data	45	Mountain Computer Inc.	IFC
Comm*Data Systems, Inc.	89	National Computer Shows	23
Commodore Computer Systems	BC	Netronics, R & D Ltd.	77
Computer Country	202	New England Electronics Company	48,49
Computer House	187	Nüfekop	87
Computer Mail Order	184,185	Olympic Sales Company	190
ComputerMat Software	89,176	On Line Computer Centers of Brea Mall	60
Computer Shopping Center	206,207	On-Line Systems	15
Computertime, Inc.	152	Optimized Systems Software	93,95
COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari	21	Orion Software	115
COMPUTE!'s First Book Of PET/CBM	20	Oryx Software	191
CompuVox, Inc.	121	PSK Evaluation Service	159
Connecticut microComputer, Inc.	111	Pacific Exchanges	89,135,154,159
Cosmic Computers Unlimited	201	Philadelphia Computer Discount	197
Creative Software	24	Powersoft	154
Cybersoft	51	Professional Software Inc.	1,9
Dr. Daley's Software	77,83	Program Design Inc.	73
Data Equipment Supply Corp.	124,125	The Program Store	147
DataMax	159	The Programmer's Institute	81
Dataview Inc.	109	Quality Software	95
Don't Ask Software	61	Questar International Inc.	103
Dunham Software & Consulting Co.	149	Santa Cruz Educational Software	163
Dynacomp	54,55	Skyles Electric Works	127,129
ECX Computer Company	176	The Software Connection	205
ETC Corporation	105	Software Galore	191
Eastern House Software	119	Software Street	199
Eclectic Systems Corporation	203	Spectrum Computers	149
Excert, Inc.	41	Sunrise Software	171
Execom Corp.	129	Swiftly Software, Inc.	151
Gamma Software	169	Syncro, Inc.	27
Gebelli Software, Inc.	13	T.H.E.S.I.S.	169
H W Electronics	165	TIS Inc.	75
High Country Microsystems	171	TNW Corporation	61
Horizon Simulations	53	TSASA	143
Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc.	133	T'Aide Software Company	73
Human Engineered Software	87	Taylor-made Software	89
Huntington Computing	117	Tele-Trex Software Systems	143
Hypertech	143	Toronto PET Users Group	99
Inhome Software	166	Unicom Inc.	196
Intec Peripherals Corporation	171	Unique Data Systems	47
Interlink Inc.	73	United Microware Industries, Inc.	59
Iridis, The Code Works	60	University Microfilms International	151,180
JAVJR Co.	121	Vixel, The Code Works	87
J V Software	17	Voicetek	105
Jini Micro-Systems, Inc.	11	Votrax	111
K-Byte	19	Wildfire Publishing	187



The 6502 Resource Magazine  
**COMPUTE!** PET•ATARI•APPLE  
 OSI•KIM•SYM•AIM

Subscription rates outside the US:

- \$25.00 Canada FI=2
- \$38.00 Europe/Air Delivery FI=3
- \$48.00 Middle East, North Africa, Central America/Air Mail FI=5
- \$88.00 South America, South Africa, Australasia/Air Mail FI=7
- \$25.00 International Surface Mail (lengthy, unreliable delivery) FI=4,6,8

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_

Payment must accompany this card.  
 Payment in US Funds drawn on a US Bank; International Money Order; or  
 charge card:  VISA  MasterCard  American Express  
 Account No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

## Foreign Readers

### The Editor's Feedback:

Computer:  PET  ATARI  APPLE  VIC-20  OSI  OTHER \_\_\_\_\_

Are you a **COMPUTE!** Subscriber?  Yes  No I would like to see:

- |                               |                                |                                    |                               |                             |                               |                                |                                  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer | Specific applications programs.    | <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer | Games.                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer | BASIC programs.                    | <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer | Reviews of game software.        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer | Machine language programs.         | <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer | Reviews of business software.    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer | Tutorials.                         | <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer | Reviews of educational software. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer | Educational articles.              | <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer | Reviews of hardware.             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer | Detailed explanations of programs. | <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer |                                  |

What do you like best about **COMPUTE!**?

What do you like least?

4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

The 6502 Resource Magazine  
**COMPUTE!** PET•ATARI•APPLE  
 OSI•KIM•SYM•AIM

My Computer is:

- PET  Apple  Atari  OSI
- KIM  SYM  AIM  Other \_\_\_\_\_
- Don't yet have one...
- \$20.00 One Year US Subscription
- \$36.00 Two Year US Subscription
- \$54.00 Three Year US Subscription

(Readers outside of the US, please see our foreign readers subscription card or inquire for rates).

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Payment Enclosed  VISA

MasterCard  American Express

Account No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

## COMPUTE! Books

- \_\_\_\_\_ Copy of **COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari**. \$12.95 each.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Copy of **COMPUTE!'s First Book Of PET/CBM**. \$12.95 each.

Please add \$2.00 per book for shipping and handling. Outside the US or Canada, please add \$4.00 for air mail delivery. NC residents add 4% sales tax.  
 Payment in US funds must accompany order. MasterCard, VISA, American Express accepted.

\_\_\_\_\_ Payment Enclosed

\_\_\_\_\_ Please charge my \_\_\_\_\_ MasterCard \_\_\_\_\_ VISA \_\_\_\_\_ American Express  
 Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_

Allow 4-5 weeks for delivery

4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

For Fastest Service,  
 Call Our **Toll-Free**  
 US Order Line  
**800-345-8412**  
 In Pennsylvania call 800-662-2444



Place  
Stamp  
Here

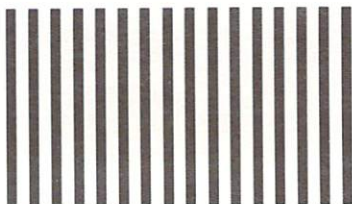


NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 236 BROOMALL, PA  
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**COMPUTE! Magazine**  
515 Abbott Drive  
Broomall, PA 19008



**COMPUTE! Magazine**  
Post Office Box 5406  
Greensboro, NC 27403

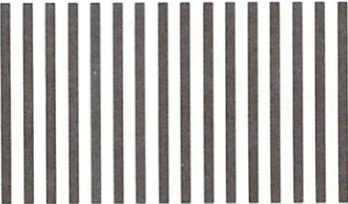


NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 2312 GREENSBORO, NC  
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**COMPUTE! Magazine**  
Post Office Box 5406  
Greensboro, NC 27403

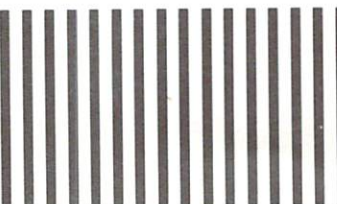


NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 236 BROOMALL, PA  
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**COMPUTE! Magazine**  
515 Abbott Drive  
Broomall, PA 19008





# SAVE 6 INCHES, 10 POUNDS, AND \$800.



On the new, slicked-up, trimmed-down Starwriter F-10.

It's C. Itoh's latest generation of letter-quality printers.

It cranks out flawless copy at 40 cps; and its full 15" carriage lets it double in brass for both letter processing and business applications. You can plug it into almost any micro on the market (serial or parallel) simply by plugging it in. And then make it keep on trucking with inexpensive, easily available Diablo com-

patible daisy wheels and ribbons.

In its serial mode, it can print just about anything (including boldface, underlines, subscripts and superscripts), and snap the carriage back to start the next line in less than a second. In its line mode, it prints in both directions, for even faster throughput.

(While making about as much noise as a cat walking on Kleenex.)

It's a nice, portable 30 pounds—about 10 pounds

lighter than the Starwriters before it. And it stands exactly as tall (or precisely as small) as a dollar bill.

Speaking of which:

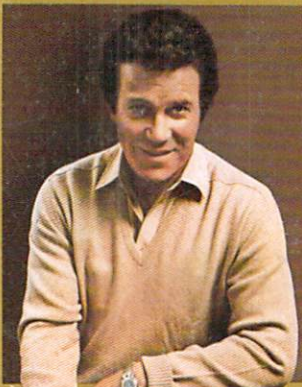
Incredibly, the Starwriter F-10 sells for about the same preposterously low price as its predecessors. Which is to say, about \$800 less than a lot of other printers that don't even come close to measuring up. Or even better...

Measuring down.

*Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021. Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.*

**LEADING  
EDGE.**



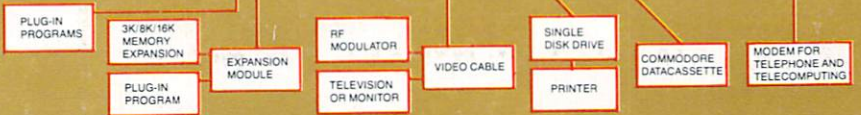
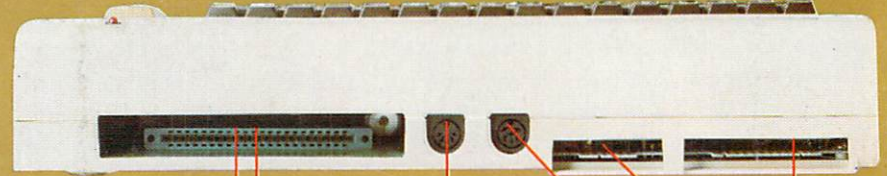
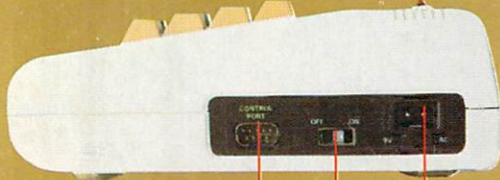


# COMMODORE VIC-20®

## “THE WONDER COMPUTER OF THE 1980s. UNDER \$300.”

—WILLIAM SHATNER

“The best computer value in the world today. The only computer you’ll need for years to come.”



### VIC-20® VS. OTHER HOME COMPUTERS

Product Features	Commodore VIC-20	Atari® 400™	TI® 99/4A	TRS-80® Color Computer
Price*	\$299.95	\$458.95	\$499.00	\$399.00
Maximum RAM Memory	32K	16K	16K	32K
Keyboard Style	Full-Size Typewriter Style	Flat Plastic Membrane	Half-Size Typewriter Style	Calculator Style
Number of Keys	66	57	40	53
Programmable Function Keys	4	0	0	0
Graphic Symbols On Keyboard	62	0	0	0
Displayable Characters	512	256	64	256
Microprocessor	6502	6502	T1990	6809
Accessible Machine Language	YES	YES	NO	YES
Upper/Lower Case Characters	YES	YES	NO	NO
Operates with all Peripherals (Disk, Printer and Modem)	YES	NO	YES	YES
Full Screen Editor	YES	YES	NO	NO
Microsoft Basic	Standard	N/A	N/A	\$ 99.00
Telephone Modem	\$109.95	\$399.95	\$450.00	\$154.95



Read the chart and see why COMPUTE! Magazine<sup>1</sup> calls the VIC-20 computer “an astounding machine for the price.” Why BYTE<sup>2</sup> raves: “...the VIC-20 computer unit is unexcelled as a low-cost consumer computer.” Why Popular Mechanics<sup>3</sup> says “...for the price of around \$300, it’s the only game in town that is more than just a game.” And why ON COMPUTING INC.<sup>4</sup> exclaims: “What is inside is an electronic marvel... if it sounds as if I’m in love with my new possession, I am.”

The wonder computer of the 1980s. The VIC-20 from Commodore, world’s leading manufacturer of a full range of desktop computers. See the VIC-20 at your local Commodore dealer and selected stores.

1 April '81 issue    2 May '81 issue    3 November '81 issue    4 Fall '81 issue

\*Manufacturer's suggested retail price Jan. 1, 1982. Includes BASIC cartridge required for programming.



Commodore Computer Systems VIC-20  
 681 Moore Rd., King of Prussia, PA 19406  
 Canadian Residents: Commodore Computer Systems  
 3370 Pharmacy Ave., Agincourt, Ont., Canada, M1W 2K4

Please send me more information on the VIC-20.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone \_\_\_\_\_